





Volume 6358

LIST OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.  
From Feb. 11th to Feb. 12th, 1920.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEET
February			
11th	Pocahontas	Antwerp	3
	New Britain	Antwerp	2
	Caddo	Halifax	2
	Munardan	Caibarien	2
	Ft. Gaines	Buenaventura	2
	Philadelphia	Curacao	12
	Lake Fresco	Matanzas	2
	New Amsterdam	Rotterdam	63
12th	Mar Tirreno	Hamburg	1
	Munamar	Antilla	6
	Auburn		2
	Belgio	Liverpool	8
	City of Newcastle	Colombo	3
	Lake Ogden	San Pedro	2
	Putnam	Gibraltar	2
	Rochambeau	Havre	30
	Santa Marta	Cristobal	9

6358



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6358  
Feb 11-12, 1920

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 8 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 8 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



701 bill

St. 2-11-20

A-R-T-C

6358

2

S/S *Pea-hout*  
usat.

2-11-20

23 cut

	Allens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	23	23
2nd Cabin	—		
Steerage	—		
Total	—	23	23

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$500 for each entry. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "Locahantas" sailing from Antwerp Belgium Jan 29, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 11, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Berkshire	Frank	49	M	M	Pittsburg, Mo. 12/24/1870	354	El Paso, Tex
2	Wailader	Lucian	47	M	M	Poland 12/14/1871	342-07	Murphy
3	Milton	Jeff D	58	M	M	Marianna, Fla. 11/7-1881	Has no passport	Farstake, Ariz
4	Hart	Edmond J	48	M	M	New York City 4/22/1872	24	New York
5	Garcia	Gas C	44	M	M	San Francisco, Cal 4/6/1875	356	San Francisco, Cal
6	Webb	Gar W	54	M	M	California 3/20/1866	361	San Francisco, Cal
7	Hopkins	Randolph D	42	M	M	Washington D.C. 7/5/1877	105713	Washington D.C.
8	Saly	Gas P	43	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 7/4/1877	255	Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Wiley	A.B.	46	M	M	Washington D.C. 4/28/75	357	Washington D.C.

Joseph Scaringi Insp

901

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
fest. Suitable notation may be made upon



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS.  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Pocahontas

sailing from

Antwerp Belgium, Jan 29, 1920

Arriving at Port of

New York Feb 11, 1920

1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Coles	Florence	31	F	M Kansas City, Mo.	Wash. 88799	Hotel Astor
2	Christian	Frances	29	F	S Mrs. Pointe du Lac	Wash. 125773	Hotel Waldorf
3	"	Lucille	24	F	M Fort Keogh Montana	Wash. 125773	"
4	Dean	Mauda	37	F	W Fort Randall Dakota	Wash. 146808	1800 R St
5	Jones	Dolores	23	F	M New York City N.Y.	Wash. 135448	Washington D. C.
6	Pinarell	Julia	37	F	M South Norwalk Conn.	Emb. Brussels 352	235 E. 27 St.
7	Brodie	Aldelaide	24	F	M Prescott Arizona	Wash. 130875	Marshalltown N.J.
8	Raymond	Bellie	23	F	M Indianapolis Ind.	Wash. 121731	1456 Q St. N.W.
9	Gentry	Edith S.	20	F	M wife of Geo. C. Gentry, Capt. Panama	Emb. 3612	Waldorf Astoria
10	Robertson	Dorence	28	F	M Carmi Ill.	Wash. 112688	2213 15th St.
11	Opeland	Paola	29	F	M New Orleans La.	Wash. 101846	Carmi Ill.
12	Kelley	Pauline	24	F	M wife of Sgt. Paul C. Kelley	Cert. Nac. Council, Antwerp Belgium	1814 Bay Rd.
13	Ciarkowski	Bertha Johanna	24	F	M " " " " " "	Cert. Nac. Council, Antwerp Belgium	New Orleans La.
14	Portales	Clara	26	F	M " " " " " "	Cert. Nac. Council, Antwerp Belgium	Pointe du Lac
15							San Diego Cal.
16							204 Jersey City
17							Basen St.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

14 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

\* See list of faces on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Workaway Transport*  
*U. S. Department of Labor*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Pacahontas*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 11*, 1920, from the port of *Antwerp Belgium*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Shane	Harry E.	1168	1/30/20	Antwerp	Yes	Yes	31	M	USC				
2	Nickel	H. B. Gorm	207122	1/30/20	"	"	"	22	M	"				
3	Hartman	George	P 39474	1/30/20	"	"	"	34	M	"				
4	Kudrick	John	Scandinav. Club, USC.	1/30/20	"	"	"	19	M	"				
5	Adolph	Breede	299201	1/30/20	"	"	"	26	M	Polish	Russia	5'7	140	Reddish freckles
6	Peura	John	SF 12511	1/30/20	"	"	"	36	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'6	160	"
7	Divivier	Henri	81368	1/30/20	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5'4	130	"
8	Cares	Jean	14538	1/30/20	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	145	"
9	Four	Jean	1168	1/30/20	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5	140	"
10	Hammock	Howard	26477	1/30/20	"	"	"	19	M	USC				
11	Ragnar	Stymer	11689	1/30/20	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7	140	"
12	Ratas	Alexander	18533	1/30/20	"	"	"	29	M	Estonian	Russia	5'7	148	"
13	Nelson	Robert	19022	1/30/20	"	"	"	28	M	USC				
14	Clement	Eugene	1168	1/30/20	"	"	"	43	M	Belgian	Belgium	5'4	135	"
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Joseph Scoringe Insp.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Pocahontas, S.S.

2-11-20

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Date Dec 23, 1919.

LIST OR MANIFEST of American S.S. "New Britain" submitted for examination at the American Consulate at Antwerp  
The U. S. Consul at Antwerp certifies that the particulars contained herein are true.

NAME.		IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.													RESIDENCE.	
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	Nationality.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Nationality of Father.	When.	Where.	Position in Ship's Company.	Whether able to read.	Sex.	Race.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Height.	Weight.	Physical Marks or Peculiarities.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.		
1	Wiegman	John Joseph	American	Janet, U.S. Consul, Baltimore	U.S.A.	1-17-91	U.S.A.	American	11-25-19	New York	1st Officer	Yes	Male	American	Yes	5'-8 1/2"	152	Tattoo, arms	5483 Kales Ave, Oakland, Calif, U.S.A.		
2	Burnett	William Turner	"	"	"	8/20/89	"	"	"	"	3d	"	"	"	"	5'-8"	145	none	15 Park Row, New York, N.Y.		
3	Gibson	John	British	"	"	10/3/87	Scotland	Scotch	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	Scotch	"	5'-9"	150	Dragons right arm	432 73 St. Bklyn N.Y.		
4	Burnett	Alexander	"	"	"	2/18/74	Scotland	Scotch	"	"	Boatswain	"	"	Scotch	"	5'-8"	150	Tattoo, back of right hand, dog	Christopher Hotel, N.Y.		
5	Landry	Charles	"	"	"	3/23/87	Canada	British	"	"	L. M.	"	"	English	"	5'-8"	210	Tattoo both arms	25 South St. N.Y.		
6	Zehner	Robert Lewis	U.S.	"	"	2/17/73	U.S.	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	amer. wht	"	5'-5"	165	none	none		
7	Jensen	Harb	Danish	"	"	7/20/95	Denmark	Danish	"	"	"	"	"	Scandin	"	5'-5"	146	various tattoos	1749 Mount Hope Ave. Bronx		
8	Larsen	Lars	Swede	"	"	7/9/82	Sweden	Swede	"	"	A. B.	"	"	"	"	5'-10"	160	"	111 Pioneer Bldg. Brooklyn, N.Y.		
9	Johnsen	Anders	Norweg.	"	"	1/7/86	Norway	Norweg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	140	Norwegian	421 53 St. Bklyn N.Y.		
10	Frickles	William	Russian	"	"	12/2/90	Russia	Russian	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	5'-10"	180	Flag on back	5 Hamilton Ave "		
11	Christensen	Niels	Danish	"	"	6/10/18	Denmark	Danish	"	"	"	"	"	Scandin	"	5'-9"	164	Tattoo anchor & feather	25 South St. N.Y.C.		
12	Armstrong	Walter James	U.S.	"	"	6/27/79	U.S.	U.S.	11/27/19	"	"	"	"	amer. wht	"	5'-8"	168	both arms	"		
13	Kruse	George Mammor	Dane	"	"	6/27/74	Denmark	Dane	11/25/19	"	"	"	"	Scandin	"	5'-3"	130	Tattoo left & R. arms	Kokomo, Ind.		
14	Nordquist	Richard W.	Swede	"	"	5/13/87	Sweden	Swede	"	"	C. S.	"	"	"	"	5'-9"	178	both arms	234 E 57 St. N.Y.C.		
15	Subacz	Augustus	U.S.	"	"	2/4/99	U.S.	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	amer. wht	"	5'-7"	163	on back & ear	5 Water St. "		
16	Bannon	John	U.S.	"	"	12/11/99	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	140	scar	25 South St. "		
17	Selling	Louis	U.S.	"	"	11/24/79	Denmark	Dane	"	"	Chief Eng.	"	"	Scandin	"	5'-11"	142	scar	7302 3rd Ave. Bklyn N.Y.		
18	Ensenat	Ramon	U.S.	"	"	7/16/68	Spain	Spanish	"	"	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	Spanish	"	5'-6"	200	none	81 Washington St. Grand Rapids		
19	O'Donnell	Phillip H.	U.S.	"	"	3/1/86	U.S.	U.S.	11-26-19	"	2d	"	"	amer. wht	"	5'-10"	184	"	294 N 6th St. N.Y.C.		
20	Slane	Knut Christ	Dane	"	"	10/24/86	Denmark	Denmark	11/5/19	"	3d	"	"	Scandin	"	5'-10"	155	"	561 Baltic, Bklyn, N.Y.C.		
21	Stikker	Hendrickus	Holland	"	"	6/11/96	Holland	Holland	11/25/19	"	Deck Eng.	"	"	Dutch	"	5'-11"	170	"	1837 7th Ave. N.Y.C.		
22	Sopina	Pedro	Spanish	"	"	8/14/90	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Clerk	"	"	Spanish	"	5'-9"	190	"	1745 Fulton St. Grand Rapids		
23	Smith	William	Amer.	"	"	3/17/00	U.S.	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	amer. wht	"	5'-8"	158	"	Meridian, Miss.		
24	Lucken	Ingolf	Norweg.	"	"	7/10/96	Norway	Norwegian	"	"	"	"	"	Scandin	"	5'-10"	175	"	118 First Place, Bklyn, N.Y.		
25	Roman	Amulf	Mexican	"	"	5/5/98	Mexico	Mexican	"	"	Fireman	"	"	Span Amer	"	5'-5"	150	"	76 Bijou St. Bklyn, N.Y.		
26	Jacobson	Jacob	Norway	"	"	3/10/95	Norway	Norwegian	"	"	"	"	"	Scandin	"	5'-6"	140	none	172 Canal St, Brooklyn, N.Y.		
27	Larrea	Santiago	Spanish	"	"	2/18/81	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	Spanish	"	5'-7"	190	Tattoo left arm	10 State St. Bklyn, N.Y.		
28	Gorman	Alexander	U.S.	"	"	7/18/00	U.S.	U.S.	"	"	Wiper	"	"	amer. wht	"	5'-6"	140	scar	51 Cornwell St. "		
29	Heres	Emil	Spanish	"	"	9/11/01	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	Spanish	"	5'-5"	135	scar	11 Columbia Pl. N.Y.C.		
30	Baron	Vigilio	"	"	"	11/03/91	Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spanish	"	5'-6"	140	scar	6 State St. Bklyn		
31	Samman	Christian	Dane	"	"	11/7/80	Denmark	Dane	"	"	Steward	"	"	Scandin	"	"	"	533 Pacific St.			
32	Jensen	Fredrick	"	"	"	11/14/87	"	"	"	"	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
33	Carillo	Raphael	Spanish	"	"	3/10/82	Spain	Spanish	"	"	2d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
34	Barrata	Francisco	Brazil	"	"	4/12/81	Brazil	Brazil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
35	Sluran	Evan	U.S.	"	"	4/12/90	U.S.	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
36	Barcellano	Vincente	U.S.	"	"	1/27/92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
37	Lopez	Eugene L.	U.S.	"	"	11/13/99	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
38	Baron	William	"	"	"	5/7/97	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
39	Baron	William	"	"	"	4/8/97	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		



2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William F. J. Berke of the New Britain, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of Decr, 1920  
W. J. Gueen  
Immigrant Inspector.

New-Britain, S.S.

2-11-20



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New Britain", arriving at New York Feb 11, 1924 from the port of Matanzas Feb 5/20

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gibson	John	Carpenter	11-25-19	New York	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Scottish	British	5'6"	150	Tattoo back left hand
2	Burnett	Alexander	Boatwain	4437	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	210	Tattoo both arms
3	Landry	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'5"	185	"
4	Jensen	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Denmark	5'10"	160	"
5	Larsen	Lars	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Sweden	5'4"	140	"
6	Johnson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Norweg.	5'10"	180	Norwegian flag across.
7	Trickles	Williams	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russia	5'9"	164	Tattoo anchor & feather
8	Christensen	Niels	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Denmark	5'8"	168	Tattoo both arms
9	Huse	George M.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
10	Nordquist	Richard W.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Sweden	5'7"	165	Scar on back
11	Hane	Knud Christ.	"	11-26-19	"	"	"	34	"	"	Denmark	5'11"	170	"
12	Spikker	Hendrickus	"	11-25-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	Holland	5'9"	170	"
13	Sopena	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	155	"
14	Lukken	Ingolf J.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'10"	175	"
15	Roman	Anulf	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp. Amer.	Mexican	5'5"	150	"
16	Jacobsen	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Norway	5'6"	170	"
17	Larrea	Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	190	Tattoo left arm
18	Herrera	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	135	Nearly bald
19	Pazos	Virgilio	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Tattoo right arm
20	Lindermann	Christensen	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandin.	Denmark	5'7"	200	"
21	Jensen	Fredrick	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
22	Carrillo	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	178	"
23	Barratta	Francisco	Messman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Sp. Amer.	Brazil	5'8"	170	"
24	Espinosa	Carlos F.	Messboy	12-23-19	Antwerp	"	"	20	"	"	Columbian	5'5"	135	"
25	Ishi	Somaji	Cook	1-31-20	Matanzas	Yes	Yes	37	Male	Japanese	Japan	5'7"	135	Dragon left arm
26	Mayeda	Yenkichi	Workaway	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	125	Scars left arm
27														

Line

Owners

Local Agent

14-180

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN  
Vice Consul



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Barke, Master, of the S. S. New Britain, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1920  
W. Barke  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Barke  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## 6

ens

---, 19

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5612

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 10th, 19 20 consigned to  
Ourselves; is now lying at Sailed, and is  
expected to sail February 24th, 19 20, for Mexico & South America  
United States port of ----- First port of call in United States  
s voyage was New York

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Location	Age	Birthplace	Service
18	Jello	Felix	Nov 19	"	44	Chileno	Chile. 5-9
19	Perez	Tarferio	Dec 5	Tuxpam	28	Mexican	Mexico 5-8
20	Via Nuevo	Jose	Dec 5	"	19	"	" 5-7
21	Lachiver	Jean	Jan 10	Balboa.	33	French	France. 5-7
22	F W Gorsch	Fred'k Walter	Sept 4	Montreal	27	Amer.	Amer 5-9
23	Caldwell	Edward	Dec 5	Tampico	21	"	" 5-8
24	Heppler	Clarence	Sept 4	Montreal	37	"	" 5-7
25	Gronquist	M	Dec 5	Tampico	28	Norweigen	" 5-7
26	Morehouse	Thomas	Jul 31	N Y	33	Amer,	" 5-10
27	Bennell	Samuel	Dec 5	Tampico	29	Amer	" 5-10
28	Jaeger	George	Jul 31	N Y	29	Amer	" 5-8
29	Casey	James	Sept 4	Montreal	24	Amer.	" 6-0
30	Kellar	William	Aug 9	N Y	29	Amer	" 5-5
31	Brown	George	Aug 9	N Y	23	Amer	" 5-10

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jean Lachiver ✓	33	France	Baldon Jan 10th 1920
K. Pappos ✓	29	Greece	New York July 3rd 1919
Albert Lancaster ✓	27	England	" " Aug. 1st 1919
Axel Lundgren ✓	21	Sweden	" " Aug. 2nd 1919
L. Kaite ✓	27	Japan	" " July 31st 1919
B. Takemoto —	29	Japan	" " Aug. 1st 1919
Martin Swanson	26	Sweden	" " Aug. 9th 1919
O. Dolienesen ✓	24	Norway	" " Aug. 9th 1919
Peter Dob ✓	25	Wales	" " Aug. 9th 1919
V. Zaga —	28	Russia	" " Aug. 9th 1919
H. Hatanokes —	23	Japan	" " Aug. 9th 1919
Felix Osnara ✓	24	Mexico	Tampico Oct. 26th 1919
Jose del Rio ✓	23	Mexico	" " Oct. 27th 1919
Juan Maregado ✓	30	Chili	Squique Nov. 15th 1919
Felix Fello ✓	44	Chili	" " " "
M. Gronquist —	28	Berze	Tuxpam Dec. 5th 1919
P. Perez ✓	25	Mexico	" " " "
Jane Ramirez ✓	19	"	" " " "
G. Coria ✓	20	"	" " " "
A. Sosa	19	"	" " 6 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. Cohanara	20	Spain	A. Momimby	26	Columbia
Edward K. Egeas	30	Norway	D. J. Gonzales	18	Spain
S. Yamada	42	Japan F.P.	G. Karda	28	Japan
M. Gronquist	21	Finland	Amelle Sanchez	17	Spain
K. Kikumata	25	Japan	J. Nuevo	19	Mexico
P. Valcos	30	Mexico	Robert C. Bryce	26	Ireland
Y. Fakami	25	Japan	Y. Sage	24	Japan
A. Priestedo	28	Spain	Dominico Simon	24	Argentina
J. Malenotti	23	Japan	V. Yanomiller	30	Columbia
Manuel Luderics	25	Brazil	C. A. Medríguez	32	Chili
Jesucristo Uribe	25	Mexico	José del Rio	25	Mexico
Ramon Lupain	28	Mexico	Perferré Perez	25	Mexico
Aldegundo Boss	19	Mexico	Juan Marzada	30	Chili
Guillermo Corio	21	Mexico	Harold Lavonueros	27	Spain
T. Jellie	42	Chili	F Perez	25	Columbia

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

D. T. WARDEN

Master

W. Warner Melrose

[OVER.]

ne	17	Morgano		Nov 10	Aqueque				
ne	18	Fello	Felix	129487-2	Nov 19	"	44	"	5-11
ne	19	Perez	Tarferio	119061-2	Dec 5	Tuxpam	28	" Mexican	5-8
ne	20	Via Nuevo	Jose	129493-3	Dec 5	"	19	" "	5-7
ne	21	Lachiver	Jean	129486-2	Jan 10	Balboa.	33	" French	5-7
	22	F W Gorsch	Fred'k Walter	Chief Cook	Sept 4	Montreal	27	" Amer.	5-9
	23	Caldwell	Edward	Master	Dec 5	Tampico	21	" "	5-6
	24	Heppler	Clarence	Ch Officer	Sept 4	Montreal	37	" "	5-7
	25	Gronquist	M	2nd Officer	Dec 5	Tampico	28	" Norweigen	5-7
	26	Morsehouse	Thomas	3rd Officer	Jul 31	N Y	33	" Amer,	5-10
	27	Bennell	Samuel	Ch Eng	Dec 5	Tampico	29	" Amer	5-10
	28	Jaeger	George	1st Asst.	Jul 31	N Y	29	" Amer	5-8
	29	Casey	James	2nd Asst.	Sept 4	Montreal	24	" Amer.	6-0
	30	Kellar	William	3rd Asst.	Aug 9	N Y	29	" Amer	5-5
	31	Brown	George	A B	Aug 9	N Y	22	"n Amer	5-10



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Caddo, arriving at New York co. 1930, 191, from the port of Halifax N. S.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Dob	Peter	Boon. 1327	Aug 9	N Y	Discharged	25	Male	Welch	British	5-6		
2	Pappos	Eros	Pumpman 24561	Aug 3	N Y	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	6-1		
3	Yamada	Tanuroku	Steward 12950	Jul 31	N Y	"	41	"	Japan	Japan	5-3		
4	Kaito	Gosaku	2nd Cook 8388	"	N Y	"	27	"	"	"	5-2		
5	Takemoto	Seizo	Cheese 157163	Aug 1	N Y	"	29	"	"	"	5-2		
6	Watanabe	Toshio	119062-3	Aug 9	N Y	"	33	"	"	"	5-3		
7	Yamada	Masamori	BE 11249	Aug 3	N Y	"	23	"	"	"	5-0		
8	Swanson	Martin John	No number	Aug 9	N Y	"	26	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-10		
9	Odensen	Olie	31083	Aug 9	N Y	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norway	5-8		
10	Coria	Guillermo	596	Dec 6	Tuxpam	"	20	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-8		
11	Zaiatz	Wally	36466	Aug 9	N Y	"	28	"	Russian	Russia	5-7		
12	Soja	Aldegundo	572	Dec 6	Tuxpam	"	19	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-8		
13	Aguar	Felix	048025	Oct 27	Tampico	"	24	"	"	"	5-3		
14	Lancaster	Albert.	Fireman 64327	Aug 1	N Y	"	27	"	English	England.	5-4		
15	Lundgren	Axel	706	Aug 2	N Y	"	21	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-6		
16	Del Rio	Jose	Wiper 129491-2	Oct 27	Tampico	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-10		
17	Morgado	Juan	129492-2	Nov 15	Iqueque.	"	30	"	Chileno	Chile.	5-9		
18	Jello	Felix	129487-2	Nov 19	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11		
19	Perez	Tarferio	119061-2	Dec 5	Tuxpam	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-8		
20	Via Nuevo	Jose	Fire 129493-3	Dec 5	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7		
21	Lachiver	Jean	Chief Cook 129486-2	Jan 10	Balboa.	"	33	"	French	France.	5-7		
22	F W Gorsch	Fred'k Walter	Master	Sept 4	Montreal	"	27	"	Amer.	Amer	5-9		
23	Caldwell	Edward	Ch Officer 5794	Dec 5	Tampico	"	21	"	"	"	5-6		
24	Hepler	Clarence	2nd Officer 8295	Sept 4	Montreal	"	37	"	"	"	5-7		
25	Gronquist	M	3rd Officer	Dec 5	Tampico	"	28	"	Norwegian	"	5-7		
26	Morehouse	Thomas	Ch Eng 2087	Jul 31	N Y	"	33	"	Amer.	"	5-10		
27	Bennell	Samuel	1st Asst.	Dec 5	Tampico	"	29	"	Amer	"	5-10		
28	Jaeger	George	2nd Asst.	Jul 31	N Y	"	29	"	Amer	"	5-8		
29	Casey	James	3rd Asst.	Sept 4	Montreal	"	24	"	Amer.	"	6-0		
30	Kellar	William	A B 6104	Aug 9	N Y	"	29	"	Amer	"	5-5		
31	Brown	George	8741	Aug 9	N Y	"	23	"	Amer	"	5-10		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, F W Gorsch, of the S S Cadde, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1920

*F. W. Gorsch*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*A. M. Oullough*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cadde, arriving at 1920, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Latham	Stephen	10 S 15163	Aug 3	N Y	Discharged	Yes	17	Male	Amer	Amer	5-8		
2	English	Louis	10 S 4667	Aug 3	N Y	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4		
3	Hyde	James P	19372 Oiler	Aug 4	N Y	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0		
4	Keyle	Arnold C	19439	Aug 6	N Y	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10		
5	Wile	George M	18268	Aug 4	N Y	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9		
6	Scribner	Charles C	19319 Firemen	Aug 8	N Y	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
7	Versfelt	Emery L	12311 Opr.	Aug 2	N Y	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11		
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Oil Co

Owners

Local Agents

D T Warden 26 Broadway City

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Gorsch, of the S. S. Caddo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

F. W. Gorsch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1912

A. M. Cullough  
Immigrant Inspector.

Caddo, S. S.

2-11-20

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Munardan"*, arriving at *New York*, *July 11<sup>th</sup>*, 19 *20*, from the port of *Caibarien (Cuba)* *July 4<sup>th</sup>*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jacobson.	Thomas Archibald	Master	18-10-19	Belfast	No.	yes.	34.	male	Scotch.	British	5'-11"	140.	Tails
2	Welsh.	John.	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate.	18-10-19	Belfast.	No.	yes.	53.	male	Scotch.	British	5'-4"	140.	Nil.
3	Muchmore.	Alfred Edward.	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	30.	—	Welsh.	—	5'-3 1/4"	140.	ft leg & short.
4	Brown.	John.	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	25.	—	Scotch.	—	5'-6 1/4"	147.	Nil.
5	Scott.	David	✓ Carpenter.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	52.	—	Irish	—	5'-7"	144.	lady on left forearm.
6	Conlan.	William.	✓ Boon.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	34.	—	—	—	5'-6 1/2"	140.	Antennia Rt arm.
7	Holmes.	William James.	✓ Sailor.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	34.	—	—	—	5'-8 1/2"	130.	Wagon on left arm.
8	Bredin.	Charles.	✓ Sailor.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	24.	—	—	—	5'-6"	140.	Nil.
9	Kennedy.	William	✓ Sailor.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	52.	—	—	—	5'-7"	154.	Nil.
10	Gillaspie.	Nelson	✓ Sailor.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	34.	—	—	—	5'-6 1/4"	142.	Britannia & Rt arm.
11	Morrison.	Alexander.	✓ A.B.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	35.	—	Scotch.	—	5'-6"	150.	Nil.
12	Wiseman.	Hubert.	✓ O.S.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	20.	—	Irish	—	5'-7"	147.	Anchor on left arm.
13	Bell.	David Watwood.	✓ O.S.	18-10-19.	Cardiff.	No.	yes.	14.	—	Scotch.	—	5'-7"	140.	Nil.
14	Paton.	Malcom	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer.	18-10-19.	Belfast.	No.	yes.	34.	—	—	—	5'-6"	130.	Nil.
15	Douglas.	David Kay.	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	51.	—	—	—	5'-9"	174.	Nil.
16	Pithie.	Jas. Stephen.	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	22.	—	—	—	5'-8"	134.	Nil.
17	Andrews.	Thomas.	✓ Donkeyman.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	39.	—	Irish.	—	5'-6 1/2"	154.	Anchor on Rt arm.
18	Monaghan.	Adam Armstrong.	✓ Greaser.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	46.	—	—	—	5'-6 1/4"	168.	Salvage on Rt arm.
19	Gyle.	Henry.	✓ Greaser.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	40.	—	—	—	5'-6"	140.	Anchor on left arm.
20	Hazel.	James.	✓ Greaser.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	44.	—	—	—	5'-8"	168.	Nil.
21	Banks.	William	✓ Fireman.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	48.	—	—	—	5'-8 1/4"	158.	Clasped hands on wrist.
22	Baker.	John.	✓ J.L.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	35.	—	—	—	5'-7 1/2"	159.	Flags on left arm.
23	Dunlop.	James.	✓ J.L.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	34.	—	—	—	5'-6 1/2"	154.	Nil.
24	Gordon.	Robert.	✓ J.L.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	32.	—	—	—	5'-7"	154.	Antennia on Rt arm.
25	Devine.	Samuel.	✓ J.L.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	38.	—	—	—	5'-5 1/2"	142.	Flowers on Rt arm.
26	Bond.	Robert.	✓ J.L.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	40.	—	—	—	5'-8 1/2"	190.	Antennia on Rt arm.
27	Jeffery.	Joseph.	✓ J.L.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	36.	—	—	—	5'-4 1/2"	147.	Nil.
28	Martin.	John.	✓ J.L.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	44.	—	—	—	5'-10"	148.	Anchor on left hand.
29	Elliott.	Samuel.	✓ J.L.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	48.	—	—	—	5'-9"	154.	Clasped hands on left arm.
30	Hare.	John.	✓ Ship's Cook.	18-10-19.	—	No.	yes.	51.	—	—	—	5'-5 1/2"	146.	Nil.

Line *Crossburn Steamship Line*  
Owners *Clarke & Service Glasgow*  
Local Agents *Munson Steamship Line*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s. Munardan, arriving at New York, July 11, 19 20 from the port of Cairbarien (Cuba)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Croft.	✓ Cecil William	✓ 127202 discharge Operator. 15-10-19.	Belfast.	No.	yes.	20.	Male	English.	British	5'-11"	125.	Nil.	
2	Robinson	John.	✓ 115034 Foreign Revenue 15-10-19.	-11-	No.	yes.	42.	-	Irish.	-11-	6'-0"	165.	Wid. Eagle on Rt arm.	
3	Chewers.	John.	✓ 117741 -11- 15-10-19.	-11-	No.	yes.	55.	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'-6"	154.	Wid. on Rt arm.	
4	Baxter.	John.	✓ 115016 -11- -11- 15-10-19.	-11-	No.	yes.	32.	-	-11-	-11-	5'-6"	154.	Wid. on Rt arm.	
5	Inglis.	✓ Frank.	✓ 115367 Chief Steward. 27-10-19.	Cardiff.	Yes.	yes.	39.	-	English.	-11-	5'-10"	154.	Nil.	
6	Harris.	Walter John.	✓ 117679 N.R. Steward. 27-10-19.	Cardiff.	No.	yes.	18.	-	English.	-11-	5'-4"	140.	Nil.	
7	Robertson.	David	✓ 2nd Steward. 2-1-20.	New York.	No.	yes.	39.	-	Scotch.	-11-	5'-4"	120.	Nil.	
8	Princot.	Arthur.	✓ Sailor. 7-1-20	-11-	No.	yes.	43.	-	Ind. Indian.	-11-	5'-6"	154.	Scar Left eye.	
9	Alati.	Emanuel.	✓ 59474 -11- 7-1-20.	-11-	No.	yes.	25.	-	af Bl	-11-	5'-11"	140.	Nil.	
10	Smith	Joseph.	✓ 2nd Cook. 8-1-20.	-11-	No.	yes.	27.	-	af Bl	-11-	5'-4 3/4"	147.	Nil.	
11	Stevenson.	Wilfrid.	✓ 127360 Wireless Operator. 2-1-20.	-11-	No.	yes.	20.	-	English.	-11-	5'-7"	120.	Nil.	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Grosvenor Steamship Line  
Owners Clarke & Service Glasgow  
Local Agents Munson Steamship Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2

I, Master

11 ltr

day of

July

197

J. a. Jackson.  
Master, First or Second

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

### Immigrant Inspector

Munardan, S. S.

2-11-20

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S PORT JAMES, arriving at New York, February 11th, 1920., from the port of Buenaventura

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mathisen	Carl E.	✓	1/8.19.	New York	90801	Yes	40	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5.9.	175.	
2	Barnstad	Marine A.	✓	31/7.19.	✓	6154	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.8.	175.	
3	Binenen	H.	✓	29/10.19.	✓	6798	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.5.	155.	Anker on right arm
4	Wilsen	✓	✓	27/12.19.	✓	7505	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5.6.	155.	
5	Andersen	James M.	✓	27/12.19.	✓	4400	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5.8.	160.	
6	Olsen	William J.	✓	27/12.19.	✓	13579	✓	34	✓	U.S. Cit.	✓	5.4.	176.	Anker and sailship N.Y.
7	Thorsen	Toll J.	✓	27/12.19.	✓	2748	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5.7.	175.	
8	Jakobsen	✓	✓	30/12.19.	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.7.	160.	✓ on L. hand
9	Wilsen	Paul	✓	27/12.19.	✓	95314	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.4.	130.	
10	Strand	Knut	✓	1/8.19.	✓	90003	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5.8.	210.	
11	Wilsen	Jakob	✓	29/9.19.	✓	122801	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5.6.	155.	
12	Korstad	Claf	✓	29/9.19.	✓	58296	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.10.	170.	
13	Tjorneval	Leonard	✓	2/10.19.	✓	10600	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.5.	170.	
14	Federsen	Johnnes	✓	10/11.19.	✓	5306	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5.8.	160.	
15	Lund	Robert	✓	10/11.19.	✓	3174	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5.4.	146.	
16	Olsen	Claf A.	✓	10/11.19.	✓	63086	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.7.	130.	
17	Andersen	Georg L.	✓	27/12.19.	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5.8.	168.	✓ on left arm
18	Olsen	✓	✓	27/12.19.	✓	94418	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5.4.	173.	
19	Bras	Oskar J.	✓	27/12.19.	✓	32269	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5.7.	140.	
20	Brundage	Albert A.	✓	27/12.19.	✓	88744	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6.	160.	Grog hand and ring left hand
21	Andersen	Ivar	✓	1/1.20.	✓	27844	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6.4.	182.	American fl and arm
22	Linger	✓	✓	1/1.20.	✓	3565	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10.	165.	
23	Wilsen	✓	✓	27/12.19.	✓	15300	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5.10.	150.	
24	Burling	✓	✓	27/12.19.	✓	116100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6.	158.	Grog hand and sailship r. hand
25	Andersen	John	✓	27/12.19.	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5.3.	109.	
26	Francis	✓	✓	23/1.20.	✓	6827	✓	32	✓	U.S. A.	U.S. A.	6.	130.	
27	DeVilnis	✓	✓	27/12.19.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7.	135.	
28	W. Alexander Inspector													
29														
30														

Line 27  
Owners Port James S.S. Co.  
Local Agents 14-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

manifested  
to consular agent

FEB 11 1920

mc.

mc.

mc.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Alexander, of the Remathia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Feb  
W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

19 20

Master, First or Second Officer.

Port Gaines

2-11-20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

2-11-20 - Port Gaines



Billed 2-13-20

St. 2-11-20

A-R-T-C

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Fort Carnie

2-11-20

1 alien  
RECEIVED OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID \$2.00

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

H.T. pd

Russian



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Fort Gaines A.

Passengers sailing from Buenventura Col 6-7

Jan 29, 1920

Passengers sailing from <i>Buenaventura Col</i> Jan 28, 1920																	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Extended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	Francis	Edmund	32		✓ m	tailor	yes	46 1/8	English	yes	G. B.	Afr bl.	Micoud	St Lucia	Father Francisco F.	St Lucia	N.Y. New York
2	<p>Caribbean I/O Co. Agent.</p> <p>Wm Alexander Inspector.</p> <p>Med. exam. by Dr Marshall</p> <p>Money order for payment of head tax attached.</p>																

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

13

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.



Feb. 11, 1980

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Foot Lines, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1920, at NY, Switzerland Master. Officer.  
Wm. Alexander  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

14

St. 2-11-20

A-R-T-C

I, W. B. Haulkner, Surgeon of the S/S Philadelphia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. B. Haulkner

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 1920

at Philadelphia

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Philadelphia

Feb 11-20

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	P. I.	C. I.	A. I.	U. I.	U. S.	U. S. I.	U. S. I. I.	U. S. I. I. I.	U. S. I. I. I. I.	
1st CABIN	2						5	1				6
2nd CABIN	4											
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	6						5	1				14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moroccan.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	1	8
2nd Cabin	6	0	6
Steerage	1	3	4
Total	13	1	14

PR Pass  
1 cab al cit - 24 Lot  
- 29 4 33  
2 " - 11 1 12  
- 40 5 45

Passenger

✓



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2 ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Philadelphia" 7-8

Passengers sailing from

La Guaira, Venezuela

Jan. 21th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	Yorden	24	M	Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes British	English	England Manchester	Caracas Venezuela	England Manchester
2	IN TRANSIT	Phillips	43	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes British	English	U.S.A. New York	Leonard Phillips Milford Haven England	Venezuela Caracas
3	IN TRANSIT	Todd	51	M	Legation	Yes English	Yes Venezuelan	American	Venezuela Caracas	Isabel G. Todd Caracas Venezuela	England London
4		Clifford									
5		Harold L.									
6		Guillermo									
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List ..... 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb.

191

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. M. Goodman Master, of the S. S. "Philadelphia", from La Guaira, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 and 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. M. Goodman  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or ground of exemption should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, but, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN, BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. Hauke, Surgeon of the S/S Philadelphia, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland and New Jersey Licenses, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Philadelphia" 7-8

### Passengers sailing from

Curaçao D. N. I

100

101

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	/	Keli	Elenita	52	F S Servant Yes	Dutch	Holland	Black	Curaçao D. W. I.	M. A. Vander Res	N.Y. New York
2	/	Petronilla	Eustasia S.	32	F S Servant Yes	Dutch	Holland	African Black	Curaçao D. W. I.	G. Winkel & Zonen	N.Y. New York
3	IN TRANSIT /	Suter	Jean	29	M M Merchant Yes	& English Spanish French	Switzerland Flemish	Switzerland Zurich	Tomy Suter	28 Hamer St. Zurich Switzerland	New York
4	IN TRANSIT /	Winkel	Christiaan	32	V M M Merchant Yes	& English Dutch	Holland Dutch	D.W.I. Curaçao	G. Winkel & Zonen	Curaçao D. W. I.	Cuba Havana NON IMMIGRANT

Total passengers . . . . . 14  
U. S. citizens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_  
Aliens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb. 11, 1910

17

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after arrival in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any secret society.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Chris Van der Ree 170 Park Side Ave. New York	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 9	Black	Black	Black	None	D.W.I. Curacao
2	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Charles Boom Stratford Road Bklyn New York	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4	Black	Black	Black	None	D.W.I. Curacao
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Weeks 1919 N.Y.	Hotel Manhattan New York	No 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4	Black	Black	Black	None	D.W.I. Curacao
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 N.Y.	Hotel Marling Hall 164 West 74 St. N.Y.	Yes 1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Switzerland Zurich
5													Good	No	No	5 7	Brown	Brown	Grey	None	D.W.I. Curacao

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Goodman, Master, of the S. S. "Philadelphia", from Curacao D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 and 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman  
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race of people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether he has ever been in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. Faulkner, Surgeon of the U. S. Philadelphia, sailing November 18  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland and  
New Jersey, licensed, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

W. B. Faulkner

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian), Danes, and Swedes.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Philadelphia" 7-8 Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R. 8-13, Feb. 5th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	et ✓	Beso	Joaquin	29 10	M	3	Seaman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Texas Galveston	Jesus Allegue 26 Market St. Galveston Texas	Texas	Galveston ✓
2	et ✓	Calleja	Ramulo	27	M	M	Seamen	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Vera Cruz	(Brother) Jesus Calleja Vera Cruz Mexico	Texas	Galveston ✓
3	et ✓	Matos	Manuel	46	M	M	Seamen	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Texas Galveston	Jesus Allegue 26 Market Galveston Texas	Texas	Galveston ✓
4	et ✓	Neill	William E.	36	M	M	Seamen	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Texas Galveston	(Wife) Kate Neill 4509 Ave I. Galveston Texas	Texas	Galveston ✓
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb. 11, 1910

13

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self \$230.	Yes	3 Yrs & 3 Mos. N.Y.	Seamen Institute 25 South St. New York	No 3 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Spain Barcelona
2	No	Self \$150.	Yes	1 Year Texas	Seamen Institute 25 South St. New York	No 3 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Black	Brown	None	Spain Real Del Monte
3	No	Self \$300.	Yes	3 Yrs & 3 Mos. N.Y.	Seamen Institute 25 South St. New York	No 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Dark Black	Brown	None	Mexico Hidalgo
4	No	Self \$60.	Yes	20 Yrs Texas	(Wife) Kate Neill 4509 Ave I Galveston Texas	No 1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Spain Asturias
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Goodman Master, of the S. S. "Philadelphia", from San Juan P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 and 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman  
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 19 1911

at J

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, operator indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before on the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authorities for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

20

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from La Guaira Venezuela, Jan. 31th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Massey	Parke D.	34 10 M	M Washington D. C.	April 4th, 1885	250 St. & Goodrich Ave. N.Y.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

6

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "Philadelphia"

sailing from

San Juan P. R.

Feb. 5th, 1920

Arriving at Port of

New York

21

Feb.

1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE				
1	Anaya	Teresa	20	4	F	Guyana L. R.	Oct. 20th, 1899	
2	Bermudez	Rita J.	14	✓	F	San Juan P. R.	May 22nd, 1905	154 Kent St. Brooklyn
3	Bermudez	Soltero	23	✓	F	Utahdo L. R.	Jan. 27th, 1897	219 West 20 St. New York
4	Bolton	John H.	21	4	M	Galveston Texas	Oct. 29th, 189	154 Kent St. Brooklyn
5	Castillo	Providencia	18	✓	F	San Juan P. R.	Oct. 25th, 1901	Galveston Texas.
6	Castillo	Fernando	18	✓	M	San Juan P. R.	July 24th, 1911	246 East 92 St. New York
7	De Arce	Emilio	30	✓	M	Nagasaki L. R.	Feb. 18th, 1890	246 East 92 St. New York
8	Davila	Angela	24	✓	F	Ciales L. R.	May 12th, 1895	406 West 31 St. New York
9	Delgado	Rafaela	23	✓	F	Cagayan L. R.	May 8th, 1895	154 Kent St. Brooklyn
10	Dalorsie	Albert J.	26	✓	M	Galveston Texas	Aug. 1st, 1893	154 Kent St. Brooklyn
11	Dean	Henry	34	✓	M	Amherst Mass.	July 1st, 1895	Galveston Texas
12	Dowell	John H.	21	✓	M	Wichita Kan.	Sept. 29th, 1899	Galveston Texas
13	Gonzalez	Juan	19	✓	F	Isabela L. R.	June 2nd, 1899	Galveston Texas
14	Gonzalez	Juan Jose	25	✓	M	Laredo L. R.	July 1st, 1894	154 Kent St. Brooklyn
15	Meyer	Otto L.	41	✓	M			526 West 123 St. New York
16	de Matos	Guadalupe P.	23	✓	F	San Juan P. R.	Jan. 1st, 1892	Galveston Texas
17	Maldonado	Maria	35	✓	F	Utahdo L. R.	May 29th, 1895	154 Kent St. Brooklyn
18	Mercado	Gregorio	23	✓	F	Fajardo L. R.	May 9th, 1895	154 Kent St. Brooklyn
19	Mc Ginnis	Sidney	25	✓	M	Sherman Texas	Nov. 1st, 1894	412 - 4 Ave. Altoona Pa.
20	Quintero	Isidro	45	✓	M	Trujillo Alto P. R.	June 27th, 1874	Galveston Texas
21	Quintero	Emilia O.	40	✓	F	Trujillo Alto P. R.	Aug. 2nd, 1873	1837 - 3rd Ave. New York
22	Quintero	Correa	18	✓	F	San Juan P. R.	July 18th, 1902	1837 - 3rd Ave. New York
23	Quintero	Ortiz	14	✓	F	San Juan P. R.	Nov. 1st, 1895	1837 - 3rd Ave. New York
24	Quintero	James	10	✓	F	San Juan P. R.	Oct. 1st, 1909	1837 - 3rd Ave. New York
25	Rosario	Emilio	22	✓	F	Wichita Kan.	Aug. 12th, 1897	1837 - 3rd Ave. New York
26	Villamil	Juan	24	✓	F	Manati L. R.	Jan. 2nd, 1895	412 - 4 Ave. Altoona Pa.
27	Villamil	Angela	23	✓	F	Manati L. R.	Jan. 1st, 1894	154 Kent St. Brooklyn
28	Viadel	Viola	17	✓	F	Manati L. R.	Jan. 1st, 1900	154 Kent Ave. Brooklyn
29	Wiewall	Jorge L.	23	✓	M	Barraquitas L. R.	April 2nd, 1896	154 Kent Ave. Brooklyn
								New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. Haulkner, Surgeon of the S/S Philadelphia, sailing thereon, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland and  
New Jersey licenses, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

22

W. B. Haulkner

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 19 28

at New York

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Philadelphia

### Passengers sailing from

La Guaira Venezuela

Jan. 31th, 1910

Total passengers . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb. 11, 1910

23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether for one or more visits, or for permanent residence in the United States.							Whether to remain in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	\$100	No	No	No	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	No	Mother	No	No	No	No	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
3	No	Mother	No	No	No	No	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Haulburn, Surgeon of the S/S Philadelphia, sailing thence  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland and  
New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1920  
at New York  
W. H. Haulburn  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List ..... 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

Feb.

192

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Goodman Master, of the S. S. "Philadelphia", from Curacao D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 and 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1920  
at Philadelphia

J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. Haulkner, Surgeon of the U. S. Philadelphia, Sailing therefrom do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland and New Jersey licenses, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1911  
at my W. B. Haulkner  
W. B. Haulkner

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Philadelphia"

### Passengers sailing from

San Juan E. R.

Feb. 5th

1940

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 9

27

*Arriving at Port of*

New York

Feb.

1947

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Goodman, Master, of the S. S. "Philadelphia", from San Juan P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 and 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 19 20

at San Juan P. R.  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. "Philadelphia"

sailing from San Juan P. R.

Feb. 5th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York

23

Feb. 1920

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE.						
1	Atiles		Josefa Rios	38	F	S	San Juan P. R.	May 31th, 1881			191 East 92 St. New York
2	Diaz		Filomena	28	F	M	Carolina P. R.	Aug. 11th, 1891			251 West 129 St. New York
3	Faura		Juan	18	M	S	San Juan P. R.	April 30th, 1901			221 East 114 St. New York
4	Perez		Manuel	16	M	S	San Juan P. R.	May 16th, 1903			221 East 114 St. New York
5	Roman		Jose	37	M	S	Carolina P. R.	Oct. 12th, 1882			1891 - 3rd Ave. New York
6	Torres		Maria	24	F	M	Catano P. R.	Mar. 16th, 1895			235 East 99 St. New York
7	Torres		Felix	4	M	S	San Juan P. R.	Jan. 10th, 1916			235 East 99 St. New York
8	Torres		Francisco	3	M	S	San Juan P. R.	Feb. 17th, 1917			235 East 99 St. New York
9	Torres		Augusto	-	M	S	San Juan P. R.	July 15th, 1919			235 East 99 St. New York
10	Torres		Florentino	11	M	S	Caguas P. R.	May 19th, 1908			235 East 99 St. New York
11	Torres		Julio	10	M	S	Caguas P. R.	Oct. 14th, 1909			Laura Vasquez 120 West 127 St. New York Laura Vasquez 120 West 127 St. New York
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Drucker  
Ins'n*

*new*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel "Philadelphia", arriving at San Juan P. R., Feb. 4th, 1920, from the port of Curacao D. W. I.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where												
N.Y. 1665	1	Goodman	George W.	Master	Jan. 15	New York	No	Yes	54	M	English	American	5-11	189	None	
N.Y. 1953	2	Ekatrom	Karl	1st Mate	"	15	"	No	Yes	49	M	Scandinavian	"	5-5	141	None
N.Y. 16571	3	Dowling	Aldrich	2nd "	"	16	"	No	Yes	22	M	Dutch	"	5-2	160	Scar on right lip.
N.Y. 31490	4	Nolan	Gerard J.	3rd. "	"	16	"	No	Yes	20	M	American	American	5-8	153	None
N.Y. 2899	5	Jeffreys	Henry A.	Purser	"	15	"	No	Yes	27	M	English	"	5-7	148	None
N.Y. 31482	6	Paulkner	Morris R.	Doctor	"	15	"	No	Yes	47	M	American African	"	5-11	163	Scar on point of chin.
N.Y. 31482	7	Pieter	Elias	Carpenter	"	15	"	No	Yes	42	M	Black	Dutch	5-8	140	None
N.Y. 2827	8	Marchena	Nicolas	Q'tmaster	"	15	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-9	150	None
S.J. 2863	9	Snyders	Andres	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-9	170	None
N.Y. 46942	10	Gabriela	Luis A.	"	Feb. 2	Curacao	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-7	164	None	
N.Y. 4591	11	Pieters	Pablo	Boatman	"	2	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-7	160	None
N.Y. 4910	12	Gruning	Max	Sailor	Jan. 15	New York	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5-9	145	None	
S.J. 2092	13	Hart	Johannes	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5-7	14	None
N.Y. 2708	14	Look	Lomberto	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	6-3	180	None
S.J. 3095	15	Merzelina	Francisco	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-8	141	None
N.Y. 4481	16	Paessel	Antonio	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-8	152	None
N.Y. 2682	17	Nicolas	Handrik	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-1	127	None
S.J. 3387	18	Wirtsz	Frederick	Winchboy	"	15	"	No	Yes	43	M	"	"	5-7	140	None
N.Y. 2842	19	Flores	Gerardo	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	45	M	"	"	5-6	137	None
S.J. 0818	20	Thompson	Joe	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5-6	134	Scar on side of neck
N.Y. 2678	21	de Windt	Gamerindo	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-5	134	None
S.J. 7295	22	Gabla	Benito	Winchboy	"	15	"	No	Yes	56	M	"	"	5-10	133	Scar on left forearm.
N.Y. 3152	23	Iettingill	Mamund	Cadet	"	16	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5-8	135	Mole on upper lip R.S. Neck tattoo on right forearm.
N.Y. 0246	24	Dow	Charles	Cable Mgr.	"	15	"	No	Yes	23	M	American	American	5-8	150	Scar from appendicitis
N.Y. 14079	25	Peetner	George E.	2nd Asst.	"	15	"	No	Yes	25	M	English	"	5-7	140	
N.Y. 27187	26	Sullivan	William	3rd "	"	15	"	No	Yes	31	M	American	"	5-8	141	None
N.Y. 31417	27	McKenna	Henry	Cadet	"	15	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-6	135	Scar on index finger.
N.Y. 27625	28	Dow	William	Ciler	"	15	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-8	134	None
N.Y. 27571	29	Harsh	Leo A.	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	28	M	French	"	5-8	145	None
N.Y. 31407	30	Caray	Francis	"	"	15	"	No	Yes	42	M	Irish	"	5-7	145	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. H. Goodman, Master, of the S. S. "Philadelphia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. H. Goodman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 20

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

Any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been submitted to the administrative fine prescribed in the event such fine has been served, the deposit specified

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*\* See list of races on back hereof.*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. W. Goodman Master, of the American Philadelphia declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Feb, 19 20  
H. H. C. K.  
Immigrant Inspector.

G. W. Goodman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Philadelphia, arriving at San Juan P. R., Feb. 4th., 19 20, from the port of Curacao D. W. I.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
N.Y. 1595	1	Faessel	✓ Albert	Waiter	Jan. 15	New York	No	Yes	23	M	Dutch African	Dutch	5-8	147	None
S.J. 3388	2	Recas	✓ Juan	"	" 15	"	No	Yes	32	M	Black	"	5-7	140	None
S.J. 0276	3	Sen	✓ Generoso R.	"	" 15	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5-8	138	None
N.Y. 10280	4	Gregoria	✓ Cristobal	"	" 15	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	5-7	145	None
S.J. 107117	5	Gruse	✓ Cornelis	"	Feb. 1	Curacao	No	Yes	38	M	Dutch	"	5-8	150	None
N.Y. 9219	6	Venegas	✓ Ralph	Wireless	Jan. 15	New York	No	Yes	22	M	American	American	5-5	140	None left check.
N.Y. 27262	7	Dix	✓ Harold	2nd "	" 15	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-8	160	Birthmark R.S. Abdomen.
N. 4713	8	Rinel	✓ George	1 Asst. Eng.	" 15	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-8	138	None
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Goodman Master, of the S. S. "Philadelphia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11

day of

Feb

19

20

G. W. Goodman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Philadelphia*

*2-11-20*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to the fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*2-11-20 - Philadelphia*



## EXTRACT FROM.

ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon the arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall be to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York, N.Y.

February the 22nd, 1920.

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Fresno  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Matanzas, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 36 Includ; Capt;

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February the 11th, 1920, consigned to  
Munson S.S. Line; is now lying at Foot 69th St. Brooklyn and is  
expected to sail 8 A.M., 1920, for Habana, or Cienfuegos, Cuba,  
via United States port of Charleston, S.C. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1018

[CONTINUED OVER.]







EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

PORT OF Charleston, S.C.

March 15, 1920

I, master of the American S. S. " LAKE FRESCO "  
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36. Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 4. Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 36.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February, 19 20, consigned to

The Carolina Co.; is now lying at Stream, and is

expected to sail March 15, 19 20, for Havana, Cuba

via United States port of Charleston, S. C. First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1612

[CONTINUED OVER.]







32	<i>Thomas</i> Prius	<i>Arthur</i> Mossman	1/13.20	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	Portugese	Portugese	5'6"	156#	
33	Taylor	<i>Robert</i> H.S.	1/13.20	"	"	"	33	"	African	American	5'9"	154#	
34	Lumsden	<i>Alfred</i> Boy	1/13.20	"	"	"	36	"	<i>White</i>	British	5'10"	154#	
35	Thomas	<i>Earl A.</i> Mossman	2/4.20	Matanzas	"	"	16	"	"	American	5'7"	153#	34
36	Mahn	<i>Arthur J.</i> Wirel Oper	1/13.20	N.Y.	"	"	18	"	German	American	5'9"	147#	
37	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Alfred</i> Master	1/13.20	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	<i>Reardin</i>	<i>American</i>	6'0"	173#	

8 *Total crew 37*

9 *One U.S. Cit. without card*

10 *(Issued two cards)*

11

12 *Dr. Marshall; no medical cases*

*Mitchell*  
*Trph.*

Line Winson Steamship Line

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents Winson Steamship Line.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or true information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*11-20*

*A*

I, Olaf A. Johnson, Master, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Feb., 1920.

*Olaf A. Johnson*  
Master, Winson Steamship Line

*W. J. Jones*  
Immigrant Inspector.



# EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

# EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Lake Presco., arriving at New York, February 11<sup>th</sup>, 1920, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba. Feb. 4/20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wainwright	Ben	Officer	1/13.20	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	English	American	5'11"	172#	None
2	Murphy	A.A.			"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'7"	163#	"
3	Svendsen	Ole T.			"	"	"	34	"	Scandinav.	"	5'7"	152#	"
4	Ireland	John			"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5'6"	148#	"
5	Whelan	John T.			"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	American	5'8"	163#	"
6	Fenton	Thomas			"	"	"	22	"	Irish	British	5'5"	146#	"
7	Corde	Alma			"	"	"	25	"	Am:Indian	American	5'7"	132#	"
8	Strohm	William			"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	"	5'3"	146#	"
9	Fletcher	Roy		1/28.20	Matanzas	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'10"	157#	"
10	Wingert	Paul L.		1/13.20	N.Y.	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'6"	132#	"
11	Bermudez Sanchez	Manuel Bernades		2/4.20	Matanzas	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	156#	"
12	Miller	Joseph		2/4.20	"	"	"	23	"	German	American	5'5"	160#	"
13	Notwick	Peter	Chf. Engineer	1/13.20	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Scandinav.	"	5'8"	153#	"
14	Maxwell	Robert	1st Asst.		"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	160#	"
15	Danser	Charles	2nd		"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	American	5'10"	178#	"
16	Nilsen	Nils J.	3rd		"	"	"	20	"	Scandinav.	American	5'6"	166#	"
17	Wein	A.A.			"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'9"	173#	"
18	Rietze	Jacobus			"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	186#	"
19	De Hoven	J. van,			"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	172#	"
20	Sallah	Lakkini	Fireman		"	"	No	27	"	Fr. African	French	5'6"	144#	"
21	Hassin	Minn Comandy			"	"	"	26	"	East India	British	5'7"	146#	"
22	Balbion	Jacobus			"	"	Yes	24	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'10"	142#	"
23	Carasco	Juaquin			"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Chileno	5'5"	132#	"
24	Doval	Antonio			"	"	"	26	"	"	Spanish	5'5"	146#	"
25	Fernandez	Ramon			"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	158#	"
26	VerKammen	Cornelis	Coal Passer		"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'6"	140#	"
27	Burger	Johannes L			"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	148#	"
28	Weisman	William			"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	173#	"
29	Gaston	George	Chf. Steward		"	"	"	41	"	African	British	5'6"	150#	"
30	LaCruz	Alberto	1st Cook		"	"	"	26	"	P.R. Amer.	"	5'7"	149#	"
31	Stewart	Henry	2nd Cook		"	"	"	27	"	W. Ind.	British	5'3"	156#	"

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olof A. Johnson Master, of the s/s Lake Fresco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of Feb., 1920

S. Michel  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Olof A. Johnson  
Master, s/s Lake Fresco

*Lake Fresco*

*2-11-20*

*2-11-20-Lake Fresco*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

36

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Nieuw-Amsterdam

2-11-20

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED						EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Ind I. Claims	U. S. I. S.	Ind I. S.	In trans- its	U. S. CHS.	DPL. MA. S.	RES. OF U. S. A. NATL.	IN TRAN- SIT CHIPS	UNDER 16 ACCD	
1st CABIN	78						56	175	18			3	320
2nd CABIN	188	6	2				18	59	8			20	301
STEERAGE													
TOTAL	266	6	2				74	234	16			23	621

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	145	175	320
2nd Cabin	202	59	301
Steerage			
Total	347	234	621

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	145	175	320
2nd Cabin	240	59	299
Steerage			
Total	385	234	619



List ..... 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM.

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

JANUARY 30TH 1920

**This (pink) sheet is for the listing of**

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		THEYWOOD	HERMINA	34	F M HOUSEW.	YES DUTCH	YES ENGLISH	DUTCH	HOLLAND LAREN	SISTER MRS.VAN WELY		
2	IN TRANSIT	HUS	BASTIAAN	52	M M FACTURE SHIP	" "	"	HOLLAND	"	THE HAGUE	N.Y. NEW YORK	KON IM
3		VRIJEN	PIETER C.A.	40	M M BROKER	" "	"	"	"	ROTTERDAM	DEACON	KON IM
4		LEEFMANS	COS	35	M M DENTIST	" "	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM	NEW YORK	KON IM
5		"	HELEN	34	F MHOUSEW. OFFICE	" "	"	U.S.C.	"	"	PENN PHILADELPHIA	KON IM
6		PALM	JOHAN M.	36	M MMANAGER.	" "	"	DUTCH	"	"		KON IM
7	IN TRANSIT	STRACK V.SCHYNDEL	JACOBUS J.M.	32	M MERCHANT	" "	"	"	"	"	N.Y. NEW YORK	KON IM
8		HERTZ	HELENE	62	F S NONE	" ENGLISH	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	"		KON IM
9		KROONE	THEODORUS	26	M MMANAGER DIAMOND	" DUTCH	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	"	PITTSBURG	KON IM
10		MENIST	HARTOG	37	M M MERCHANT	" "	"	HEBREW	"	"	N.Y. NEW YORK	KON IM
11		"	ENGELTJE	39	F MHOUSEWIFE ANC.MEMB. GOV.OF	" "	"	"	"	"		KON IM
12	DIPLOMAT	MULLEWEISTER	JOHANNES	80	M M D.E.I. HOUSE	" "	"	DUTCH	"	HEEMSTEDÉ	WASH. SEATTLE	KON IM
13	DIPLOMAT	"	ANNA M.C.	67	F M WIFE	" "	"	"	"	"		KON IM
14		SMIT	LOUIS J.	30	M MERCHANT HOUSE	" "	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM	N.Y. NEW YORK	KON IM
15		MEYER	AGNES	41	F M WIFE	" ENGLISH	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY OSNABRUECK	BROOKLYN	KON IM
16		WENK	KARL	26	M MERCHANT MANUFAC'	" "	"	"	"	N.Y. CRUSTWOOD	CRUSTWOOD	KON IM
17		RAVENSWAAY	PIETER	22	M S TUNER	" DUTCH	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND ROTTERDAM	NEW YORK	KON IM
18		STERNE	JOHN W.	37	M M INDUSTRIAL HOUSE	" ENGLISH	"	Gr.Britain ENGLISH	"	AMSTERDAM	MO ST.LOUIS	KON IM
19		"	CORNELIA	35	F M WIFE	" "	"	Gr.Britain	DUTCH	"		KON IM
20		GLASBERGEN	GERARDUS F.	33	M MERCHANT	" DUTCH	"	HOLLAND	"	"	SAN CAL FRANCISCO	KON IM
21		VAN DER LINDEN	BERNARD	53	M M MERCHANT HOUSE	" "	"	HEBREW	"	"	BROOKLYN N.Y. NEW YORK	KON IM
22		ERMELBAUER	WILMAR	31	F M WIFE	" GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	NEW YORK NEW YORK		KON IM
23		EPSTEIN	MAX	65	M M NONE HOUSE	" "	"	CZECHO SLOWAKEN	BOHEMIAN	CZECHOSLOW PRAG		KON IM
24		"	ELSIE	60	F M WIFE	" "	"	"	"	"	ST.FRANCISCO	KON IM
25		MONCHEN	FRANCOIS J	40	M MMANAGER HOUSE	" "	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND THE HAGUE		KON IM
26		"	GERARDINA A.M.	35	F M WIFE IN	" "	"	"	"	"	N.Y. NEW YORK	KON IM
27	IN TRANSIT	VAN WEEREN	LAMBERUS	48	M W SURER	" DUTCH	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM		KON IM
28	IN TRANSIT	LINZEL	HERMANN J.	34	M MMANAGER DIAMOND	" "	"	"	"	ZAANDAM		KON IM
29		SAFIER	JACQUES	31	M SIMPORTER DOCTORAN.	" "	"	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	"		KON IM
30	IN TRANSIT	KREUKNIET	PIETER B.	20	M S DUS	" "	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	"	N.Y. NEW YORK	KON IM
		VAN DAM	JOSEPH	30	M MMANAGER	" "	"	ENSCHÉDE	"	"	NEW YORK	KON IM

12

**Total passengers**

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence w

shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

14-21



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11.FEB.1920

19

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HUIVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, xxxx 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEBRUARY, 11<sup>th</sup>, 19 20.  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood from the West

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **3**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT. S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. <sup>2-6</sup> Passengers sailing from <sup>3-13</sup> ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 30TH, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.
		FINANCIAL											
1		MAGNEE	OCTAVE L.R.J.	49	M	M. MAN.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND ROERMOND	ROERMOND.
2	IN TRANSIT	DE BOER	AEINT HERMAN	53	M	DIRECTOR	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND THE HAGUE	DEVENTER
3	IN TRANSIT	BOS	JACOBUS	40	M	M. NICIAN						AMERSFOORT	PENSION ALDERS SOPHIALAAN
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

13

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or a member of law, or teaches  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.  
States or of any



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 FEB. 1920, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he expects to remain temporarily in the United States, or whether he expects to leave the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subject to arrest, or whether he has been deported, or whether he has been deported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or allied with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	SELF	MOREYES	1917	NEW YORK	IN TRANSIT TO D.E.I. MEDAN	IN TRANSIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	HOLLAND	ROERMOND.
2	SELF	MOREYES	1918	CHICAGO	IN TRANSIT TO D.E.I. MEDAN	IN TRANSIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	HOLLAND	WORKUM.
3	NO	NO	NO	NO	TO D.E.I. SOERABAYA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	BROWN	GR.	NO	NO	HAARLEM	MEER
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or allied with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER**, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **FEBRUARY**, **11**, 19 **20**.  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

40

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 FEB. 1920, 19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.										
			Yes or No	Year or period of years.				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.										
1	YES	SELF	YES	1916	NEW YORK	YES 4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	HOLLAND	ENSCHDE
2			YES	57	AIKON	PERMA	NO	NENTLY											NEW YORK	NEW YORK	
3		BROTHER	YES	1913	NEW YORK	YES 1 YEAR	NO	PERMA	ON										RUSSIA	PRONJEMON	
4	NO	SELF	YES	1920	NEW YORK	NO	NENTLY	KNOWN											VENEZUELA	ST CHRISTOBAL	
5	YES		YES	1906	NEW YORK	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO											C. SLOWAKIA	LEVOCE	
6			YES	1910	NEW YORK														HOLLAND	ZWOLLE	
7			YES	1909	MURRAY HILL HOTEL NEW YORK														PORTO RICO	POUCE.	
8	NO		YES	1888	MAX DREYFUSS,	NO	FOR EVER	NO											HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM.	
9			YES	1919	HOME MR. P. VAN NAHUY,														U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY	
10			YES	1914	61 NELOON AVE. 61 JERSEY CITY																
11	NO	Holland-GOVERNMENT	NO		TO THE LEGATION OF THE NETHERLANDS, WASHINGTON, D.C.	YES 1 YEAR	NO												D.E. INDIES	BATAVIA.	
12	Self		YES	1908	Pittsburg	2 Month													Hungary	Budapest	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

42

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Markus Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430



List 21-BOULOGNE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM <sup>2-6</sup> Passengers sailing from BROUQUE SUR MER TO NEW-YORK, ON JANUARY 31ST, 1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						
1		✓ PONIATOWSKI	ELIZABETH	46 4	F M	NONE YES	ENGLISH YES	FRANCE	ENGLISH FRANCE PARIS.	HUSBAND, PRINCE PONIATOWSKI. PARIS.	CALIF. SAN FRANCISCO
2		CASTNER		22 3	M S					FATHER, PRINCE PONIATOWSKI.	CALIF. SAN FRANCISCO
3		✓ CARRIER	MARIE	32	F S	MAID YES	FRENCH YES	FRANCE	FRENCH FRANCE PARIS	BROTHER, MR. CESAR CARRIER. BONNE S. MENAGE, HAUTE SAVOIE, FRANCE.	SAN FRANCISCO
4		✓ SCHATZMANN	CLAIRE	25 11	F S	NONE		GERMAN	" SWITZERLAND	MOTHER, MRS. O. SCHATZMANN, 11 AHO ILLS CHICAGO. -RNSTRASSE, BALE, SWITZERLAND.	
5		BASSINNE NEVE LE HON.	GABRIELLE JULIE	35 10	F WD	NONE		FRENCH	" BELGIUM	WELSH FRANCE PARIS.	MARQUIS DE LAFONT, CHATEAU DE JEU, NEUVY, S. BARANGEON, CHER. CALIF SAN FRANCISCO
6		✓ JOY	KATHLEEN	25 4	F WD	GOVERNESS		ENGLISH	" ENGLAND	ENGLISH ENGLAND LONDON	MOTHER, MRS. ALLEN, STANLEY, FRANCE. N.Y. NEW-YORK HIGH STR. REDBOURNE, HERTS. COTTAGE
7		✓ DE COUTOUPLY	GUSTAVE CHARLES	29 5	M M	ELECTRIC ENGINEER		FRENCH	" FRANCE	FRENCH FRANCE PARIS.	MOTHER, MRS. DE COUTONLY, 3 RUE CESAR FRANK, PARIS, FRANCE. N.Y. NEW-YORK
8		✓ DE COUTOUPLY	CAROLINE	22	F M	NONE		FRENCH	" FRANCE	ENGLISH FRANCE PARIS.	MOTHER IN LAW. " " " " " "
9		✓ GOMPERS	SYLVAIN	28	M S	JEWELLER		FRENCH	" FRANCE	FRENCH FRANCE PARIS.	M. LOUIS GOMPERS, 28 PLA D.C. WASHINGTON CE VENDOME, PARIS, FRANCE. N.Y. NEW-YORK
10		✓ HAMBURGER	MAURITS	35 4	M M	ANTIQUARY		ENGLISH	" HOLLAND	HEBREW FRANCE PARIS.	UNCLE, MR. D. HAMBURGER, 74 AVENUE MARCEAU, PARIS, FRANCE. N.Y. NEW-YORK
11		✓ HAMBURGER GERZON	HELENA	28 8	F M	NONE		ENGLISH	" HOLLAND	HEBREW FRANCE PARIS.	" " " " " " " " " " " "
12	IN TRANSIT	WARCHAND	FELIX	43 2	M M	ENGINEER		FRENCH	" FRANCE	FRENCH BELGIUM BRUSSELS.	FRIEND, MR. POPELIER, 65 RUE DE LA VALLEE, BRUSSELS, BELGIUM. N.Y. NEW-YORK
13	IN TRANSIT	DE PIERREFEU	JACQUES	35 11	M M			FRENCH	" FRANCE	FRENCH BELGIUM BRUSSELS.	" " " " " " " " " " " "
14		GOOD	LEO	39 4	M M	MERCHANT		ENGLISH	"		MOTHER, MRS. LUT, 23 TENFENERSTR ILLS CHICAGO ST. GALLER, SWITZERLAND.
15		GOOD	EDITH	39 5	F M	NONE		ENGLISH	"		" " " " " " " " " " " "
16		GOOD	BERNHARD	11 6	M S			ENGLISH	"		" " " " " " " " " " " "
17		✓ NEVINSON	ST. ALBAN	49 11	M M	NONE YES	ENGLISH YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH SWITZERLAND LAUSANNE.	MEBBS, COX, & CO. 16 CHA- OHIO YOUNGSTOWN RING CROSS, LONDON, ENGLAND.	
18		✓ NEVINSON	NATHALIE	39 4	F M			ENGLISH	" ENGLAND	ENGLISH SWITZERLAND LAUSANNE	" " " " " " " " " " " "
19	UNDER 16	✓ NEVINSON	JOSEPHINE	2 11	F S		NO	UNDER-AGE	NO ENGLAND	ENGLISH SWITZERLAND LAUSANNE	" " " " " " " " " " " "
20		✓ MAYER	FRED SIEGFRIED	32 11	M M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH YES	SWITZERL. GERMAN	SWITZERL. ST. GALL.	Mr. Mayer Rothschild, Teufenerstrasse 25, St. Gall. N.Y. BROOKLYN.
21		✓ MAYER	LILIAN	22 2	F M	NONE		ENGLISH YES	SWITZERL.		" " " " " " " " " " " "
22		✓ AGTHE	CARL	33	M M	CHEMIST		FRENCH YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN SWITZERL. ZURICH	SISTER, MRS. N. AGTHE, ALTE LANDST RASSE, 32, ZOLLIKON, SWITZERLAND. CHICAGO ILLS
23		✓ SCHLICHTER	WILHELM	39	M M	MERCHANT		GERMAN YES	GERMANY	GERMAN U.S.A. NEW-YORK.	EDWARDS & RIERDAN, 560 BROADWAY, NEW-YORK, N.Y. NEW-YORK
24	IN TRANSIT	✓ TAULER	ANTONIO	52	M M			SPANISH	" SPAIN	SPANISH SPAIN SABADELL	ANTONIO TAULER, SAN JOAN 35, SABADELL, SPAIN. N.Y. NEW-YORK
25		✓ KLANALLAH	HAJIB AFAD	29	M S	AMERICAN PRESS.		SYRIAN	" SYRIA	SYRIAN SYRIA BEIRUT	ASSAD KLANALLAH, AMERICA N.Y. BROOKLYN
26		✓ GONZALEZ DELA RIVA	FRANCISCO	34 9	M S	ENGINEER		SPANISH	" SPAIN	SPANISH SPAIN MADRID	MOTHER, EMILIA V. DE GONZALEZ DE CAL LA RIVA, VELAZQUEZ 45, MADRID, SPAIN. LOS ANGELES
27		✓ " " " "	CARMEN	29	F S	HOUSEKEEPER		" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	MOTHER IN LAW. " " " " " " " " " " " "
28	IN TRANSIT	✓ MAIRE	OTTO	42	M M	WATCHMAKER		GERMAN	" SWITZERL.	GERMAN SWITZERL. LENGNAU.	FAMILY, VR. OTTO MAIRE, LENGNAU. NEAR BERN, SWITZERLAND. N.Y. NEW-YORK
29		✓ DROULANS	LOUIS	39	M S	WASSER		FRENCH	" BELGIUM	FRENCH BELGIUM CHAIN	Cousin, Mr. Waroknet, Chain, Brabant, Belgium. CAL REDWOOD CY
30		✓ VECOTU	MAPIO	46	M M	OFFICER		ITALIAN	" ITALY	ITALIAN ITALY ROME.	MR. ALFREDO FABRIZI, 32 VIA VALADIER, ROME, ITALY. PA. PHILADELPHIA
31		✓ BREWER	WILLIAM A.	49	M M	Buyer		English	" Gr. Britain English	U.S.A. New-York	Wife: Mrs W.A. Brewer, 2 Sidney Place, New-York Brooklyn

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
A list of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11 FEB 1920

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to stay temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	First in prison or elsewhere, or has been imprisoned temporarily in United States; if reported by charity? If no, state?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in violence as a means of accomplishing his purpose, or who advocates the use of force against persons or property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, association, society, or group, or is connected or affiliated, in fact or in name, with any such organization, association, society, or group.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	MORE YES	20	CALIFOR NIA. KER NATIONAL BANK, SAN FRANCISCO	YES	3 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	DARK, BRO.	NONE	U.S.A., CALI-FORNIA.	STOCKTON
2	NO	Princess Poniatowski	MORE NO		MAID TO PRINCESS PONIATOWSKI. SAME ADDRESS AS ABOVE.	NO	3 Month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 4	Fair	BRO. BRO.	NONE	U.S.A., CALI-FORNIA.	SAN FRANCISCO
3	YES	Self	MORE NO		UNCLE, MR. JULE PETERSEN, DEARBOR AVE. 1407, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.	NO	FEW MONTHS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	SWITZERLAND.	ZOFINGUE.
4	YES	"	NO		FUTUR HUSBAND, MR. HENRY PATTEN ESQ. WHITCOMB HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO.	YES	18 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	BROW, BLUE	NONE	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
5	YES	"	NO		Mrs. Mrs. Poons, 169 Mercer St. New York	NO	PERMANENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	BROW, GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON.
6	YES	"	YES 2	1917-1919	NEW-YORK, FATHER IN-LAW, MR. M.M. CANSLAND 35 BAY VIEW AVE. SO. NORWALK, CONN.	UNKNOWN	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BRO. BLUE	NONE	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST.
7	YES	"	YES BORN U.S.A.		FATHER."	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	NONE	U.S.A.	HACKNSUCK, N.J.
8	NO	"	NO		COUSIN, MR. SAMUEL GOMPERS, WASHINGTON, D.C.	YES	6 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	BLOND, BLUE	NONE	BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
9	YES	"	YES 1914		N.Y. NO. 718. 5TH. AVE. NEW-YORK CITY.	YES	3 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	BLACK, GREY	NONE	HOLLAND	UTRECHT.
10	YES	"	YES 1911		N.Y. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	BLACK, BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
11	YES	"	NO		MERCKENS BROS. 487 BROAD WAY, NEW-YORK CITY, NEW-YORK.	"	2	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	BROW, BROW.	NONE	FRANCE	ST. QUENTIN.
12	YES	"	NO		"	"	2	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	DARK, BROW.	NONE	FRANCE	AIX EN PROVENCE.
13	NO	"	YES 1		CHICAGO HOME, 403 MEDIAN BLDG, CHICAGO ILLINOIS.	NO	ALWAYS YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BROW, GREY	NONE	SWITZERLAND	ST. GALLEN.
14	NO	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	BROW, BLUE	NONE	"	VOLKSHARDEN.
15	NO	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	BROW, BLUE	NONE	U.S.A., PENNA.	PITTSBURGH.
16	YES	SELF	MORE NO		{ YOUNGSTOWN OHIO, 200 Wick BUILDING	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	FAIR, BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON.
17	YES	HUSBAND	YES		CLEVELAND, MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	BROW, BROW	NONE	U.S.A., OHIO,	CLEVELAND.
18	YES	FATHER	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLOND, BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
19	YES	SELF	YES YES 23		N.Y. HOME, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 28 BAY 23rd St.	NO	ALWAYS YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BROW, BROW.	NONE	SWITZERL.	BASEL.
20	YES	"	BORN U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	BLACK, BLACK.	NONE	U.S.A., N.Y.	NEW-YORK, N.Y.
21	YES	"	NO		FRIEND, MR. P. KONING 608 SOUTH DEARBORN ST., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.	YES	6 MONTH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	BROW, GREY	NONE	RUSSIA	RIGA
22	NO	"	YES 14		NEW-YORK, RESIDENCE, 127 AMATYST, FLUSHI NG.	NO PERMANENT	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BLOND, GREY.	NONE	GERMANY	HAMBURG.
23	YES	"	YES 1918		N.Y. SON, 30 BROADWAY, NEW-YORK, N.Y.	YES ONE MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	GREY, BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	SARADELL.
24	YES	"	NO		RELATION, MR. AMIN KLANAILAH, 207 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 6	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BROW, BLUE	NONE	SYRIA	BEIRUT
25	YES	MOTHER	YES 12	1917	LOS AN HOME, 206 GARLAND BLDG, LOS AN- GELES, CALIFORNIA.	UNKNOWN	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	BROW, BROW.	SCAR ON THE RIGHT HAND.	SPAIN	CADIZ
26	YES	"	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	DARK, BROWN.	NONE	SPAIN	CADIZ.
27	YES	SELF	NO		FOR BUSINESS.: 54 Maiden Lane, New-York, N.Y.	YES 1 MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	BLOND, BROWN.	NONE	SWITZERLAND	LENGNAU
28	NO	SELF	YES 1914		REDWOOD, SISTER, MRS. ARTHUR DOPPEE, RED WOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA.	NO UNKNOWN	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BROW, BLACK.	NONE	BELGIUM	OHAIN.
29	YES	"	YES 1919		PHILADEL WIFE, 1419 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PENNA	YES 2 MONTH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	GREY BROW.	NONE	ITALY	TURIN.
30	YES	Self	More YES	1890	1920 New York Home: 2 Sydney Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Grey Blue	"	Canada	Rowbridge

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from BOULOGNE SUR MER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER O. J. DEK

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

41

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMS. ERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **B** - TRANSIT

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **NIEUW-AMSTERDAM** **7-6** Passengers sailing from **BOULOGNE SUR MER TO NEW YORK**, ON **JANUARY 31ST**, 19**20**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mar.						Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
645505-8-29-30-201-Form 505-8-29-30-201													
1	DIPLOMAT	VALEVRA	RAOUL	27	✓ M S	DIPLOMAT	YES	ROUMANIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW ROUMANIA BUCAREST	FATHER, MR. GRIGORE ALEVIA, STR SIBERIA, VLADIVOSTOCK	
2	IN TRANSIT	TERRY	FRANCISCO	39	✓ M M	SUGAR PLANTER	"	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN FRANCE PARIS.	BOEZIANN 17 BIS, BUCAREST, ROUMANIA	
3	IN TRANSIT	TERRY	NELLY	27	✓ F M	NONE	"	ENGLISH	YES	" "	AMERICAN FRANCE PARIS	BROTHER, MR. EMILE TERRY, 2 MANIA CUBA CRENPUROS	
												PLACE DU PALAIS BOURBON, PARIS.	
												BROTH IN LA, " " " FRANCE	CUBA CRENPUROS
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 FEB. 1920, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after having been admitted to United States; or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to imprisonment for crime and treatment of the same for crime and treatment of the same as reported by country? If yes, when, where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	ROUMANIAN GOVERNMENT	YES	NO	(C.O. ROUMANIAN CONSULATE, 43 CEDAR STREET, NEW-YORK, N.Y. (DIPLOMATIC MISSION.))	ONLY IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BROW GREEN	NONE	ROUMANIA	ROMAN
2	NO	SELF	YES	1919 N.Y.	HORNUGUERS CENTRAL CO. HORNUGUERS, CUBA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" BROW BLUE	"	CUBA	CRENPUGOS
3	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	U.S.A.	BOSTON, MASS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from BOULOGNE SUR MER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER. 8/20/20.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

46

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Martin Dowling*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List - 11 -

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIJW AMSTERDAM 2-6 Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH 3-11, February 1st, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	IN TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	FRANKLIN ERNEST	39	M	Director Dyeing Works	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	S.M. Robertson, "Bariken", 23 A Grange Rd. London, W.	N.Y.	New-York	
2	IN TRANSIT	DUVEEN	CHARLES JOEL	49	M	Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lady Duveen, Gangneor, Hampstead, London	N.Y.	New-York	
3	IN TRANSIT	"	ANNA K.	37	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	IN TRANSIT	JOHNSON	HENRY TH.	54	M	Director	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs E. Johnson, 8 Malbrook Rd. Putney, London	"	"	
5	IN TRANSIT	"	HENRY A.	20	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: " " " "	"	"	
6	IN TRANSIT	WILSON	CATHARINE E.	23	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cosport	Father: Mr. R.V. Wilson, R.N., Stoke Gardens Cosport, Hants.	Bermuda	Hamilton	
7	IN TRANSIT	KAPULSKY	ARON	48	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	S. Africa	Capetown	Wife: Mrs A. Kapulsky, 14 Cline St. Capetown.	"	"	
8	IN TRANSIT	MOLLER	MARY HELENA	52	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	Husband: Mr. C. Moller, London. Lindsey House 100 Cheyne Walk Cal.	Los Altos	"
9	IN TRANSIT	"	ALICE A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: " " " "	"	"	
10	IN TRANSIT	STEPHENSON	HILDA	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Sydney Stephenson, 33 Wellrek St. London, W.1	Pa.	Philadelphia	
11	IN TRANSIT	PAULIN	ROBERT DAVIDSON	45	M	Manager Western Union	"	"	"	"	English	"	Harrow	Wife: Mrs R.D. Paulin, 79 Hindes Rd. Harrow	N.Y.	New-York	
12	IN TRANSIT	SMITH	ERNEST JAMES	49	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife: Mrs E.J. Smith, 57 Eltham Rd. London.	Ill.	Chicago	
13	IN TRANSIT	POLITZER	MARIE	52	F	None	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	Husband: Mr. Politzer, 36 Hyde Park gardens, London	N.Y.	New-York	
14	IN TRANSIT	"	ETHEL	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	Father: " " " "	"	"	
15	IN TRANSIT	BEST	ELEANOR JESSIE	31	F	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr. F. Best, Chatwell. Westerham, Kent.	"	"	
16	IN TRANSIT	MOLLER	HAROLD PERCY	23	M	Secretary	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr. C. Moller, London. Lindsey House 100 Cheyne Walk Cal.	Los Altos	"	
17	IN TRANSIT	BENYUNES	JOSEPH DE	37	M	Merchant	Yes	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New-York	Friend: Mr. G.A. Alegher, 25 Beaver St. New-York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New-York	
18	IN TRANSIT	"	DORA	37	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	IN TRANSIT	BYSTROM	ERIK GUSTAV	27	M	Attache Swedish Legation	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	No Address.	D.C.	Washington	
20	IN TRANSIT	COOPER	WILLIAM F. R.	47	M	Dealer	"	English	"	Gr. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New-York	Wife: Mrs W.F.R. Cooper, 42 East 66th St. New-York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New-York	
21	IN TRANSIT	IMRIE	DAVID PATRICK	35	M	Accountant	Yes	"	"	"	Scotch	England	London	Firm: Aldens Successors Ltd. 24/5 Gt. Tower St. London.	"	"	
22	IN TRANSIT	STEVENSON	EDMUND	45	M	Merchant	Yes	"	"	"	English	"	Woldingham	Wife: Mrs Jessie Stevenson, "Highmore", Woldingham, Surrey	"	"	
23	IN TRANSIT	DICKENS	ALEX COLLINGWOOD	38	M	Publisher	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr. H.W. Dickens, 26 Regents St. London, S.W.	"	"	
24	IN TRANSIT	LIGHTFOOT	CECIL	39	F	Masseuse	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Lightfoot, 61 Queensborough Terrace, London	"	"	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN IEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER, OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Martin Dowling*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List - 12 -

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. NIRUW AMSTERDAM <sup>2-6</sup> Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH <sup>3-11</sup>, February 1st, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Country.
1	✓	NOYES	ALFRED	39	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	Mr. Alfred Noyes Senior, Bittadon, North Devonshire. N.J. Princeton
2	✓	"	GARNETT	36	F	None	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	IN TRANSIT	METHVEN	HARRY F.	34	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	"	Mr. Jos. Methven, Jerviston House, Streatham Common, London. N.Y. New-York
4	IN TRANSIT	"	GLADYS H.	30	F	None	"	"	"	English	"	"	"	"
5	IN TRANSIT	CADERE	VICTOR	28	M	Major Roumanian Army	"	Roumanian English	"	"	Roumanian	Roumania	Bukarest	Brother: Mr. F.M. Cadere, Jassy, Roumania. Siberia Vladivostok
6	✓	CARNEGIE BROWN	JEAN MARGARET	45	F	Wd. None	"	English	"	"	Scotch	England	London	Major Gen. John Hill, Wickford North Chess, Surrey Texas San Antonio
7	✓	"	SHEILA MARG.	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	✓	LOSANITCH	HELEN	34	F	Relief Work	"	"	"	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Belgrade	Mr. Paul Marinovitch, Minister of Public Instruction N.Y. New-York Belgrade.
9	IN TRANSIT	CONSTABLE MAXWELL	GERALD	24	M	S Captain	"	"	"	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	Mon. B.C. Maxwell, Gastie House Beany, N.E.
10	✓	ENGEL	ALBERT	45	M	Merchant	"	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	Monclair	Wife: Mrs A. Engel, 144 Park St. Montclair, N.J. E.J. Montclair
11	✓	HOLMES	FRANK BARTON	39	M	S Traveller	"	"	"	Gr. Britain	English	"	"	Mr. W.B. Holmes, 160 Meadvale Rd. Queens Walk, Ealing, London N.Y. New-York
12	IN TRANSIT	VACHNISTROFF	VLADIMIR	35	M	M Director	Yes	Russian	"	Russia	Russian	Siberia	Vladivostok	Mr. J.D. Ivoff, Manager Mosco-garodny bank, Vladivostok Siberia Vladivostok
13	IN TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	WALTER LEVI	52	M	M Solicitor	Yes	English	"	Gr. Britain	Welsh	England	Fishguard	Wife: Mrs W.L. Williams, Fishguard, Wales. N.Y. New-York
14	✓	SLIWKA	SRUL J.	36	M	Diamond Dealer	Yes	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Siedlec	Father: Mr. M. Sliwka, Siedlec, Poland.
15	IN TRANSIT	DAVIES	FREDERICK MILNER	34	M	S Secretary	Yes	"	"	"	English	"	London	Brother: Mr. C. Davies, 19 Palline Court, London
16	✓	JONES	ELAINE POTIER	26	F	S	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Wm. Jones, 31 Jevington gardens, Eastbourne N.Y. New York
17	IN TRANSIT	JONES	FORDYCE CHARLES	34	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs F.Ch. Jones, Finchley 42 The Scotch Church End Ohio Ashland
18	✓	WALFORD	FRANK BERNARD	25	M	M Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs F.B. Halford, Gloucester place, London Cleveland
19	✓	PARNELL	FRANK GORDON	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs F.G. Parnell, 51 Torrington Sq. London
20	✓	MARTIN	ELISE	27	F	S Singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. A.J. Kitcat, 50 Halton gardens London. N.Y. New-York
21	✓	SINGER	WINNARETTA	29	F	S None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Graham Singer, 121 Sloane St. London.
22	IN TRANSIT	SCHATZMANN	PAUL H.	32	M	S Engineer	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bale	Mother: Mrs P. Schatzmann, 11 Ahornstreet, Bale. China Ill. Chicago
23	✓	MARKHAM	BLANCHE	27	F	S None	"	"	"	Gr. Britain	English	England	Croydon	Mr. Samuel Markham, 69 Addiscombe Rd. Croydon. N.Y. New-York
24	✓	JOY	KATHLEEN OLIVE	25	F	M Governess	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Kensington	Mrs. Allen, Clarendon Cottages, High St. Redbourne, Notts.
25	IN TRANSIT	MOORE	GERALD GRANTLEY	26	M	M Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	Mr. H.W. Moore, 1 Fowes Rd. Palmers Green N.Y. New-York
26	IN TRANSIT	"	MARJORIE	26	F	M None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	✓	ORME	MARGARET BLANCHE	39	F	S Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coventry	Mother: Mrs Mary Orme, Coventry Gloucester House, Barras Lane Cal. S. Francisco
28	DIPLOMAT	GAGARINE	PRINCE MICHAEL	38	M	M Diplomat	"	Russian English	"	Russia	Russian	"	London	Friend: Mr. Sabline, London; Berkeley Hotel, Berkeley St. D.C. Washington
29	DIPLOMAT	"	PRINCESS SOFIA	36	F	M None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	DIPLOMAT	PREYMANN	EMILY	42	F	S Lady's Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

February 11.FEB. 1920

19<sub>20</sub>.

43

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER. APPROX.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIMW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List - 13 -

CANADA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

*Passengers sailing from* PLYMOUTH

February 1st, 1920.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List - 13 -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW - YORK**

February 11 FEB. 1920

19 20.

51

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a polygamist.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.		
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	More	Yes 1919 NYork	In Transit to Montreal, Que. 179 St. James St.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Ontario
2	Yes	Self	More	Yes 1919 NYork	Home: 139 Grenadier Rd. Toronto, Ont.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
3	Yes	Self	More	Yes 1919 NYork	Home: 139 Grenadier Rd. Toronto, Ont.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
4	Yes	"	"	"	In Transit	Home: 28 St. Mathew St. Montreal, Que.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Brown	Grey	"	England	London
5	Yes	"	"	"	"	Home: 125 Hutchinson St. Montreal, Que.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Grey	Brown	"	Bermuda	Hamilton
6	Yes	"	"	"	"	Home: 125 Hutchinson St. Montreal, Que.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Grey	Brown	"	Bermuda	Hamilton
7	Yes	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Blond	Blue	"	Demerara	Georgetown

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER. ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

52

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*J. J. J.*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER, EXHIBIT.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEBRUARY, 11, 19 20.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

Number 1

3. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 30TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 FEB 1920, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ANGER	ALBERT	56	M	M		26TH JUN. 1912 HAMILTON OHIO.	BUTLER CO TRENTON OHIO
2	BUCHHOLZ	OTTO	51	M	M		28TH DEC. 1909 CIRCUIT COURT OF NEW YORK	BROADWAY 1170 NEW YORK.
3	DICKHOFF	ROBERT	46	M	S		18TH JUL. 1898 SCHENECTADY COUNTY COURT, STATE STR. 819 SCHENECTADY N.Y.	
4	FREUND	HENRY	63	M	S		6TH JAN. 1882 COURT OF NEW YORK	NASSAU STR. 65 NEW YORK N.Y.
5	GOODMAN	SOLOMON	43	M	M		17TH JUL. 1901 SUPREME COURT NEW YORK	630 WEST 113TH STR. NEW YORK.
6	GEUKEN	ADELE	54	F	W	HUSBAND CITIZEN.		BROADWAY 18 NIEVELT GOUDRIAAN N.Y.
7	ROST	HERMANN E.	40	M	M		5TH NOV. 1915 DISTRICT COURT NEWARK N.J.	454 STUYVESANT AVE. IRWINGTON N.J.
8	YANKAUER	THEODORE	49	M	M	MARCH 8 1870 NEW YORK N.Y.		MAIDENLANE 2 NEW YORK.
9	MOERS	ALBERT A.	37	M	M	APR. 14 1882 CINCINNATI OHIO.		120 W 70 STREET NEW YORK.
10		THERESA	20	F	M			
11	WIEMKEN	HELEN	37	F	W	MAY 16 1882 DAVID CITY NEBRASKA.		DAVID CITY NEBRASKA
12	KRAKOWSKY	PAUL	25	M	S		MAY 1918 STATE DEP. OF WASHINGTON.	NASSAU STREET 65 NEW YORK.
13	KANNE	WILLIAM	39	M	M		SEP. 29, 1915 DISTRICT COURT OF MARYLAND.	2411 LINDEN AVE. BALTIMORE.
14	GERBAUD	ANTOINETTE DE	24	F	S	NOV. 11 1894 NEW YORK N.Y.		211 WEST 58 STR. NEW YORK.
15	COULTER	ALLEN	38	M	S	NOV. 16 1886 OXFORD OHIO		FORT WORTH TEXAS
16	REINER	ROBERT	39	M	M		COURT JERSEY CITY NEW JERSEY	522 GREGORY AVE. WELHAMKEN. N.J.
17	AVNER	MAX	44	M	M		SEPTEMBER 1901 PITTSBURG PA.	CALIFORNIA PA.
18	ROTHBAUM	DAVID	39	M	M		OCT. 5TH 1905 Supreme Court of New York	444 BIRAY NEW YORK
19	PFALTZ	HENRY	57	M	M		MARCH 1892 CIRCUIT COURT NEW JERSEY	46 GIRARD PLACE NEWARK N.J.
20	RITZ	LOUIS	54	M	M	OHIO CINCINNATI 20TH JANUARY		BROADWAY 60 NEW YORK
21	JACOBS	DEBORAH	23	F	S	NEW YORK NEW YORK JULY 25TH		11 W 107TH STREET NEW YORK
22	BENETT	SAMUEL A.	33	M	S	MASS. BOSTON MAY 21ST 1886		17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK
23	LEIPZIG	LEON L.	36	M	S	NEW YORK NEW YORK AUG. 22ND 1884		16 E 18TH STREET ROSENBERG BROS & CO
24	JACOBS	EDWIN M.	26	M	S	NOV. 26 1893 SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA		334 CALIFORNIA STR. SAN FRANCISCO
25	KRAUS	BERT	33	M	S		JUN. 18 1913 U.S. SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN 329 4 AVE NEW YORK	
26	DE JONG	BENJAMIN H	39	M	S		MARCH 15TH 1906 UNITED STATES DIST. COURT 19 W 69 STREET NEW YORK	THILMANY PULP & PAPER CO
27	THILMANY	OSCAR	75	M	M		OCT 4TH 1876 MUNICIPAL COURT Milwaukee	KAUKAUNA WIS.
28		THECLA	65	F	M			
29		ELSE	25	F	S	KAUKAUNA WIS. 3 JANUARY 1895		
30	HALLBAUER	FRANZ B.	39	M	M		MARCH 1915 JERSEY CITY	708 35TH STREET NORTH BERGEN N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

Number 73-BOULOGNE.

S. S. NIEUW-ANSTEDAM

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

ON JANUARY 31ST 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 FEB 1920

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SCHULMAN	GILBERD	24	M	S	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK. SEPT. 13TH. 1895.	37. W. 26TH. STREET. NEW-YORK. N. Y.
2	VARGULIES	ALEXANDER	54	M	M	MAY. 10TH. 1897. BOSTON	953 WHITLOCK AVE. NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK.
3	COHEN	DAVID	42	M	M	June 30th 1877 N.Y. city	16. W. 32ND. STREET. NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK.
4	SCULL	GERTRUDE	36	F	WD	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY MARIAGE. JANUARY 17TH. 131 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON. MASS. 1914.	492 EAST 2ND STR. BROOKLYN. N. Y.
5	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	41	M	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK. FEBRUAR. 11TH. 1878	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY MARIAGE. AUGUST 25TH. 611 WEST 112TH. STREET. NEW-YORK. 1904
6	OWEN	ELVIN W.	35	M	M	NE WISCONSIN APRIL 20TH. 1884	C.O. AMERICAN RED CROSS. N. Y. N. Y.
7	ARONSON	LEO	30	M	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK DECEMB. 9TH. 1889	510. W. 123 TH STREET. NEW-YORK. N. Y.
8	WICHELSON	ABRAHAM	39	M	M	AUGUST. 23RD. 1903. U.S. COURT. SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW-YORK.	135 POWELL STR. BROOKLYN. NEW-YORK.
9	AINSWORTH	DOROTHY	25	F	S	MOLINE. ILLINOIS. MARCH 8TH. 1894.	MOLINE. ILLINOIS.
10	JULFORD	ALEXANDER	38	M	M	BELAIR. MD. DECEMBER 2ND. 1881	BELAIR. MD.
11	BUNTING	EDITH C.	29	F	S	WICHINGTON. AUGUST 5TH 1890	SWARTHMORE. PENNA.
12	ALDEN	LOUISE	28	F	S	TARRYTOWN. NEW-YORK NOVEMB. 29TH. 1891	NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK.
13	WELLS	HAROLD	36	M	S	SCRANTON. PENNA. Jan 2 1884.	BROOKS BLDG. SCRANTON. PENNA.
14	POUNDS	JOHN B.	27	M	S	CORINTH. MINN. DECEMBE 26TH 1892	CORINTH. MINN.
15	ROWE	INA	32	F	S	NEW-HAMPTON. IOWA. JUNE. 30TH. 1887.	MINNEAPOLIS. MINNESOTA.
16	LAPHAM	MARY E.	59	F	S	NORTHVILLE. MICHIGAN. APRIL 6TH. 1860.	HIGHLANDS. N. C.
17	SPENCER	Wm C.	53	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO. CALIF. JANUARY 1ST 1867	SAN FRANCISCO. CALIFORNIA.
18	STENDER	JARVIS	25	M	S	CHICAGO. ILLINOIS. NOVEMB. 28TH. 1894.	CHICAGO. ILLINOIS.
19	CARSON	MIRIAM	26	F	S	WILKAMTON. DELAWARE JUNE 6TH. 1893.	WILKAMTON. DELA.
20	LAKE	HERBERT	25	M	S	CLEVELAND. OHIO. JANUARY 27TH 1895.	CHAGRIN FALLS. OHIO.
21	COOPER	Bennett Snidley	24	M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PENNA. MARCH 28TH. 1896.	MOORESTOWN. N. J.
22	MILLER	ROBERT	54	M	M	PITTSBURG. PENNA. APRIL 24TH 1866.	PITTSBURG. PENNA.
23	"	MARJORY	16	F	S	" " " " MAY 15TH 1904	" " " "
24	SIMMS	FLOYD C.	34	M	M	SEA ISLE CITY. N. J. SEPT. 3RD 1885.	620 WESLEY AVE. OCEAN CITY. N. J.
25	SOLOMON	ADOLPHE	51	M	M	APRIL. 9TH. 1901. DISTRICT COURT OF THE U. S. 450 WEST. 147TH. STR. NEW-YORK CITY. FOR SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW-YORK. N. Y.	2 MAIDEN LANE. NEW-YORK. N. Y.
26	YANKAMER	THEODORE	49	M	M	NEW-YORK CITY. N. Y. MARCH 8TH 1870	114 EAST 57TH STR. NEW-YORK. N. Y.
27	KONING	OTTILIE	39	F	M	NEW-YORK NEW-YORK SEPT. 2ND. 1880	" " " " " " " "
28	"	PAUL	8	M	S	father U.S. citizen	" " " " " " " "
29	"	MARIE LOUISE	6	F	S	" " " "	" " " " " " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization paper  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made up such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

Number 6 BOULOGNE.

3. 8. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE SVR MER, ON JANUARY 31ST, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11 FEB. 1920, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
			3					
1	HOLLANDER	LEWIS, H.	39	M	S	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	JANUARY, 18TH, 1880.	251.5TH, AVE. NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	LASSNER	ISIDOR	42	M	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	NOVEMB. 30TH, 1877.	188, ST. NICHOLAS AVE. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
3	OTTERBOURG	EDWIN, M.	34	M	S	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	OCTOBER, 1ST, 1885	200, 5TH, AVE. NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	ECKERT	CLARENCE	35	F	M	FRENCHTOWN, OHIO.	APRIL, 1ST, 1884.	151 WEST PALISADE AVE. ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
5	ABBOTT	MARGUERITE	35	F	S	JANESTOWN, NEW-YORK.	MAY 2ND 1885	23 SHERIDAN SQUARE, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
6	POONS	IRVIN, M.	37	M	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	OCTOBER 2ND, 1882	169 MERTER STREET, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
7	POONS	LINNIE	34	F	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	SEPTEMB. 20TH, 1885	-- -- --
8	POONS	EMMETT	9	F	S	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	DECEMB. 13TH, 1910	-- -- --
9	DOUGHERTY	HARRY, V.	46	M	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	OCTOBER, 16TH, 1894.	31 BROADWAY, NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
10	STEWART	HAROLD A.	33	M	M	KANSAS CITY, MO.	DECEMB. 22ND, 1886.	EDGEHILL INN, SPRINGTON, DUYPVIL, N.Y.
11	BENFIELD	ABEL MORRIS	47	M	WR	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	JANUAR. 21ST, 1873.	RIALTS BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
12	BENFIELD	ADALBERT EDWIN	8	M	S	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS.		
13	MATHEWS	GUSTAVE X.	48	M	M	OCTOBER, 21ST, 1891, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, Jackson Ave Brooklyn NEW-YORK, N.Y.		
14	MATHEWS	CLAIRE	24	F	M	NEW-YORK, 818th Ave		
15	WHITNEY	HOWARD C.	56	M	M	ALBANY, NEW-YORK.	NOVEMB. 18TH, 1864	5 COLUMBUS CIRCLE, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
16	NAKEFIELD DUNHAM	RUBY	44	F	M	NAKEFIELD, MASS.	JANUAR. 12TH, 1876.	3 DARMOUTH AVE, DEDHAM, MASS.
17	NAKEFIELD DUNHAM	CHARLES	13	M	S	NAKEFIELD, MASS.	APRIL, 13TH, 1906.	
18	CHOPOK	JULES	30	M	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	APRIL 9TH, 1889	29 BROADWAY, NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
19	MULLER	FRANZ	61	M	M	JUNE, 1896, COURT OF SOUTHERN DISTRICT, HOTEL BERESFORD 1, W. 81ST, STR. N.Y.		
20	APPLE	MAURICE	26	M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.	NOVEM 3RD, 1893	2106, W. SIOGA STR, PHILADELPHIA, PENNA
21	MERCKENS DE MOERKERKE	GUSTAVE	29	M	S	SEPTEMBER, 10TH, 1910, CIRCUIT COURT, CORK 489 BROADWAY, NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.		
22	POTTER	EMIL	40	M	M	COUNTY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.		
23	MATTHEW	HYLAND	38	M	M	KANSAS CITY, MO.	JANUARY 11TH, 1882.	6, W. 57TH, STREET, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
24	LOCKHART	WILSON W.	31	M	M	BOSTON, MASS.	DECEMBER 1ST, 1888.	70 SCHOOL STR, BELMONT, MASSA.
25	BEDGWICK	CATHARINE	40	F	S	YORK, NEBRASKA	JUNE 18TH, 1879	1727 SO, 22ND, STR, LINCOLN, NEBR.
26	MICHELWALT	CHARLES	36	M	M	PLATTSWOUTH, NEBRASKA	MARCH 2ND, 1883.	JONESBORO, ARK.
27	MICHELWALT	EDITH, L.	26	F	M	EAST ORANGE, N.J.	OCTOBET 11TH, 1894.	-- -- --
28	BARBUL	EMIL GABRIEL	39	M	M	1912, U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR NORTHER OHIO 5501 DETROIT AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.		
29	SMITH	BERNARD	31	M	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	APRIL 20TH, 1888	North Fisk Ave W. Winfield L.I.
30	McHARG	HENRY	36	M	M	NEW-YORK, NEW-YORK.	OCTOBER, 30TH, 1883.	1 EAST 39TH SRT, NEW-YORK, N.Y.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made up such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

3. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 30TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11 FEB. 1920, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOVERMAN MORRIS	54	M	M		APR. 14TH 1884 SUPREME COURT OF RHODE ISL. 100 MAIDEN LANE NEWYORK. WASHINGTON.	
2	PRINS RINSE	57	M	M		MARCH 22ND 1919 Federal Crt Seattle Wash.	MR. R PRINS 3211 FUHRMAN SEATTLE WASH.
3	MILLER EUGENIA A.	33	F	M		BY MARRIAGE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEWYORK NOV. 18 1907	CHICAGO ILIS 25 E WASHINGTON 1557 LEESTR. CHARLESTON W.VA.
4	BECKER ADOLF	50	M	W		AUGUST 24TH 1902 BY MARRIAGE	250 WEST 82ND STREET.
5	MOSSON KATE	39	F	M		OCT. 12TH 1900 CITYHALL NEWYORK	NEWYORK WASH. AVE CEDAR HURST LONG ISLAND 16TH STR IRVING PLACE GEO BORGFELD & CO NEWYORK
6	MAYER FRANCES	52	F	W			
7	KOLB GEORGE	50	M	S	NEWYORK N.Y. MAY 6TH 1869		
8	FOX BERTHA J.	31	F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 31 1887		
9	OSCAR W.	35	M	M		MARCH 1912 SUPREME COURT NEWYORK	
10	LIEBLING EDA	38	F	M	NEWYORK N.Y. JULY 24TH 1882		740 WEST END AV. NEWYORK
11	SPRING ARTHUR	54	M	M	VERMONT NALTE IROY JAN. 8 1866		8 W 40 N.Y. NEWYORK
12	BLANCHE P.	54	F	M	SPRINGFIELD AUG 27 1866		8 W 40 NEWYORK N.Y.
13	WILLIAM A.	53	M	M	VERMONT NALTE IROY JAN. 8 1866		
14	WOHLTMANN AUGUST	37	M	S		MARCH 1914 CHICAGO COOK COUNTY	40 WHITE STREET NEWYORK.
15	PEARCE RICHARD	45	M	M		Sept 25 1895 Cicuit Crt Boston Mass	2114 Delancey pl Phila. P.a.
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

3. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, JANUARY 31st, 1920, Arriving at Port of New-York, January 11 FEB 1920, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FREEMAN SPITZ MIRIAM	26	F	M	New-York City, New-York Nov. 10th 1893		192 Lenox Avenue, New-York City
2	SPITZ ARTHUR	27	M	M		American Parents	192 Lenox Avenue, New-York City
3	JEANNE FRANK	58	M	M	January 7th 1862 Jersey City New-York		42 Bentley Ave., Jersey City N.Y.
4	PRICE DANIEL	43	M	M	February 15th 1876 Elizabeth N.J.		12 Marston Place, Glen Ridge N.Y.
5	LEVY MOE CARL	54	M	S	March 9th 1865 New-York City N.Y.		691 Broadway, New-York City
6	DINKENSPIEL LAWRENCE MAURY	25	M	S	April 30th 1894 San Francisco, Calif		150 Poststreet, San Francisco, Cal.
7	CHILDS HARRY L.	38	M	M	March 1st 1881, New-York City		200 - 5th Avenue New-York City
8	HODGSON ROBERT J.	34	M	M	March 23rd 1885 Westerly Rd. Island		610 A-3rd Street, New-York City
9	FATTERLEE CHARLOTTE	37	F	M	Chicago, Ills. January 6th 1883		Long Beach, California
10	BREWER W.A.	42	M	M			
11	BERNARD PAUL	40	M	M		Born of U.S.-parents.	33 W 71st Street, New-York City
12	BERNARD EMMA	44	F	M	Husband Citizen		" " " "
13	LEVENTHAL ISAAC	52	M	M	Cambridge N.Y. October 3rd 1867		302 - 5th Avenue New-York City
14	LEVENTHAL Mrs. ISAAC	51	F	M	Husband Citizen		302 - 5th Avenue New-York City
15	HAWLEY DOROTHY H.	54	F	M	Nahant, Mass. July 2nd 1865		Bristol, Connecticut
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

Number 15

3. 8. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH, FEBRUARY 1st, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEBRUARY 11th, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SANFORD	EDWARD T.	54	M	M	Knoxville, Tenn. July 23rd 1865		Federal Bldg, Knoxville, Tenn.
2	BERKOWIT	JOSEPH C.	23	M	F	New-York City October 12th 1896		16 Deaverstreet, New-York City
3	ALLEN	C. HENRY L.	45	M	M		Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich. Sept 1915	78 Library Ave, Detroit, Mich.
4	HONIGBAUM	WILLIAM F.	49	M	M	St. Louis, Mo. October 31st 1870		80 Mdden Lane, New-York City
5	URI	WALTER	30	M	M	Louisville, Ky. December 6th 1889		522 Paul Jones Bldg, Louisville, Ky.
6	"	FOHIA	27	F	M	Akron, Col. March 29th 1892		" " " " "
7	CHASE	HARRY A.	37	M	M	East Orange, N.J. January 28th 1883		352 Amherst St. East Orange N.J.
8	THOMAS	LOWELL	28	M	M	Ohio, Woodington, April 6th 1892		627 Lexington Avenue, New-York Cy.
9	THOMAS	FRANCES RYAN	26	F	M	Hotsprings, So. D. December 1st 1894		" " " " "
10	MATHEWS	ALBERT J.	44	M	S	New-York City March 26th 1876		20 Broadway, New-York City
11	DOUGHERTY	HARRY V.	46	M	M	Cressona, Penna. October 16th 1874		31 Broadway, New-York City
12	ADLER	JACOB P.	65	M	M	New-York N.Y. Common Pleas Court. 19 October 1894		39 W 12th Street, New-York City
13	"	STELLA ESTHER	18	F	S	New-York City February 10th 1901		39 W 12th Street, New-York City
14	LANG	GUSTAV J.	30	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. January 18th 1890		849 Boulevard E. Weehawken, N.J.
15	"	F. MARGARET	27	F	M	Husband Citizen		" " " " "
16	HILPERT	CHRISTIAN O.	45	M	M	Father U.S. Citizen		37 Maiden Lane, New-York City
17	STARR	BURR H.	26	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio April 22nd 1894		35 So. Division St., Buffalo N.Y.
18	KOTH	C.F.	45	M	W		Cy. Court of Cook, Chicago, Ills Oct. 5th '94	(c/o Harriman National Bank 5th Ave. - 44th St., New-York City
19	REIMER	ROBERT	39	M	M		Comm. Pleas Crt. Jersey City Sept. 9th '09	Weehawken N.J.
20	LOUER	FRANK A.	35	M	S	Youngstown, Ohio August 8th 1884		1020-28-W 36th St., Chicago, Ills.
21	WALTERS	PERCY	35	M	S		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. Febr. 1916	207 West 80th St., New-York City
22	RANDEL	WILLIAM G.	33	M	S	Hagertown, Md. July 30th 1886		512 Fifth Avenue, New-York City
23	MARCHAM	BLANCHE A.	27	F	S			
24	GLUCK	ADA	32	F	M	Husband Citizen U.S.		615 W. 150th St. New-York City
25	"	NANCY	3	F	S	Parents Citizen U.S.		" " " " "
26	CURTIS	NATHANIEL	62	M	M	Boston, Mass. May 15th 1857		27 West 44th St. New-York City
27	"	EDNA M.	52	F	M	Osingo, N.Y. January 1st 1867		" " " " "
28	JOSEPH	ORVILLE R.	35	M	M	Arlington, So. Dak. March 10th 1884		814 Marguette Bldg, Detroit, Mich.
29	KRAUT	HANS R.	38	M	M		(Circuit Crt Cook County, Chicago Ills February 17th 1916	3633 Pine Grove Ave, Chicago, Ills.
30	EMANUEL	JONAS F.	62	M	W	New-York City July 23rd 1858		255 W. 108th Street, New-York Cy.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

Number 16

3. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH, FEBRUARY 1st, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 11th, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BANDLER	MAURICE EDWARD	41	M	M	Owego, N.Y. April 2nd 1878	R.L. 148263	220 Fifth Avenue New-York City
2	ROBERTS	OWEN F.	47	M	M	Highland Ulster. N.Y. November 20th 1872	R.L. 148260	14 Wallstreet, New-York City
3	"	FLORENCE W.	40	F	M	Bolingbroke, Georgia March 12th 1878		14 Wallstreet, New-York City
4	BERLINER	EDWIN E.	28	M	W	New-York City Janu 15th 1891	R.L. 13545	55 Fifth Avenue, New-York City
5	JARRETT	HENRY THOMAS	74	M	M		R.L. 68722	So. District of N.Y. September 29th 1889 30-32 Platt Street, New-York Cy
6	"	MARY ROSINA	57	F	M	Husband U.S. Citizen	R.K. 68722	" " "
7	DIETZ	CARL P.	62	M	S		(District Court So. District of New-York August 26th 1902)	30 East 42nd St. New-York City
8	BREESE,	MILES W.	39	M	M	Elmira N.Y. November 13th 1880	R.L. 148526	24 Highbrooke Ave., Pelhamwood, N.Y.
9	THURAS	ALBERT L.	31	M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. June 11th 1888	R.L. 146610	Bureau of Standards, Washington, DC
10	KARP	HERMAN N.	37	M	M		Brooklyn Circuit Court, May 5th 1904	241 West 108th Street, New-York City
11	WAINWRIGHT	GUY A.	30	M	S	Noblesville, Ind. November 29th 1889	R.L. 41101	502 Kentucky Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
12	DENNETT	NATHAN WILLIAM	50	M	M	Silver Ridge, Maine March 6th 1869	R.L. 116115	Auburndale, Mass. 115 Windemere Rd.
13	"	ANNIE ALDEN	24	F	S	Boston, Mass. October 16th 1895	R.L. 116115	" " "
14	MIZZY	ALBERT D.	37	M	M		Circ. Court New-Haven, Conn. May 12th '12	1-3 Union Square New-York City
15	TAYLOR	MARIA MAUD	43	F	M	Husband U.S. Citizen	R.L. 144476	655 Hudson Ave. Albany N.Y.
16	PONTING JR.	GEORGES W.	37	M	M	Seneca Falls, N.Y. April 30th 1882		Cleveland Tractor Co., Cleveland, O.
17	STEVVEN	PETER B.	47	M	M	Natrona, Penna. March 9th 1872		19 Franklin Ave., Merchantville, N.J.
18	DOBBS	FRANK H.	40	M	M	Fewickly, Penna. August 16th 1879		126 6th Street, Pittsburgh, Penna.
19	LE CROH	DR. ROBERT N.	39	M	S	Waynesboro, Penna. October 28th 1880		26 Broadway, New-York City
20	BENFIELD	ABEL MORRIS	47	M	W	San Francisco, Cal. January 21st 1873		719 Rialto Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.
21	"	ADALBERT EDWIN	8	M	S	Father U.S. Citizen		" " "
22	WHITNEY	HOWARD C.	56	M	M	Albany N.Y. November 18th 1864		5 Columbia Circle New-York City
23	HOLLANDER	LEWIS W.	40	M	S	New-York City, January 18th 1880		251 Fifth Avenue, New-York City
24	COHEN	HARRY C.	38	M	M	Titusville, Pa. August 31st 1881		525 Oakwood Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
25	"	NELLIE G.	30	F	M	Jet Prairie, Ills. January 8th 1890		" " "
26	GOODMAN	EDMUND L.	34	M	S	Medina N.Y. 23 February 1885		237 West 74th Str. New-York City
27	LIPPMAN	DANIEL C.	33	M	S	Rochester N.Y. 14 March 1886		237 West 74th Str. New-York City
28	WARD	CLAYTON B.	26	M	S	Newburgh, N.Y. April 4th 1893		627 West 115th St. New-York City
29	-TAYLOR	ALFRED F.	25	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio March 5th 1894		1086 E 97th Street, Cleveland, O.
30	PIAN	SAM	57	M	M		Supreme Crt., Washington, DC, 6 Mch 1908	Franklin Ave. 92 ST. Louis, Mo.

27

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

Number 16

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from PLYMOUTH, FEBRUARY 1st, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 11th, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	COLES	CHARLES	42	M	F	Lumberton N.J. January 20th 1877	129 PLAT RD Mt. Holly N.J.
2	DE LUNA	ALEXANDER S.	34	M	M	New-York City, December 4th 1885	157 74 St 215- 4th Avenue New-York City
3	BENNETT	SAMUEL A.	34	M	M	Boston, Mass May 21st 1886	70 386 St 17 Battery Place, New-York City
4	KREGER	ARTHUR	37	M	M		Supreme Court, New-York City July 1919 500 West End Avenue, New-York Cy
5	WOOD	WILLIAM J.	54	M	M		Circuit Court Boston Mass 35 years ago 140 Tremont str. Boston Mass
6	SIMPLER	CLAUDE A.	50	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. November 27th 1869	100 So. Broadstreet, Philadelphia, Pa
7	"	LUCIA	46	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. December 26th 1873	" " "
8	FALKINGHAM	JOHN EDGAR	28	M	S		Supreme Court, New-York City Sept. 17th 1919- 535 West 135th Street, New-York Cy
9	CARLSON	VICTOR	32	M	S	South Bend, Ind. June 15th 1887	803 W. La Salle Avenue, So. Bend, Ind.
10	KNOX	AGNES P.	36	F	M	Boston Mass June-19 1883	140 Tremont str. Boston Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEBRUARY 11th, 19 20

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Behemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11.FEB. 1920

19

63

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to specific destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time (other than in the United States) in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or has been for care and punishment of any kind?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Government (Subversive).	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, pending or future, in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	YES	SELF	MORENO		BR. IL. A. P. V. BESOOYEN QUEEN STR NO SALT LAKE CITY UTAH.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	GR.	NONE	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM.
2	NO	"	"		BR. IL. L. KIOESCHELL TROSKY MINN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BLD	BLUE	"	"	HILLEGOM.
3	YES	AGNT	"		AUNT MRS. FR. VERHEY BOX 3 ED- GERTON MINN.	YES	UNDEC	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BRN	BRN	"	"	SPIJKENISSE.
4	YES	BROTHER	"		BROTHER J. M. A. V. DIENEN VINEEN- UNKN NES AVE 4647 CHICAGO ILLINOIS. NO	UNKN	UNKN	UNKN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BLD	GR.	"	"	BENNEBROEK.
5	YES	BR. IL.	"		BR. IL. G. N. VENLET OAK DALESTR 700 GRANDRAPIDS MICH & BR. H. KOK-OAK DALESTR 901 GRAND RAPIDS MICH	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	BLUE	"	"	JOURE.
6	YES	SON	"		SON. W. NATTE 2601 14TH AVE EAST OAKLAND CALIFORNIA	UNKN	UNKN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	"	GR.	GR.	"	"	ERMELO.
7	NO	SELF	"	YES 1913-1916	SISTER C. OUWERKERK C-O PROF E. S. BURGESS RICHROAD PARK HILL YONKERS N.Y.	"	1 1-2 YEAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	BLD	BLUE	"	"	DIEREN.
8	NO	"	"	NO	UNCLE NIC. MOOY THAYER IND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	EDE.
9	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	VELSEN.
10	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	SCHOTEN.
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	HAARLEM.
12	YES	"	"	"	FATHER MR. K. EELSING 1961 GEARY STREET SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	"	UNKN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	THE HAGUE.
13	YES	SELF	"	"	BROTHER M. J. DIJKZEUL HAMFORD CAL.	UNKN	UNKN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	BRN	"	"	SPAARNWOUDE.
14	YES	"	"	YES 1918	BUS. ADDRESS A. F. LANG 32 BROAD WAY NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	YES	4 M.	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BRN	"	"	"	NOORDWIJCKERHOUT.
15	NO	"	"	1912-1919	EMPL. L. BLUDENSTEIN BASIC WA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BLD	GREY	"	"	ROTTERDAM.
16	"	"	"	NO	SON MR. H. BEEFTINK CHICAGO ILL 4349 Hoyne Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BRN	BRN	"	"	WARNSVELDT.
17	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BRN	BLUE	"	"	NIJMEGEN.
18	"	FATHER	"	"	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BRN	GREY	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BLD	BLUE	"	GERMANY	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN.
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	YES	SELF	"	YES 1912-1919	HOME 155 L STREET SOUTH BOSTON MASS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	GREY	BLUE	"	HOLLAND	DEN BOSCH.
23	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BLACK	BRN	"	"	"
24	"	SELF	"	NO	UNCLE CORN. BOEKHOLT NORTH- LAND AVE 6541 CHICAGO ILL																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER, of the **NIJW AMSTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **20**.  
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List NO. 20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "<sup>2.6</sup> NIEUW-AMSTERDAM." Passengers sailing from <sup>3.13</sup> ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 30TH, 19 20.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Feel.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1		VAN HEININGEN	PIETER J.	44	M M	NURSERY MAN.	YES DUTCH	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BOSKOOP	FATHER P.M.V.HEININGEN LAAG BOSKOOP 29 BOSKOOP.	CONN	WILTON
2		GEERTRUIDA	wife	38	F M	HOUSEW	"	"	"	"	"	FATH. IL. GR.FATH	"	"
3	UNDER 10	"	PIETER J.	9	M S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 10	"	DIRK	3	M S	"	NO UNDERAGE	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	IN TRANSIT	HELLOOT	FRANCISCUS J.	43	M M	MECHAN. SUPERINTENDENT.	YES DUTCH	YES	"	"	AMSTERDAM	WIFE MRS.M.M.HELLOOT 33 JACOB NY.	NEW YORK CITY	NON IMMIGRANT
6		VAN HOFWEGEN	WILLEM	35	M S	4TH SHIP ENGINEER	Yes	"	"	"	ROTTERDAM	CATSKADE AMSTERDAM FATHER W.V.HOFWEGEN PAPETERS PAD 2 DORDRECHT.	(N.Y. New York)	"
7		HOOGSTRATEN	PETRONELLA	57	F M	HOUSEW	Yes	"	"	"	LEIDEN	BR.IL.D.HOOGSTRATEN VOORHOUT	MICH KALAMAZOO	"
8	UNDER 10	"	WILLEM	10	M S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"
9		"	BERTHA	21	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER J.V.HOOGSTRATEN	"	"
10		HOLLESTELLE	JAN	32	M M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	GOES	HOEK ZUIDSINGEL LEIDEN. MOTHER WD.A.HOLLESTELLE KLUITIN-NJ GEN NEAR GOES.	PASSAIC	"
11		"	GEERTRUIDA	35	F M	HOUSEW	"	"	"	"	"	MOTH IL.	"	"
12	UNDER 10	"	GERARDUS	8	M S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	GRANDM.	"	"
13		DE JAGER	JOHN	44	M M	FRUITGROWER	Yes	"	"	"	BREDA	BROTH.C.DE JAGER RILAND BATH	"	VINELAND NON IMMIGRANT
14		"	ANTHONIE	39	F M	HOUSEW	Yes	"	"	"	"	BR.IL.	"	"
15	UNDER 10	"	CARRIE	10	F S	NONE	Yes English NO	Yes	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"
16	UNDER 10	"	LOUISE	8	F S	"	Under Age	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		DE JONG	ANNE	65	M WD	SHOEMAKER	YES DUTCH	YES	"	"	AMSTERDAM	MAN-DIRECT.MUNICIPAL WORKHOUSE " AMSTERDAM.	PATERSON	"
18		LANKAMP	JACOB FREDERIK L	19	M S	APPR. NURSERYMAN	Yes	"	"	"	AMERSFOORT	MOTHER T.LANKAMP AMENT UTRECHTSCH E WEG 138 AMERSFOORT	VA OAKTON	"
19		LEYNSE	JAMES P.	28	M S	THEOLOG STUDENT	Yes	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM	FATHER MR.J.LEYNSE SEISSINGEL 211 MIDDELBURG.	NY. PRINCETOWN	"
20		VAN DER LINDEN	CORNELIS	28	M S	GEN.MA-NAGER	"	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM	FATHER A.V.D.LINDEN 331 OVER TOOM AMSTERDAM	OHIO AKRON	NON IMMIGRANT
21		VAN LOEN	MAURITS	27	M S	MERCH	"	"	"	"	THE HAGUE	FATHER A.V.LOEN JULIANA VAN STOLBERGLAAN 28 THE HAGUE.	NY. NEW YORK CITY	"
22		LOOGMAN	PIETER JOHAN	23	M S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	HAARLEMMEER.	BROTHER J.D.LOOGMAN GEM.URSEM CAL.	HARDWICK	"
23		NIEUWENHUIS	GEERT	27	M M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	THE HAGUE	WIFE MRS.A.NIEUWENHUIS VAN DER DUYNSTR 238 THE HAGUE	S.D. AVON	"
24		STROEVE	HENDRIK W.	28	M S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM	FATHER J.STROEVE DE LAIRESSE SD. STRAAT 16 AMSTERDAM.	HARTFORD	"
25		VAN STRIEN	WILLEM	35	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	WOLFERTSDIJK FATHER D.V.STRIEN WOLFERTSDIJK MICH	"	"
26		TENSEN	DIDERIKA	30	F S	NONE	"	"	"	"	SCHAGEN	BROTHER W.C.TENSEN ZUIDERENG SOEST.	IDAH0 BOISE CITM	"
27		TOPPER	PETRUS G.	46	M M	FLORIST	"	"	"	"	HILLEGOM	WIFE MRS.P.J.TOPPER HILLEGOM	(ALL OVER) N.Y. New-York	"
28		VERDENIUS	JOHN JACOB	38	M M	PHYSICIAN	"	"	"	"	LEEK	WIFE MRS.G.VERDENIUS LEEK	ILL CHICAGO	NON IMMIGRANT
29		VERHOEVEN	WILHELMINA	26	F S	"	"	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM	FATHER MR.VERHOEVEN JAN HAURE STRAAT 67 I AMSTERDAM.	MINN BROOTEN	"
30		VAN VERRE	CORNELIA J.L.	28	F S	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	THE HAGUE	MOTHER WD.V.VERRE MALAKKA STR 49 THE HAGUE.	CAL. LOS ANGELOS	"



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11.FEB. 1920

19

65

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Error in person or substance, or both, in name for care and treatment of the alien, as reported by carrier? in which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory of the United States for full term of this registration.	Whether coming by reason of any other nationality, previous, or agreement, to which he is entitled, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.				
1	NO	SELF	700.00	YES 1914 ALL OVER.	BROTHER J.G.V.HEININGEN SOUTH WILTON CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	HOLLAND	BOSKOOP.
2	"	HUSBAND	"	"	BR.IL. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	GOUDA.
3	"	FATHER	"	"	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	BOSKOOP.
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	YES	SELF	700.00	YES 1908 B.LIJN	MERCANTILE LINOTYPE CO TRIBUNE BUILDING NEW YORK CITY	YES 2 M.	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BLD	BLUE	"	"	AMSTERDAM.
6	"	"	140.00	SEVERAL TIMES WITH A SHIP	(TO BRING OVER A SHIP C.O. Sallors Home, South St. New York.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	BLACK	BRN	"	"	DORDRECHT.
7	NO	"	50.00	NO	HUSBAND G.HOOGSTRATEN 1409 S.UNKN. BARELSCHSTR KALAMAZOO MICH.	UNKN	UNKN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	GREY	BLUE	RIGHT LEGG SHORTER.	"	LEIDERDORP.
8	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	LEIDEN.
9	"	"	"	"	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	BRN	BRN	"	"	LEIDEN.
10	"	"	"	YES 1909-1919	HOME 314 SUMMERSTREET PASSAIC N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	SGRAVENPOLDER.
11	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	BAARLAND.
12	"	FATHER	"	"	BORN IN US.A. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	PASSAIC.
13	"	SELF	"	YES 1906-1919	VINELAND N.J.Oack Road VINELAND NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BLACK	BRN	"	HOLLAND	RILAND
14	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	BLD	"	"	"	PRINCENHAGE.
15	"	FATHER	"	"	BORN IN USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	PATERSON.
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	DUNDEE LAKE
17	"	CHILDREN	16.00	NO	SON I.L.MR.B.F.COOK 273 MARSHALL STREET PATERSON N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	GREY	GREY	"	HOLLAND	SNEEK.
18	"	SELF	80.00	"	ACQ.V.D.VRIES OAKTON VIRGINIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BRN	BRN	SCAR RIGHT PULSE DUTCH SCAR ON THE CHIN EAST INDIES	SOERABAIA	
19	"	"	500.00	"	PRINCETOWN COLLEGE PRINCETOWN	YES 1 YEAR	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BLD	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	MIDDELBURG.
20	"	"	"	YES 1910-1919	FIRESTONE TYRE RUBBER CY AKRON OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM.
21	YES	"	70.00	NO	BROTHER B.V.LDEN 314 E 51ST STR NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	BRN	BRN	"	"	GRONINGEN.
22	NO	"	200.00	"	UNCLE J.SCHOORL HARDWICK CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BLD	BLUE	"	"	NIEUWERAMSTEL.
23	"	"	100.00	"	BROTHER D.NIEUWENBUIS Avoon D. UNKN	UNKN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BRN	GREEN	"	"	STEENWIJK.
24	"	"	200.00	"	BROTHER J.C.STROEVE HARTFORD	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	BLD.	BRN	"	"	AMSTERDAM.
25	"	"	700.00	YES 1919	C.O. Mr																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER. **10983K**

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **20**.  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJEW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List NO. 30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM" Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM JANUARY, 30<sup>TH</sup>, 1920.

No. on List.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last permanent residence.					Final destination. (*indicated future permanent residence.)
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	✓ VERKADE	JAN	29	✓ M	M NURSERY MAN	YES DUTCH	HOLLAND	BOSKOOP	FATHER IL. R.W.V.D.WOLF REEUWIJK Z-H.	CONN.	NEW LONDON	
2	✓ " 11996	AALTJE	25	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	
3	✓ VOGELAAR	ANTHONIE S.	28	✓ M	M FARMER	"	"	TERNEUZEN	FATHER IL. J.F. VERLINDE 21 1E BINNENHAVEN FLUSHING.	MICH.	ST. CHARLES	
4	✓ " 11997	SUZANNA W.	26	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	
5	✓ " 11998	PIETER	21	✓ M	S FARMER	"	"	DINTEROORD	BR. IL. D.C.F. HESSELMAN DINTEROORD.	"	"	
6	951466 128/33 ✓ DE VRIES	MIENT	47	✓ M	M CONCRETE WORKER.	1-5598 3-165708-10/2439	U.S.A.	CHICAGO		ILL.	CHICAGO	
7	✓ VUYK 224269	MARIA MARTHA	29	✓ F	S NONE	Yes Dutch 15-11059 12/1/32 598	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	FATHER P.J. VUYKNCLAES DE VRIES- LAAN 12 ROTTE'DAM	NY.	BROOKLYN	
8	✓ WIJNSTEKERS	OTTO	25	✓ M	S FARMER	"	"	VELDDRIEL	FATHER G. WIJNSTEKERS VELD DRIEL IOWA PELLA	"	"	
9	✓ " 11999	HENDRIK	18	✓ M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	✓ ESSELMAN JR.	PIETER	25	✓ M	S	"	"	BROEK IN WATERLAND	FATHER P. ESSELMAN SR. BROEK IN WATERLAND	N.Y.	CRONEFALLS	
11	✓ VAN WETTEN	HENDRIKUS W.J.	31	✓ M	S PAPER MAKER	"	"	LEIDEN	MOTHER W.V. WETTEN WITTE ROSE- STRAAT 52 LEIDEN.	MICH.	KALAMAZOO	
12	✓ AUSTERLITZ	SALOMEN	62	✓ M	M BAKER	NO	POLAND	HEBR. POALND	SON J. AUSTERLITZ BRUKOWA 35 WARSCHAU PRAGA	MD	BALTIMORE	
13	✓ " 11999	FREIDE	62	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	✓ KOL	TETJE	33	✓ F	WD HOUSEW	YES DUTCH	HOLLAND	BEDUM	FATHER B. ZWERVER WILDERVANK	CAL.	FRESNO	
15	UNDER 16 ✓ KOL	JOHANNES	6	✓ M	S NONE	NO UNDERAGE	"	"	GR. FATH	"	"	
16	UNDER 16 ✓ " 11999	BOUKE	3	✓ M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	✓ OLDERT	BERTHA J.	29	✓ F	M HOUSEW	YES DUTCH	"	ARNHEM	D. TER GEUZENDAM ALEXANDERSTR 176 ARNHEM	N.J.	HOBOKEN	
18	✓ " 11999	BERTHA	5	✓ F	S NONE	NO UNDERAGE	"	"	"	"	"	
19	✓ " 11999	WILLEM	16	✓ M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	✓ REISS	MATHILDA	26	✓ F	S	YES GERMAN	CSECHO SL	SLOV	MOTHER K. REISS HALMUSS COM. PRESSBURG CSECHO SLOV.	NY	NEW YORK CITY	
21	✓ BERNATH	MARGIT	19	✓ F	S NURSE	"	"	"	FATHER J. BERNATH VILKE UHERCE BARSMESSYE CSECHO SLOV.	"	"	
22	✓ BERKENBOSCH	ROELOF	27	✓ M	S CHICORY MANUFACTURER	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GRONINGEN	FATHER J. BERKENBOSCH HOOGEVEEN	SEV. TOWNS	FOR BUSINESS	
23	✓ KAHLE	RUDOLF	53	✓ M	M CLERK	"	ENGLAND	BRITISH U.S.A.	SISTER A. KAHLE Unruhstadt.	NY	NEW YORK	
24	✓ VAN DER VALK	CATHARIBA	30	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	FATHER J. DE VOS WILLEBRORDUSSTR 81 A. ROTTERDAM.	PA	PH. DELPHIA	
25	UNDER 16 ✓ " 11999	JOHAN	16	✓ M	S NONE	NO UNDERAGE	"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"	
26	✓ KLINGER	LOTTIE	19	✓ F	S MERCH.	YES GERMAN	POLAND	HEBREW GERMANY	NO RELATIONS	NY.	NEW YORK	
27	✓ FLEISCHER	FRANCES	22	✓ F	S SHOPGIRL	"	CSECHO SL	SLOV	MOTHER R. FLEISCHER BREZNICE KRAJ PISEK CSECHOSLOV	ILL	CHICAGO	
28	✓ KAUFMANN	ANNA	25	✓ F	SC	"	"	"	FATHER A. KAUFMANN HUMPOLEC CSECHO SLOV.	"	"	
29	✓ " 11999	MARTHA	20	✓ F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	✓ STEINER	FRANTISKA X	30	✓ M	S CLERK	"	"	PRAHA	FATHER J. STEINER BLATNA CSECHO SLOV.	"	"	

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be determined by the immigration authorities.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER**, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **FEBRUARY**, **11**, 1920.  
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

MASTER, OFFICIAL

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (This to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJUY AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Martin Dowling*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

CANADA

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM." *2.6* Passengers sailing from *3-13* ROTTERDAM JANUARY, 1920

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1	IN TRANSIT	PRITCHETT	EDWARD D.	55		M		S SHIPPING CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CANADA	VANCOUVER	NEPHEW W.P. HARRIS 6 KENT ROAD	CANADA WINNIPEG	
2																BRISTOL		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List - 5 -

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEBRUARY

19<sub>20</sub>.

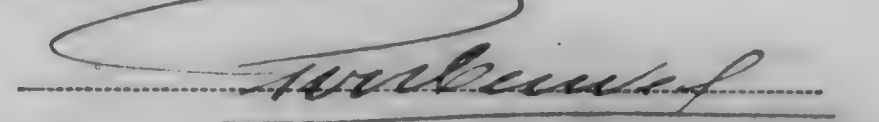
63

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER**, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **20**.  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JANUARY 30TH

1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.				
1	✓	BABA	FRANCISKA	49	✓ F	M HOUSEW YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHO SL.	CZECHO SL.	CZECHOSL	TRANTENAU	MAGDALENA GODER FRANTENAU	N.J.	NEWARK
2	✓	"	" daughter	25	✓ F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	✓	KALNA	JULIANA	21	✓ F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	JOLSVA	FATHER J.KALNA JOLSVA	PA	PITTSBURG
4	✓	CALICH	MARIANO	43	✓ M	S PRINTER	ENGLISH	"	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	ROME	SISTER MRS.A.CALICH ZARA DALMATIA ITALY	WASH	SEATTLE
5	✓	MEYER	JACOB	27	✓ M	M DIAMOND POLISHER	DUTCH	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	BROTHER A.MEYER PRETORIUS STRAAT 94 AMSTERDAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
6	✓	"	CORNELIA	29	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR.IL.	"	"
7	✓	KORICZYNSKI	WOLF	24	✓ M	S CHEMIST	GERMAN	"	LITHUANIAN	"	"	"	FRIEND DR.HERZBERG SARPHATISTR 74 AMSTERDAM.	OHIO	MASSILON
8	✓	WILKE	DOROTHEA	39	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	GERMAN	GERM	GERMANY	HAMBURG	FATHER H.TIETKEN WEIDESTR 156 HAMBURG.	NJ	BROOKLIJN
9	✓	"	KATHE	14	✓ F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.FATH	"	"
10	✓	WITKOWSKY	LEIZER	68	✓ M	M LEATHER MERCH	JIDDISH	"	POLISH	POLAND	POLAND	GONIONDZ	BROTHER MAYER TRESCKANSKI YASENORKA GUB.GRODAG POLAND	NY.	NEW YORK CITY
11	✓	"	CHANA	66	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR.IL.	"	"
12	✓	"	CHAYE	20	✓ F	S TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"
13	✓	VAN BREDERODE	ANNA HENRIETEE	38	✓ F	M HOUSEW	DUTCH	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.	AUNT MRS.POLAKD DE LA PAERRA WETERINGSCHANS 73 AM JERDAM	"	"
14	✓	DE GROOT	DOUWE	32	✓ M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER K.DEGROOT ROORDAHUIZUM CAL.	CAL.	DENVER
15	✓	VON STOFFREGEN	LILLY	21	✓ F	S NONE	ENGLISH	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	"	THE HAGUE	MOTHER MRS.HECK,REBENWALDER POMMEREN, GERMANY	NY.	NEW YORK
16	✓	DE JONG	GERARD	16	✓ M	S	DUTCH	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DRACHTEN	FATHER J.P.DE JONG B 129 DRACHTEN	"	"
17	✓	KAMSTRA	BOUKE	20	✓ M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	GRONIGEN	FATHER M.KAMSTRA AUARD	GR.	IND HAMMOND
18	✓	STIGTER	ALBERTUS	30	✓ M	M CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	"	THE HAGUE	MOTHER W.STIGTER 14 HOBGEMA- PLEIN THE HAGUE.	ILL.	CHICAGO
19	✓	"	WILHELMINA	28	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTH.IL.	"	"
20	✓	"	MARIE	8	✓ F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.MOTH	"	"
21	✓	VAN DEN BERG	ELISABETH	40	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	"	"	"	ARNHEM	FATHER H.P.C.DE BALBIAN V.LADEKV.PAP STR 3 ARNHEN.	VA	ROANOKE
22	✓	TEUNE	PETER	45	✓ M	M FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	FATHER J.TEUNE KAMPEN	MINN	STEEN
23	✓	BOER	JENNIGJE	20	✓ F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	HOLLAND	ACQ.	"	"
24	✓	SCHERRENBURG	HENDRIK	35	✓ M	M FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	EDE	FATHER H.V.SCHERRENBURG	IOWA	PELLA
25	✓	"	HELENA G.	34	✓ F	M HOUSEW	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATH IL.	"	"
26	✓	BURGERS	ELISABETH	63	✓ FM	WD NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DAUGHTER G.J.HYINCK EDE	"	SIOUX CENTER.
27	✓	"	BEREND	23	✓ M	S PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER	"	"
28	✓	PLANTAGE	REINDERT	21	✓ M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER R.PLANTAGE VEENDER WEG 20 A EDE.	"	"
29	✓	VAN HOLLAND	JOHANNES	21	✓ M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER G.J.V.HOLLAND EDE.	"	ROCK VALLEY
30	✓	KALSBECK	JOHAN K.A.	36	✓ M	M METAL-WORKER	"	"	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM	WIFE B.KALSBECK KAATENBURG- KADE 64 AMSTERDAM.	CAL.	MARTINEZ

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 11th, 1920.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?	Always	Yes							No	Nono	No	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.
1	NO	SELF	NO			HUSB. F. BABAM 720 SOUTH 13TH STREET NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE	HUNGARY	LIBING
2	"	MOTHER	"			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BLD	"	"	AUSTRIA	WIENNA.
3	4/10	BR. IL.	MORE			BR. IL. R. BROOKS 815 TRIPOLISTR PITTSBURG PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BRN	"	"	CECHO SL	JOLSKA.
4	NO	SELF	YES 1905-1919			HOME 507 JACKSON STREET SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BRN	GREY	WEARS SPECTACL.	ITALY	ZARA DALMATIA
5	YES	"	1905-1919			FRIEND MR. MAANDAG 93 STREET W 465 NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BLD	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
6	NT ALIEN	HUSBAND	1916-1919			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	SELF	NO			BROTHER MORRIS CORREN MASSILON OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BRN	"	"	LITHUANIA	JANOWA.
8	"	"	"			HUSBAND A. WILKE KNICKERBOCKER AVE 367 BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BLD	GREY	"	GERMANY	SCHONBERG.
9	"	MOTHER	"			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	HAMBURG.
10	"	SON	YES			SON H. WITHCUP 2343 VALENTINE AVE BRONX NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	GREY	GREY	"	POLAND	GREYEV.
11	"	"	NO			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	BROTHER	"			BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BLD	GREY	"	"	"
13	ALIEN	SELF	YES 1919			HUSBAND H. D. V. BREDERODE HOLL. AM. LIJN N.Y. CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BRN	BRN	SCAR LEFTCHEEK	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
14	NO	SELF	1910			ACQ. MR. OSINGA EDGEWATER COL. POLIS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BLD	BLUE	NONE	"	ROORDAHUIZUM
15	YES	"	NO			YOUNG WOM CHR. ASS. NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BRN	"	"	RUSSIA	LIBAU.
16	"	"	"			BROTHER M. DEJONG BOYDEN, IOWA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BLD	BLUE	SCAR NEAR RIGHT EYE	HOLLAND	DRACHTEN.
17	"	"	"			UNCLE V. D. WAL HAMMOND LAKE CV	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BLD	BRN	NONE	"	HOOGKERK
18	NT ALIEN	"	YES 1906-1919			E. GBOUWSTRA 326 W 105 STR CHICAGO ILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	GREY	"	"	THE HAGUE.
19	ALIEN	HUSBAND	1913-1919			" CHICAGO ILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM.
20	"	FATHER	BORN IN U.S.A.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.
21	SELF	YES 1910-1919				HUSBAND G. H. V. D. BERG VIRGINIA AVE ROANOKE VA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DARK	BRN	"	HOLLAND	UTRECHT.
22	ALIEN	SELF	1909-1919			HOME STEEN MINN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BRN	BRN	"	"	KAMPEN.
23	"	"	NO			MR. P. TEUNE STEEN MINN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BLD	BLUE	"	"	"
24	ALIEN	S	YES 1911-1919			HOME PELLA IOWA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	GREY	"	"	EDE.
25	"	HUSBAND	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	ARNHEM.
26	YES	SON	NO			SON G. BURGERS IOWA SIOUX CENTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	BLUE	"	"	EDE.
27	"	BROTHER	"			BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	NO	SELF	"			ACQ. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	YES	BROTHER	NO			BROTHER W. VANNHOLLAND ROCK VALLEY IOWA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BRN	"	"	"
30	NO	BR. IL.	"			BR. IL. J. C. DE HAAS MARTINEZ CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	GREY	"	"	AMSTERDAM.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*Martin Dowling*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List NO. 8.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. <sup>2.6</sup>NIEUWAMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from <sup>3-13</sup>ROTTERDAM. JANUARY 30TH, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	SWIERSTRA	DOUWE	49	M	M CARPENT.	YES	DUTCH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROORDAHUIZUM.	BR. IL. J. VELSTRA ROORDAHUIZUM N.J.	PATERSON	CON. IMMIG.
2	✓	"	SIETSKE	50	F	M HOUSEW.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER " " " "	"	"
3	✓	BOERSMA	SYBE	35	M	S MERCH.	"	"	"	"	"	WARTENA	FATHER P. T. BOERSMA WARTENA	IOWA	GEORGE
4	✓	DE GAVERE	KLAAS	23	M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	MOLKWERUM	FATHER S. DE GAVERE MOLKWERUM	SD.	TRIPP
5	✓	VAN DER HEE	TEUNTJE	26	F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	LUNTEREN	FATHER C. V. D. HEE LUNTEREN	IOWA	MONROE
6	✓	HERFKENS	JOS RUD	26	M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	MILLINGEN	FATHER A. HERFKENS MILLINGEN	ND	WYNOT
7	✓	VAN DER KRAATS	WOUTER	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	EDE	FATHER J. V. D. KRAATS EDE	IOWA	MONROE
8	✓	VEENENDAAL	GERRIT	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	EDE	FATHER G. VEENENDAAL EDE	"	"
9	✓	VAN ERKEL	PETER	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	ZALT BOMMEL	FATHER J. V. ERKEL ZALT BOMMEL	"	MITCHELLVILLE
10	✓	WIEPRZ	SZAJNDLA	22	F	S HATEMA	"	ENGLISH	"	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND WARSCHAU	BR. IL. MR. CHAIM REICHMAN PAWIA 45 WAR-SCHAU	MD	BALTIMORE
11	✓	BERMAN	NACHMAN	49	M	M MERCH.	"	DUTCH	"	HOLLAND	RUSSIAN	HOLLAND ROTTERDAM	MRS. M. BERMAN VROUW JANNESTR NO. 9 ROTTERDAM	TEXAS	LEGUIN
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 8.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 FEB. 1920

19

73

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subject to imprisonment, or deported by any authority? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	NO	SELF	MORE	YES 1911-1919	Hawthorn near Paterson, N.J. HOME: PATERSON, N.J. Harrison Rd.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	GREY	RIGHT EYE A LITTLE SHORT SIGHTED	HOLLAND	OOSTERWIER
2	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BRN	BRN	NONE	HOLLAND	ROORDAHUIZUM.
3	"	SELF	NO	"	BROTHER R. BOERSMA GEORGE IOWA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BLD	BLUE	NONE	"	WARTENA.
4	"	SELF	YES	1914-1917	AUNT MRS. F. BOSMA TRIPP S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BRN	GREY	"	"	WIRDUM.
5	"	AFFIANCED	NO	"	AFFIANCED J.W.V.D. KRAATS MONROE IOWA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BRN	BRN	"	"	LUNTEREN.
6	"	SELF	YES	1914-1919	BROTHER J. HERFKENS WYNOT NE-BRASKA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BLD	BLUE	"	"	MILLINGEN.
7	"	SELF	NO	"	ACQ. H. SUKKEL MONROE IOWA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	BRN	"	"	EDE.
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	YES	1916-1919	ACQ. DIJKSTRA MITCHELLVILLE IA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	KERKWIJK.
10	"	COUSIN	NO	"	COUSIN MR. J. AUSTERLITZ 1410 E. LOMBARD STR BALTIMORE Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BRN	BRN	"	POLAND	WARSCHAU.
11	"	SELF	NO	"	BROTHER SAM BERMAN SEGUIN TEXAS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	DARK	GREY	"	RUSSIA	CHINOIVISZ

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER. ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **FEBRUARY**, **11<sup>th</sup>**, 1920.  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



INTRANSITIVE

List NO. 92

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

### Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JANUARY 30TH

19 20.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Fed.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT ✓	VAN DEN BROEK	FREDERIK D.	22 Y M	M	CLERK	YES	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND THE HAGUE	FATHER H.A.W.V.D.BROEK CHAR-	MEXICO TAMPICO
2	IN TRANSIT ✓	DE HOOGH	WILLEM	21 Y M	S	"	"	"	"	"	DELFT	LOTTE DE BOURBONSTR 216 THE HAGUE FATHER W.DE HOOGH OUDE DELFT 192 DELFT	" "

**Total passengers**

*U. A. citreus*



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2.4. *Results*



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 FEB. 1900, 19

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by means of any other, substitution, pretense, or agreement, to enter the United States.	26 Whether alien is presently deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	NO	SELF	MORENO			CIA DE PETROLEO LA CORONA TAMPICO TAMPS MEXICO	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE.
2																	5	3		BLD	BLUE			DELFT.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIJEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. DPYXX

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEBRUARY 11, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Martin Dowling*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam

## Passengers sailing from **BOULOGNE SUR MER TO NEW-YORK**

ON JANUARY 31ST

19 20

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Feed.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		DE WULF	MARIA	21	F S	CIGARETTEYES FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM MEULEBEKE	MICH	DETROIT
2		ROBKEN	ERNESTINE	27	F M	HOUSEWIFE " "	"	"	"	GHEENT	N.J	PATERSON
3		VAN HEUCKE	LEONIE	20	F S	FACTORY HAND. " "	"	"	"	BELGIUM GHEENT.	IND	SOUTH BEND
ADMITTED		POUBLON	VICTOR	26	M M	MERCHANT " "	"	"	"	BELGIUM WEVELGHEM	FORT	MORGAN
ADMITTED		"	MARIE	24	F M	HOUSEWIFE " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED		"	MERION	10	F S	NONE --	--	"	"	"	"	"
7		MARCO	LUDOVIC	38	M M	ENGINEER YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE BOULOGNE S.	N.J.	CAMDEN
8		MATHIS	JEANNE	24	F S	NONE " "	"	"	"	ALSACE MULHOUSE	"	"
9		CORRE	MARIE	49	F WD	" " "	"	"	"	FRANCE BREST	"	"
10		CORRE	JEANNE	21	F S	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		BONNEFOND	SUZANNE	22	F S	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		GUILLLOTEAU	LOUISE	22	F S	SECRETARY BY	"	"	"	MONTREUIL S.	Georgia Atlanta	"
13		LODOWICKX	AUGUSTIN	43	M M	TEACHER " "	"	BELGIUM	WELSH	BOIS DE LAGNY, MONTREUIL SOUS-BOIS, FRANCE	"	"
14		SCHEYER	CYRILIE	30	F M	M TURNER YES	YES	BELGIUM	Valloon	FRANCE HALLUIN	"	"
15	CL 000	DOYLE	MARGUERITE	17	F S	NONE " "	"	ENGLAND	FRENCH	FRANCE BOULOGNE.	"	"
16	CL 000	"	ELISABETH	15	F S	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		DUTHE	VALENTINE	33	F S	MAID " "	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE PARIS.	"	"
18		LAUREUX	MADELEINE M.	20	F S	TYPIST " "	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE PARIS.	"	"
19		MULOT	JOSEPHINE	33	F S	MAID " "	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE PARIS.	"	"
20		MOSHY	CATRINE	50	F WD	HOUSEWIFE " "	"	SYRIA	SYRIAN	SYRIA DJEZIN	"	"
21		"	HASSIB	21	M S	MERCHANT " "	"	SYRIA	"	SYRIA	"	"
22		"	SALIM	19	M S	STUDENT " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	NADIM	17	M S	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 18	"	ROSE	9	F S	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		SCHAEFER	MATHIAS	22	M S	MINER " "	"	LUXEMBURG	GERMAN	FRANCE FONTOY	"	"
26		DE BAER	JUSTINE	21	F S	FACTORY HAND. " "	"	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM GHEENT	"	"
27		BREWER	WILLIAM	48	M M	BUYER " "	"	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	"	"	"
28		PIDOL	GEORGES	20	M S	MECHANICAL AN. YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE PARIS.	"	"
29		VANTIEGHEN	CELINA	26	F M	HOUSEWIFE " "	"	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM INGELMUNSTER.	"	"
30		WANGELS	MARIA	7	F S	NONE --	--	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 FEB. 1920

19

77

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	YES FUTURE HUSBAND.	NO	FUTURE HUSBAND, MR. EMILE CLAFYS NO 80 HURON STR. DETROIT, MICH.	UNKNOWN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BROW. BLUE NONE BELGIUM MEULEBEKE
2	YES HUSBAND	YES 1917	HUSBAND, MR. RORKE, U. PATERSON, N.J.	FOR GOOD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11 " BLACK. BLACK. " BELGIUM GHENT.
3	YES FATHER	NO	FATHER, MR. AUGUST VAN HEUCKE, FRANKLIN STR. 1317, SOUTH BEND, IND.	UNKNOWN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 " BLOND. BLUE " BELGIUM GHENT
4	YES BROTHER	YES 4 OMAHA.	BROTHER, MR. CAMIEL DOUBLON, FORT MORGAN, COLORADO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " BLOND. BLUE " BELGIUM MEULEBEKE.
5	" BROTHER IN LAW.	NO	BROTHER IN LAW.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 " BLOND. BLUE " BELGIUM MOOSEFLE.
6	" FATHER	NO	FATHER.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 " BLOND. BLUE " BELGIUM MEULEBEKE.
7	NO SELF	NO	BUSINESS FRIENDS, PEN HOWARD HUNT & CO. CAMDEN, N.J.	YES 3 MONTH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10 " BROW. GREY " FRANCE ROULOGNE SUR MER
8	NO SISTER	YES NO	SISTER, MRS. LOUISE BARTHELME, W. TRAVIS STR. 220, SAN ANTONIO, TEX.	ALWAYS	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1 " BROW. BROW. " FRANCE MULHOUSE, ALSACE
9	NO SELF	"	SON, MR. A. CORRE, 151 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO FEW YEARS	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " GREY. BLUE " FRANCE AREST.
10	NO Mother	"	BROTHER.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 " BROWN. BROWN. " FRANCE AREST.
11	NO Self	"	FUTURE HUSBAND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 " BROW. BROWN. " FRANCE QUEVEN, MORRHAN
12	YES MOTHER	YES	FRIENDS, MAJOR D.R. WILLS 1713 HURT BLDG. ATLANTA, GEORGIA.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " BROWN. BROWN. " FRANCE PARIS.
13	NO SELF	YES NO	By Mr. G. van Viel, 621 1/2 Lancaster Ave Detroit, Mich.	UNKNOWN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BROW. BROWN NONE FRANCE HALIUM.
14	NO SELF	YES NO	BROTHER IN LAW, MR. RENE VEIHOOD, 1111 N. 10TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	UNKNOWN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 " BROW. BLUE NONE U.S.A. PENNA PHILADELPHIA.
15	YES MOTHER	YES 7 PHILADEL.	MOTHER, MRS. JEAN DOYLE, OLD HAVERFORD RD. BRYN MAWR, PENNA.	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 " BROW. BLUE " " " " "
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 " BROW. BLUE " " " " "
17	" SELF	NO	FUTURE HUSBAND, MR. AUGUST JEANROY, 11 WILDMAN STR. DANBURY, CONNECT.	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " BROW. GREY " FRANCE CHAZE HENRY MAINE ET LOIRE.
18	YES SELF	NO	FRIEND: MRS. STEINMAN, 301 EAST ORANGE STR. LANCASTER, PENNA.	NO 1 YEAR	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " BROW. BROW. " FRANCE SARASTIDE.
19	"	YES 4 NEW-YORK	FRIEND: MRS. STEINMAN, 301 EAST ORANGE ST. LANCASTER, PA.	NO PERMANENT	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " BROW. GREY " FRANCE DESPLAS ARIEGE.
20	YES SELF	NO	CHILDREN, MISS MOSHY, 5310, SIXTH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " BROW. BROW. " LIBAN, DJEZIN.
21	" MOTHER	"	BROTHERS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 " " " " SYRIA.
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " " " " " " " "
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " " " " " " " "
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 4 " " " " " " " "
25	YES UNCLE.	"	UNCLE, MR. JOHN HOLLAND, 1517 SAMPSON STR. EVANSTON, ILL.	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " BLOND. GREY " LUXEMBURG OTTANGE.
26	YES FUTURE HUSBAND.	"	FUTURE HUSBAND, MR. VAN WAGENBERG, 16TH STREET, 603, WISHAWAKA, IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " BROW. BLUE " BELGIUM GHENT.
27	YES FIRM	YES 22	WIFE, MISS BREWER, BUSINESS ADDRESS, AARAHAM STRAUSS & CO. NEW-YORK.	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 FAIR BROWN. BROWN. NONE CANADA BROWLDER, ONTARIO
28	YES EMPLOYER	YES 22	MR. PAUL BERNARD, DETROIT, MICH. 33 West 71st Street.	YES 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BROWN. BROWN. NONE FRANCE TOULON.
29	NO SELF	YES 1919	HUSBAND, 434 ST. JACKSON STR. SOUTH BEND, INDIANA.	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " BROW. BROW. " BELGIUM INCELMINSTER

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIPUW AMSTERDAM, from BOULOGNE SUR MER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIJW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE BOARDS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

79

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

79

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11.FEB. 1920

, 19

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Try to obtain citizenship, or whether he has been refused citizenship, or whether he is applying for it.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States, or of any Territory or Possession thereof, or of any foreign country.	Whether coming by reason of war, after mobilization, demobilization, or suspension of military service.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.												Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Try to obtain citizenship, or whether he has been refused citizenship, or whether he is applying for it.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States, or of any Territory or Possession thereof, or of any foreign country.	Whether coming by reason of war, after mobilization, demobilization, or suspension of military service.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	12	SOUTH BEND, IND.	HOME, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA. 210 Main Street	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	BELGIUM	LOOTENHULLE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
2	"	"	"	NO	"	"	O.O. Uncle Mr. A. van der Maeghen 210 Main St. South Bend, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BLOND	BLUE	"	BELGIUM	AALSTRE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
3	"	"	MORE	NO	"	"	UNCLE MR. GEBRAM ARIS 118 W. 22 ND STREET NEW-YORK CITY N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BLACK	BROWN	"	SYRIA	HOMS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
4	NO	HUSBAND	\$20	NO	"	"	HUSBAND MR. SIMON WIECZOREK 139 MYRTLE AVE. BOONTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BROW	BROW	"	POLAND	ZYRARDOW.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
5	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	FATHER " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the YEUW AMSTERDAM, from BOULOGNE SUR MER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, OFFICE

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-480



List - 12 -

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM.

7-6

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER

1-7

JANUARY 31st

1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	IN TRANSIT	LODEWYCKX	AUGUSTEN	43	M	M	Teacher	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Walloon	France	Paris	Wife: Mrs A. Lode wyckx, Melbourne: 28 Willawyst. S. Yarra .	Australia	Melbourne
2	IN TRANSIT	MONSANTO	MAX	52	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	Brother: Mr. G. Monsanto, Port au Prince Haiti	Haiti	Port au Prince
3	IN TRANSIT	"	BLANCHE	41	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	French	"	"	Br. in law:	"	"
4	IN TRANSIT	MONZON	CARLOS	24	M	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	Guatamala	Spanish	"	"	Friend: Mr Zyrode, Paris 28 Rue st. Andre des Arts.	Guatamala	guzaltanage
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIJW AMSTERDAM, from BOULOGNE SUR MER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Martin Dowling*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM 2-5. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE SUR MER TO NEW-YORK, ON JANUARY 31ST, 1920

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List - 13 -*

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

~~SECRET~~ 11 FEB. 1920 19

83

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOWLING, of the NLEUP AIR TARDI, from BOULOGNE SUR MER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER. OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Martin Dowling*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



CANADA.

List - 15 -

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAMPassengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER

JANUARY 31st, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1 IN TRANSIT	✓	NOGUES	JOSEPH	48	✓	M Wd. Builder	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	spanish	canada	Montreal	Brother: Mr. Calisto Nogues, Ariza.	Canada	Montreal.
2 UNDER 18	✓	"	JOSEPH	12	✓	M S None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: " " " " " "	"	"
3 UNDER 18	✓	"	EMMA	8	✓	F S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
4 UNDER 18	✓	"	RAMONE	4	✓	F S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
5 IN TRANSIT	✓	INES	MARIA	30	✓	F S Governess	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Maria Valencia, Parra 19 Zaragoye, Spain.	"	"
6 IN TRANSIT	✓	SHUCKBURGH	RALPH	50	✓	M M Farmer	Yes	English	"	Gr. Britain	English	France	Paris	Mother: Mrs Shuckburgh, Wimille, France.	"	Deloraine, Man.
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from BOULOGNE SUR MER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. APPROX.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIRUV. AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List - 17 -*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIJUE AMSTERDAM 2-6 Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH 3-11, February 1st, 1920.

Total resources

U. S. Customs

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List - 17 -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, February 11<sup>th</sup>, 1920.

87

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	More	Yes	1909	Home: 88 Hicken St. Wood Haven, L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Holland	Ymuiden
2	Yes	"	"	No	"	Friend: Mr. Jerrie Bushabaum, 456-49th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	Belgium	Antwerp
3	No	"	"	No	"	Cousin: Mr. Rene M. Augrain, 4713 Iberville St. New-Orleans, La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond	Green	"	France	Dieppe
4	Cancelled.																								
5	No	Self	Yes	1918	Home: 216 A - 33rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	Norway	Stokke
6	Yes	"	"	No	"	Brother: Mr. Harry Ward, 443 W. 49th St. New-York, N.Y.	"	6 Months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"	"	England	Devonport
7	No	"	Yes	1904	c.o. Star Drilling Comp., Akron, Ohio.	"	6 Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	London
8	Yes	"	"	Several	New-York, Murray Hill Hotel	"	Unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Lurgan
9	Yes	"	"	No	c.o. Broadway Central Hotel, New-York, N.Y.	"	4 Months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Brown	"	Rumania	Darabani
10	No	"	"	"	Uncle: Mr. Tom Mills, State Munsey Comp., Helena, Mont.	"	Permanent	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	England	Sydney
11	Yes	"	Yes	1913	c.o. Friend: Mr. C. Ermelbaum, Am. Woollen Corp. 4th Ave. New York	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Preston, Lanc.
12	No	"	"	1915	Irvington on Hudson, N.Y.	No	Several	Months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Dewsbury
13	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
14	"	Father	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London
15	"	Employer	"	"	Valet prince M. Gagarini, c.o. Russian Embassy, Washington, D.C.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	Dark	"	Russia	Kaluga
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List - 18 -

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM 2-6 Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH 3-11, February 1st, 1920.

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List - 18 -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 14th, 19 20.

89

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.			
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Self	More	No	-	-	C.O. Mrs F. Symons The Queen's Hotel. Montreal, Que.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair Dark Hazel	None	England	Plumstead, Kent.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

List - 19 -

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. NIJUE AMSTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

PLYMOUTH

February 1st

19 20.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	VILLAVICENCIO	FRANCISCO	32	M	Consul for Mexico	English	Mexican	Mexico			
2	DIPLOMAT	"	NELLIE H.	31	F	Housewife	Spanish	"	"			
3	DIPLOMAT	"	FRANCISCO	9	M	None	"	English	England	London	Mexico	Mexico City
4	DIPLOMAT	"	NELLIE C.	5	F	"	"	"	"			
5	DIPLOMAT	"	CHARLES F.	4	M	"	No Under Age	"	"			
6	DIPLOMAT	"	CONCEPTION V.	55	F	"	"	"	"			
7	DIPLOMAT	GIBSON	BERTHA H. DE	24	F	Housewife	English	"	"			
8	IN TRANSIT	RICHARDSON	JAMES C.	36	M	Buyer	English	Gr. Britain	England	Croydon	Australia	Sydney
9	IN TRANSIT	"	FLORENCE MAY	34	F	Housewife	"	"	"			
10	IN TRANSIT	LEWIS	GEORGE WILLIAM	53	M	Merchant	"	"	"			
11	IN TRANSIT	YOUNG	ROBERT	61	M	Journalist	Yes	"	Japan	Yokohama	Japan	Yokohama
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

13

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List - 19 -

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIJW AMSTERDAM <sup>20</sup> Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH <sup>3-11</sup>, February 1st, 19 <sup>20</sup>.

43

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY, 1920. 91

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?															

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from PLYMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, APPEX.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 1920.  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

*M. Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February, 19 20.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List - 20 -

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM N. 6 Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM 3-13, JANUARY 30th 1920, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1		STEGGERDA	NICOLAAS	43		M	S Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs A. Prins. van Hassel St. 37 Arnhem.	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

14

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 11th, 1920, 19

93

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or under sentence for crime and treatment of the law for same, and by whom? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1917 New York No Address	No	Always	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Holland	Leeuwarden.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

**J. P. WEBSTER, FIRST OFFICER**  
**I, J. P. WEBSTER, FIRST OFFICER**, of the **NIJUE AMSTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FIRST OFFICER.

MASTER/WEBSTER

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **February**, 19 **20**  
 at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4719

94

S. S. "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 30TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	TEN BRINK	HARRY	34	M	WASH. PASSP. 127217 OCT 11TH 1919	District Crt of Northern SEPT 2ND 1919 NORTHAM DISTRICT OF TEXAS HOME WICHITA FALLS TEXAS.
2	"	LENA	32	F	"	Husband is U.S.-Citizen
3	"	KAREL	3	M	"	Father is "
4	"	KAREL J.S.	29	M	" 127228	Wichita Falls, Texas. HOME EX-SURKURRETT TEXAS
5	VAN DER HEYDEN	LEQ	39	M	" 116242 SEPT 12TH 1919	MAY 16TH 1918 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA -JACKSONVILLE- Division JUNE 17TH 1915 EASTERN DISTRICT OF THE EASTERN JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF MISSOURI
6	"	JOHANNA	39	F	"	"
7	"	THEODORE	15	F	"	"
8	"	BERNEDINE	9	F	"	"
9	KILPATRICK	TILLIE	36	F	ALA CROOKED CREEK FEBR 4TH 1881	WASH. PASSP. 90733 JUNE 23RD 1919 HOME CULLMAN ALA.
10	LEDEBOER	JOHN W.	37	M	S WASHINGTON PASSP. DEC. 5TH 1919	U.S. District Crt of Eastern District of Penna. at Philadelphia, Pa. AMBLA PA.
11	MAK	GEORGE	47	M	M WASH. PASSP. 100126 JULY 25TH 1919	1903 COURT OF APPEALS PATERSON, N.J. 160 MARKET STR. PATERSON N.J.
12	SCHOLTEN	PETRUS G.	31	M	M WASH. PASSP. 133875 OCT 30TH 1919	SEPT. 9TH 1919 LYON CY COURT ROCK RAPIDS LARCHWOOD LYON CY IOWA.
13	"	DANIEL	6	M	S IOWA LARCHWOOD NOV 3 1913.	WASH. PASSP. 133875 OCT 30TH 1919 " " " "
14	STIEFELHAGEN	WILHELMINA	75	F	WD EMERGENCY PASSP. 368 THE HAGUE JAN 2TH 1920	Husband was U.S.-Citizen HOME SEATTLE WASH. 1104 W. 8TH A
15	GERBER	RUDOLF	17	M	S PASSP. 549 THE HAGUE JAN 21ST 1920	Father is U.S.-Citizen. 553 SOUTH WEST MORELAND AVE LOS ANGELES CAL.
16	MOED	THEODORE	29	M	M AMERICAN PASSP. 105574	AUG. 5TH 1919 BRONX CTY NEW YORK 2343 VALENTINE AVE BRONX NEW YORK
17	RAUSCH	ARTHUR M.	40	M	M WASH. PASSP. 134391	AUG 19TH 1919 U.S. COURT OF MEDIA PA. RIDLEY PARK PA.
18	STIGTER	ALBERTUS D.	30	M	M	SUBJECT OF THE U.S. SON OF NATURALIZED 1104 WEST 104 STR CHICAGO. CITIZEN MR. A. STIGTER
19	"	WILHELMINA CATH.	28	F	M	"
20	DE VRIES	MIENT	42	M	M	Superior Court of Cook County Chicago, Ill. Chicago, Ill. 7348 Canganon St. Febr. 28th 1919.
21	SOMBORN	MAURICE	70	M	M NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY 7-20-79	MARCH 14 1876 SUPERIOR COURT OF THE CITY 21 WEST 88TH STREET NEW YORK.
22	OBERSTEBRINK	AUGUST	54	M	M (PASSP. 518 THE HAGUE JAN 2TH 1920) WASH. PASSP. 113176 SEPT 3RD 1919	of New-York. 582 BEDFORD AVE BROOKLIJN N.Y.
23	NIEMEYER	MARIE	56	F	WD N.Y. NEW YORK AUGUST 14TH 1863	HOME SISTER MRS. C. NIEMEYER CODLIDGE POINT LONG ISLAND.
24	"	EMMA	21	F	S WHITESTONE NEW YORK MAY 20TH 1898	" AUNT " " "
25	EIKEMA	JAN	49	M	S Superior Court at Fresno County, 19 Sept. 1902	Tranquillity, Fresno, Cal.
26	MEYER	FREDERIK H.C.	58	M	M WASH. PASSP. 127792 OCT 13TH 1919	MARCH 3RD 1892 SUPERIOR COURT OF THE CITY LINCOLN PARK NEW JERSEY.
27	BLUESTONE	JOSEPH I.	58	M	M WASH. PASSP. 151098 DEC 19TH 1919	OCT 4TH 1884 SUPERIOR COURT, New-York, N.Y. HOME 215 E. B. WAY NEW YORK.
28	STEIN	OSCAR	67	M	M " " 119065 SEPT 20TH 1919	Oct. 26th 1880 CRIMINAL Court, Chicago, Ill. 2243 LELAND AVE CHICAGO.
29	RIEZLER	THERESE	72	F	WD PASSP. THE HAGUE JAN 28TH 1920	Husband was U.S.-Citizen. HOME 1408 PINESTR PHILA PA.
30	KLASEN	JOHN	50	M	M WASH. PASSP. 123219 OCT 1ST 1919	1901 MIDDLESEX COUNTY COURT at Elizabeth HOME FRESNO CAL. N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4719



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

95

S. S. NIEUWAMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM JANUARY 30TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK February, 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN, AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KRAAT	EDITH MAY	30	F	M	PASSP. THE HAGUE 529 JAN 12TH 1920	Husband naturalized: Aug. 4th 1919 New York	HUSBAND FR. KRAAT 9 BROADWAY NY.
2	"	EDWARD	3	M	S	"	Father is U.S.-Citizen.	FATHER " "
3	VAN DER MEY	DR. JOHN L.	58	M	ND	WD WASH. PASSP 100792 JULY 28 1919	1889 PHIL U.S. COURT, Philadelphia, Pa.	HOME 5128 SPRUCE STR PHILAD.
4	ENGER	JOHN	39	M	M	WASHMPASSP 98545 21ST JULY 1919	1882 WASHINGTON County Court of New York	" 10 WALLSTREET NEW YORK.
5	LEFEBVRE	CHRISTIAN	46	M	M	" " 131872 OCT 24TH 1919	Common Pleas Crt of Passaic County at Paterson, N.J. Court of June 20 1900	" WATER STR 162 PATERSON NJ.
6	NECKER	CHARLES	52	M	M	THE HAGUE " 563 JAN 29TH 1920	APRIL 8TH 1892 COMMON PLEAS, New York	" 515 86TH STR NEW YORK.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, January 31st, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY, 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DENZ	GOTTFRIED	46	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Cleveland, Ohio. June 8th 1916.	Cleveland, Ohio. Station A. Box 98.
2	"	GOTTFRIED ADOLF	13	M	S	1-417880-1404-6/5143	Father is U.S.-Citizen.	"
3	HAJJAR	JOE	12	M	S	March 14th 1908. New-York, N.Y.	Consulate General, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Mr. J. Hajjar, 27 Albany St. Boston, Mass.
4	HAWTHORN	BENJAMIN FOSTER	27	M	S	May 2nd 1892. Philadelphia, Pa.	County Court of Illinois. Oct. 17th 1890.	Philadelphia, Pa. Gen. Del.
5	HURZELER	WERNER	53	M	M		County Court of Illinois. Oct. 17th 1890.	Kakoka, Missouri.
6	LEPNER	VICTOR	30	M	M		County Court of Jackson, Mich. Febr. 15th 1919.	Jackson, Mich. 313 Oak Street.
7	ORTNER	MARGARETHE	68	F	M		Husband is U.S.-Citizen.	Plainfield, N.J. 183 Duer Street.
8	BERNSTEN	HARY	42	M	M		Circuit Court Chicago, Ill. 1912.	Chicago, Ill. 337 F. Market Street.
9	YOUNG	ALBERT	18	M	S	Aug. 8th 1902. Chicago, Ill.	Leg. Hon. Sec. Hand 135	Chicago, Ill. 1822 S. Albany Ave (c.o. Father: Mr. W. Young)
10	YOUNG	ANNIE	16	F	S	March 3rd 1903. " "	132	" " " "
11	TIEDE	OTTO J.	38	M	M	Jan. 16th 1882. Parkston, S.D.		Parkston, S. Dakota.
12	"	JULIANA	35	F	M	Nov. 27th 1884. " "		" "
13	"	ROLAND	7	M	S	Dec. 3rd 1912. " "		" "
14	DESTEUNDER	BENNY	47	M	M		Circuit Court Chicago, Ill. July 1st 1915.	Chicago, Ill. 4021 N. Ivy Street.
15	"	HELENE	45	F	M		Husband is U.S.-Citizen.	" "
16	NEU	WILMI	14	M	S	Sept. 17th 1905. New Haven, Conn.	Chicago, Ill. 1912 Dayton Street. (c.o. Uncle: Mr. Viktor Jahn)	
17	LEFERE	VICTOR	30	M	M		County Court of Jackson, Mich. Febr. 15th 1919.	Jackson, Mich. 313 Oak Street.
18	"	MORTENSE	29	F	M		Husband is U.S.-Citizen.	" "
19	KOCH	JOHN WM.	33	M	M		District Court of Pecker County, Detroit, Minn. April 29th 1916.	Bowdoin, Montana.
20	"	ELISABETH B.	20	F	M		Husband is Citizen.	" "
21	GRIMM	ELISABETH	59	F	M	Nov. 11th 1859. Ottawa, Ohio		257 Philadelphia, Pa. South 4th St.
22	LITZENBERGER	RUDOLF	34	M	M		U.S. Court Southern District of New York	New-York, 2600 University Ave Bronx.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number - 16 -

97

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. sailing from PLYMOUTH, February 1st, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. February 19, 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BENNETT	THOMAS SIMON <sup>12</sup>	51	M	M	Providence, R.I. 1889.	Arlington, R.I. 4 Laurence St.	
2	LEKK	JOSEPH	32	M	S	U.S.-District Court. Portland, Ore. June 25th 1917.	Denver, Cal. 402 - 17th St.	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*E. J. [Signature] Inspector*

*new*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 19 20

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Is Nieuw Amsterdam*

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Under 15 Claims	RES. OF U. S. A. OR DEPT. T. S.	RES. OF EUROPE T. S.	In trans- its	U. S. CITS.	D'PLO. MATS	RES. OF U. S. A. OR DEPT. T. S.	IN TRANSIT		UNDER 15 ACCD
1st CABIN													
2nd CABIN							5	27				66	221
STEERAGE	119	4										66	221
TOTAL	119	4					5	27					

LIST OF RACES OF

"Race or people" is to be determined by

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                  |   |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.          | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.   | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.           | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North). | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South). | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.        | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.          | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.      | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.          | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.         | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.     | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.        | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban)                |
| French.          | Polish.          |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.      |   |

*Feb 11/20*

*act & per*

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	194	27-221
Total	194	27-221

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		







# ERICA LINE.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 1. FEB. 1920

191

99

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a status of the United States.	First in place of departure, or length of stay hereafter? If he has been previously admitted to the U.S., under what provisions of law, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of the period of his last stay in the United States or at all times of his stay in the United States (See last full test of the question).	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, such as, for example, visitation, passing, or temporary employment, in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.														
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.												Eyes.	Country.			City or town.														
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	Friend: Mr Baker, 465 Lexington Ave, New-York, N.Y. NEW YORK UNIVERSITY NEW-YORK	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLONDE	BROWN	NONE	HOLLAND	ARNHEM												
2	YES	SELF	"	"	"	"	BR. IN LAW MR. C. SWAN WEST FRONTEL 147. PLAINFIELD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	DARK	BLUE	"	"	ASSEN												
3	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BLONDE	"	"	"	DEN HELDER												
4	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"												
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"												
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	CLEVELAND BUSINESS FRIENDS MUNN & CO."	1919 OHIO MOULWORTH BLDG. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	GREY	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM												
7	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MR. PH. PHEL 31 FINT STR. NEW DORP STATEN ISLAND N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BLONDE	BROWN	"	"	"												
8	NO	"	YES	1912	CHICAGO	BROTHER MR. F. VAN DER MEER ILL. 343 WEST 108 PLACE CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	BLUE	SCAR ON RIGHT ARM	"	WOMMELS												
9	YES	"	"	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER MR. A.J. VAN DER VELDT HOTEL HOOD 6 TH STR. PORTLAND OREGON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	BROWN	NONE	"	HAARLEMMEER MEER.												
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNKNOWN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	DARK	"	"	"	"												
ALIEN 11	NO	"	MORE	YES	1906	PATERSON SON IN LAW MR. W.M. VAN TREURENN ALWAYS SOUTHERN PINE NORTH CAROL	1919 DELAMANNA	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GREY	BLUE	"	"	VLISSINGEN												
12	"	GRANDFATHER	"	"	1911	PASSAIG N.J.	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BROWN	"	"	D.S.A.	PASSAIG N.J.												
13	"	SELF	MORE	"	1907	"	BR. IN LAW	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	BROWN	"	"	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM											
14	YES	MOTHER	"	"	1907	ANDOVER	MOTHER MARTINA KLERKX . WASHINGTON STR. PELLA. IOWA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	BLUE	"	"	DEN HAAG												
15	"	MOTHER IN L.	"	"	1912	"	MOTHER IN LAW	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTER DAM												
16	"	GRAND MOTHER	"	"	1912	"	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BLONDE	"	"	"	U.S.A.	ANDOVER SODAK											
17	"	"	-	NO	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	HOLLAND	DEN HAAG											
18	YES	SON IN LAW	"	"	"	"	SON IN LAW PIETER GROENENDAAL HUDSONSTR. 103 HOBOKEN N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	GREY	BLUE	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM											
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	GREY	"	"	"	HILLIGERSBERG											
20	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1914	UNELLE	FRIEND J. V.D. WEL CHESTNUT-PLACE WEST THIRD STR. PLAINFIELD N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"	HENDRIK IDO AMBACHT											
21	"	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER MRS. M. KLEEREKOOPER HESPERIA MICHIGAN	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	BLONDE	"	"	"	OUDSHOORN											
22	"	SELF	"	"	"	"	BROTHER IN LAW	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	BROWN	SCAR UNDER THE CHIN	"	KROMMENIE												
23	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	NONE	"	"												
24	YES	BR. IN L.	MORE	"	"	"	BR. IN LAW MR. L. LONGEMA 112 WASHINGTON STR. HOBOKEN N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHIEDAM											
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR. IN LAW	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTERDAM											
26	"	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"												
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"												
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"												
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"												
30	NO	SON	MORE	"	"	"	SON MR. P.W.A. SCHMIDT JR. 106 WAGANAN BO. PROSPECT PARK PATERSON U.S.A. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	DARK	GREY	"	"	AMSTERDAM											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. V. d. HEUVEL, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920  
at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

JANUARY 30TH. 1940.

Total passengers . . . . .	71
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 11 FEB. 1920, 191

101

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the country; intent to continue journey pending admission to the United States.</small>	Length of time since last visit to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	BROTHER	\$50 NO			BROTHER. DIRK DE WIT, OAK HARBOUR, WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BLACK BLUE NONE	HOLLAND	ONDERAMSTEL N.H.
2	NO	BROTHER	\$40 NO			BROTHER,	PER UNKNOWN HAPS	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BLOND BLUE SCAR ON FORE HEAD	HOLLAND	GROOTE BROEK
3	YES	UNCLE	30			GRANVILLE, IOWA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BLOND GREY	NONE	HOLLAND EMMEN
4	NO	HUSBAND	25			HUSBAND JOHANNES VAN DUYNBODE, E.R.R. MARINE DEPT. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	" " BLUE	" "	ROTTERDAM
5	FATHER					FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	" " " "	" "	" "
6	YES	BROTHER	MORE			BROTHER JACOB VAN GELDER, ROCK RAPIDS, IOWA	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	BLOND BLUE	NONE	OOSTERBECK
7	SELF	MORE				SON D. KORT, OAKLAND, ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	BROWN BROWN	"	ST. ANNEN
8	HUSBAND					SON	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " " "	"	PESEM
9	FATHER					BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " " "	SCAR ON FRONT	GARMERWOLDE
10	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	BLOND " " "	NONE	"
11	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " " "	"	"
12	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	" " GREY	"	GRONINGEN
13	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " BROWN	"	BEILEN
14	J BR. IN LAW	MORE				BR. IN LAW HERM BAKKER, R.E.D.L. LANSING, ILLS.	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	BLOND BLUE	"	SILDE
15	NO STEPDAUGHTER	50				SON IN LAW J. OTTEVANGER, BOUYEVARD 468, BAYONNE, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	BROWN GREY	"	LEEWARDEN
16	DAUGHTER					SON IN LAW	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	GREY " " "	"	VLP
17	SELF MORE					FRIEND MR. KLEEREKOPER, HESPERIAN, MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	BROWN BROWN	"	AMSTERDAM
18	YES STEP FATHER	50 NO				STEPFATHER W. ALDERHOUT, 266 E. 11TH. STR. HOLLAND, MICH.	NO ALWAYS	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BROWN BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND HARLINGEN
19	FATHER					FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	BLOND GREY	"	AMSTERDAM
20	GRAND FATHER					GR.	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " BLUE	"	"
21	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " " "	"	"
22	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " " "	"	"
23	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " BROWN BROWN	"	"
24	HUSBAND MORE					HUSBAND J. VAN DER MOLEN, THOMAS STR. 907 S.E. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	" " " "	"	ZAAmsLAG
25	NO SELF MORE NO					COUSIN M. KRUITBOSCH, 1732 S. PAERL STR. DENVER, COLO	NO ALWAYS	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR DARK BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND ZUTPHEN
26	HUSBAND					COUSIN	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " BLACK BROWN	"	"
27	FATHER					BROTHER J. BRANDSMA, ALTON, IOWA	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	BLOND BLUE	"	HEEMSTEDE
28	SELF	25				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " " "	"	WINSUM
29	"	25				BROTHER HARRY DE JONG, CATO, WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" " " "	"	ELZEN
30	NO	MORE				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	FAIR BLOND BLUE	NONE	KAUNBERG

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6-518



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER**, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER. **01200X**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **FEBRUARY**, **11**, 192**0**.  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIHIL AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20

at NEW YORK N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







**AMERICA LINE.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11.FEB. 1920

191

- 103

No. List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutuality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a contract of employment in the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or has been for care and treatment of insanity? If so, where? In which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who holds in his belief that it is right to commit murder or violence against persons engaged in business with the United States or all forms of law enforcement officers? <small>(Indicate "Yes" for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether coming by means of an alien underwriter, person, or agreement, or arranged or agreed, to land in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.	
1	TO DETROIT, MICH.	BR. IN LAW NO	MORE		BR. IN LAW FRANK V. POELVOORDE, BERVILLE, ST. CLAIR CITY, MICH. NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO											5 5 FAIR BLONDE GREY	NONE	BELGIUM WEVELGHEM		
2	BROTHER				BROTHER												5 1 BROWN GREY			
3					UNCLE															
4																		BLONDE		
5	TO OAKLAND	SELF MORE			BR. IN LAW C. CRAMER, CAZADERO, CAL.												5 5 GREY BLUE		HOLLAND AMSTERDAM	
6	HUSBAND				BR. IN LAW												5 2 BLACK BROWN		HAARLEM	
7	FATHER				UNCLE													BLONDE		AMSTERDAM
8	YES SELF MORE				COUSIN G. PESCH, DETROIT, MICH.												5 -		HATERT	
9	NO	MORE YES 1916/1919			SISTER MRS LAURENS VAN DOORNE, 812 1/2 NINTH STR. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.												5 7 FAIR BLONDE BLUE	NONE	ROTTERDAM	
10					ACQUAINTANCE S. KLOOSTERMAN, ALFORD, IOWA												5 6		ARUM	
11	YES SELF MORE NO				SISTER KLAASJE DYKSTRA POST RAYMOND, MINN.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO										5 7 FAIR BLACK BROWN	NONE	HOLLAND ST. JACOBA PAROCHIE		
12	HUSBAND				SISTER IN LAW												5 3 BLONDE GREY		" "	
13	FATHER				AUNT												- - " " BROWN		" "	
14																	- - " " " "		" "	
15																	- - " " BLUE		" "	
16																	- - " " BROWN		" "	
17	NO SELF MORE				COUSIN M. HOEKSTRA NEW HOLSTEIN, WISC.												5 7 " BROWN GREY		" NYEHOITPADE NYHOITPA	
18	HUSBAND																5 3 " " "		" "	
19	FATHER																- - " " " "		" "	
20																	- - " " " "		" "	
21	NO SELF MORE NO				BR. IN LAW REPKA OTTENS, 39 STRUIK AVE. PROSPECT PARK, PATERSON, N.J.												5 5 FAIR BLONDE BROWN	NONE	HOLLAND ZUIDHORN	
22	HUSBAND				BR. IN LAW												5 5 " " "		STEENDEREN	
23	FATHER				UNCLE												5 1 " " "		ZUTPHEN	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	YES SELF MORE				SON JAN PEDDEMORS, 119 E. 15TH. STR. HOLLAND, MICH.												5 4 " GREY		BORNE	
28	HUSBAND				SON												5 3 " " "		WINSUM	
29	FATHER				BROTHER												5 5 " " "		ALMELO	
30	STEPFATHER				STEPFATHER MAX PIASECK, CRIPPLE CREEK, COLO.												5 7 BROWN		BELGIUM ST. GENOIS	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. V. d. HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW APOSTOL, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 1920  
at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 1920

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11 FEB. 1920

191

105

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last visit.	Whether also in possession of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or town.					
1	YES	SELF	44.00	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MARKUS WEINSTEIN C.O. SAM KOHN 120 SCHERIFF STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLACKBROWN	NONE	ROUMANIA	PRIVAT LEN- KONS		
2	YES	BR. IN L.	20.00	NO	NO	NO	BR. IN LAW MR. JOSEPH HAWK FAIRMOND STR. 2300 BALTIMORE MD.	is to travel									5	6	"	BROWN	"	POLAND	WARSCHAU		
3		HUSBAND		YES	1913	NEW-YORK	HUSBAND D. ROZENZWEIG 8 MONTHS 250 BAGEMAN AVE BROOKLYN NEW YORK N.Y.										5	-	"	DARK	"	"	RADOMSK.		
4		FATHER					FATHER										4	9	"	"	"	"	LODZ		
5	TO BUTLER UNCLE	YES	1906	ELLKHORN WIFE MRS. ANNY UHRAM HRISO 1914 W.VA. SPRINGBORO PA.													5	6	"	BROWN BLUE	"	CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	HABURA		
6	NO	HUSBAND		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MR. SIMON KUPERMINTZ C.O. MR. S. ZWEIG 431 E 18 STR. PATERSON N.J.										5	2	"	"	GREY	"	POLAND	BREZIN	
7		FATHER					FATHER										4	9	"	"	BLUE	"	"	LODZ	
8																	-	-	"	"	BROWN	"	"	"	
9																	-	-	"	"	RED	"	"	"	
10																	-	-	"	"	BROWNGREY	"	"	"	
11	YES	HUSBAND	20.00				HUSBAND MR. ARON LUXENBURG C.O. MR. ROSENFELD 104 LEWIS STR NEW-YORK N.Y.										5	2	"	"	BLUE	"	"	SANDOMIERZ	
12		FATHER					FATHER										5	1	"	"	BROWN	"	"	"	
13																	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	NO	SELF	20.00				HUSBAND ANDREAS KRISTEL 357 HENRI STREET. HAMOND, INDIANA										5	2	"	"	BLUE	"	CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	TUZINE	
15		MOTHER					FATHER										-	-	"	"	"	"	"	GAJDELY	
16							"										-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	YES	HUSBAND	no				HUSBAND MR. PAUL FISCH. ST. PAUL. MINNESOTA. 1260 No. Brotho Street										4	10	"	"	"	"	"	GAJDEL	
18		FATHER					FATHER										-	-	"	"	"	"	"	MAJZEL	
19	ALIEN	YES	SELF	MORE SEVERAL TIMES AS A SAILOR	NO	NO	BOARDING HOUSE 8. JAMES SLIP NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	SAILOR									5	9	"	"	BLACKBROWN	"	GREECE	LAROS	
20	NO		30.00	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER MR. JSY. BOOKBINDER C.O. WILMERY & CO. 58-62 SUMMER STR. BOSTON MASS.	ALWAYS YES									5	4	"	"	BROWN	"	POLAND	LUBLIN	
21		BROTHER	10.00	YES	1908	PHIL.	BROTHER MR. LOUIS BIEDERMANN 1001 N. CRIANA ATR. PHILADEL PHIA	is to be a sailor									5	1	"	"	"	"	"	WICSNIETZ	
22		UNCLE	40.00				UNCLE	NO									5	4	"	"	"	"	CHECHO-SLO.	JOLSAVA	
23																	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24																	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25				BORN													-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA	
26				IN PHILA. PA.													-	-	"	"	"	"	CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	JOLSAVA	
27		FATHER	10.00				FATHER MR. JOSEPH GOODMAN 939 W. FRANKLIN STR. BALTIMORE MD.	is charged to father									4	5	"	"	BLOND GREY	"	POLAND	RADOM	
28		SELF	50.00	YES	1900	PLANTSVILLE. COUSIN MR. JOS. SPORINA 1913 & FRANKLIN. PLANTSVILLE CONNECT. P.O. BOX 145											5	6	"	"	"	"	CHECHO-SLOV.	STRAZA	
29				YES	NO	NO	BROTHER ANDREE KOFFER. NORTHAMPTON PA. NEWPORT AVE 1692	NO									5	1	"	"	BROWN	"	"	CERNA LEHOTA	
30	YES	BROTHER	16.00				BROTHER MR. WILLIAM RISCO 2219 HUNTINGFARK AVE PHILADELPHIA PA.										5	6	"	"	BLONDEBLUE	"	"	FARKASIN	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. V. G. HEUVEL, MASTER, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEBRUARY, 1920  
at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, ex. 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New-York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 1920  
at New-York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







ICA LINE.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

107

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11 FEB. 1920

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Has he been in United States for more than 3 months, or has he been in United States for more than 6 months, or has he been in United States for more than 1 year, or has he been in United States for more than 2 years, or has he been in United States for more than 3 years, or has he been in United States for more than 4 years, or has he been in United States for more than 5 years, or has he been in United States for more than 6 years, or has he been in United States for more than 7 years, or has he been in United States for more than 8 years, or has he been in United States for more than 9 years, or has he been in United States for more than 10 years?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.			Has he been in United States for more than 3 months, or has he been in United States for more than 6 months, or has he been in United States for more than 1 year, or has he been in United States for more than 2 years, or has he been in United States for more than 3 years, or has he been in United States for more than 4 years, or has he been in United States for more than 5 years, or has he been in United States for more than 6 years, or has he been in United States for more than 7 years, or has he been in United States for more than 8 years, or has he been in United States for more than 9 years, or has he been in United States for more than 10 years?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	NO SELF	MORE	INTRANSIT		WIFE MRS. LONIZA GRAPER CHESLEY. ONTARIO	INTRANSIT	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	SCHIEDAM	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6	YES SELF	50	INTRANSIT		WIFE MRS. H. VREUGDENHIL FOREMOST ALBERTA. CANADA.	INTRANSIT	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	
7	"	MORE	"		HUSBAND J. SCHAEFFER LANSLOWNE AVE 155 TORONTO ONT.	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BLOND	BLUE	"	"	NYMEGEN	
8	"	MOTHER	"		FATHER	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	SELF	MORE		WIFE MRS. M. DYKSHOORN FOREMOST ALBERTA CANADA	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	VOORBURG	
10	No	Grandfather-	No		Mother: Mrs M. Byster, Morris, Ill. 214 1/2 Liberty St.	No Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"	"	Germany	Neurenberg.	
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Van den Heuvel, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this February 11 day of February, 1920  
at New-York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether given before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New-York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

*Martin Dowling*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 19 20

at New-York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 30 TH JANUARY, 1912

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

103

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11 FEB. 1920

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.				Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	MORE	NO	NO	BROTHER MR. SAM GERMAN SEGUIN, TEXAS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR DARY GREY	NONE	RUSSE OR CHINOWISE TURKEY	LITTAU		
2	NO	SELF	25	YES	1917	HOBOKEN HUSBAND MR. STEFANUS VAN AERT N.Y. 320 JEFFERSON STR. HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BLONDE BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	SLIEDRECHT		
3	"	SON	"	YES	NO	NO	SONS MESSRS C. KORSMAN NO. 234 ABELSTR. AKRON. OHIO	YES	1 YEAR	NO	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" GREY BLUE	"	"	ULPENDAM		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	HAARLEM		
5	"	SELF	MORE	"	"	BROTHER J. SLOTBOOM 3601 WAS-NO HINGTON AVE. NEW PORT NEWS. VIRG.	ALWAYS	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" BLONDE GREY	"	"	ROTTERDAM		
6																							
7																							
8	NO	SELF	MORE	NO	NO	SON MR. ADOLF EIDLER, NORTH BROADSTR. 4519 PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR GREY BROWN	NONE	POLAND	SANOK		
9	"	"	"	"	"	SON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	" BLUE	"	"	"		
10	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" BLONDE BROWN	"	"	"		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		
12	-	SELF	MORE	YES	1898	NEW-YORK BR. IN LAW MR. J. ARANYOSSY 1904 328 E. 69 TH STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" BROWN	"	CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	HUMENNE		
13	-	MOTHER	"	NO	NO	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" BLUE	"	"	"		
14	YES	HUSBAND	40	"	"	HUSBAND MAJK DOBROVCI 2524 SALT 28 STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" BROWN	"	"	HOMONNA		
15	"	FATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"		
16	"	HUSBAND	YES	1912	PITTSBURGH HUSBAND MR. JOHAN LICHMAN 1914 PA. SOUTH 28 TH. STR. POINT BRIDGE PHILADELPHIA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" BLUE	"	"	KUDLOCZ		
17	"	FATHER	"	"	BORNIN	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" BLONDE	"	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH PA.		
18	"	"	"	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	KUDLOCZ.		
19	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1913	KIMBERLEY WIFE MRS. ADRIANA KEYZERS 1919 WISC. BOX 159 KIMBERLEY WISC.	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" BROWN BROWN	"	HOLLAND	BERGEN		
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Van den Heuvel, Master, of the New-Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February, 1920  
at New-York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New-York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 19 20  
at New-York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JANUARY 31ST, 1920

55

Total passengers	.....	2
U. S. citizens	.....	
Aliens	.....	

14-2



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

111

11.FEB.1920

191

111

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Van den Heuvel, Master, of the Nieuw Amsterdam, from Boulogne s/M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 19 20  
at New-York N.Y.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New-York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 19 20  
at New-York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

NEW YORK.

1 1.FEB. 1920

191

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Van den Hauvel, Master, of the Nieuw Amsterdam, from Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 19 20  
at New-York N.Y. Master

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New-York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1920  
at New-York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Van Den Heuvel, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from Boulogne s/M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 19 20  
at New-York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

116

THIRD LIST.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York

February 20th, 1920.

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam,  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 411 Number of seamen deserted 25  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 409

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 11th, 1920, consigned to  
Holland America Line, New-York; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is  
expected to sail February 21st, 1920, for Rotterdam  
via United States port of New-York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Jansen ✓	21	Holland.	January 26th '20. Rotterdam
P. v. d. Hayden ✓	22	"	"
C. Corden ✓	19	"	"
H. Wegener —	28	"	"
E. Overmans ✓	23	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14-1013



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

116

THIRD LIST.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York

February 20th, 1920.

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam,  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 411 Number of seamen deserted 25  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 409

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 11th, 1920, consigned to  
Holland America Line, New-York; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is  
expected to sail February 21st, 1920, for Rotterdam  
via United States port of New-York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Jansen ✓	21	Holland.	January 26th '20. Rotterdam
P. v. d. Hayden ✓	22	"	"
C. Cordes ✓	19	"	"
H. Wegener —	28	"	"
E. Overmans ✓	23	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16-1013



## 232

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*Master.*

[OVER.]



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 69

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SECOND LIST.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

PORT OF NEW-YORK, N.Y.

February 20th, 1920.

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 411 Number of seamen deserted 25  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 409

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 11th, 1920, consigned to  
Holland America Line, New-york; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is  
expected to sail February 21st, 1920, for Rotterdam  
via United States port of New-york First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>C. Ewaardt</u> ✓	<u>18</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>January 24th '20. Rotterdam.</u>
<u>A. Muller</u> ✓	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>J. Koppenaar</u> ✓	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>E. Phippenbach</u> ✓	<u>32</u>	<u>Switzerland</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>M. Wansink</u> —	<u>16</u>	<u>Holland.</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16-1013



1-2

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
L. van Zanten ✓	33	Holland	January 26th '20. Rotterdam.
J. Kivist	25	"	"
C. van Staal —	24	"	"
J. van Blyswyk X —	29	"	"
C. van Assendelft X —	24	"	"

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-013

**Master.**

[OVER.]



# EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

Form 620

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

### FIRST LIST.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

118

PORT OF New-York, N.Y.

February 20th, 19 20.

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam  
(Nationality.)

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 411 Number of seamen deserted 25  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 409

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 11th, 19 20 consigned to Holland America Line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail February 21st, 1920, for Rotterdam via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Alter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	21	Holland	January 26th '20. Rotterdam.
H. M. Huttman	29	"	"
P. Plokker <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	18	"	"
J. A. J. Rodenrys <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	21	"	"
D. J. Zwacrus <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	19	"	"

14-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
P. A.W. Scheffer	23	Holland	January 26th '20. Rotterdam.
D. Tom	21	"	"
J. Grunewald	37	"	"
P. Lugenbuhl	22	Switzerland	"
E. Fischer	21	"	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nic. Steggerda	37	Holland	January 26th '20. Rotterdam.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Bly	34	Belgium	W. Waldvogel	27	Jugo-Slavonia
W. Wouwenberg	32	Holland	M. Gallich	38	Germany
G. Stolk	35	"	M. Beukers	29	Holland
K. Herzog	37	Germany	J. van Meenen	28	"
K. Gottstein	34	Czecho-Slovakia.	G. Schwemmer	31	"
E. Sigg	32	Germany	P. Klaassen	24	"
L. Frankenberg	45	"	J. Siega	33	"
W. Rodling	38	"	W. Hank	43	Germany
M. Deutsch	30	Jugo-Slavonia.	M. Hank	44	"
K. van Aert	26	Holland	J. Kouwenburg	29	Holland

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

5,

in reference to the United States immigration law by representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
arrived at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight k.g.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	v.d.Heuvel	Pieter	Captain	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	49	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	102.-	
2	Wepster	Jan P.	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	87.-	
3	Coster	Cornelis H.P.	2nd	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
4	Ydo	Marinus	2nd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	109.-	
5	Augsburg	Victor H.	2nd	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
6	de Raadt	Jacob A.P.G.	4th	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	74.-	
7	Hertogs	Levinus	4th	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
8	Roggeveen	Johan P.C.	4th	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
9	dd Jong	Thomas	Apprentice	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1"	77.-	
10	Lendorf	Johan H.A.	Marconist	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	83.-	
11	Oudenbroek	Johan G.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	55.-	
12	Vermeys	Hendrik	Boatswain	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
13	Pape	Marinus	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	87.-	
14	van Wyngaarden	Cornelis	Carpenter	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
15	Enklaar	Arend	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	77.-	
16	Meulenbelt	Derk J.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	62.-	
17	van Veen	Gerrit J.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
18	van Poepele	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
19	Luchtenburg	Poppo	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
20	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Arend	Sailor	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	95.-	
21	van Alphen	Dirk L.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	71.-	
22	van Vliet	Arie	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
23	Mommaas	Karel H.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
24	Putselaar	Jan A.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'0"	56.-	
25	Kroon	Jacobus A.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
26	Zevenbergen	Arie	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
27	Dirks	Daniel M.J.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
28	van Ommen	Jacobus	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
29	v.d.Laan	Willem L.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
30	van Wyk	Bonne	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19 *20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight k.g.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	den Outer	Gilles P.	Sailor	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	63.-	
2	Poeppjes	Siebe	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	62.-	
3	Lieuwen	Jacob	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
4	Spanjer	Oene	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Tol	Cornelis	O.S.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
6	Rosbergen	Gerardus J.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	45.-	
7	Dollee	Rudolf C.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
8	v.d.Bogert	Job J.	Boy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'9"	41.-	
9	Clavan	Mathys	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5'3"	51.-	
10	Koning	Abram	Sailor	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
11	Michels	Jacobus	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
12	Ebbeler	Evert J.	2nd	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	78.-	
13	van Ryn	Willem Q.N.	2nd	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Riemens	Cornelis J.	3rd	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
15	Jonkers	Cornelis	4th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
16	van Hoffe	Gerrit	Ass.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
17	Pos	Pieter	Ass.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	74.-	
18	Schipper	Antonie	Ass.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	71.-	
19	Heilman	Johannes R.L.	Electrician	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
20	Tak	Pieter M.H.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
21	Lagendaal	Johan J.	Foreman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
22	Nyding	Nicolaas	Boilermaker	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0"	84.-	
23	v.d.Knaap	Coenraad	Storekeeper	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
24	Lam	Gerardus G.	Motor driver	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
25	Zoun	Gerard	Oiler	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	74.-	
26	Scholten	Johannes J.H.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	
27	de Groot	Jan H.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	85.-	
28	Schakel	Jacob D.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
29	Raats	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'3"	76.-	
30	van Harmelen	Pieter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	78.-	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Pau den Hevel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19 *20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight k.g.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	v.d.Stek	Jan	✓ 3354 Oiler	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	44	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	73.-	
2	v.d.Groef	Jan	✓ 3353 "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
3	de Reede	Jacob	✓ 3352 "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	73.-	
4	Soet	Gerrit	✓ 3351 Coppersmith	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1"	85.-	
5	v.d.Meulen	Jan	✓ 54297 Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	64.-	
6	Leura	Jean F.N.M.	✓ 3350 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	76.-	
7	Stolk	Cornelis	✓ 3349 "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
8	Roelofs	Peter	✓ 3348 "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
9	Meyers	Hessel	✓ 3347 "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
10	Paart	Jan J.	✓ 3346 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	76.-	
11	Ruiterberg	Douwe	✓ 3345 "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
12	Gaemers	Petrus C.	✓ 3344 "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
13	Jansen	Albertus	✓ 3343 "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'1"	50.-	
14	Huisveld	Berend	✓ 3342 "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
15	v.d.Veen	Albertus	✓ 3341 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
16	Arkesteijn	Johannes	✓ 3340 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
17	van Aalst	Jan	✓ 3339 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	84.-	
18	Saabeel	Johannes M.	✓ 3338 "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'1"	59.-	
19	Munnik	Hermanus	✓ 3337 "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
20	van Everdink	Johannes A.	✓ 2233C "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
21	Vroombout	Imand	✓ 3336 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
22	Merks	Martinus	✓ 3335 "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'3"	82.-	
23	de Kok	Leendert	✓ 3334 "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
24	Jansen	Johannes	✓ 3333 "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
25	Timmermans	Willem	✓ 53366 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
26	Mussert	Cornelis	✓ 245870 "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
27	van Harmelen	Pieter	✓ 31049 "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	77.-	
28	Bosmans	Aznidius C.	✓ 31049 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
29	Pippenbach	Emt	✓ 09466 "	"	"	"	28	"	Servian	Servian	5'9"	61.-	
30	Nederlof	Jan	✓ 33415 "	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	77.-	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

*January*, 19 *20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*van den Heuvel*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight k.g.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Dykhuizen	Cornelis	Fireman 1830	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	23	male	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	74.-	
2	Vogelezang	Abram					39	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
3	Step	Jan					26	"	"	"	6'1"	73.-	
4	Visser	Andreas H.					37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
5	Jongeneel	Johannes	Trimmer 33846				44	"	"	"	5'4"	64.-	
6	Kemps	Adrianus					40	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
7	Houtman	Marinus					21	"	"	"	5'10"	84.-	
8	Zechner	Jacobus F.					27	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
9	v.d.Reyden	Jacobus N.H.					25	"	"	"	5'4"	70.-	
10	Zwanborn	Wouter					43	"	"	"	5'5"	68.-	
11	Keyzer	Cornelis					56	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
12	Rysenberg	Adrianus					32	"	"	"	5'3"	57.-	
13	Kort	Jan					57	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
14	de Bruyn	Laurens					24	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
15	Kolmeyer	Johannes					40	"	"	"	5'2"	63.-	
16	Arndts	Johannes J.					30	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
17	van Pelt	Hendrik J.					22	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
18	Putter	Willem F.					31	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
19	Pieters	Lodewyk H.					28	"	"	"	5'6"	92.-	
20	Berkhout	Jan					34	"	"	"	5'4"	61.-	
21	Gerlemaans	Marinus					28	"	"	"	5'5"	67.-	
22	Boon	Karel G.					28	"	"	"	5'5"	77.-	
23	Kuizinga	Jacob					29	"	"	"	5'11"	64.-	
24	Bykerk	Cornelis P.					22	"	"	"			
25	v.d.Kooy	Ryk					22	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
26	Overmans	Egbert J.					23	"	"	"	5'6"	59.-	
27	Watzema	Pieter					24	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-	
28	Hulzebosch	Gerrit					31	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
29	Brouwer	Pieter					31	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-	
30	v.Bekun	Pieter C.					28	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19 *20*

*Van den Heuvel*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight k.g.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Voogd	Adriaan	Trimmer	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	17	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	77.-	
2	Kleinjan	Marinus	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
3	Kempe	Pieter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
4	Scholten	Izaak	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Grobbe	Jacobus	Boilerboy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	44.-	
6	Kersen	Willem J. van	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
7	Arnoudt	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
8	Reyntjes	Gerrit V.	Purser	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	82.-	
9	Diephuis	Frederik J.	Adj.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
10	Viersen	Herman F.	Asp.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Dowling	Martin	Clerk	"	"	"	47	"	American	American	"	"	
12	Sobering	Reint	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	79.5	
13	Scheffer	Johan Ph. H.	Ass.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-	
14	Andeweg	Arie P.	Ass.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	66.-	
15	Royers	Petrus	Ass.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'2"	99.-	
16	Sondag	Josephus V.	Ass. 2nd Cl.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-	
17	van Prooyen	Cornelis	Ass. 3rd	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	72.-	
18	de Neef	Herman	Lagagemaster	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
19	Hesper	Bernard	Barber	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
20	Bras	Isaac P.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	68.-	
21	Klomp	Albert	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	81.-	
22	van Hoevelaken	Jan	Printer	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
23	de Vries	Evert	Storekeeper	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	78.-	
24	Bloemendaal	Gysbert	Storeservant	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	68.-	
25	Rath	Antonius M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
26	v.d. Berg	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-	
27	v.d. Boer	Cornelis	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	70.5	
28	Drost	Arend	Pantryman	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	93.-	
29	v.d. Wende	Andries	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Keve	Lodewyk C.	Steward	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the *NIEUW AMSTERDAM*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19*20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*Verbeek*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight k.g.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	den Uyl	Maarten	Steward	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'1"	86.-	
2	Alofs	Piet	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	93.-	
3	Hansen	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
4	Schreuders	Antonius	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	60.-	
5	Simons	Reinier M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	78.-	
6	v.d.Werve	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
7	Ornee	Adriaan	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
8	Oldenburger	Egbert	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
9	Hansen	Wilhelmus J.A.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	68.-	
10	Dons	Johannes E.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	
11	de Cler	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
12	van Gils	Josephus J.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3"	63.-	
13	Warman	Mattheus P.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
14	Timmer	Rene A.P.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	73.-	
15	v.d.Eng	Gerardus	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
16	v.d.Berg	Jan N.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	
17	Wietsema	Sietze	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
18	Huvers	Pieter D.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	64.-	
19	Nolten	Joseph C.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
20	van Boon	Maarten P.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
21	v.d.Broek	Willem M.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
22	Smits	Arie A.A.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
23	Schakel	Richardus J.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	74.-	
24	de Groot	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	71.-	
25	van Roen	Willem	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
26	Oltmans	Johannes	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
27	Fruh	Emil	"	"	"	"	23	"	Swish	Swish	5'8"	72.-	
28	Glansdorp	Abram	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	64.-	
29	Schoonheydt	Bernardus	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
30	Heydelaar	Pieter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van der Meer*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

*January, 1920*

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 125

Vessel "NIEUV-AMSTERDAM", arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight k.g.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mokkenstorm	Jan	Steward	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	69.-	
2	Hannema	Cornelis J.J.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
3	Houpermans	Rene J.A.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	63.-	
4	v.d.Velden	Gerard	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	65.-	
5	Ruyfrok	Wilhelmus C.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-	
6	Rothuis	Theodorus C.W.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
7	Smol	Nicolaas M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	64.-	
8	Plak	Wouter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
9	Elvers	Johannes G.J.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	62.-	
10	Snelleman	Jacob	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
11	Barozzi	Frederik	"	"	"	"	31	"	Italian	Italian	5'6"	59.-	
12	Vroom	Bernardus J.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	68.-	
13	Litzau	Pieter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	62.-	
14	de Lange	Johannes J.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
15	van Zessen	Johannes J.A.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	52.-	
16	Neurenberg	Philip	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
17	Lugenbuhl	Paul	"	"	"	"	23	"	Swiss	Swiss	6'1"	77.-	
18	v.d.Wel	Matthys	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	70.-	
19	Eyl	Mels L.A.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
20	v.d.Putte	Johannes Th.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
21	Kits	Willem H.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	60.-	
22	Winkelhorst	Pieter N.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
23	v.d.Made	Leonardus J.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
24	Braax	Theodorus	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Simon	Willem	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
26	Luyox	Cornelis F.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
27	Huyser	Hermanus	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
28	v.d.Male	Willem A.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
29	Bac	Willem	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
30	Heyboer	Adrianus M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19 *20*

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight, k.g.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Spinks	Abner A.	Steward	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
2	van Vliet	Thomas C.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
3	Weenink	Theodorus	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
4	Heerings	Johannes H.P.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	53.-	
5	de Muynek	Herman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
6	Arkenbout	Hendrik B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	66.-	
7	de Leeuwerk	Pieter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	81.-	
8	Koppenaal	Jeremias	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
9	Burggraaf	Catherinus	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
10	Zwyssen	Anton J.C.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
11	Feitsma	Cornelis B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
12	Nederlof	Arie	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
13	Vink	Jan M.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	69.-	
14	v.d. Wolff	Pieter	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'3"	62.-	
15	Hulsbergen	Martinus J.A.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
16	Hageman	Theodorus	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	64.-	
17	Ronck	Hendrik H.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
18	Langedyk	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4'11"	64.-	
19	Assink	Frans	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	57.-	
20	Bornet	Johannes C.Th.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-	
21	Seelt	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	89.-	
22	Geerdens	Machiel	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	64.-	
23	Hoffers	Willem	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
24	Heyenraats	Pierre H.G.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	77.-	
25	de Klerk	Johannes P.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
26	de Back	Daniel	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	87.-	
27	Verelst	Cornelis G.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
28	de Regt	Barend A.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	
29	Knoops	Petrus J.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
30	Gys	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January* 19 *20*

*W. B. B. B.*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel **"NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at , 19 , from the port of **Rotterdam**.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	van Eymeren	Arend H.	Steward	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	56.-	
2	Goedhart	Johannes P.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
3	Hagenbeek	Bastiaan	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
4	Vollmer	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	56.-	
5	Reigholt	Cornelis I.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
6	Grootaers	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	59.-	
7	v.d.Boon	Pieter A.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	59.-	
8	Spape	Joseph J.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	62.-	
9	v.d.Beek	Jan D.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	62.-	
10	Bos	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	71.-	
11	v.d.Heyden	Petrus J.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	65.-	
12	Bekker	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
13	Aanstoots	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
14	van Venrooy	Gertrudus	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
15	v.d.Draai	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
16	de Graaf	Pieter A.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
17	Peters	Gerardus J.H.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
18	de Zeeuw	Korstaan	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
19	van Zuilen	Willem	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	67.-	
20	v.d.Vlies	Arie	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	81.-	
21	Langlet	Gerard J.H.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	63.-	
22	Alter	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
23	van Duyn	Christiaan	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	59.-	
24	van Zeyl	Johan	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
25	Savonye	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
26	v.d.Vrande	Johannes W.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	54.-	
27	Hoogerman	Theodorus	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
28	van Damme	Antonius J.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
29	de Ruyter	Gerrit A.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
30	Eal	Pieter A.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19*20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

Rotterdam.

128

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fischer	Ernst	Steward	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	21	male	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	66.-	
2	Ott	Cornelis J.					17		Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	65.-	
3	de Vries	Johannes D.N.					21				5'9"	69.-	
4	Oelsen	Johan					21				5'5"	56.-	
5	Lutteken	Johannes D.N.					60				5'4"	74.-	
6	v.d.Steen	Bernardus H.					22				5'7"	72.-	
7	Offermans	Cornelis G.					23				5'8"	69.-	
8	Maljers	Willem					17				5'7"	54.-	
9	Schreve	Albertus J.H.					19				5'8"	57.-	
10	Postma	Jacob A.					18				5'9"	75.-	
11	Andeweg	Arie					18				5'3"	65.-	
12	van Male	Pieter D.					15				5'6"	62.-	
13	van Kluyve	Marinus					18				5'7"	62.-	
14	Robben	Johannes A.					18				5'8"	60.-	
15	van Dongen	Jacobus C.					15				5'6"	61.-	
16	Hendriks	Wilhelmus J.					16				5'7"	56.-	
17	Plokker	Pieter					18				6'1"	65.-	
18	Piesnaart	Gerardus					18				5'6"	62.-	
19	Swietel	Hendrik					18				5'5"	57.-	
20	Vos	Gerard C.					13				4'8"	42.-	
21	van Dort	Hubrecht C.					17				5'7"	61.-	
22	v.d.Does	Cornelis P.					14				5'1"	47.-	
23	de Regt	Johannes P.					17				5'6"	57.-	
24	Stuyvenberg	Adriaan P.					15				5'7"	55.-	
25	Harteveld	Gerrit					15				5'0"	49.-	
26	Fiolet	Nico					15				5'3"	41.-	
27	ten Grootenhuis	Adriaan					16				5'7"	58.-	
28	v.d.Sluis	Cornelis S.					15				5'1"	49.-	
29	Bruning	Nicolaas C.					13				5'2"	47.-	
30	van Oers	Hendrikus					18				5'4"	52.-	

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van der Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19 *20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST-OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM" arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hees	Jacob	Steward	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	15	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	64.-	
2	de Haan	Simon	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	4'6"	35.-	
3	Musers	Theodorus	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	63.-	
4	Wansink	Marinus	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	59.-	
5	Maat	Georges	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	47.-	
6	Breeschoten	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'1"	43.-	
7	Hofstede	Dirk	"	"	"	Yes	47	"	"	"	5'10"	44.-	
8	Steggerda	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
9	Petereus	Take L.	"	"	"	No	45	"	"	"	5'2"	64.-	
10	de Ligt	Leendert	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	68.-	
11	Lamers	Martinus	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	66.-	
12	de Jong	Dirk	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
13	Melisse	Marinus H.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-	
14	v.d.Velden	Jan M.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	63.-	
15	Grunewald	Johan	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
16	de Groot	Emanuel	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	60.-	
17	Hutman	Hendrikus M.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	79.-	
18	van Assendelft	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	61.-	
19	Miggels	Johan M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-	
20	Teunisse	Johan H.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
21	de Beer	Alida	Stewardess	"	"	"	47	female	"	"	5'3"	53.-	
22	de Beer van W.	Roelofke	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
23	Gilhuys	Alida	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	54.-	
24	van Eyk	Johanna M.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
25	vHoffman	Geertje	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	56.-	
26	van Smaalen	Helene	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	66.-	
27	v.d.Mortel Ploeg	Annieje	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
28	Pannan Kik	Petronella	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'3"	59.-	
29	Norbart	Elisabeth	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	61.-	
30	Hales	Charles	Bandmaster	"	"	"	43	male	"	"	5'8"	69.-	

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January* 19*20*

*Swickard*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel **"NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							K.g.	
1	Ton	Pieter	Lucisian	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	33	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	75.-	
2	Versteeg	Willem H.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	71.-	
3	Henrichs	Jan M.A.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
4	Born	Johannes C.	Chief Cook	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
5	van Loon	Adrianus W.R.	Cook	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	62.-	
6	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
7	Andriessen	Klaas	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
8	Klein	August	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	67.-	
9	van Arem	Hubertus H.Th.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	83.-	
10	Errens	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	59.-	
11	Kempen	Petrus	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
12	van Amstel	Dirk	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'2"	56.-	
13	Moons	Victor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
14	v.d.Reyden	Eastiaan	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	86.-	
15	Poly	Machiel	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	57.-	
16	Corfontaine	Louis	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-	
17	v.Bergen Henegouwen	Adrianus P.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	73.-	
18	de Graauw	Daniel M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	69.-	
19	Cordes	Casper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	67.-	
20	van Staal	Cornelis H.J.M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	66.-	
21	Kramer	Cornelis F.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
22	Hoorn	Albert J.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
23	Vogel	Jacob	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
24	Rust	Antonius J.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	66.-	
25	Breda	Heinrich P.M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	71.-	
26	Horik	Petrus C.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
27	Verhaar	Piet	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
28	van As	Hermanus	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Schol	Arend	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
30	Richel	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	74.-	

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19*20*

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Oranje	Jan	Cook's mate	27-1-20	Rotterdam	No	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
2	Cove	Cornelis					24	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
3	v.d.Weide	Leendert					18	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
4	Verheul	Cornelis	Butcher				38	"	"	"	5'6"	54.-	
5	van Zanten	Leonardus					35	"	"	"	5'5"	68.-	
6	Troost	Jacob					36	"	"	"	5'5"	57.-	
7	Smilda	Jacob	Baker				46	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
8	Plettenburg	Gerard					30	"	"	"	5'7"	81.-	
9	v.d.Mee	Johannes					22	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
10	v.d.Horst	Mannes					23	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
11	Ottens	Carel J.F.R.					19	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
12	Hagenaars	Adrianus A.	Steamcook				27	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
13	Schoonhoven	Christiaan A.					46	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
14	Veefkind	Petrus W.					20	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
15	Klekamp	Jacobus	Potatopeeler				32	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-	
16	Otte	Jan C.	Sailor				30	"	"	"			
17	Begerman	Arte					44	"	"	"			
18	Keuvelaar	Willelm	O.S.				17	"	"	"			
19	Timmermans	Andries	2nd Engineer				27	"	"	"	6'0"	87.-	
20	Borst	Herman H.	3rd				22	"	"	"			
21	Kop	Hermanus	3rd				28	"	"	"			
22	Schoo	Anton M.	4th				22	"	"	"			
23	Wouda	Johannes	Ass.				24	"	"	"			
24	v.d.Ven	Johan W.	Ass.				19	"	"	"			
25	Roeffel	Willelm S.F.	Carpenter				34	"	"	"			
26	Vreijk	Johannes Z.	Sailor				24	"	"	"			
27	Vreijk	Pieter					22	"	"	"			
28	Vreijk	Jacobus					29	"	"	"			
29	Tjerkstra	Wouter					33	"	"	"			
30	v.d.Putten	Gerardus G.	O.S.				17	"	"	"			

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19 *20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*Van den Heuvel*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at , 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Haaraga	Andries	Fireman	28-1-20	Rotterdam	No	44	male	Dutch	Holland			
2	Post	Willea					40						
3	de Vroet	Adrianus					29				5'8"	76.-	
4	Vreburg	Petrus					32						
5	Winkels	Theodorus					21						
6	Ruyzing	Johannes	Trimmer				22				6'1"	65.-	
7	Houtman	Gerardus					18						
8	de Bruyn	Jacobus					32				5'5"	62.-	
9	Lensen	Hendrikus J.					29				5'6"	71.-	
10	Andeweg	Pieter					22				5'10"	79.-	
11	Stolk	Albert A.					21						
12	de Boer	Johannes					24						
13	de Bruyn	Arie P.	Boilerboy				18						
14	van Ryst	Matheus C.	Purser's clerk				21				6'0"	79.-	
15	Wessels	Pieter J.	Printer				28				5'6"	70.-	
16	Versluys	Dammes	Steward				34						
17	Hoeneveld	Johannes C. F.					46				5'5"	76.-	
18	Verhoog	Bernardus H.					26						
19	Goddyn	Barthelomeus P.					31				5'8"	54.-	
20	v.d. Tholen	Leendert					22				5'3"	65.-	
21	Burggraaf	Jan A.A.					27				6'1"	75.-	
22	Wegener	Helenes					28				5'6"	71.-	
23	Bink	Marten					18				5'6"	66.-	
24	de Haas	Mattheus H.					21				5'7"	60.-	
25	du Chantenier	Cornelis W.					18						
26	Snayer	Pieter B. de					14				4'10"	44.-	
27	Kryger	Hubrecht					15						
28	Nipius	Nicolaas					14				4'10"	43.-	
29	de Graaf	Gerrit					15				5'2"	53.-	
30	Hansen	Abram C.					16						

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the **NIEUW AMSTERDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19 *20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*P. van den Heuvel*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at , 19 , from the port of **Rotterdam**.

133

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Scheffer	Pieter A.W.	Steward	29-1-20	Rotterdam	No	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	79.-	
2	Tom	David		07-6-19			21				5'8"	60.-	
3	Remkes	Hermanus		1-4-67			29				5'8"	75.-	
4	Jansen	Henricus Th.					21						
5	van Duivenbode	Jacob					25				5'9"	75.-	
6	Rodenrys	Johannes A.J.					21				5'10"	71.-	
7	Muller	Adam					25				5'9"	68.-	
8	Zweerus	Dingeman J.					18				5'6"	72.-	
9	Huisman	Antonius					35						
10	Everaardt	Oscar					18				6'0"	64.-	
11	Kieviet	Jacobus M.J.	Batman				24				5'11"	68.-	
12	de Reede	Jacob	Baker				35						
13	Luyten	Desiderius					18						
14	Frank	Jacob					23				5'3"	62.-	
15	v.d. Lee	Hendrik	Trimmer				22						
16	Willemsen	Hendrik J.	Baker				19						
17	Koenig	Willem					28						
18	Bleyswyk	Jacobus J.					28						
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

This is to certify that the above crewlist is correct.  
Rotterdam, 29th January 1920.  
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

*Along*

SEEN JAN 30 1920  
at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands



*M. Baker*  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, of the *NIEUW AMSTERDAM*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *January*, 19 *20*

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Nieuw-Amsterdam*

*2-12-20*

*(7 ft 2-11-20)*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*2-12-20 - Nieuw-Amsterdam*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 30TH, 1920., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11 FEB. 1920, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	VAN BEEKUM	GEERTRUIDA	32	F	M	EMERGENCY PASSPORT NO. 550. HUSBAND ANTONI VAN BEEKUM, 306 GARDEN STR. HOBOKEN, N.J.
2	"	PETRONELLA	2	F	S	FATHER
3	BENDER	CHARLES	50	M	M	PASSPORT AT LONDON, NOVEMBER 14TH, 1919 HOME 56 MIDWAY AVE, BUFFALO, N.Y.
4	"	MARIA	38	F	M	
5	"	HERBERT	14	M	S	
6	"	ERIKA	12	F	S	
7	"	THORWALD	11	M	S	
8	"	RONALD	9	M	S	
9	"	ARMIN	8	M	S	
10	"	HELGA	5	F	S	
11	JESSEN	WILHELMINA	49	F	M	WASHINGTON PASSPORT NO 112150 SEPTEMBER 2ND. 1919. HUSBAND WILLIAM JESSEN, 1011 MAIN STR. DAVENPORT, IA. HOME 652 ST. CLAIR AVE, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
12	GILJAN VAN WESTENDE	JAN	41	M	S	WASHINGTON PASSPORT NO. 95180 JULY 11TH 1919. HOME 325 W. 15TH. STR. NEW YORK
13	VAN KEMPEN	CHRISTIAN I.	31	M	S	WASHINGTON PASSPORT NO 118609 SEPTEMBER 19TH. 1919. HUSBAND EMIL HEERE, 430 FIRST STREET, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
14	HEERE	MARIE	63	F	M	EMERGENCY PASSPORT 562. GIVEN AT THE HAGUE, JANUARY 29TH. 1920. HOME HOBOKEN, N.J.
15	DE BOER	WALTER	31	M	M	SEAMANPASSPORT 22511
16	ZITTEL	JOSEPH	19	M	S	SEAMANPASSPORT 32522 222 SHUMWAY STR. BUFFALO, N.Y.
17	CORTEZ	HERMAN	24	M	S	SEAMANPASSPORT 19398 167 SANDSTREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	SILVERSTON	JEROME	19	M	S	SEAMANPASSPORT 20805 50 LEONARD STR. NEW YORK.
19	HAUK	MARGARETHA	9	F	S	CERTIFICATE OF IDENTIFICATION NO 310 ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE OF AMSTERDAM JANUARY 26TH. 1920. 214 1/2 LIBERTY STREET, MORRIS, ILL.
20	GRASSO	BERNARD	44	M	M	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS PATERSON, N.J. FEBRUARY 21ST. 1917. 86 ALABAMA AVE, PATERSON, N.J.
21	VERMAAT	WILLEM	38	M	M	WASHINGTON PASSPORT 126984 OCTOBER 10TH 1919. 225 DALY STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	"	CRISTINA J.	35	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. "JUNE 21ST. 1884.
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

19

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER ON JANUARY 31ST, 1920, Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	JESKE	JULUIS	40	M	APRIL 27TH, 1910, SUPREME COURT OF SCRAN- 1624 PITTSTON AVE, SCRANTON, PENN	
2		ADELE	21	F	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY MARIAGE	
3	SMORONK	FRANCEA	28	F	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY MARIAGE	HUSBAND... LINCOLN, NATIONAL AVELLA, PENNA.
4		WODESLAW	6	M	AMERICAN PARENTS.	
5	SCHAINBAUM	JOE	55	M	FEBRUARY 1900, SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N. Y. FRIEND, MR. P. ROSEN 2361 MYRTL	BROOKLYN, NEW-YORK.

*Wife*  
*Reg. Kanaw, Pa. 167*  
*Reg. Kanaw - d. 101*  
*Reg. Kanaw, Pa. 76*

*15 cit*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. NIELM-AMSTERDAM

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

ON JANUARY 31ST, 1920, Arriving at Port of

135

19

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. AGE. Yrs. Mos. MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 JESKE

JULUIS

40

M M

2 ADELE

ADELE

21

F M

3 SMORONK

FRANCEA

28

F M

4 WODESLAW

WODESLAW

6

M S

5 SCHAINBAUM

JOE

55

M M

APRIL 27TH, 1910, SUPREME COURT OF SCRAN- 1624 PITTSTON AVE. SCRANTON, PENNA.

AMERICAN CITIZEN BY MARIAGE

AMERICAN CITIZEN BY MARIAGE

AMERICAN PARENTS.

HUSBAND. C/O LINCOLN NATIONAL BANK  
AVELLA, PENNA.

FEBRUARY 1900, SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N. Y. FRIEND, MR. P. ROSEN 2361 MYRTLE AVE  
BROOKLYN, NEW-YORK.

*W. H. Hammer, Inspector*

*cut*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

136

S. S. New Amsterdam Feb 11th, 1920

arrived

191

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Madsenlak Anna	101	20			Tol #	33-32 0 10 38 st Chicago	Willitt	2/4/20	140m	1	2	1
2	Steffes Joseph	101	30			"	Conception Abbey St. Cloud, Minn.	Wester	2/10/20	10 <sup>40</sup> am	4	4	4
3	Pisch Marie & Elan	5	17/18			No #	Ass. Jack Paul Pich 1260 Grattan St. Phila.	3/29	23 <sup>00</sup>				
4	Kihlb Kielb Felika & oh	102	5/6			"	1152 Chem st Detroit	Willitt	2/4/20	130	2	4	2
5	Kristel Augusta & 3 oh	5	14/16			"	Husb. Andreas Box 476 Hammond, Ind	Max	2/18/20	3 <sup>30</sup>	12	15	12



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM (Holland) arrived Feb. 11, 1930., 191, M., 137, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.		RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARREST.	DETENTION.	SUPPLY.						
31	1 KOFFER, Margaretha	II Cab	15 32 1	LPC Under 13	Kaba				2/13	19	14	15												
37f	2 MASLOWITZ, Marjani	Steer	100 32-3 3	LPC #1 cannot read	"				2/13	144	7/15	2												
11f	" Ziveia																							
10m	" Mordke																							
47f	3 RAJZAK, Juliana	Steer	7 12-3 3	LPC	Delfini	2/14 144 68X			2/17	117	14	35												
10f	" Mary																							
30f	4 DOBROVECZKI, Anna	Steer	7 14-5 3	Illit and LPC	"				2/14	144	7/15	2												
8m	" Stefan																							
23m	5 POURLON, Victor	II Cab	10 4-6 3	#3 under 13; accomp	"				2/14	36	14	15												
24f	" Marie																							
10f	" Merion																							
63m	6 NATTE, Leonard	II Cab	1 31-2 2	#3 Under 13, unac.	Muscett				2/13	129	68X	4												
10m	Coeling Karel																							
55f	7 GARPINKEL, Golde	Steer	101 2 1	LPC Un to read	Montgomery				2/17	7.5	12	1												



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

Form 629

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

138

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
22<sup>nd</sup> February, 1920  
I, master of the Spanish S. S. Mar Eireano  
(Nationality.) Spain

from port of Hamburg - via Portland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted no  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) no  
Number of seamen signed on at this port no Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12<sup>th</sup> February, 1920, consigned to Kerr Steamship Line; is now lying at anchor - near Liberty and is expected to sail 27<sup>th</sup> February, 1920, for Bunkergue France via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE'

ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be de ad to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mar Cerezo*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *February 13/1920*, from the port of *Hamburg-Via Portland & Seattle*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Riera	José	✓ Captain 26/8/18	Alicante	No	Yes	36	male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	140
2	Amecazurra	Juán	✓ Chief Officer 26/8/18	Bilbao	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	150
3	Garcagocasa	José	✓ 2nd do 26/8/18	Alicante	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	155
4	Gonzalez	Teodomiro	✓ 3rd do 26/8/18	Alicante	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140
5	Alfaca	Marcelino	✓ 4th do 26/8/18	Bilbao	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160
6	Quintero	Camilo	✓ Carpenter 26/8/18	Bilbao	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150
7	Coroño	Francisco	✓ Sailor 13/7/18	Gibraltar	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	135
8	Arteche	Ignacio	✓ 1st do 13/7/18	Bilbao	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170
9	Bas	Juan	✓ 2nd do 30/3/19	Bilbao	"	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'4"	130
10	Garcia	Clemente	✓ 3rd do 5/10/19	Bilbao	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	170
11	Bedarona	Prudencio	✓ 4th do 26/8/18	Bilbao	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	35
12	Martinez	José	✓ 5th do 26/8/18	Bilbao	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	141
13	Gandiaga	Mario	✓ 6th do 4/7/19	El Havre	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	150
14	Espilla	Pedro	✓ 7th do 2/7/19	El Havre	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150
15	Echevarrieta	Salvador	✓ 8th do 17/12/18	Barcelona	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	150
16	Martinez	Manuel	✓ 9th do 8/11/19	Bilbao	"	"	11	"	"	"	5'8"	140
17	Echevarria	Arastasio	✓ 10th do 8/11/19	Bilbao	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150
18	Rodriguez	Francisco	✓ 11th do 13/7/18	Gibraltar	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'5"	150
19	Rodriguez	Juan	✓ 12th do 18/12/18	Barcelona	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	5'3"	150
20	Monasterio	Luis	✓ 13th do 8/11/19	Bilbao	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	150
21	Rodriguez	Pedro	✓ 14th do 13/7/18	Gibraltar	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	130
22	Coroño	Manuel	✓ 15th do 2/7/19	Bilbao	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	135
23	Aldecoa	Pedro	✓ 16th do 5/11/19	Bilbao	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	150
24	Gazquez	José	✓ 17th do 25/12/19	Bilbao	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	160
25	Echevarrieta	José	✓ 18th do 8/11/19	Bilbao	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150
26	Teller	Simón	✓ 19th do 2/7/19	Bilbao	"	No	17	"	"	"	5'5"	150
27	Gazquez	Francisco	✓ 20th do 2/7/19	Bilbao	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	130
28	Batis	Jacinto	✓ 21st do 13/7/18	Gibraltar	"	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'4"	150
29	Monasterio	Juan	✓ 22nd do 8/11/19	Bilbao	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	150
30	Arrieta	Basilio	✓ 23rd do 20/5/19	Bilbao	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	150
31	Manzanera	Donisio	✓ 24th do 23/11/19	Bilbao	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	150
32	Loquerica	Ignacio	✓ 25th do 30/8/19	Bilbao	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	150

Line *Compañía Marítima del Noroeste*  
Owner *Urquiza y Aldecoa*  
Local Agents *Kerr Steamship Line*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Dr. Longue*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mar Tirreno, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1920

Jose Rivera  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Mar Tirreno, S S

2-12-20

2-12-20 - Mar Tirreno

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Billed 2-19-20

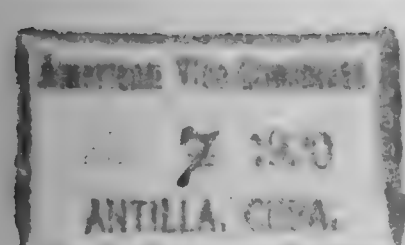
Atal 2-12-20

140

T.C.A-R

I, J. P. R. M.D., Surgeon of the Munson Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universi-  
dad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2



Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1920  
at Antilla, Cuba.

No. 174.

Notarially subscribed

J. P. R. M.D.  
American Visa Consul

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Munson  
Munson Line

Feb 17/20

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	10	15	U. S.	10	15	18	
1st CABIN						4	10	3	1	18
2nd CABIN	6					3			1	10
STEERAGE										
TOTAL	6					7	10	3	2	28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 8	10	18
2nd Cabin 10	x	10
Steerage		
Total 18	10	28

✓



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MUNAMAR 3-6 Passengers sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 8TH, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL 2	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	ALMEIDA	JULIAN	29	M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA SANTIAGO	UNCLE-FEDERICO ALMEIDA-SANTIAGO CUBA SANTIAGO
2	IN TRANSIT	HUDBLESTON	NORMAN	33	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	ENG. & SPAN.	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH ENGLAND MANCHESTER	FRIEND-F BERMUDEZ-MURALLE-HAVANA ENG. MANCHESTER
3	IN TRANSIT	LEGUINA	LORENZO	27	M	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA SANTIAGO	FATHER-IN-LAW-FEDERICO ALMEIDA CUBA SANTIAGO
4	IN TRANSIT	MARTINEZ	HELEN	28	F	M NONE	YES	ENGLISH & GERMAN	YES	CUBA	GERMAN U S A PHILADELPHIA	HUSBAND-MANUEL MARTINEZ PRESTON CUBA
5	UNDER 16	MARTINEZ	GERALD	6	M	-	-	-	-	CUBA	GERMAN U S A PHILADELPHIA	-
6	RES. USA. RET.	VICKESS	SAMUEL	66	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENG. & SPAN.	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH U S A NEW YORK CITY	FRIEND-WM. MASON-SANTIAGO DE N Y NEW YORK CITY
7	RES. USA. RET.	VICKESS	ELIZA	60	F	M NONE	YES	ENG. & SPAN.	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH U S A NEW YORK CITY	FRIEND-WM. MASON-SANTIAGO DE N Y NEW YORK CITY
8	RES. USA. RET.	TOLLEUS	ROSE	27	F	M NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN U S A NEW YORK CITY	HUSBAND-NILS TOLLEUS MARGANE, CUBA
9	-8- PASSENGERS											
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

60

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. McDONALD, MASTER, of the S. S. MUNAMAR, from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*C. M. McDonald*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1920  
at San Francisco

*James P. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

11-4712

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 5TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 12TH, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	GEE	FRANK	43 ✓ M	S JUNE 15TH 1876 PRINCE GEORGE VIRGINIA	-	PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA (C/A)
2	HARRIS	ROSITA	29 ✓ F	M JUNE 4TH 1890 BROOKLYN NEW YORK	1, 2, 3, 4	BAYSIDE, LONG ISLAND
3	HARRIS	EDWARD	10 ✓ M	- JANUARY 8TH 1910 NEW YORK, NEW YORK	-	BAYSIDE, LONG ISLAND
4	LYMAN	HELEN	28 ✓ F	S APRIL 28TH 1891 CARTHAGE, NEW YORK	1, 4, 5, 6, 7	FLUSHING, LONG ISLAND
5	HARDQUIN	PEDRO	33 ✓ M	M SEPTEMBER 12TH 1886 CABO ROJO, PORTO RICO	-	HOTEL McALPIN, NEW YORK CITY
6	McENANEY	THOMAS	62 ✓ M	M JUNE 1ST 1857 NEW YORK CITY	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	1198 CARROL ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	ROBERTS	JOHN	53 ✓ M	M SEPTEMBER 5TH 1894 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	17 NORTH LA SALLE, CHICAGO
8	STAFFORD	JOHN	25 ✓ M	M SEPTEMBER 5TH 1894 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	HACKENSACK, NEW JERSEY
9	TURNER	EDGAR	32 ✓ M	S JANUARY 15TH 1888 DAUPHIN CO. PA.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	2008 NORTH 5TH ST. HARRISBURG PA
10	WONSON	GEORGE	50 ✓ M	M JANUARY 1ST 1870 GLOUCESTER, MASS	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	C/O SCOTT SHIP AGENCY, 29 B'WAY N.Y. CITY.
11	-10-PASSENGERS					

*J. M. McDonald*  
MASTER

*1000*

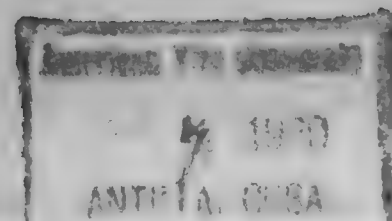
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Ha., Surgeon of the Munoz Line, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician  
and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad  
de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

143



Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1920  
at Antella, Cuba.

No. 174

No fee prescribed.

America Via Canal  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian* (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 12TH, 1920 144

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES \$50.	No	FRIEND-JOSE BURREL, 75 SOUTH ST. N.Y. CITY	INDEF.	LY	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	DK. BK. BR.	NONE	SPAIN PROV-DE LEON
2	YES	SELF	YES \$50.	YES 2	SAVANNAH FRIEND-ANTONIO LOPEZ, 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y. CITY	INDEF.	LY	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA
3	YES	SELF	YES \$50.	YES 20	SEATTLE UNION HEADQUARTERS-12 SOUTH ST N.Y. CITY	INDEF.	LY	YES	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 5	FAIR LT. GRAY	NONE	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL
4	YES	SELF	YES \$50.	YES 31	COLINSVILLE FRIEND-JOSE BURREL, 75 SOUTH ST. N.Y. CITY	INDEF.	LY	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 4	DK. BR. BR.	NONE	SPAIN PUERTO DOMINGO FLORES-SPAIN
5	YES	SELF	YES \$50.	YES FEB 1919	NEW YORK FRIEND-ANTONIO LOPEZ, 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y. CITY	INDEF.	LY	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 6	DK. BR. BK.	TATOOS ON BOTH FORE-ARMS	SPAIN SALAMANGA
6	NO	SELF	YES \$50.	No	BROTHER-ANDRES SEVILLANO 97 COMMERCE ST. NEWARK. N.J.	INDEF.	LY	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 6	DK. BK. BR.	NONE	SPAIN SAMORA
7	NO	SELF	YES \$50.	YES 14	BUFFALO WIFE-MARTHA STREINBERG, WATERLOO-NU ONTARIO, CANADA	4 OR 5 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 10	FAIR LT GRAY	NONE	GERMANY GILSIT
8	NO	SELF	YES \$50.	No	FRIEND - JOSE BURREL, 75 SOUTH ST. N.Y. CITY	1 WEEK OR 10 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 6	DK. BK. BR.	NONE	SPAIN VALENCIA
9	NO	FATHER	YES \$50.	No	FRIEND - JOSE BURREL, 75 SOUTH ST. N.Y. CITY	1 WEEK OR 10 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 8	DK. BR. BR.	NONE	CUBA SANTIAGO
10	NO	FATHER	YES \$50.	No	FRIEND - JOSE BURREL, 75 SOUTH ST. N.Y. CITY	1 WEEK OR 10 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 1	DK. BR. BR.	NONE	CUBA COBRE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C. M. McDONALD**, MASTER, of the **S. S. MUNAMAR**, from **ANTILLA, CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **(1) ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*C. M. McDonald*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1920

at San Juan

*John W. Dwyer*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MUNAMAR, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 12TH 1920, from the port of ANTILLA, CUBA 145

FEB 12 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	McDONALD	CHARLES	✓ MASTER	JAN 30TH	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF	52	MALE	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5 10	170	
2	MAHADY	PHILIP	✓ 1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	"	5 8	145	
3	HANDRUP	CHRISTIAN	✓ 2ND	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DANE	5 8	170	
4	ARMSTRONG	ROBERT	✓ 3RD	"	"	"	20	"	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5 7	165	
5	MOLEDO	MANOEL	✓ CARPENTER	"	"	"	45	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5 7	170	
6	BILBAO	GERMAN	✓ BOATSWAIN	" 31ST	"	"	39	"	DO	DO	5 6	160	
7	WATSON	JAMES	✓ QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	50	"	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5 2	151	
8	FRANCOIS	VERNON	✓	"	"	"	24	"	FRENCH	FRENCHMAN	5 8	142	
9	Pfaltz	ORLANDO	✓	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5 8	138	
10	MARANTE	EDUARDO	✓ WATCHMAN	" 30TH	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5 7	149	
11	BENO	MANUEL	✓	" 31ST	"	"	32	"	DO	DO	5 7	153	
12	DOMINGUEZ	JOSE	✓	" 30TH	"	"	26	"	DO	DO	5 7	156	
13	CASTRO	RIGARDO	✓	"	"	"	26	"	DO	DO	5 6	148	
14	RIVAS	ANDRES	✓	"	"	"	42	"	DO	DO	5 6	140	
15	GONZALEZ	VINGENTE	✓	"	"	"	25	"	DO	DO	5 6	152	
16	FRANCO	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	28	"	DO	DO	5 7	138	
17	FRANCO	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	23	"	DO	DO	5 6	139	
18	CASTRO	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	26	"	DO	DO	5 7	146	
19	PINEIRO	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	44	"	DO	DO	5 6	140	
20	FERNANDEZ	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	25	"	DO	DO	5 7	142	
21	PITA	ELISEO	✓	"	"	"	36	"	DO	DO	5 7	147	
22	MONTGOMERY	WILLIAM	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH	AMERICAN	5 7	141	
23	KING	EMANUEL	✓ 1ST ASST ENGINEER	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	DO	5 9	147	
24	SCHIRK	GRANT	✓ 2ND	"	"	"	28	"	GERMAN	DO	5 11	172	
25	WENDEL	JOSEPH	✓ 3RD	"	"	"	48	"	GERMAN	DO	5 11	165	
26	GREGIO	ANTON	✓ DECK	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	152	
27	SALERIO	JOSE	✓ WATER TENDER	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5 6	142	
28	PEREZ	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	33	"	DO	DO	5 6	139	
29	IGLESIAS	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	30	"	DO	DO	5 6	148	
30	FERNANDEZ	JULIO	✓ OILER	"	"	"	39	"	DO	DO	5 7	153	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Filed  
St.  
A-7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHAS M McDONALD MASTER, of the "MUNAMAK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Chas M McDonald*  
Master, ~~Ketchikan~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1916

Immigrant Inspector									
001	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
002	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
003	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
004	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
005	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
006	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
007	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
008	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
009	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
010	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
011	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
012	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
013	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
014	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
015	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
016	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
017	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
018	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
019	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
020	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
021	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
022	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
023	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
024	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
025	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
026	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
027	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
028	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
029	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
030	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
031	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
032	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
033	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
034	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
035	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
036	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
037	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
038	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
039	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
040	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
041	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
042	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
043	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
044	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
045	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
046	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
047	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
048	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
049	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
050	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
051	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
052	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
053	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
054	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
055	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
056	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
057	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
058	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
059	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
060	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
061	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
062	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
063	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
064	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
065	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
066	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
067	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
068	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
069	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
070	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
071	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
072	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
073	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
074	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
075	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
076	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
077	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
078	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
079	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
080	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
081	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
082	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
083	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
084	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
085	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
086	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
087	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
088	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
089	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
090	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
091	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
092	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
093	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
094	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
095	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
096	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
097	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
098	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
099	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND
100	U	2	PAKISTANA	MUTUAL	ALAN	25	1916	CHAND	CHAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

001 U 2 PAKISTANA MUTUAL ALAN 25 1916 CHAND CHAND  
002 U 2 PAKISTANA MUTUAL ALAN 25 1916 CHAND CHAND



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel MUNAMAR, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 12TH, 1920, from the port of ANTILLA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	ABAL	ROSENDO	OILER	JAN 30TH	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF	38	MALE	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5 10	165	
2	LOPEZ	JOSE	"	" 31ST	"	"	44	"	DO	DO	5 7	141	
3	CARBALLO	CONSTANTINA	FIREMAN	" 30TH	"	"	41	"	DO	DO	5 6	146	
4	POUSADA	JOSE	"	"	"	"	39	"	DO	DO	5 7	139	
5	CARRO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	36	"	DO	DO	5 1	138	
6	AGUNA	JOSE	WIPER	"	"	"	27	"	DO	DO	5 6	143	
7	DIAZ	JESUS	"	"	"	"	17	"	DO	DO	5 8	140	
8	OMIL	RUBEN	"	" 31ST	"	"	33	"	DO	DO	5 8	143	
9	CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD	CHIEF STEWARD	" 30TH	"	"	52	"	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5 9	154	
10	WHITNEY	WILLIAM	2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISHMAN	5 9	161	
11	STAMP	CATHERINE	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	40	FEMALE	DO	ENGLISHMAN	5 6	133	
12	MURUGO	JULIAN	COOK	"	"	"	23	MALE	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5 7	152	
13	YTURBE	IGNACIO DE	2ND	"	"	"	21	"	DO	DO	5 6	141	
14	MUGICA	MARCELINO	3RD	"	"	"	28	"	DO	DO	5 7	145	
15	STRIPE	SIDNEY	BAKER	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISHMAN	5 6	142	
16	GARCIA	JESUS	BUTCHER	"	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5 8	162	
17	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISHMAN	5 7	163	
18	HACKETT	ARTHUR	2ND	"	"	"	50	"	IRISH	IRISHMAN	5 8	147	
19	GRAY	JAMES	MESSMAN	"	"	"	49	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCHMAN	5 7	142	
20	VARGAS	JOSE	2ND	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5 7	140	
21	ROBLES	JOSE	MESSBOY	"	"	"	51	"	DO	DO	5 8	151	
22	CARRILLO	JULIO	"	"	"	"	17	"	DO	DO	5 6	139	
23	FOLCH	JOSEPH	2ND CABIN STEWARD	"	"	"	25	"	DO	DO	5 7	140	
24	JONES	BENJAMIN	WAITER	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISHMAN	5 4	142	
25	WYLIE	JAMES	"	"	"	"	53	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCHMAN	5 6	158	
26	JONES	JOB	"	"	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISHMAN	5 7	152	
27	VARGAS	DIEGO	"	"	"	"	35	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5 6	146	
28	ALVINO	HENRY	"	"	"	"	27	"	DO	DO	5 7	137	
29	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	32	"	DO	DO	5 6	149	
30	GANDIAGA	CANUTO	"	"	"	"	25	"	DO	DO	5 7	153	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-2940



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHAS. M. McDONALD, MASTER, of the S. S. "MUNAMAR", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Chas. M. McDonald*  
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1910

Immigrant Inspector.									
NO.	AGE	SEX	COLORED	EDUCATION	RELIGION	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION
141	5	M	W						
142	5	M	W						
143	5	M	W						
144	5	M	W						
145	5	M	W						
146	5	M	W						
147	5	M	W						
148	5	M	W						
149	5	M	W						
150	5	M	W						
151	5	M	W						
152	5	M	W						
153	5	M	W						
154	5	M	W						
155	5	M	W						
156	5	M	W						
157	5	M	W						
158	5	M	W						
159	5	M	W						
160	5	M	W						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240  
241 0 2 00 00  
242 5 2 00 00



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MUNAMAR, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 12TH, 1920, from the port of ANTILLA, CUBA 147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	VASQUES	ANTONIO	12459 WAITER	JAN 30TH	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	20	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5	6	137
2	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	7853 " 124567	"	"	OFF	24	"	DO	DO	5	7	141
3	CORBIN	CUTHBERT	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5	7	142
4	BECKETT	HUBERT	PURSER	"	"	"	41	"	DO	ENGLISHMAN	5	7	122
5	REDFERN	WILLIAM	107291 WIRELESS	"	"	"	23	"	DO	AMERICAN	5	9	148
6	GREEN	RUBEN	4788 RP 2ND	"	"	"	19	"	DO	AMERICAN	5	7	149
7													
8	-66- IN ALL		Detention cases 3										
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHAS. H. McDONALD MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNAWAR", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Chas. H. McDonald*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1920

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
CHAS. H. McDONALD	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		
JOHN J. O'BRIEN	28	M	1892	NEW YORK	2-12-20	NEW YORK		

2-12-20

2-12-20 Munawar

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S "AUBURN"**, arriving at **New York N Y**, 191 , from the port of

148

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Tyng	Thos	Master	Nov 19	New York	Yes	Yes	62	M	Scand	USA	5-9
2	Moore	F M	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	22	M	USA	USA	5-7
3	Larson	O R	3rd Officer	Dec 12	Halifax	"	"	21	M	Dane (nat)	USA	5-8
4	Craig	W D	Carpenter	Nov 19	New York	"	"	37	M	Scotch	GB	5-9
5	Esselman	J	Boats	"	"	"	"	34	M	Dutch	Holland	5-4
6	Lattman	A J L	A B	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10
7	Seachore	Derrage	A B	"	"	"	"	20	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-7
8	Marritt	George	A B	"	"	"	"	25	M	USA	USA	5-8
9	Hoffman	H C	A B	"	"	"	"	40	M	USA	USA	5-7
10	Arne	Robert	A B	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	GB	5-4
11	Hollander	H A	A B	"	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8
12	Westerland	J	A B	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand (nat)	USA	5-10
13	Dechune	A	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	USA	USA	5-8
14	Hayes	Joe	OS	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	USA	5-8
15	Lascola	Joseph	OS	"	"	"	"	22	M	Italy	Italy	5-7
16	Karpencoff	Joe	OS	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	GB	5-10
17	Kelly	H L	Chf Eng	"	"	"	"	54	M	USA	USA	5-7
18	Schlexer	A	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	37	M	Flem (nat)	USA	5-10
19	Murray	L E	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	24	M	USA	USA	5-8
20	Arvand	V B	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	20	M	USA	USA	5-1
21	Roth	St	Dr Eng	"	"	"	"	33	M	Flem	Belgium	5-6
22	Servano	Louis	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	Flem (nat)	USA	5-6
23	Kaens	M	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	Flem (nat)	USA	5-7
24	Hannesson	John	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Flem (nat)	USA	5-8
25	Thoen	Joe	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Flem (nat)	USA	5-7
26	Jenpers	Ed	Watertender	"	"	"	"	48	M	Flem	Belgium	6-1
27	Helman	John H	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7
28	Verbaeken	Yon	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	M	Flem	Belgium	5-6
29	Lemmens	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Flem	Belgium	6-
30	Carmeliet	T	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Flem	Belgium	5-11

Line **Red Star Line**

Owners **U S Shipping Board**

Local Agents **Red Star Line**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191 .....

*Immigrant Inspector.*

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birthplace	Parents' Birthplace	Parents' Nationality
1-1	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-2	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-3	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-4	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-5	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-6	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-7	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-8	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-9	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-10	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-11	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-12	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-13	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-14	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-15	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-16	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-17	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-18	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-19	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-20	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-21	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-22	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-23	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-24	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-25	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-26	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-27	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-28	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-29	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-30	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-31	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-32	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-33	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-34	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-35	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-36	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-37	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-38	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None	Poland	Poland	Polish
1-39	25	M	White	5' 10"	175	Medium	Fair	None			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AUBURN", arriving at New York N Y, 191, from the port of 149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Royes	Oscar	Fireman	Nov 19	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	U S A	U S A	5-5		
2	Salvado	M	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U S A	U S A	5-4		
3	Manuel	Agirre	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U S A	U S A	5-6		
4	Manuel	P	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U S A	U S A	5-9		
5	Ivans	J W	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	Holland	5-9		
6	Leenitser	J O	Supercargo	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S A	U S A	5-6		
7	Tyoh	T	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	49	M	Flem	Belgium	5-		
8	Neef	H De	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Flem	Belgium	5-7		
9	Royes	H	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Phillipine	Phillip	5-3		
10	Hestre	D	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Colombia	Colombia	5-7		
11	Tinkle	R C	Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8		
12	Noort	P	Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Dutch	Holland	5-6		
13	Varschaffelt	A	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	Flem	Belgium	5-6		
14	Kaess	E	Messman	"	"	"	"	16	M	Flem(nat)	U S A	5-8		
15	Wiggins	E	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	M	Flem	Belgium	5-2		
16	Bouter	A V De	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Flem(nat)	U S A	5-4		
17	Gomson	A	Coalpasser	Nov 21	"	"	"	22	M	Flem	Belgium	5-7		
18	Tedder	J B	Wireless	Nov 19	"	"	"	22	M	U S A	U S A	5-10		
19	Kleon	P H	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U S A	U S A	5-4		
20	Colon	Frits	Messman	Jan 2	Antwerp	"	"	38	M	Flem	Belgium	5-3		
21	Mordland	J	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Dutch	Holland	5-4		
22	Van Oosterlyk	B	"	Jan 6	"	"	"	31	M	Flem	Belgium	5-9		
23	James	Thos	Fireman	Jan 6	"	"	"	25	M	British	G B	5-5		
24	Dernelle	H	Watertender	Jan 12	"	"	"	32	M	Flem	Belgium	5-6		
25	Mc Donald	J W	A B	Jan 14	"	"	"	21	M	U S A	U S A	5-6		
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Red Star Line

Owner U S Shipping Board

Local Agents Red Star Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2

A-

Master, First or Second Officer

[illegible]

06-1 430 430

Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Filed 3-14-20

St. 2-12-20

A-R-T-C

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Riversdale French, Surgeon of the St. Paul, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1920  
at St. Paul

Arr. 2-12-20

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total  
1st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
① Steerage \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_  
(St. Paul)

1 alien  
Slowaway

1215 claim

mission



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

Superior

49 February

1970

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hamilton <sup>Master</sup> of the Belgio, from Lisapoor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamilton  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of March, 1920,  
at Lisapoor

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 11 should show country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgic*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 13*, 1920, from the port of *Liverpool*, *England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Hambelton</i>	<i>Docton</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Jones</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>150</i>	
3	<i>Starr</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>131</i>	
4	<i>Heslin</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>French</i>	<i>Remondine</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
7	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	
8	<i>Reynolds</i>	<i>A. J.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	
9	<i>Williams</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
10	<i>Barker</i>	<i>M. J.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>163</i>	
11	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>Ship Petty Officer</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>151</i>	
12	<i>England</i>	<i>J. W.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>151</i>	
13	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>W. C.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>168</i>	
14	<i>Fieldhouse</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>141</i>	
15	<i>Maplethorpe</i>	<i>L.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'4 1/2"</i>	<i>138</i>	
16	<i>McGlade</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
17	<i>Spink</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
18	<i>Murray</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>151</i>	
19	<i>McLaughlin</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
20	<i>Turner</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	
21	<i>Overday</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
22	<i>Jones</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>160</i>	
23	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10 1/2"</i>	<i>145</i>	
24	<i>McKenna</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'3 1/2"</i>	<i>140</i>	
25	<i>Burns</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
26	<i>Harwood</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
27	<i>Quine</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	
28	<i>Hanrahan</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
29	<i>O. Bonnell</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	
30	<i>Truman</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Feb 13</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



# FORM 680 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hamilton Doctor, of the St. Belge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1917.

Immigrant Inspector.

Hamilton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1340



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgie*, arriving at *New York February 12, 1920*, from the port of *Liverpool*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Deraney</i>	<i>Pat</i>	<i>Abt. Steerman</i>	<i>Feb 14th</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Protest.</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>128977</i>				<i>19</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>144</i>	
3	<i>Owens</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>128550</i>				<i>21</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>147</i>	
4	<i>Barns</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>A.B.</i>				<i>39</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Havies</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>1077</i>				<i>47</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Jas.</i>	<i>106205</i>				<i>58</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>141</i>	
7	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>15445</i>				<i>51</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>162</i>	
8	<i>Hutchinson</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>53577</i>				<i>26</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-2</i>	<i>141</i>	
9	<i>Ross</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>129553</i>				<i>43</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>167</i>	
10	<i>Hammond</i>	<i>L.</i>	<i>187097</i>				<i>57</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>141</i>	
11	<i>Smith</i>	<i>J. H.</i>	<i>54107</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5-11</i>	<i>154</i>	
12	<i>Goffe</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>120636</i>				<i>17</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>122</i>	
13	<i>Bacon</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>128556</i>				<i>16</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>100</i>	
14	<i>Tuck</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>65</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5-0</i>	<i>103</i>	
15	<i>Barlow</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>Bridge Boy</i>								<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	
16	<i>Green</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>3974</i>				<i>17</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>100</i>	
17	<i>Hunter</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>54428</i>				<i>32</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
18	<i>Portins</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>151689</i>				<i>30</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>130</i>	
19	<i>Jones</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>10665</i>				<i>23</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>105</i>	
20	<i>Mackay</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>4184</i>				<i>51</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>146</i>	
21	<i>Ferguson</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>129540</i>				<i>28</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>150</i>	
22	<i>Palmer</i>	<i>Alex</i>	<i>15660</i>				<i>36</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
23	<i>Ramsey</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>41409</i>				<i>35</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>172</i>	
24	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>41409</i>				<i>32</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
25	<i>Keeffe</i>	<i>W. O.</i>	<i>41409</i>				<i>34</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>	
26	<i>Ferries</i>	<i>Jas. D.</i>	<i>1015274</i>				<i>33</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>170</i>	
27	<i>Christie</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>155704</i>				<i>30</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
28	<i>Lyon</i>	<i>W. C.</i>	<i>39576</i>				<i>36</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>191</i>	
29	<i>Haridson</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>39576</i>				<i>25</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>146</i>	
30	<i>Steele</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>39576</i>				<i>29</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hamblen Master, of the S.S. Baltic, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1917.

Immigrant Inspector.

A. Hamblen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belpic*, arriving at *New York February*, 1920, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Willson	A.	✓ Senior 5th Engineer	Feb 14th	Liverpool	No	23	Male	Irish	British	5-10	152	
2	Holmes	H.R.	✓ Senior 6th Engineer			✓	22		English		5-7	154	
3	Andrews	S.	✓ Senior 7th Engineer			✓	26				5-3	129	
4	Hamerton	E.	✓ Chief 2nd Engineer			✓	60				5-5	142	
5	Jordan	John	✓ Boatswain			✓	53				5-4	160	
6	McBlen	Wm.	✓ Carpenter			✓	32		Irish		5-4	170	
7	Breen	Jms.	✓ Greaser			✓	53		English		5-7	160	
8	Campbell	J.	✓ Asst. Foreman			✓	23				5-10	164	
9	Mullarky	M.	✓ Asst. Foreman			✓	63				5-5	133	
10	Woolley	W.	✓ do			✓	46				5-5	153	
11	Daley	Owen	✓ do			✓	40				5-5	155	✓
12	Hankin	Thos.	✓ Elect. Greaser			✓	45		Irish		5-4	144	
13	Hearity	J.	✓ do			✓	54		English		5-8	147	
14	Maslin	Joseph	✓ do			✓	42				5-10	176	
15	Hanton	Thomas	✓ do			✓	27				5-6	140	
16	Dacey	J.	✓ do			✓	29				5-9	150	
17	Dixon	J.	✓ do			✓	52				5-3	143	
18	McCarthy	J.	✓ do			✓	46				5-6	182	
19	Batten	Arthur	✓ do			✓	139				5-5	148	
20	Williams	J.	✓ do			✓	34				5-8	154	
21	Buchanan	J.	✓ do			✓	45				5-6	143	
22	Rolan	B.	✓ do			✓	40				5-8	176	
23	Finnegan	J.	✓ do			✓	35				5-7	146	
24	Kidd	Joseph	✓ Asst. Foreman			✓	27				5-6	150	
25	Hugent	Bernard	✓ Greaser			✓	44				5-7	140	
26	Muir	R.	✓ do			✓	28		Scottish		5-11	188	
27	Maudsley	J.	✓ do			✓	33		English		5-4	156	
28	Brown	John	✓ do			✓	36				5-7	182	
29	Parry	Wm.	✓ do			✓	55				5-6	144	
30	Dempsey	Peter	✓ do			✓	45		Irish		5-9	154	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hamilton Master, of the St. Belja, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1920.

Immigrant Inspector.

A. Hamilton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Belgic"*, arriving at *New York* *February*, 1920, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Cornell</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>29860</i>	<i>Feb 4th</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Byrell</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>do 129510</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>149</i>	
3	<i>Draper</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>do 1408673</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>168</i>	
4	<i>Barlow</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>do 129555</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>161</i>	
5	<i>Rawlinson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do 129526</i>				<i>45</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>172</i>	
6	<i>Connor</i>	<i>A. O.</i>	<i>do 10626</i>				<i>44</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>164</i>	
7	<i>Abbott</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>do 126392</i>				<i>38</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>156</i>	
8	<i>Richards</i>	<i>B.</i>	<i>do 129584</i>				<i>35</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
9	<i>Durr</i>	<i>E.</i>	<i>do 129584</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>129</i>	
10	<i>Pryor</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>do 129607</i>				<i>27</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
11	<i>Whitford</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do 129579</i>				<i>43</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	
12	<i>Burns</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>do 129566</i>				<i>37</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	
13	<i>Rudden</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do 129599</i>				<i>29</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>126</i>	
14	<i>Hines</i>	<i>Christopher</i>	<i>do 129599</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>185</i>	
15	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do 129599</i>				<i>29</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>127</i>	
16	<i>Rooney</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>do 129599</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	
17	<i>Lambert</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do 129564</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
18	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>do 129564</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
19	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>do 129590</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	
20	<i>Logan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>181</i>	
21	<i>Mohoney</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>140</i>	
22	<i>Healey</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>23</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>137</i>	
23	<i>Travis</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>39</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>172</i>	
24	<i>McAllister</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>do 119057</i>				<i>26</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Tattooed right forearm</i>
25	<i>Butler</i>	<i>Tr</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>38</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>162</i>	
26	<i>Harris</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>42</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>144</i>	
27	<i>Buffy</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>20</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>149</i>	
28	<i>Rohembach</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>41</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>140</i>	
29	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>E.</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>36</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
30	<i>Adair</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>do 129592</i>				<i>32</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>111</i>	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hamilton, of the S/S "Belgian", do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Hamilton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1921.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini. n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belgie, arriving at New York, February 2, 1920, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Martin	R.	✓ Fireman	Feb 4th	Liverpool	✓	25	Male	Scotch	British	5' 7 1/2	150	
2	Byrne	W.	✓ do			✓	22	✓	Irish		5' 9	167	
3	Sweeney	A.	✓ do	129617		✓	38	✓	English		5' 8	178	
4	Dawd	M.O.	✓ do	39201		✓	27	✓	Irish		5' 4 1/2	147	
5	Bullen	Robert	✓ do	P. 26573		✓	26	✓	English		5' 11	168	
6	Billington	J.	✓ do	121512		✓	26	✓			5' 11	168	
7	Loland	G.	✓ do	121574		✓	36	✓			5' 5 1/2	145	
8	M. Namee	Jas.	✓ do	59245		✓	33	✓	Irish		5' 6	146	
9	Watts	J.	✓ do	51871		✓	27	✓	English		5' 7	148	
10	Thompson	R.	✓ do	129578		✓	24	✓			5' 4	136	
11	Ferguson	Pat	✓ do	129609		✓	43	✓			5' 8	160	
12	Lower	b.	✓ do	129588		✓	24	✓			5' 2 1/2	154	
13	Grove	J.	✓ do	129589		✓	29	✓			5' 2 1/2	140	
14	Price	John	✓ do	129588		✓	33	✓			5' 6	152	
15	Pinnington	A.	✓ do	129614		✓	21	✓			5' 7	160	
16	Scanton	b.	✓ do	27694		✓	37	✓			5' 2	140	
17	Cummins	J.	✓ do	55645		✓	32	✓			5' 4	149	
18	Burkin	W.	✓ do	11620		✓	32	✓			5' 6	150	
19	Barlin	P.	✓ do	121524		✓	36	✓			5' 9	154	
20	Neville	M.	✓ do	121525		✓	34	✓			5' 5	148	
21	M. Nally	James	✓ do	61513		✓	27	✓	Irish		5' 7	149	
22	Mallie	Pat	✓ do	10432		✓	31	✓			5' 8	147	
23	Parkes	J. K.	✓ do	129581		✓	27	✓	English		5' 3	145	
24	Thomas	Tim	✓ Drimmer	121618		✓	19	✓			5' 11	140	
25	Batterall	J.	✓ do	129571		✓	22	✓			5' 4	140	
26	Hines	J.	✓ do	69213		✓	17	✓			5' 6	141	
27	Geraghty	M.	✓ do	33022		✓	20	✓			5' 6	145	
28	Moore	John	✓ do	129603		✓	17	✓			5' 2	140	
29	M. Nally	J.	✓ do	129573		✓	21	✓			5' 2	136	
30	Campbell	M.	✓ do	129574		✓	34	✓			5' 8	140	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1040



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hamilton Master, of the Sp. "Belgie", do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Hamilton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgie*, arriving at *New York*, *February 12*, 1920, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bell	P.	✓ Trimmer.	Feb 4th	Liverpool	✓	20	Male	English	British	5'10	160	
2	Fitzgerald	L.	✓ do	129533		✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'7	134	
we 3	Carnegie	W.	✓ do	129573	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'7	147	
we 4	Cornwall	J.	✓ do	129596	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'2	139	
5	Francis	J.E.	✓ do	129576	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'6	139	
we 6	Brown	Wm	✓ do	129576	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'3	132	
7	Jennings	W.	✓ do	129612	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'3	138	
we 8	Gregson	J.	✓ do	129605	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'2	136	
we 9	Gilvary	Wm	✓ do	129561	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'3	138	
we 10	Gonroy	John	✓ do	129579	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'1	139	
11	Robert	Thos.	✓ do	21201	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'8	140	
we 12	Gollins	Patrick	✓ do		✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'11	144	
we 13	McCartin	J.	✓ do		✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'8	160	
we 14	Kirkham	W.	✓ do		✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'5	130	
we 15	Loylie	J.	✓ do	129600	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'6	140	
we 16	Higham	Wm	✓ do	129615	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5'7	137	
we 17	Ashworth	W.	✓ do	129568	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'8	154	
we 18	Owens	W.	✓ do	129500	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'5	148	
we 19	Quinni	P.J.	✓ do	129613	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'5	140	
we 20	Bookson	J.	✓ do	129586	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'4	140	
we 21	Bartham	A.	✓ do		✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'2	138	
we 22	Guatello	A.	✓ do		✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'11	131	
23	Fearon	J.	✓ do	59246	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'3	138	
we 24	Duggan	William	✓ do	119054-2	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'7	150	
we 25	Truck	Thos	✓ do		✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'3	148	
we 26	Castello	M.J.	✓ do		✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'7	156	
27	Morley	W.	✓ do	18043	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'4	147	
28	Palliser	Thos	✓ do		✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'4	146	
we 29	Birnie	James	✓ do		✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'0	120	
we 30	McLaughlin	James	✓ do		✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'4	112	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Jambelton Master, of the Sp. "Belgic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(Initials)

A. Jambelton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1912.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini. n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgic*, arriving at *New York*, *February 2*, 1920, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
<i>we</i> 1	<i>Garr</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>Fireman</i>	<i>129583</i>	<i>Feb 4th Liverpool</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>we</i> 2	<i>Deraney</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>127611</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>we</i> 3	<i>Barlow</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>127610</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>148</i>	
4	<i>Watson</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>53920</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>we</i> 5	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>127616</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>143</i>	
<i>we</i> 6	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>127517</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>we</i> 7	<i>McNally</i>	<i>P.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Primmer</i>	<i>12760</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>137</i>	
<i>we</i> 8	<i>Mallie</i>	<i>P.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>127601</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Hattrick</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>127601</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>185</i>	
10	<i>Blain</i>	<i>L.H.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>127601</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>170</i>	
11	<i>Judson</i>	<i>P.S.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>127601</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>178</i>	
12	<i>Greenshaw</i>	<i>P.F.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>127601</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>we</i> 13	<i>Hall</i>	<i>J.W.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>148</i>	
14	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>140</i>	
15	<i>Perkins</i>	<i>C.R.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>130</i>	
16	<i>Williams</i>	<i>W.J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>182</i>	
17	<i>Turner</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>we</i> 18	<i>Craddington</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>140</i>	
19	<i>Cumbridge</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>140</i>	
20	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>132</i>	
21	<i>Ball</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>150</i>	
22	<i>Colton</i>	<i>Thos. M.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.1</i>	<i>126</i>	
23	<i>Jones</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>145</i>	
24	<i>Cook</i>	<i>C.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>6.0</i>	<i>150</i>	
25	<i>Alsop</i>	<i>C.E.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>146</i>	
<i>we</i> 26	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>144</i>	
27	<i>Chauquette</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>150</i>	
28	<i>Hill</i>	<i>Virgil</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
29	<i>Breton</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
30													

*No Card*  
*issued*  
*Crew 208*  
*away*  
*Total 201*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hamblen Master, of the S/S Belgic, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Belgic S.S.*

*2-12-20*

*2-12-20 - Belgic*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Belgie* (Enter U.S.S.C.) arrived *February 16<sup>th</sup> 1911*, *M.*, from *159*

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											

*24M* *Belgie* *Joseph*

*1* *P.C. Starway*

*Nelson*

*30* *Belgie* *11 12 11*

6357

*Belgie*



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. City of Newcastle,  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
Number of seamen discharged one ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil .....  
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12 January, 1929 consigned to  
Mr. Lunn, Adams & Co.; is now lying at Per & Bush, and is  
expected to sail 31 March, 1929 for Karachi, Bombay, Madras, Calcutta  
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Kassim Bin Pakir</u> X	<u>30</u>	<u>Malay.</u>	<u>Singapore Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1919.</u>
<u>Yahap Bin Jamet</u> X	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Singapore Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1919.</u>
<u>Kulong Bin Mat</u> X	<u>30</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>Agis Bin Kulong</u> X	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>Pas. Bin Shook</u> X	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17 Harford Redrick 11/10/19  
18 Lloyd Bia Norman 11/10/19  
19 Robert Humphrey 11/10/19  
20 Giles Walter H. 11/10/19  
21  
22 North Card 11/17  
23 North " 11/17  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALGIER 3 ALGERIA  
JAN 22 1920  
DEC 23 1919  
COLOMBO, CEYLON.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALGIER 3 ALGERIA  
JAN 22 1920  
Consul of the United States  
of America at Algiers, Algeria

Line Ellerman Hall Line  
Owners Hall Line & Pool  
Local Agents Messrs Wilson, Spencer & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mohar Bin Pakir	20	Malay.	Singapore Dec 16 <sup>th</sup> 1919
Rosari Bin Osman	21	"	" " " "
Kassim Bin Pao	22	"	" " " "
✓ Hades Bin Faleh	24	"	" " " "
Kassim Bin Ali	27	"	" " " "

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Deserting Seamen.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lampa Bin Jusoh	25	Malay	Singapore Dec 16 <sup>th</sup> 1919
Alang Bin Ali	25	"	" " " "
Osman Bin Omar	30	"	" " " "
Kassim Bin Chee	37	"	" " " "
Mah Bin Had	22	"	" " " "
Assad Kulla Rosutulla	22	Indian	Colombo Dec 28 <sup>th</sup> 1919
Malubulla Sookah	22	"	" " " "
Rajomulla Soperud	26	"	" " " "
Soparwar Mah. Sopper	27	"	" " " "
Katunulla Shamulla	24	"	" " " "
Assadulla Asker	24	"	" " " "
Barramulla Ruerr	28	"	" " " "
Allum. Lila Agulla	25	"	" " " "
Appah Saffer Akhunnig	41	"	" " " "
Katunulla Sathubale	20	"	" " " "
Chenudulla Allayalla	30	"	" " " "
Yusuf Bin Mohamad	28	Malay.	Singapore Dec 16 <sup>th</sup> 1919

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mohamed Ayud	30	Arab.			
Maggi Sadi	22	"			
Maggi Abdulla	21	"			
Said Ahmed	21	"			
Said Ahmed	24	"			
Kamir Said	20	"			

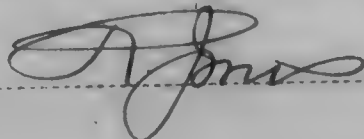
SEAMEN, MEN AT THIS PORT.

Paid off and sent home.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Harry Broadland	46	British	Twoport. Mon. " 7/21/19.	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1018



Master.

[OVER.]

18	Lloyd	Bria Norman	19	5'6" 155
19	Roberts	Humphrey	18	5'5" 140
20	Hiles	Walter H.	15	5'5" 145
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALGIERS ALGERIA  
DEC 23 1919  
COLOMBO, CEYLON.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALGIERS ALGERIA  
JAN 22 1920

Captain of the United States  
of America at Algiers, Algeria

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman & Hall Ltd  
Hall & Co Ltd  
Messrs Wilson & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer, the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Newcastle, arriving at New York, Feb 12, 1920, from the port of Colombo

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Richard	✓ <sup>211437</sup> Master	8.8.19	New York	no	yes	48	male	white	British	5-9	120	
2	Reid	William	✓ <sup>211437</sup> C/P	21.1.19	New York			30				5-7	130	
3	Laven	Robert S.	✓ <sup>127877</sup> 21					32				5-6	150	
4	Awen	Alfred H.	✓ <sup>241111</sup> 31					23				5-7	135	
5	Burns	Philip	✓ <sup>51437</sup> Carpenter					32				5-5	150	
6	Herbert	David	✓ <sup>113311</sup> C/P					44				5-5	200	
7	Lacey	Thomas	✓ <sup>201111</sup> 31					28				5-6	140	
8	Crummond	Harry	✓ <sup>1497</sup> 31					46				5-5	145	
9	Campbell	Alan W.	✓ <sup>111111</sup> 31					18				5-7	150	
10	Green	Thomas	✓ <sup>211437</sup> 31					33				5-5	160	
11	Mosdal	Maxwell	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 2					30				5-6	150	
12	Wood	Alfred	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 3					44				5-7	160	
13	Pemberton	Harry	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 4					26				5-7	156	
14	Niel	Frank	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 5					25				5-5	160	
15	Waterell	Samuel	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 6					42				5-5	150	
16	Ken	Alexander	✓ <sup>211437</sup> 31					19				5-6	145	
17	Harford	Frederick	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 2					15				5-4	140	
18	Lloyd	Eric Norman	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 3					19				5-6	155	
19	Roberts	Humphrey	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 4					18				5-5	140	
20	Giles	Walter H.	✓ <sup>124195</sup> 5					15				5-5	145	

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALGIERS ALGERIA  
JAN 22 1920  
DEC 13 1919  
COLOMBO, CEYLON.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALGIERS ALGERIA  
JAN 22 1920  
Consul of the United States  
of America at Algiers, Algeria

Line Ellerman & Hall Ltd  
Owners Hall & Co Ltd  
Local Agents Messrs Wilson & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jones, of the City of New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917

John J. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John J. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Newcastle, arriving at Colombo, 191 1920, from the port of Colombo

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Lalir	Hossain Ben	127879	15.12.19	Singapore	no	no	30	mal	5'5"	135	
2	amal	Wahap bin	124181					25		5'4"	135	
3	mat	Sulong bin	124183					30		5'5"	136	
4	Sulong	ay's bin	127881					25		5'6"	140	
5	Hassan	Lalip bin	127886					24		5'8"	150	
6	Mohamad	Musop bin	127916					28		5'8"	155	
7	Lalir	manan bin	127892					20		5'5"	135	
8	Osman	Kassim bin	124192					21		5'5"	140	
9	Lalir	Kassim bin	127916					22		5'5"	130	
10	Hassan	Hadea bin						24		5'4"	140	
11	ali	Hassim bin						27		5'5"	130	
12	Jamata	amatu bin	127893					25		5'6"	140	
13	jussah	hanafie bin	127896					24		5'5"	140	
14	ali	alay bin	127878					25		5'6"	140	
15	angar	Ismael bin						30		5'6"	150	
16	cher	Hassan bin	127884					24		5'4"	120	
17	mad	mat bin	124182					22		5'4"	125	
18	Harbin	Shilip's son	124186	28.12.19	Perak			35		5'6"	140	
19	ahachu	gentons	124181					24		5'6"	135	
20	Hassime	sherales	127909					40		5'4"	125	
21	Korneb	abdoel Rahim	124185					24		5'4"	130	
22	manglo	abdoel	124185					34		5'5"	140	
23	sherales	Muthos	127901					41		5'5"	130	
24	hage md	jalal md	127884					36		5'5"	140	
25	Samy md	hajil mahd	127887					20		5'4"	135	
26	appan Ku	Kobarras Ku	124181					25		5'5"	140	
27	Kobarras	abdoel haban	127818					21		5'6"	135	
28	achumalla	shamedsalla	127814					30		5'4"	125	
29	Gebow meah	Hassimada	127912					26		5'5"	130	
30	md Hassim	Bentumadu						22		5'4"	120	

Line Ellerman & Co. Ltd.  
Owners Ellerman & Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents Messrs. Aitken & Co.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALGIER, ALGERIA  
JAN 22 1920

AMERICAN CONSULATE

DEC 13 1919

\* See list of races on back hereof. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or imprisonment for one month. See other side.  
Consulate of the United States  
at Algiers, Algeria



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Connelley, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1970

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3.—Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Newcastle, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 , from the port of Colombo

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Monicaella	Harmatula	Breas	127906	22/12/19	Colombo	no	20	41	male	British	5'5	120	
2	Lapp md	Rassidula		127883				24				5'4	125	
3	Bahadwan md	Muyadulla		127980				40				5'5	125	
4	md Akbar	Abdul Latif		127904				19				5'4	120	
5	ashrafulla	Moralla		127907				20				5'5	120	
6	Rasutulla	Rasidulla		127913				21				5'4	120	
7	Akbar	Debis		127891				23				5'4	125	
8	ashraf md	Habibulla		127917				22				5'5	120	
9	Lapp md	Rasidulla		127895				26				5'6	130	
10	Lapp	Souwas md		127888				24				5'5	135	
11	Shamulla	Hatimulla		127890				24				5'6	134	
12	Lalimulla	Muyadulla		124191				25				5'4	120	
13	shar md	Wazidulla		127897				23				5'5	125	
14	Ashraf md	Rasidulla		124180				24				6'0	130	
15	amir md	Rasidulla		127908				25				5'5	120	
16	Seller md	ashraf md		127889				25				5'4	125	
17	nagatulla	amirulla						24				5'6	130	
18	Hatimulla	md Hassan	to Sumin					19				5'5	120	
19	Hassan md	Rasidulla						24				5'4	119	
20	md abid	amirulla		127911				18				5'5	120	
21	amirulla	allimulla		127902				25				5'4	119	
22	allimulla	amirulla						25				5'5	120	
23	mohabulla	abidulla		124193				23				5'4	118	
24	Lalim	Noor		127882				24				5'5	120	
25	amir md	abidulla	Shanday	124184				41				5'5	121	
26	Coony	Rasidulla	to Sumin	127911				37				5'5	120	
27	Kathibulla	Hatimulla	to Sumin					20				5'5	119	
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALGIERS ALGERIA  
JAN 22 1919  
Consul of the United States  
America at Algiers, Algeria

Line Belkham  
Owners Hotel Ling  
Local Agents Messrs. S. S. S. S.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. Jones, of the City of Newcastle, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1920

H. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*City of Newcastle*

*2-12-20*

*2-12-20 - City of Newcastle*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*Newcastle*



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

15-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

164

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York N.Y.*  
*Monday Feb 22nd*, 1920

I, master of the *American* S. S. *Lake Ogden*  
(Nationality.)  
from port of *New York* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *37* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
Number of seamen discharged *28 paid themselves* seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *37* Total crew this date *36 with my self*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Wednesday Feb 11th*, 1920, consigned to  
; is now lying at *Pier 4 New York*, and is  
expected to sail *Tuesday March 2nd*, 1920, for *Santo Domingo W.I.*  
via United States port of *none* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York N.Y. 22nd*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

15-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Grace</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>7712</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>El. 733</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>
19	<i>Brien</i>	<i>Tom</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>733</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>
20	<i>Schneider</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>
21	<i>Fontao</i>	<i>Man</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>10171</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>
22	<i>Lezamo</i>	<i>Wito</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>4223</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>Mexican Mexico</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>
23	<i>Gutierrez</i>	<i>Guan</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>112713</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>Spanish Spain</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>
24	<i>Placer</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>B. 32143</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>
25	<i>Realante</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>10583</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>175</i>
26	<i>Conde</i>	<i>Man</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>712</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>
27	<i>Zondra</i>	<i>Guan</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>66776</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>
28	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>86749</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>
29	<i>Conce</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>8613645</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>
30	<i>Santos</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>Bl. Bl</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>195</i>

*W. Alexander* Inspector

Line *Reported to*  
Owner *W. Alexander*  
Local Agents *W. Alexander*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

IS PORT.

Name.	A.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
A. Pappadatos	27	Greek 1 <sup>st</sup> pap.	Leon Hanseny	19	D. W. Ind.
G. P. Alepis	26	" "	Richard Boring	29	Bt. W. Ind.
H. Christensen	28	Denmark 1 <sup>st</sup>	Arthur Lury	19	U. S. A.
Theodor Thore	33	Bt. W. Ind.	J. W. Bach	54	" " "
Charles Thomas	24	" "	D. Jackson	49	" " "
Alfonso Delect	22	" "	R. Merthersey	35	" " "
Wm. Argus	24	" "	Leo Jamosky	39	American Bohem.
H. Hunsgruit	37	Dut. W. Ind.	Wm. Schroder	34	U. S. A.
Jim. Kusaly	40	" " "	Isaac Fischer	30	" " "
Henrik Madurs	35	" " "	Edw. Way	23	" " "

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. M. Long  
Master

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
17	Sanchez	13	L	Black	39	L	11 1/2	5-7 145
18	Kieberton	13	L	Black	77 1/2	L	30	5-7 140
19	O'Brien	13	L	Black	73 3	L	19	5-6 130
20	Schroeder	13	L	Black	34	L	10	5-10 180
21	Fontao	23	L	Black	10 1/2	24	L	Spanish Spain 5-8 142
22	Lezama	13	L	Black	42 23	36	L	Mexican Mexico 5-8 160
23	Gutierrez	13	L	Black	112 7 1/3	28	L	Spanish Spain 5-7 160
24	Placer	13	L	Black	B. 32 1/4	38	L	5-8 145
25	Realante	13	L	Black	105 83	28	L	5-10 175
26	Sonola	13	L	Black	11 1/2	31	L	5-8 165
27	Zondra	13	L	Black	66 8 7/8	30	L	5-7 150
28	Garcia	13	L	Black	86 7 4/9	30	L	5-7 140
29	Sonca	13	L	Black	86 13 4/5	31	L	5-6 135
30	Santos	13	L	Black	47	L	10 1/2	Portuguese Brazil 5-8 195

Line .

(Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.-

Name.	Age.	Nationality
	None.	

DISCHARGED SEA

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality
Filip Gaskalante	28	Spain
J. Frutavero	25	"
Abeloy Jose	29	"
Jare V. Placer	29	"
Lore Martinez	28	"
Antonio Alvarez	30	"
Jaharias Condra	30	"
R. Martinez	29	"
Francisco Garcia	29	"
W. J. Seock	42	B4. W. Ind.
Osmond Stecker	34	" " "
Wm Lyons	26	" " "
H. Butler	25	" " "
Sam McKelvey	27	U. S. A.
Gust Leadly	26	B4. W. Ind.

Captain Lawrence M. Long

IS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.
Wm. Hansey	19	D. W. Ind.
Edward Boring	29	Bt. W. Ind.
Thos. Lyon	19	U. S. A.
W. Bass	54	22 22 22
Packson	49	22 22 22
Wethersey	35	22 22 22
J. Janowsky	39	American Bohemian
W. Schroder	34	U. S. A.
W. Fickesay	30	22 22 22
W. Wray	23	22 22 22

## HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

ation Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
age in crew not reported by me. I certify on  
d that, should any additional changes in crew  
changes to the immigration authorities.

*M. Long*  
Master

[OVER.]

No.	Surname	Given	Age	Sex	Religion	Profession	Marital	Education	Language	Notes
17	Sanchez	Leo	13	L	7712	39	L	39	L	5-7 145
18	Kiekenon	Grace	13	L	7712	30	L	30	L	5-7 140
19	O'Brien	Tom	L	L	733	19	L	L	do	5-6 130
20	Schneider	William	L	L	L	34	L	L	do	5-10 180
21	Fontao	Juan	23	L	10171	24	L	L	Spanish Spain	5-8 142
22	Lejano	Rito	L	L	4223	36	L	L	Mexican Mexico	5-8 160
23	Gutierrez	Juan	L	L	112713	28	L	L	Spanish Spain	5-7 160
24	Placer	Rene	L	L	B. 32143	38	L	L	L	5-8 145
25	Realante	Felipe	L	L	10583	28	L	L	L	5-10 175
26	Bonde	Juan	L	L	7123	31	L	L	L	5-8 165
27	Zondra	Juan	L	L	66776	30	L	L	L	5-7 150
28	Garcia	Frank	L	L	86749	30	L	L	L	5-7 140
29	Bonea	Rafael	L	L	Be 13645	31	L	L	L	5-6 135
30	Santos	Benjamin	13	L	L	47	L	L	Portuguese	5-8 195

Mr. Alexander - Inspector

Line Repairs to car  
Owner K. H. Clipping Board  
Local Agents Brown & 2 cars

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Lae Ogien*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 12*, 1920, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	McKown	Engene	Master	Dec. 13	N. Y.	41	Male	English	American	5-10	180	
2	Barnes	Albert	Mate	30	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	162	
3	Alexis	Gregory	3rd	13	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5-8	165	
4	Libby	Cherter	3rd	13	"	23	"	English	Amer	5-8	210	
5	Lopez	Antonio	Boatman	"	"	44	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-9	195	
6	Lopez	John	A. B.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	165	
7	Alves	Joao	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	180	
8	Silva	Louis	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	150	
9	Brito	Manuel	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	165	
10	May	John	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	165	
11	May	Edward	"	"	"	22	"	English	Amer	5-10	196	
12	Santos	Ed. Antonio	G. S.	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-11	185	
13	Escondola	Jose	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	140	
14	Bair	William	Chief Engineer	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	138	
15	Randolph	Lewis	Steward	28	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	162	
16	Ahlquist	John	3rd	15	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	190	
17	Lambert	Leo	3rd	13	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	145	
18	Kirkham	Charles	Engineer	13	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
19	Brien	Tom	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	
20	Schroeder	William	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	180	
21	Fontao	Juan	Spaniard	23	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	142	
22	Lazaro	Victo	"	"	"	36	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	160	
23	Gutiérrez	Juan	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
24	Placer	Jose	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	145	
25	Creante	Helipe	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	175	
26	Sonde	Juan	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	165	
27	Zondra	Juan	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	
28	Garcia	Frank	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
29	Soria	Rafael	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	135	
30	Santos	Benjamin	Steward	13	"	47	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	195	

*Mr. Alexander Inspector*

Line *Reported to*  
Owner *W. H. Lippig & Sons*  
Local Agents *Brown & Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. McKown Master, of the S. S. Lake Ogden, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1920  
W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. S. McKown  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Labe Egoen*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 12*, 19*24* from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Book</i>	<i>Dec 13</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>9040</i>		<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>175</i>	
2	<i>Spencer</i>	<i>Rose</i>	<i>Book</i>	<i>" 17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52986</i>		<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
3	<i>Woriz</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Wherman</i>	<i>" 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>B. 36124</i>		<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	
4	<i>Santos</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>B. 32314</i>		<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
5	<i>Gomez</i>	<i>Canes</i>	<i>Wherman</i>	<i>" 28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14517</i>		<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	<i>Syons</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Wherman</i>	<i>" 13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19869</i>		<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
7	<i>McGaughrin</i>	<i>C. L.</i>	<i>Wherman</i>	<i>" 20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>149</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>148</i>	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Mr. Alexander Inspector*

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. McKinnon Master, of the S. S. Lake Ogden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1920  
W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

Lake Ogden

2-12-20

2-12-20 - Lake Ogden

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STED. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



MASTER OR

OWNER, OR F

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 15, 1920

I, master of the America S. S. Putnam  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted one  
Number of seamen discharged 45 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Coastwise Total crew this date coastwise  
clearance to Philadelphia

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 13, 1920, consigned to General Motors & Clearmont Bros.; is now lying at Row 7, and is expected to sail Sails, 1920, for Philadelphia  
via United States port of                      First port of call in United States this voyage was                     

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-5413

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Abascal	Paulino	Fireman	"	"
20	Biatrowski	Jacob	"	"	"
21	Chung	Lorenzo	"	"	"
22	Enriquez	Andrew	Wiper	"	"
23	Mapisa	Nicasio	"	"	"
24	Lealogo	Fernando	Steward	"	"
25	Martinez	Salvador	"	"	"
26	Road	Benancia	Steward	"	"
27	Shale	George	Fireman	"	"
28	Mirana	Masachin	Boat Cook	"	"
29	Kanayama	Ahosabina	Fireman	"	"
30	Cruz	Antonio	Boatman	"	"

"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6-138
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5-125
"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5-140
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1-180
"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-180
"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-156
"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-139
"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-150

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

14-2013

**Master**

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18	Runc	Carr	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Abascal	Pauline	Ginsman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish 5-7 152
20	Piatrowski	Jacob.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian 5-6 136
21	Chunga	Lorenzo	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	(Nat) Amer. 5-3 126
22	Enriquez	Andrew	Nipper	"	"	"	"	24	"	Filipino Brown Amer 5-5 128
23	Majisa	Nicasio	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	" " 5-6 130
24	Leologo	Fernando	Heward	"	"	"	"	29	"	" " 5-5 125
25	Manting	Kilianio	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	" " 5-5 140
26	Load	Berancia	Newbury	"	"	"	"	22	"	" " 5-1 180
27	Stable	George	Merriman	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " 5-9 180
28	Mihara	Masaichi	In Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yedien Japanese 5-8 156
29	Kanayama	Ahorabina	Messian	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " 5-5 139
30	Cruz	Antonio	Pontymmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Filigino Brown Amer. 5-7 150

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality
1 C.A. Burke	43	American
✓ T.E. Mc Garrick	28	American
✓ Frank Clark	51	American
✓ T. Hezeilbowsky	27	Russian
✓ G.T. Andriesse	20	Holland
✓ W. Van Der Lee	20	Holland
✓ T.F. Dowd	38	American
✓ G. Mc Allister	20	American
✓ L. Gillings	24	English
✓ H. Andemtreowitzer	29	Russian
✓ C. Paegelow	17	American
✓ J. P. O' Brien	20	American
✓ Arthur Erskine	35	American
✓ W.A. Richmond	35	American
✓ L.E. Westphal	27	American
✓ Jas. Mc Donnell	37	American
✓ Edward Johnson	21	Swedish (1st)
✓ Russell J. Bennett	23	American
✓ Stanley Pendar	23	American
✓ Sam P. Tracy	27	American
✓ Samuel E. Rendell	43	American
✓ George Nicoe	23	American
✓ E.V. Lund	21	American
✓ E. Hascal	27	Spanish
✓ T. Piotranski	32	Poland
✓ Lorenzo Churga	28	Peru ( Nat )
✓ A. Enngines	24	Phil. Islands
✓ Nicosio C Napisa	24	" "
✓ T.E. Teolaja	29	" "
✓ Hitarlo Martinez	38	" "
✓ Wenevio Aboc	22	" "
✓ G. Alfable	21	" "
✓ A. Cruz	27	" "
✓ S. Havigamo	29	Japan
✓ N. Nihari	24	Japan
✓ Paul H. Manning	24	New York ( Amer )
✓ John J. Gullman	27	American
✓ E. Hacheme	19	Discharged at Valetta
✓ Alfred Spita	39	Algeria
✓ T. Marshall	21	Malta
✓ S. Harbes	27	Signed on at Malta
✓ J. Hirsch	18	American
✓ Heryaniusle	20	Deserted
✓ P. Hobbin	39	Signed on at Alex.
✓ C. Hibben	35	" " " "
		Turkish
		Signed on at Constantinople
		American
		Discharged at Gibraltar.
		Signed on at Constantinople
		Discharged at Gibraltar

23	Napisa	Nicasio	✓ 24,630
24	Geologo	Fernando	✓ 23007
25	Mantingz	Milano	✓ 22576
26	Road	Benancia	✓ 22276
27	Stable	George	✓ 6085
28	Mihara	Masaichi	✓ 2208
29	Kanayama	Ahosabina	✓ 2208
30	Cruz	Antonio	✓ 22161

[illegible][illegible]

14-1612

Master

{OVER.

"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9 154
"	"	27	"	"	Spanish	5-7 152
"	"	32	"	"	Russian	5-6 136
"	"	38	"	Yellow Amer.	(out)	5-3 120
"	"	24	"	Filipino Brown	Amer	5-5 128
"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6 130
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5 125
"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5 140
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11 180
"	"		"	"	"	5-9 180
"	"	"	"	Yellow	Japanese	5-8 156
"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 139
"	"	"	"	Filipino Brown	Amer.	5-7 150



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Putnam*, arriving at *New York*, 191, from the port of *Gibraltar*.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Burke	Charles	1st Mate	14466	NYK	yes	yes	43	M.	White	Amer.	6-1	190	
2	McCarick	Theodore	2nd Mate	13566	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Cank	Frank	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	175	
4	Andriess	Ge. J.	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	20	"	"	Dutch	5-8	155	
5	Wahder Lee	Wm.	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	150	
6	McAllister	Chas.	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	20	"	"	Amer.	5-7	145	
7	Gillings	Leslie	3rd Mate	10587	Oct 10-19	"	"	24	"	"	British	5-6	140	
8	Pagelow	Clarence	3rd Mate	10587	Oct 9-19	"	"	17	"	"	Amer.	5-7	140	
9	Erspine	Arthur	3rd Mate	10587	Oct 9	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	170	
10	Richmond	Wm.	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	150	
11	Westphal	Jellie	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
12	McDonnell	James	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	166	
13	Bennett	Russel	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	175	
14	Pindar	Stanley	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	174	
15	Tracy	Samuel	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-4	166	
16	Rendell	Samuel	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-2	236	
17	Mial	George	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Lund	Earl	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	154	
19	Abascal	Pauline	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	27	"	"	Spanish	5-7	152	
20	Piotrowski	Jacob	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	32	"	"	Russian	5-6	136	
21	Chung	Lorenzo	3rd Mate	10587	Oct 11	"	"	38	"	Yellow	Amer.	5-3	126	
22	Enriquez	Andrew	3rd Mate	10587	Oct 9-19	"	"	24	"	Brown	Amer.	5-5	128	
23	Napisa	Nicasio	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	
24	Leologo	Fernando	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	125	
25	Martinez	Nilario	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	140	
26	Abac	Bernancia	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	180	
27	Abale	George	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	180	
28	Mihara	Masachiki	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	"	"	Yellow	Japanese	5-8	156	
29	Narayama	Ahosabina	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	139	
30	Cruz	Antonio	3rd Mate	10587	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	Amer.	5-7	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, ALIAS, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Lusnam*, arriving at *New York*, , 191 , from the port of *Gibraltar*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Manning	Paul	Radio	20990	20990	Yes	Yes	24	M	White	Amer	5-2	175	
2	Spiter	Alfred	Radio	19490	19490	"	"	39	"	"	British	5-9 1/2	170	
3	Marshall	Frank	Radio	20990	20990	"	"	29	"	"	Amer	5-7	150	Disentee at Gibraltar
4	Harber	Stephen	Radio	20990	20990	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	
5	Hirsch	Julius	Radio	20990	20990	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	130	
6	Canayennides	John	Radio	20990	20990	"	"	20	"	"	Greek	5-9	150	
7	Prague	Perry	Radio	20990	20990	"	"	34	"	"	Amer	5-7	140	
8	Aliens of the United States													
9	America at Gibraltar, Spain.													
10	Seen. . . . . No 37-													
11	Vessel will probably sail for													
12	New York, January 23-1920.													
13	Warren Butler.													
14	Vice Consul of the United													
15	States of America.													
16	#2, 4 & 110 cards													
17	W. J. Green													
18	Inspector													
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. W. Sprague* Master, of the *S/S Putnam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1920

*W. J. C. C. C.*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*P. W. Sprague*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Putnam, S. S.*

*2-12-20*

*2-12-20-Putnam*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. COMBES GASTON, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing therewith, do 172  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT						EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Residents	In transit	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. D. P. S.	U. S. M. A. S.	U. S. R. S. A.	U. S. S. T. C.	U. S. I. S. A.	U. S. I. S. A.	
1st CABIN	214	9	1			47	80	2	3			20		376
2nd CABIN														
STEERAGE														
TOTAL	214	9	1			47	80	2	3			20		376

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total  
1st Cabin 295 80 375  
2nd Cabin  
Total 295 80 375



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" 1-

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

January 31st....., 1926

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14mm4'



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

14-437

or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member on or organized government in which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIELLOUP Arthur, 2nd, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Vieloup  
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, DR. COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "R O C H A M B E R L A U", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 19 22  
at Paris, France

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

## Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st

191  
1920

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

175

## Arriving at Port of

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact sum of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19 20  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List **3** ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** **1-9** Passengers sailing from **LE HAVRE** **2-9**, January 31st, **1920**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	CHAUVAUD	Lucie	27	I f	Milliner	Yes	French	French	Dijon	N.Y.	New-York
2	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Maurice	3	2 m	None	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
3		COUILLEU	Jeanne	23	- f	Mid	Yes	French	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
4		CARNEL	Anne	42	II f	Nurse	-d-	French-Engl	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
5		CHUDIK	Joseph	35	- m	Farmer	-d-	Tcheco-Slovak	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6		CARRADINI	Angele	33	- m	Merchant	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	N. Italy	Piancieri
7		-d-	Maria	23	- f	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
8		CHRESPIN	Marie-Louise	31	- f	Nurse	-d-	French	-d-	French	France	Limeurs
9		CENA	Guiseppa	32	- m	Engineer	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	N. Italy	Pelette
10		DUFAYET	Eugenie	65	- f	Nun	-d-	French	-d-	French	France	Treyes
11	ADMITTED	CATALPA	Cesare	12	- m	Farmer	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	N. Italy	Mahegne
12		CHAGNOT	Irene	23	- f	Nurse	-d-	French	-d-	French	France	Selencourt
13		COUADE	Louise Justine	47	- f	Merchant	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	IN TRANSIT	COUDRAY	Emma	24	- f	Nurse	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
15		CAGNA	Antonie	27	- m	Merchant	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	N. Italy	Candole
16	IN TRANSIT	CLEMENT	Eva	35	- f	Nurse	-d-	French-Engl	-d-	British	French	Canada
17		CANDO	Antonie	36	- m	Dressmaker	-d-	Spanish	-d-	Spanish	Spain	Madrid
18		MAHONY	Rose Anne	58	- f	Nun	-d-	Engl-French	-d-	British	Irish	France
19		CARALZAR	Christian	27	- m	Farmer	-d-	French-Norm	-d-	Swiss	French	Switzerland
20		DETURCK	Julia	33	- f	Housewife	-d-	Flemish	-d-	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium
21	UNDER 16	-d-	Rachel	9	II f	Student	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22		DUMONT	Marguerite M.	42	- f	Governess	Yes	French	-d-	French	French	Paray le Monial
23		DIAMENTSLIN	Goldie	38	- f	Dressmaker	-d-	Polish-Germ	-d-	Polish	Polish	Poland
24	IN TRANSIT	DELANY	Louis J.	44	- m	Seaman	-d-	French-Engl	-d-	French	French	France
25		DUPONT	Eduard Marie	39	- m	Officer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	RET. RES.	ESPITALIER	Amedee	27	- m	Farmer	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
27	IN TRANSIT	FERRAND	Hertense	55	- f	Nun	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28		FLANNAGAN	Agnes	27	- f	-d-	-d-	French-Engl	-d-	British	English	-d-
29		FEUTRIER	Leon	32	- m	Farmer	-d-	-d-	-d-	French	French	St-Virmin
30		FISBON	Armand	34	- m	Officer	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

177

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 12th, 1920

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Himself	yes	Ne	Retreated, Mr Henri Meliard 452 W. 20th Str. New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	Clear	Ches	Ches	France Dijon
2	-d-	Her Mother	Ne	ne	Friend, Mr Henri Meliard -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	2	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	Italy Milan
3	-d-	Himself	yes	ne	Retreated, Mr Jeanne Vaynard 2133 Filmore Str. S-Francisco	Yes	Allways	Ne	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	France Pau
4	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1919 N.York Husband, Dr Cappel, Rockefeller Institute, New-York City	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Carheil-Please
5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	1909 -d- brother, Mr Chudik, 422 Milwaukee Str at Milwaukee Wis	-d-	2Months	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	Moravia Liderevice
6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	1911 -d- brother, Mr Corradini, 220 Sip Str. W. Heheken N.J	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Albano
7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- in law -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	Sister, Mrs Seighton, 11 W. 50th Str, New-York City	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	5	2	Fair	Fair	Gray	France Chateaubriant
9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	70 ne	brother in law Mr Ca stagna at Mari Pa.	Ne	Allways	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	Italy Chivasso
10	-d-	Community	yes	ne	-d-	Convent of Ben Secours at New-York City	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	France Paris
11	-d-	Himself	yes	ne	-d-	Mother Mrs Mazzoni, Croue Landing Cal.	-d-	6Years	Ne	-d-	4	3	Dead	Ches	-d-	Italy Mahagne
12	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	1912 N.York Cousin, Mr Levy, 336 Broadway New-York City	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	-d-	5	5	Clear	-d-	-d-	France Hennincourt
13	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	1917 France Cousin, Mr Bardolet Petit, 18 E. 48 Str, New-York City	-d-	6Months	Ne	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Linsag
14	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sister, Mrs Kupetz at Bedford Hills N.Y.	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland Vetrox
15	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend, Mr Artiglia, 117 Illi- nois Str at Chicago Ill.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	Dead	-d-	-d-	Italy Candele
16	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	1919 N.York Father, Mr Normandini, 441 Stuart Ave, at Montreal (Canada)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	2	Fair	-d-	-d-	Canada Montreal
17	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Casa Maria, 251 W. 14 Str New-York City	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	Dark	-d-	-d-	Spain Leentie Lago
18	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1906 Community, 246 Convent Ave at New-York City	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	Clear	-d-	-d-	Ireland Cavan
19	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	343 Ne	Cousin, Mrs J. Capeder, Brot- hers Glatstone Box 12, St-Paul	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland Seervia
20	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	Husband, Mr J. Daturck at Gent (Minn)	-d-	10Years	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgium Mershan
21	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	4	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1908 N.York Friend, Mrs Birch, 62 Morris Str at Dover N.J	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	France Paray Le Monial
23	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	brother in law Mr N. Katz, 1659 Washington Ave, Bronx N.Y	Ne	Allways	-d-	-d-	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	Poland Wilna
24	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1903 N.York To join a foreign ship and return foreign	Yes	Sailer	Ne	-d-	5	8	Dead	-d-	-d-	France Falcourt
25	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1917 French High Commission, 65 Broadway, New-York City	-d-	6Months	-d-	-d-	6	-	Clear	Fair	-d-	-d- Paris
26	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Meneta (Wyemine)	Ne	Allways	Yes	-d-	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Chahette
27	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Francois d'Assises Hospital at Quebec (Canada)	Yes	Transit	Ne	-d-	4	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Arzay
28	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Convent Of Ben Secours, 1195 Lexington Ave, New-York City	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	England Padham
29	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1905 Baltimore-Home, 1516, Brentwood Ave, Baltimore Md	Ne	Allways	Yes	-d-	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	France St-Firmin
30	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1914 brother, Mr H. Vissen, 2213 8th Ave, New-York City	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Neuilly s/ Seine

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VINCELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur  
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty Of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 1915

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Passengers sailing from **LE HAVRE**

January 31st

191 1920

Total passengers
U. S. citizens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## Aliens



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 12<sup>th</sup> 1920, 191

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relation, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the Government of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Feet.	Inches.									Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.																			
1	Yes	Himself	yes	no	-	Mother, Mrs. Fabre, 529 Fulton Place at Camden N.J.	Yes	d.k.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	Clear	Ches	Blue	None	France	Comblanchien															
2	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d- in law	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	3	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Nuits St-Georges															
3	-d-	-d-	-	no	-	Gd-f-	-s-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	-	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Dijon															
4	-d-	by uncle	No	no	-	Uncle, Mr. M. Formaz, 725 E. 149 Street New-York City	-d-	6Months	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	1	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Orsierees														
5	-d-	by mother	\$15	no	-	Mother, Mrs. Fava Natalina, 316 Maple Street, W. Hoboken N.J.	-d-	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Italy	Pray														
6	No	Himself	yes	yes	1910Leesburg Friend, Mr. Gaurnero Secondo Box 159 at Leesburg Pa.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Villadeati														
7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	Gd-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-														
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-														
9	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-														
10	Yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	Home at Caracas (Venezuela)	-d-	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	France	Pino														
11	No	-d-	-d-	no	-	Brother, Mr. Louis Fabre, 108 Wrenthamstreet at Dorchester Mass.	-d-	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	6	-	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Reconwillier														
12	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-														
13	No	-d-	-d-	no	-	Daughter, Mrs. Thompson, 4412 Ross Ave, at Dallas (Texas)	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	3	-d-	White	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Toulon														
14	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	Sister, Mrs. Churchward, 1265 Como Bld at Saint-Paul (Minn)	Yes	1 year	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Kermaria														
15	Yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	Mother, Mrs. Goldstein, 372 Sultes Ave at Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Allways	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Roumania	Soroca														
16	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	Parent, Mr. Carl Gerliger at Dallas (Oregon)	Yes	d.k.	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	-	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	France	Menveiller														
17	-d-	-d-	\$50	yes	-	Uncle, Mr. Benito Arego, 217 9th Street at Boise (Idaho)	d.k.	-d-	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	1	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Spain	Elanchove														
18	-d-	Mr. Gibson	yes	no	-	Mr H.D. Gibson, National Liberty Bank, New-York City	No	Indefinite	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	France	Paris														
19	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ste Mere Eglise														
20	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris														
21	No	Himself	-d-	no	-	Aunt, Mrs. Gollf Blum at Boonville N.Y.	No	Allways	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Forst														
22	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-f-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-														
23	Yes	Mr Neilson	-d-	no	-	Mr Neilson, 43 Exchange Place at New-York City	Yes	d.k.	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	France	Millaa														
24	No	Himself	\$25	no	-	Mother, Mrs. Peletier, 47 Darwall Street Corona (N.Y)	-d-	6 Months	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Rouen														
25	-d-	-d-	yes	yes	Born in U.S.A	Mother, Mrs. Spenser Brown, 426 Deming Place, Chidago (Ill)	-d-	4 -d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	3	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	U.S.A	Chicago														
26	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	1919 Chicago	Gd-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris														
27	-d-	OdC	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	1	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-														
28	yes	-d-	\$30	no	-	Son, Mr. Ialdore Good, 3505 14th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	d.k.	d.k.	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	3	-d-	Gray	Ches	-d-	-d-	Poland	Tcheckenof														
29	No	-d-	yes	yes	1915 N.York Friend, Mr G.L. Evans at Tuckalme N.Y	No	Allways	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	6	-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgium	Bruxelles														
30	-d-	French Gov	yes	yes	1917 1918	To join a foreign ship and return foreign	Yes	Seaman	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Dingo														

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or advocates the overthrow of organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessary, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **VIDELOUP Arthur**, 2nd Officer, of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, food turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "R O C H A M B E A U", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1918

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" 1-9

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st

1920

1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1	✓	GUGGENHEIM	Salomon	22	m	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland Gossan	Father, Mr. B. Guggenheim at Gossan N.Y. New-York	
2	✓	GIORDANO	Felicita	36	f	-d-	-d-	French-Italian-d-Italian	Italian Nth	France	Paris	-d-	Brother, Mr. Matus Giordano, 22 Rue St-Lazare, Paris	
3	✓	GINDRAT	Nelly Rose Marguerite	22	f	Clerk	-d-	French	-d-	Swiss	French	Switzerland Geneve	Father, Mr. L.A. Gindrat, 2 R. Presol -d- -d- Annel at Geneve	
4	IN TRANSIT	GODBOUT	Alex Albert	41	m	Clergyman	-d-	-d- English-d- British	English	Canada	Quebec	Regina Hotel at Paris	Canada Quebec	
5	✓	GIORDANO	Matteo	26	m	Workman	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian Nth	Italy Feletto	Father, Mr. A. Giordano at Feletto Conn. Waterbury	
6	✓	GISIN	Ernest	30	m	Steward	-d-	French-Engl-Germ-d- Swiss	German	U.S.A	New-York	Dopart Hotel at Paris	N.Y. New-York	
7	✓	GONIE	Jose	20	m	Farmer	-d-	French	-d-	Spanish	Spanish	Spain Urepel	Father, Mr. Gonie at Les Aldudes Cal. Bakersfield	
8	-d-	-d-	Jose	18	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	
9	✓	HEATHER	Eugenie	48	f	Dressmaker	-d-	French-English -d- British	English	France	Paris	Polytechnique Hotel, 17 R. de l'E-Kansas Yates Centre cole Polytechnique, Paris	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	
10	-d-	-d-	Elizabeth	20	f	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	
11	✓	HEER	Ida Barbara	20	f	None	-d-	French-German -d- Swiss	German	Switzerland	Unterhalla	Father, Mr. O. Heer at Unterhalla N.Y. Brooklyn		
12	✓	HOSTACHY	Noel	36	m	Farmer	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France St-Firmin	Mother, Mrs. Hostachy at St-Firmin Wash. Walla-Walla	
13	✓	HUBER	Ulrich	46	m	-d-	-d-	German	-d-	Swiss	German	Switzerland Hasliberg	Brother, Mr. Simon Huber at Hasliberg Oregon Portland	
14	✓	HERVE	Rolland Julien E.	28	m	Industrial	-d-	French-English -d- French	French	France	Paris	Mother, Mrs. Herve, 26 Rue de la Scierie, Le Mans (France)	N.Y. New-York	
15	✓	HALLIE	Rene	30	m	Engineer	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	Quiberon	Father, Mr. Hallie, 91 Rue de Citeaux Pa Paris	Duquesne
16	✓	HAIM	Leon	36	m	Merchant	-d-	French-English -d- Spanish	-d-	-d-	Syrian	Spain Barcelone	Wife, Mrs. L. Haim, 24 Ave de la Cane at Nice (France)	Pa Philadelphia
17	IN TRANSIT	HERBOUT	Joseph Gabriel Ch.	47	m	Agent	-d-	French-English -d- -d-	French	France	Saint-Leu	Wife, Mrs. Herbout, 115 Rue de Pon- toise at Saint-Leu	Canada Montreal	
18	✓	HANERI	Rudolf	48	m	Trainer	-d-	English-German -d- Swiss	German	Switzerland	Berne	-d- Mrs. Haneri, at Kirchensatz b/ Berne	N.Y. New-York	
19	✓	HERNANDEZ	Santos	30	m	Merchant	-d-	-d- French -d- Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cordoba	Father, Mr. Hernandez at Cordoba	Mo Saint-Louis	
20	✓	IRIBAR	Simon	26	m	Cook	-d-	-d- Spanish -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Guernica	Father, Mr. Iribar Calle de Puerto at Guernica	N.Y. Brooklyn	
21	✓	ITUARTE	Ciriaco	15	m	Farmer	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Ibaranguelna	Father, Mr. M. Ituarte at Ibaranguelna-d- -d-	-d-	
22	✓	IDIART	Marie	22	f	Housewife	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France Osses	Mother, Mrs. Idiart at Osses	Cal. Stockton
23	✓	JABOULAY	Jeanne	37	f	None	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Sister, Miss Jaboulay Louise, 36 R. Pa. Auguste Comte, Lyon	Shields	
24	✓	ITURBE	Rufino	21	m	Farmer	-d-	Spanish	-d-	Spanish	Spanish	Spain Busturia	Mother, Mrs. Iturbe at Busturia	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	✓	IDOYAGA	Pascual	17	m	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Cortesubi	Father, Mr. Idoyaga at Cortesubi	-d- -d-	
26	DIPLOMAT	JACCARINO	Augusto	56	m	Diplomat	-d-	French-Italian-d- Italian	Italian Sth	Italy	Rome	Wife, Mrs. Helene Jaccarino, 17 Pl. D.C Cavour, Rome	Washington	
27	✓	JAUREGUY	Marie	50	f	None	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	French	France	Bagorry	Mother, Mrs. Jaureguy at Bagorry	Cal. Los Angeles	
28	✓	FAVA MINOR	Maria	28	f	-d-	-d-	-d- Italian	Italian Nth	Italy	Portula	Mother, Mrs. Fava Minor at Portula	N.J. West Hoboken	
29	-d-	-d-	Malvina	21	f	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	
30	IN TRANSIT	JACQUES	Virginie	74	f	w	-d-	-d- English	-d-	British	Canadian	Canada Quebec	Regina Hotel at Paris	Canada Quebec

68

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† If list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

181

NEW - YORK

February 12<sup>th</sup> 1920

*Note.* Full text of question 24 follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of race or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **VIDELOUP Arthur**, 2nd Officer, of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Ten** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **12** day of **Feb.**, 19**20**  
at **Le Havre**,  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people to which alien belongs.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien, the race of whose people is not stated under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. For statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and permanent country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are coming from a visit abroad should be recorded. "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891 (1897), Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6

I, **DE COMBES Gaston**, Surgeon of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty-six** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Faculty of Paris**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Ten** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of these aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" 1-4

Passengers sailing from **LE HAVRE**

January 31st 1920 , ~~1920~~

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.							
No. on List.	(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	KITTOWER	Ida	46	f	Merchant	yes	Polish-French	yes	Polish	Polish	Switzerland	Leugnaer	Friend, Mr Ariste Racine at Laugnaer N.Y.	Brooklyn										
2	✓	KERLO	Suzanne	31	f	Milliner	-d-	Russian-German English	-d-	French	French	France	Paris	Aunt, Mrs Crespin, 39 Rue Durantin	Paris	-d-	Corona								
3	UNDER 16	-d-	Jean	8	m	None	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	IN TRANSIT	KRAMATA	Francois Rodolphe	46	IO	m	Merchant	-d-	Techeque-French	-d-	Tchecoslovak	Bohemian	-d-	Bordeaux	Friend, Mr A.Coolen, 44 Rue de Londres, Paris	-d-	New-York								
5	✓	KORENTAJER	Wolf	50	I	m	-d-	-d-	Polish-Russian	-d-	Polish	Poland	Warsowie	Home, Nusen Heidenworbel Flote 63	Warsowie	-d-	-d-								
6	✓	KOSAK	Sydonia	27	f	Student	-d-	-d-	Polish	-d-	-d-	Austria	Vienne	Brother, Mr P. Kosak, Inpenbouzy 4	Vienne	-d-	-d-								
7	✓	LE FRIEC	Anne	37	f	None	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Plelo	Sister, Mrs E. Le Fric at Plelo	Wash.	Ephrata									
8	UNDER 16	-d-	Francois	8	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Aunt	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
9	✓	LAUFER	Josef	22	8	m	Student	-d-	German	-d-	Roumanian	Roumanian	Zadowa	Mother, Mrs Rebecca Laufer at Zadowa N.Y.	New-York										
10	✓	LEQUENNE	Philomene	47	f	Housewife	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Tourcoing	Sister in law, Mrs Desbonnet, 275 Rue du Virollois, Tourcoing	Mass	Lowell									
11	UNDER 16	-d-	Albert	15	m	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Aunt	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
12	IN TRANSIT	LAFRANCOISE	Wilfrid	51	m	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	British	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	Regina Hotel at Paris	Canada	Quebec									
13	IN TRANSIT	-d-	Mrs -d-	51	f	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	IN TRANSIT	-d-	Bernadette	22	f	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	IN TRANSIT	LE BRAS	Francois Marie	46	m	Engineer	-d-	-d-	-d-	French	French	France	Nantes	Wife, Mrs Le Bras, 65 Rue Edgar Quinet at Nantes	N.Y.	New-York									
16	✓	LEIBER	Marie	33	f	Cook	-d-	French-German	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wangen	Father, Mr Leiber at Marlenheim	France	Texas	San-Antonio								
17	✓	LISKA	William	25	m	Private	-d-	English	-d-	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Schonberg	Aunt, Mrs Anna Guist at Schonberg	N.Y.	Elizabeth									
18	✓	LAMOTTE	Victorine	54	6	f	Cook	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Paris	Friend, Mrs Bessan, 87 Ave Kleber	Paris	-d-	New-York							
19	✓	LAEREMANS	Jean Florent	28	8	m	Steward	-d-	-d-	English	-d-	Belgian	Flemish	Father, Mr D. Laeremans, 42 Rue de Diest, Aerschot (Belgium)	-d-	Grant City									
20	-d-	-d-	Maria Melania	27	2	f	Cook	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	✓	LESPADE	Jean-Pierre	22	m	Farmer	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Anhaux	Mother, Mrs Lespade at Anhaux	New-Mexico	Carlsbad									
22	✓	LEUNE	Palmyre	63	f	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Dargnies	Son Mr Leune at Frisainville(France)	Cal.	Sacramento									
23	-d-	-d-	Ronee	18	f	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	✓	LATO	Sura	28	f	Milliner	-d-	Polish	-d-	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsowie	Father, Mr Lato Faivel, Ogradovo Varchou Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
25	IN TRANSIT	THOMAS	Jeanne Victoire	61	f	Nun	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Lyon	Brother, Mr J. Thomas at Veroyvree- Chavannes (France)	Canada	Quebec									
26	✓	LACROSASZ	Francois Joseph	22	8	m	Diamondcutter	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pere Jussy	Father, Mr Lacrosasz at Pere Jussy	N.Y.	New-York									
27	-d-	-d-	Louise	26	f	Dressmaker	-d-	French-English	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	✓	LEJOUHAN	Roger	18	m	Seaman	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	Mr Lejoulan, 5 Rue Carnot	Le Havre	-d-	-d-							
29	✓	LAMPRICH	Marie	15	f	Maid	-d-	German	-d-	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Schonberg	Mother, Mrs Maria Lamprich, Schonberg	Canada	Montreal									
30	IN TRANSIT	LEVE	Martial Emile V.	45	m	Clorgyman	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Amlens	Parent, Mr Devaux, 30 Rue de Moreuil	Canada	Montreal									



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

February 12, 1920

1920

1191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If yes— Year or period of years.      Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <div>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in police or customs, or in immigration or consular office, or in any other office of the United States, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government, or in any office of a foreign consular or diplomatic mission, or in any office of a foreign government</div>													

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or association, or teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer**, of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN—NEGROES.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailigh therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition or history of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

### Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st.

XXXXXX 1920

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"														13		
														Final destination.		
														(*Indicates future permanent residence.)		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.									
1	✓	MACABREY	Fernand Charles	38	m	Engineer	Yes	French-English	Yes	French	French	U.S.A New-York City	Father, Mr Macabrey, 108 Rue Gambetta at Suresnes (France)	N.Y	New-York	
2	✓	-d-	Jane	40	f	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	in law -d-	-d-	-d-	
3	IN TRANSIT	MOLINA VALLEJO	Antonio	35	m	Merchant	-d-	Spanish-English	-d-	Spanish	Spanish	Spain Madrid	Parent, Mr Baldomero Molina at La Linea (Spain)	-d-	-d-	
4	✓	MOUGET	Marcel Georges	24	m	Engineer	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France Neuilly s/ Seine	Uncle, Mr A. Mouget, 6 Rue Delacroix Mich. Detroit at St-Maurice (France)	N.Y	New-York	
5	✓	MORATILLE	Lucienne Gabrielle	19	f	Actress	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr Moratille, 7 R. des Trois Bornes, Paris	-d-	-d-
6	✓	MATTER	Georg	19	m	Workman	-d-	German	-d-	-d-	-d-	France Neuweiler	Father, Mr Matter at Neuweiler	Oregon	Dallas	
7	UNDER 18	MARCHAL	Lucienne	10	f	Student	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Moussey	Od -d- Mr Romain at Moussey	Mass	Fisherville
8	-d-	Marie	41	f	Dressmaker	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Sister, Mrs Guillou-Guissat at Trivy (France)	Canada	Quebec
9	IN TRANSIT	GUISSAT	Jeanne Marie	50	f	Nun	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Epinal	Aunt, Mrs Mathiot, Cote de la Justice at Epinal	Mass.	Worcester
10	✓	MATHIOT	Felix Edouard Jos.	44	m	Clergyman	-d-	French-English	-d-	-d-	-d-	Turkey Andrinople	Father, Mr J. Mitrani, Stamboul, Saboudji Han, Constantinople (Turkey)	N.Y	New-York	
11	✓	MITRANI	Marcel Menahem	31	m	Clerk	-d-	French-German	1/13/41	Greek	Greek	France Paris	-d- Mr N. Malashanta at Vlastoria, Matetonia (Greece)	-d-	-d-	
12	✓	MALASHANTA	Fevronia	22	f	Dressmaker	No	No	No	Greek	Greek	-d- Rougegoutte	Grand-Mother, Mrs Toupense at Rougegoutte	Mass.	Holyoke	
13	✓	MOISSONNIER	Auguste	19	m	Automobilist	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Switzerland Meiringen	Mother, Mrs R. Muller at Meiringen	Wisc	Inda	
14	✓	MULLER	Adolf	23	m	Farmer	-d-	German	-d-	Swiss	German	-d- Sarnen	Father, Mr Muller at Oberwilen	Oregon	Portland	
15	✓	MULLER	Georges	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Leissigen	Father, in law, Mr S. Mutzli at Zaziwil (Switzerland)	Wisc	Monroe	
16	✓	MULLER	David	38	m	Cheesemaker	-d-	German-Engl.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
17	-d-	Aline	23	f	None	-d-	German	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	UNDER 18	Aline	5	f	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	✓	MACHLER	Othmar	27	m	Embroider	Yes	-d-	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Flawil	Brother in law, Mr C. Luster at Flawil	N.Y	New-York
20	✓	MARCHAND	Edgar Emmanuel	59	m	Engineer	-d-	French-English	-d-	French	French	France Paris	Friend, Mr Henry Barry, 19 Bld de Courcelles, Paris	-d-	-d-	
21	IN TRANSIT	MARCHAND	Yvonne Jeanne	25	f	Representative	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Descartes	Mother, Mrs Marchand, 17 Rue Tre-taigne, Paris	Md	Baltimore
22	✓	MOREL	Madeleine	20	f	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Descartes	-d- Mrs Morel at Descartes	N.Y	New-York
23	✓	MATHOT	Albert M.J.M	37	m	Farmer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege	Wife, Mrs Mathot, 59 Rue de la Fontaine at Liege	-d-	-d-
24	✓	MALLENS	Luigia	14	f	None	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian	Italy Masserano	Parent, Mrs De Martinis Luigia at Masserano	-d-	-d-	
25	-d-	Adalina	13	f	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	✓	MONTEGUT	Syline	35	f	Merchant	-d-	French	ede	French	French	France Paris	Husband, Mr Ph. Montegut, 33 Ave. d'Eylau, Paris	-d-	-d-	
27	✓	MORIN	Louise Celine	19	f	Stenograph	-d-	French-English	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr Morin, 59 R. Boissiere Paris	-d-	-d-
28	IN TRANSIT	MIRETE	Francisco	33	m	Merchant	-d-	Spanish	-d-	Spanish	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
29	IN TRANSIT	-d-	Angel	26	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
30	✓	MAZZONI	Amelia	17	f	None	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian	Italy Pieve di Cammiori	Mother, Mrs Mazzoni at Pieve di Cammiori	D.C	Washington	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU."

### Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st.

, ~~xxxx~~ 1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.							
1	✓	MACABREY	Fernand Charles	38	m	Engineer	Yes	French-English	Yes	French	French	U.S.A.	New-York City	Father, Mr Macabrey, 108 Rue Gambetta at Suresnes (France)	N.Y.	New-York		
2	✓	-d-	Jane	40	f	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
3	IN TRANSIT	MOLINA VALLEJO	Antonio	35	m	Merchant	-d-	Spanish-English	-d-	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Parent, Mr Baldomeró Molina at La Linea (Spain)	-d-	-d-		
4	✓	MOUGET	Marcel Georges	24	m	Engineer	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	French	France	Neuilly s/ Seine	Uncle, Mr A. Mouget, 6 Rue Delacroix Mich. at St-Maurice (France)	N.Y.	New-York		
5	✓	MORATILLE	Lucienne Gabrielle	19	f	Actress	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr Moratille, 7 R. des Trois Bornes, Paris	N.Y.	New-York		
6	✓	MATTER	Georg	19	m	Workman	-d-	German	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Neuweiler	Father, Mr Matter at Neuweiler	Oregon	Dallas		
7	UNDER 18	MARCHAL	Lucienne	10	f	Student	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Moussay	Od -d- Mr Romain at Moussay	Mass.	Fisherville		
8	-d-	-d-	Marie	41	f	Dressmaker	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother Mrs -d- Marie -d-	-d-	-d-		
9	IN TRANSIT	GUISSAT	Jeanne Marie	50	f	Nun	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Sister, Mrs Guillou-Guissat at Trivy (France)	Canada	Quebec		
10	✓	MATHIOT	Felix Edouard Jos.	44	m	Clergyman	-d-	French-English	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Epinal	Aunt, Mrs Mathiot, Cote de la Justice at Epinal	Mass.	Worcester		
11	✓	MITRANI	Marcel Menahem	31	m	Clerk	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	French	Protege	Hebrew	Turkey	Andrinople	Father, Mr J. Mitrani, Stamboul, Saboudji Han, Constantinople (Turkey)	N.Y.	New-York
12	✓	MALASHANTA	Fevronia	22	f	Dressmaker	No	-	No	Greek	Greek	France	Paris	-d- Mr N. Malashanta at Vassatoria Matetonia (Greece)	-d-	-d-		
13	✓	MOISSONNIER	Auguste	19	m	Automobilist	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	-d-	Rougegoutte	Grand-Mother, Mrs Toupense at Rougegoutte	Mass.	Holyoke		
14	✓	MULLER	Adolf	23	m	Farmer	-d-	German	-d-	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Meiringen	Mother, Mrs R. Muller at Meiringen	Wisc	Inda		
15	✓	MULLER	Georges	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sarnen	Father, Mr Muller at Oberwilen	Oregon	Portland		
16	✓	MULLER	David	38	m	Cheesemaker	-d-	German-Engl.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Leissigen	Father, in law, Mr S. Hutzli at Zuzwil (Switzerland)	Wisc	Monroe		
17	-d-	-d-	Aline	23	f	None	-d-	German	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
18	UNDER 18	-d-	Aline	5	f	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grand-Father	-d-	-d-	-d-	
19	✓	WACHLER	Othmar	27	m	Embroideur	Yes	-d-	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Flawil	Brother in law, Mr C. Luscher at Flawil	N.Y.	New-York		
20	✓	MARCHAND	Edgar Emmanuel	59	m	Engineer	-d-	French-English	-d-	French	French	France	Paris	Friend, Mr Henry Barry, 19 Ebd de Courcelles, Paris	-d-	-d-		
21	IN TRANSIT	MARCHAND	Yvonne Jeanne	25	f	Representative	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Marchand, 17 Rue Tre-taigne, Paris	-d-	-d-		
22	✓	MOREL	Madeleine	20	f	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Descartes	-d- Mrs Morel at Descartes	Md	Baltimore		
23	✓	MATHOT	Albert M.J.M	37	m	Farmer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgian	-d-	Liege	Wife, Mrs Mathot, 59 Rue de la Fontaine at Liege	N.Y.	New-York		
24	✓	MALLENS	Luigia	14	f	None	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian	Nth	Italy	Parent, Mrs De Martinis Luigia at Masserano	-d-	-d-		
25	-d-	-d-	Adelina	13	f	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
26	✓	MONTÉGUT	Syline	35	f	Merchant	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Paris	Husband, Mr Ph. Montegut, 33 Ave. d'Eylau, Paris	-d-	-d-		
27	✓	MORIN	Louise Celine	19	f	Stenograph	-d-	French-English	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Morin, 59 R. Boissiere Paris	-d-	-d-		
28	IN TRANSIT	MIRETE	Francisco	33	m	Merchant	-d-	Spanish	-d-	Spanish	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d- Mr Juan Mirette, 12 Rue Mandez Alvaro, Madrid (Spain)	-d-	-d-		
29	IN TRANSIT	-d-	Angel	26	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
30	✓	MAZZONI	Amelia	17	f	None	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian	Nth	Italy	Pieve di Cama-Mother, Mrs Mazzoni at Pieve di Camaiori	D.C	Washington		



## List

185

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 12th, ~~1920~~ 1921

<sup>1</sup> *Note.*— Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a member of a law or who disbelieves in or espoused organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with any of these aims and teaching disbelieves in or is in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the death, disability, necessity, or property of the unlawful, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other or United government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **VIDELOP Arthur**, 2nd Officer, of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", from **LE HAYRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (*Albino and color*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exception is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Italian," respectively. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE JOMES Pastor, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1914

at

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st

1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.	City or town.						
1	✓	MOUREN	Marthe	23	f s	None	Yes	French	yes	French	France	Chabottes	Faber, Mr Mouren J. at Chabottes	Cal.	Oakland	
2	IN TRANSIT	MAGNIER	Gaston Maurice	32	m m	Industrial	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Altforville	Brother, Mr Magier, 7 Rue Lecuiret N.Y.	New-York	NON IMMIGRA	
3	✓	NEYROUD	Alice Madeleine	21	f s	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Annecy	Father, Mr C. Neyroud, Ave de la Plaine at Annecy	-d-	-d-	
4	IN TRANSIT	NUMAROSKI	Guillaume	31	m s	Merchant	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseille	Home, 36 Rue Sainte, Marseille	-d-	-d-	
5	IN TRANSIT	MEMIROVSKY	Charles	22	m s	-d-	-d-	French-English	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6		LECOMTE DE NOUY	Pierre	36	m m	Doctor	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Lecomte de Nouy, 4 Ave Daubigny at Paris	-d-	-d-	
7	✓	MAGELI	Margarithe	35	f s	Housewife	German	-d-	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Innertkirchen	Faber, Mr Mageli at Innertkirchen	Wisc	Inda	
8	ADMITTED	NOEL	Remonde Lucienne	24	f s	None	-d-	French-English	-d-	French	French	Paris	Mother, Mrs Noel, 4 R. des Bains at Mass. Groveland Provins (France)	-d-	-d-	
9	IN TRANSIT	NICOLAS	Camille	35	m m	Seaman	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Nazaire	Wife, Mrs Nicolas at St-Nazaire	N.Y	New-York	
10	ADMITTED	ORENDI	Anna	19	f s	Maid	-d-	German	-d-	Roumanian	Roumanian	Schonberg	Grand-Mother Mrs Rendi at Schonberg	-d-	-d-	
11		OUSSET	Celeste M.	39	f d	Housewife	-d-	French-English	-d-	French	French	St-Gaudens	Mother, Mrs Maria Mae, 15 Rue du Pradet at St-Gaudens	Cal.	San-Francisco	
12	✓	PIROUELLE	Louise Paulette	27	f s	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	-d- Mrs Pironelle, 117 Route de Versailles, Billancourt (France)	-d-	-d-	
13	IN TRANSIT	PHILIBERT	Marie-Louise	52	f s	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Brother, Mr Philibert Clot St-Igny Canada de Roche (France)	Quebec	NON IMMIGRA	
14	✓	PELLEGRINI	Giuseppe	50	m m	None	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian	Pilve	Father, Mr Pellegrini at Pilve	N.Y	New-York	
15	✓	PASKALI	Basile	17	m s	Furor	-d-	Greek	-d-	Greek	Greek	Casteria	Father, Mr Paskali at Casteria	-d-	-d-	
16	✓	PROVENT	Marcel Louis Maurice	19	m s	Engineer	-d-	French-English	-d-	French	French	Lyon	Home, 423 Ave, Jean-Jaures, Lyon	-d-	-d-	
17	✓	PAYS	Aimes	25	f s	Dressmaker	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother, Mrs L. Pays, 116 Rue Des Moines, Paris	N.Y	Richmond Hills	
18	✓	PARIS	Santiago	16	m s	Farmer	-d-	Spanish	-d-	Spanish	Spanish	Valcarlos	-d- Mrs S. Paris at Valcarlos	Nevada	Reno	
19	✓	PELEGER	Martin	48	m s	Plongman	-d-	French-English	-d-	French	French	Benfeld	African Missions, 150 Cours Gambetta Gc Lyon	Savannah	-d-	
20	✓	PAULMIER	Louise	23	f s	Stenograph	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Garches	Father, Mr Paulmier, 22 Ave de Ere N.Y	Brooklyn	-d-	
21	✓	PALLA	Dino	17	m s	Student	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian	Brusengo	Father, Mr Palla at Brusengo	-d-	New-York	
22	IN TRANSIT	PULLINGER	David John	55	m m	Engineer	-d-	English	-d-	British	English	Montreal	Wife, Mrs Pullinger, at Knigolea England	Canada	Quebec	
23	✓	QUAID	Joseph Wolf Jane	21	m s	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	London	Mother, Mrs Quaid, Pallydiken House at Kyle (Ireland)	New-York	-d-	
24	✓	ROEBACK	George W.	33	m m	Engineer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cheltenham	Mother, Mrs Roeback at Cheltenham	Pa.	Philadelphia	
25	-d-	-d-	Lucille	26	f m	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	-d-	DE LA ROCHE	Charles Marie Henry	30	m s	-d-	-d-	French-English	-d-	French	-d-	Melan	Father, Mr De La Roquette at Melan	N.Y	New-York	
27	-d-	-d-	Louis Marie Pierre	23	m s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	ADMITTED	RODRIGUEZ	Julio	23	m s	Merchant	-d-	French-English	-d-	Costa-Rica	Span-America	U.S.A	New-York	Father, Mr Rodriguez, 74 Rue de la Heratie at Bordeaux	-d-	-d-
29	ADMITTED	ROUBAUD	Paul	13	m s	Student	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	Paris	Assistance Publique, 74 Rue Denfert Rochereau, Paris	-d-	-d-	
30	✓	-d-	Pauline	11	f s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187

NEW-YORK

February 12th

191  
~~1910~~ 1920

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an individual or of an organization or of a union, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of  
at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

D (divorced). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and similarly as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

If necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
(Column 8.) *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
(Column 9.) *Can read English?*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

Column 8, *Able to read and write*. This column is subdivided into columns for the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully noted by the inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race should be distinguished from "French" appearing under the heading of country of birth.

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Frensh" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

the head of race or people does not mean "France," "Switzerland," or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified as such.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) should be classed as "Italian (south,"

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). An alien who has resided in the United States for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for

in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin). If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend, this question shall show the intended future permanent

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should indicate the place (state or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, such as brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should not be divided among the several members of the family. If the person was ever before in the United States, the year (or period of years) and the place should be stated.

show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) in place, say, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(columns 20 to 33).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 34, it has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to be re-examined.

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DE COMBES Baston**, Surgeon of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty-six** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Faculty of Paris**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Ten** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of these aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

### Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st

191 1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.		
1	✓	ROCHE	Marcel Paul	25	6	m	Merchant	Yes	French-English-German	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Wife, Mrs. G. Roche, 13 Rue du Poissonniere, Paris	Texas	Houston		
2	IN TRANSIT	✓	RAHU	Judes Louis	37	-	m	Engineer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend, Mr. Carbe, 25 R. Murray at Lille St-Maurice (France)	N.Y.	New-York		
3	IN TRANSIT	✓	-d-	Marguerite	28	-	f	m	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
4	IN TRANSIT	✓	RUCART	Herve Auguste	26	1	m	m	Engineer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brest	Wife, Mrs. Rucart, 55 R. Yves Collat Brest	-d-	-d-		
5	IN TRANSIT	✓	HALLI	Laurent Albert Louis	35	-	m	w	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseille	Father in law, Mr. Caure, 53 Rue de Rome at Marseille	-d-	-d-		
6	OL. USC	✓	ROVERE-FORZANI	Adele	50	-	f	m	None	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian Nth	Italy	Masserano	Husband, Mr. Forzani at Masserano	-d-	-d-
7	✓	RECH	Virgilie	19	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Seren	Mother, Mrs. Rech at Seren	Pa	Lockport			
8	✓	BERTORELLI-RESTECHINI	Maria	38	8	f	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Monastero di Gravago	di Brother, Mr. Bertorelli at Monastero di Gravago	Cal.	Pacific Grove			
9	✓	RESTECHINI	Saverino	16	6	m	s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Uncle	-d-	-d-		
10	✓	ROSENBERG	Max	26	-	m	s	Student	-d-	Roumanian-French	-d-	Roumanian	Roumanian	France	Grenoble	Father, Mr. Rosenberg, 53 R. Petry-Mares at Bala (Roumania)	N.Y.	New-York	
11	✓	ROVEDATTI	Mario	27	5	m	s	None	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian Nth	Italy	Albosoglia	Brother, Mr. G. Rovedatti at Albosoglia	Cal.	Crows Landing	
12	✓	SCHLOFF	Ivan	20	-	m	s	Farmer	-d-	French	-d-	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Geneve	Father, Mr. Schloff at Geneve	Mass	Groton	
13	✓	SICHMAN	Bention	68	-	m	w	None	-d-	Russian	-d-	Russian	Russian	Russia	Elite	Home at Elite (Russia)	N.Y.	New-York	
14	✓	-d-	Lola	23	-	f	s	Milliner	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
15	✓	SAINT-MARTIN	Jean	26	-	m	s	Farmer	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Cambo	Father, Mr. E. St-Martin at Cambo	Col.	Trinidad	
16	✓	-d-	Martin	22	-	m	s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
17	✓	SEGUNDO-ALVAREZ	Ceferino	33	5	m	s	Merchant	-d-	Spanish	-d-	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tuy	Father, Mr. C. Segundo at Tuy	Puerto-Rico	San-Juan	
18	✓	SOMTIN	Libero	16	-	m	s	Student	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian N.	Italy	Torino	Friend, Mr. Ogliaro, 169 Via Nizza Torino	N.J.	Clifton	
19	✓	SAINT-PAUL	Jeanne Bernadine	27	2	f	s	None	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Paris	Mother, Mrs. Saint-Paul, 1 Rue de Savoie, Paris	Ohio	Cleveland	
20	✓	MERCANDETTI	Maria	62	-	f	w	-d-	-d-	Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian Nth	Italy	Masserano	Brother, Mr. G. Sossi at Masserano	N.Y.	New-York	
21	✓	SCHALTEGGER	Emilie	78	-	f	w	-d-	-d-	German	-d-	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Arbon	Daughter, Mrs. Brunner Hotel Krone Arbon	-d-	Cedarhurst	
22	✓	STAGER	Maryha	19	-	f	s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Berne	Faher, Mr. Stager at Alpweg (Switzerland)	Oregon	Baring		
23	✓	SAURET	Angelo	31	-	f	s	Maid	-d-	French-English	-d-	French	French	France	Blamont	Brother, Mr. Ch. Sauret at Blamont	Pa.	Philadelphia	
24	✓	SOMMER	Ernest	20	2	m	s	Engineer	-d-	-d-	German	-d-	Swiss	-d-	Switzerland	Porrentruy	Mother, Mrs. Sommer at Porrentruy	Idaho	Files
25	✓	TOUSSAINT	Marie Lucie	32	-	f	s	Dressmaker	-d-	French	-d-	French	-d-	France	Paris	Father, Mr. Toussaint, 34 Rue Paris N.Y. Papin at Portigues (France)	N.Y.	New-York	
26	✓	THALASSINOS	Marcos	22	4	m	n	Workman	-d-	Greek-English	-d-	British	Greek	Cyprus	Nicosia	Father, Mr. S. Thalassinos at Nicosia Cyprus	-d-	Brooklyn	
27	✓	-d-	Artemisia	20	3	f	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
28	IN TRANSIT	✓	IMAROU	Jean	42	-	m	m	Farmer	-d-	French	-d-	French	France	Saint-Pe	Brother in law, Mr. P. Irigoien at Irriessarry (France)	Canada	Boulevard	
29	IN TRANSIT	✓	-d-	Marguerite	30	-	f	m	Cook	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
30	UNDER 18	✓	-d-	Jeanne	10	-	f	s	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

February 12 1920

1920

189

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	No	Himself	yes	yes 1912, Manchester 1914	Friend, Mr. A. Himes, 525 Conn Bank Bldg, Houston (Texas)	Yes	d.k.	d.k.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 6	Clear	Ches	Gray	War wounded	France	Lyon		
2	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	1919 New-York	Vanderbilt Hotel New-York City	-d-	Months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	-d-	Fair	Blue	None	-d-	St Niorta		
3	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Fuleedil		
4	-d-	French	-d-	no	-d-	To join a foreign ship and return foreign	-d-	Sailor	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Brest		
5	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Marseille		
6	-d-	Himself	yes	yes 1909 New-York 1915	Son, Mr. G. Forzani, 331 W. 27 Str New-York City	-d-	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Seren		
7	No	-d-	yes	no	-d-	Father, Mr. F. Rech Box 5, Lockport Pa.	No	Always	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris		
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes 1914	Watsonville-Husband, Mr. B. Restaghini, 508 Locust Str, Pacific Grove Cal.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	England	London		
9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 8	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Roumania	Bacan	
10	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Brother, Mr. R. Rosenberg, 29 W. 39th Str, New-York City	-d-	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Italy	Abbeoigia	
11	No	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Mr. O.R. Rovedatti at Grove Landing, Cal.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Geneve	
12	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Groton School at Groton Mass.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Russia	Balta	
13	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Son, Mr. Schemm, 340 E. 13 Str New-York City	No	Always	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	-d-	
14	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Brother	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 6	-d-	-d-	Fair	Gray	-d-	France	Cambo	
15	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Uncle, Mr. R. Oxandaburn at Trinidad Col.	Yes	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 4	-d-	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	
16	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Spain	Tuy	
17	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes 1919	San-Juan Home at San Juan (Puerto-Rico)	No	d.k.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d-	Fair	-d-	Left eye Blind	Switzerland	Rufenden	
18	-d-	Calo Boucher	yes	no	-d-	Mother, Mrs. G. Sontin, 69 Lake Ave Clifton N.J.	-d-	Always	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 4	-d-	-d-	Black	Green	None	France	Paris	
19	No	Himself	-d-	no	-d-	Betrothed, Mr. Matthews Harry, 3818 Prospect Ave, Cleveland (Ohio)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 4	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Italy	Masserano	
20	Yes	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Son, Mr. Merzandetti, 340 W. 25 Str New-York City	Yes	d.k.	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d-	Fair	Gray	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Junters-Ransen
21	No	-d-	-d-	yes 1913	Kinderhook, Son, Mr. G. Schaltegger at Cedarhurst Long Island N.Y.	No	Always	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lauterbrunnen	
22	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Brother, Mr. Stager at Boring (Oregon)	Yes	4 Years	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 4	-d-	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	France	Elamont	
23	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes 1918	Patroness, Mrs. H. Rosengarten, 1806 Delancey Place, Philadelphia Pa.	d.k.	d.k.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	Porrentry	
24	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	Uncle, Mr. G. Sommer, Twin Falls Filer (Idaho)	No	Always	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	France	Paris	
25	yes	By cousin	yes	no	-d-	Cousin, Mrs. de Lodjinski, 51 E. 93rd Str, New-York City	Yes	d.k.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	-d-	Dark	Black	-d-	Cyprus	Steryha	
26	-d-	Himself	yes	yes 1916	Brooklyn Home, 294 Court Str, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nicosia	
27	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	-d-	Clear	-d-	-d-	France	St-Pe	
28	-d-	French-Gov.	yes	yes 1906	Transit Post Office Boulevard (Canada)	Yes	Transit	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Irissarry	
29	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3 7	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bayonne	
30	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-									

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WIDELoup Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Arthur*

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1910

at Le Havre

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DE COMBES Gaston**, Surgeon of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty-six** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Faculty of Paris**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Ten** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st

1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	THIRIC	Marie	23	f	None	Yes French-English	French	France Maiche	Husband, Mr Thildrie at Maiche	N.J. Passaic
2		THOMANN	Albert	27	m	Steward	-d- German -d-	-d-	-d- Ettendorf	Father, Mr Thomann at Ettendorf	N.Y. Buffalo
3		TISSOT	Jeanne	17	f	None	-d- French -d-	-d-	-d- Voujeaucourt	Father in law Mr Beuclet Henry at Voujeaucourt	Pa. Philadelphia
4		THIRIET	Adeline	46	f	Dressmaker	-d- French-English -d-	-d-	-d- Paris	Sister, Mrs Parhee, 5 Rue des Ita-liens, Paris	Cal. Los Angeles
5		VINE	Louisa	26	f	Clerk	-d- -d- -d- -d-	British	English Switzerland	Parent, Mrs Goumez, Rue du Milieu Yverson (Switzerland)	Ind. Evansville
6		VADON	Elise	15	f	Student	-d- French -d-	French	France Lyon	Uncle, Mr Vadon, 33 Place de la Cite at Lyon	N.Y. Paterson
7		-d-	Francois	42	m	Dyer	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-	Wife, Mrs Vadon -d- -d-	-d- -d-
8		GERARD-VARET	Juliette	51	f	None	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Rennes	Husband, Mr Gerard-Varet at Rennes	Mass. Malden
9	IN TRANSIT	VAVRA	Joseph M.	27	m	Merchant	-d- Tcheco-French -d- English-German	Tcheco-Slovak	Bohemian Bohemia	Father, Mr Vavra, Nove Mlynky 9 at Prague	N.Y. New-York
10		VARIN	Henriette	21	f	None	-d- French -d-	French	France Romorantin	Mother, Mrs Varin at Romorantin	Pa. Pittsburgh
11		VASLIN	Francoise	16	m	Steward	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Vatan	Cousin, Mr J. Morizot 12 R. Maltide Becons-les-Bruyeres (France)	N.Y. New-York
12		WEBER	Marie	22	f	Workman	-d- German -d-	Swiss	German Switzerland	Mother, Mrs Weber, 28 R. Brule at Arbow	-d- -d-
13		WEHREN	Caspar	28	m	Farmer	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Hasliberg	Father, Mr Wehren at Hasliberg	Oregon Beaverton
14		WARREN	Johann Gottfried	46	m	Cheesemaker	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Chaux de Fonds	Brother, Mr Jacob Warren at Oberwil Wisc. Switzerland	Monroe
15		WURTH	Elizabeth	23	f	None	-d- French -d-	French	France Paris	Sister, Miss Wurth, 15 R. Lacordaire Paris	Mass. Newton
16		BOLTON	Helen	42	f	None	-d- -d- English -d-	British	English -d- Troyes	Couvent Of Bon Secours at Troyes	N.Y. New-York
17		WECHIER	Georgette	29	f	None	-d- French-German -d-	French	French -d- Hagenau	Cousin, Mrs Mourreau, 24 Grande Rue Hagenau	Pa. Philadelphia
18		WALLETT	Gordon	26	m	Actor	-d- English -d-	British	English England	Home, 17 Therick park Road, Harron England	N.J. East Orange
19	IN TRANSIT	YGUAIN	Orfelio	40	m	Merchant	-d- Spanish-French -d-	Argentin	Spanish-Amer. Argentine	Father, Mr H. Yguain, 416 Maipu at Buenos Ayres	N.Y. New-York
20	IN TRANSIT	-d-	Martela	36	f	None	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d-
21		ZANOLLA	Angelo	25	m	Miner	-d- Italian -d-	Italian	Nth Italy Seren	Father, Mr Zanolla at Seren	Pa. Lockfort
22		-d-	Giovanni	25	m	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d-
23		MAZABALA	Lorenzo	34	m	Seaman	-d- Spanish -d-	Spanish	Spain Busturia	Wife, Mrs Zabala at Busturia	N.Y. Brooklyn
24		-d-	Luciano	20	m	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	Father, Mr Zabala at -d-	-d- -d-
25		ZIMMERMANN	Elga Clara	34	f	Teacher	-d- French-English -d-	Swiss	French Switzerland	Father, Mr Zimmermann, 60 Bld St-George at Geneve	Mass. Boston
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## List .....

on cancer.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK

February 12th

191  
XIX XIX 1920

191

Note. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or disapproves to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organized group maintaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the force, assembly, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WIDELoup Arthur**, 2nd Officer, of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Widelpur*

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alphabetical name*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks, in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individually or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE GOMES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st

1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
1	RES. USA (RET)	CAMEN	Cesar George	35	Male	Surgeon Yes French-English Yes Discharged soldier	French	American	U.S.A. Los Angeles	Uncle, Mr. Bernard Levy, 24 Rue de Cal. Courcelles, Paris	Los Angeles	LOS ANGELES
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

NEW-YORK.

February 12th

1920

191  
xxoxx

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **11**

194

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from LE HAVRE, January 31st, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK February 12th, 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AESCHLIMANN Rudolph	42	m		District Court, Farbury Nebr. August 1911	Burlington Colo.
2	ABPLANALP Alex	25	m		Court of Monroe Wisc. July 12th 1919	Juda Wisc.
3	-d- Danny	24	f		-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-
4	BEUTLER Herman	38	m		District Court Eastern District of New-York April 30/1914	1554 Greene Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
5	BROWN R.M.H.	50	m	New-York City January 27/1870		108 Forest Ave, New-Rochelle N.Y.
6	BROWNELL Merton	27	m	Oneonta N.Y February 1/1893		325 Main Str, Oneonta N.Y.
7	-d- Anna	26	f	Zebawaing Mich February 13/1894		-d- -d- -d-
8	BECCHERINI Carlo	41	m		Supreme Court of New-York March 16/1916	43-22th Str W.N York N.J.
9	BEERS Marguerite	19	f		American by marriage in La Rochelle January 3/1920	2742 Allen Ave, Saint-Louis Mo
10	-d- Harold	-	m		Born in La Rochelle (France) August 10/1919 of American Parents	-d- -d- -d-
11	CARMICHEAL Dora	27	f		Court of Circuit Christle Texas March 1/1913	#317 Lake View Ave, San-Antonio Tex
12	CLINE Benjamin	28	m	Philadelphia Pa. October 14 th 1891		5931 Park Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
13	-d- Germaine	29	f		American by marriage in Paris (France) January 21/1920	-d- -d- -d-
14	COGNEVILLE Eugene	79	m		Court of Meadville Pa in 1884	Home at Meadville
15	COHEN Abraham Jane	41	m		Contat N.Y May 20/1902	57 E. 120 Str New-York City
16	CEDER Peter	55	m		Circuit Court Cook Co Ill June 1893	151-2nd Ave, Pelham N.Y.
17	CARIN Cesar George	34	m	Los Angeles Cal. February 22/1885		1220 W. Lake Ave, Los Angeles Cal.
18	DELECHTAZ Elise Isabelle	38	f		American by marriage in New-York City March 16 1918	69 W. 42 Str, New-York City
19	DEL NERO Paolo	49	m		Superior Court of Modesta Cal. July 7/1902	Cross Landing Stanislas Co Cal.
20	EDUARDE Lillian Augusta	49	f	Brooklyn N.Y November 19/1870		18 Myrtle Ave, Roseville, Newark N.J.
21	ELISSA Naim S.	30	m		Supreme Court of Richmond County at Augusta Ga. December 6/1918	102 Washington Str, New-York City
22	FOSTER Ignatius	45	m		Court of Maryville Mo November 10/1897	Yenkton So Dakota
23	GLATH Joseph	35	m		Polk County Court, Dallas Oregon April 14/1919	Home at Dallas (Oregon)
24	GILMORE William S.	28	m	Cincinnati (Ohio) May 12/1891		Home at Cincinnati (Ohio)
25	HANNA Richard	17	m	Danvill Va. November 28/1902		906 Hollins Str, Baltimore Md
26	HERRICK Jane S.	40	f	Sacramento Cal. June 13/1879		1413 Harmon Place Minneapolis
27	HARRIS Pad A.	26	m	Indianapolis Ind. November 30/1893		2158 Alabama Str, Indianapolis Ind.
28	-d- Yvonne	24	f		American by marriage at Chamonix France December 20/1919	-d- -d- -d- -d-
29	JOHNSON Maximilian	46	m		-d- -d- -d- at Missoula Mont. October 1916	-d- -d- -d- -d-
30	-d- Viviane	5	f	Helena Mont. March 17/1915		-d- -d- -d- -d-

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

195

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from L. F. HAYRE, January 31st, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 1, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
	2							
1	JOHNS	Leon	40	m		Utica N.Y January 21 at 1880		6839 Yale Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	-d-	Lucie	31	f			American by marriage	-d- -d- -d-
3	-d-	Ramona	11	f			Born in Orleans (France) January 31/1909 of American Parents	-d- -d- -d-
4	KRUPSKY	Peter	22	m		New-York City August 14/1897		Dogden N. Dak.
5	KRAMER	Gottfried	49	m			District Court Akron Col. in 1912	Box 444 at Brodhead (Wis)
6	KRIPPNER	William	35	m			Supreme Court of New-York City September 12/1915	136 E. 48 Str New-York City
7	-d-	Anna	28	f			-d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	
8	KOVAC	Eduard	47	m			May 12/1912	235 E. 79 Str -d- -d-
9	LISKA	Fred	18	m			Father through Union County Court House	240 Bond Str, Elizabeth N.Y.
10	-d-	Mina	63	f			Husband	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-
11	MAC MULLIN	John	30	m		Alameda Cal. May 22 /1889		472 Vernon Str, Oakland (Cal)
12	MACDONALD	John W.	30	m		New-York City June 18/1889		221 8th Strm West New-York N.Y.
13	MOORHEAD	Maxwell	43	m		Pittsburgh Pa. July 14/1877		616 James Str. Pittsburgh Pa.
14	-d-	Muriel	43	f		Clifton Springs N.Y May 31/1877		-d- -d- -d-
15	MILES	George F.	38	m		Brooklyn N.Y. July 17/1881		108 North Str, New-York City
16	MURPHY	Joseph	28	m		-d- -d- March 5/1891		116 E. 92 Str, -d- -d-
17	METZ	Frank	45	m			U.S. District Court Philadelphia Pa, March 28/1904	2402 Putnam Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
18	MARCHAND	Germaine	22	f			American by marriage in New-York April 13/1917	264 W. 25th Str, New-York City
19	-d-	Maudie	1	f		New-York City July 26/1918		-d- -d- -d-
20	MORAVEC	Joseph F.	46	m			Court of Blair Nebr. December 9/1912	Nickerson Nebr.
21	NEILSON	Louis	37	m		New-York City January 30/1883		c/o A. Belmont Co 43 Exchange Place New-York City
22	-d-	Daphne Catherine	29	f		Tampa Pa. August 23/1890		-d- -d- -d- -d-
23	-d-	Catherin W.	2	f			Born in Paris (France) February 10/1917 of American Parents	-d- -d- -d- -d-
24	-d-	Louis Jr	2	m			-d- -d- -d- -d-	
25	NOONAN	Kathryne	33	f		Boston Mass. December 5/1886		167 W. 159 Str, New-York City
26	NOWAK	Joseph	30	m		Chicago Ill. February 12/1890		122 William Str, Buffalo N.Y.
27	OSTROM	John	25	m			Born in Paris France June 23/1895 of American Parents	52 W. 55 Str, New-York City
28	PIGOT	Joseph	44	m		Brooklyn N.Y March 10/1875		17 Battery Place -d-
29	ROWBOTTOM	Thomas	55	m			Supreme Court Of New-York April 28/1913	III 5th Avenue -d-
30	RICE	Mary	27	f		New-York City July 2/1892		58 E. 53 Str -d-

76

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

196

13

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st

1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

February 12th

1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	SPENCER	Henry	48	m		Superior Court of San-Francisco Cal in 1896
2	SMITH	Charles S.	45	m		432 Stratford Road, Brooklyn N.Y.
3	STOCKMAN	Morris	33	m		Supreme Court of New-York City December 24/1918-46 E. 3rd Str, New-York City
4	STUDY	Guy	39	m		4530 Mc Dhison Ave, St-Louis Mo
5	-d-	Georgette	29	f		American by marriage in Paris (France) April 1910
6	-d-	Domax	5	m		-d- -d- -d-
7	SCHWARZ	William Morris	50	m		County Court of Kings Brooklyn N.Y June 20/1896- 44 E. 23 Str New-York City
8	VERMEIRE	Edmond	47	m		County Superior Court Fall River Mass at Bris- 1914 Nth Main Str, Fall River Mass.
9	-d-	Juliette	45	f		-d- -d- -d-
10	-d-	Leontine	21	f		-d- -d- -d-
11	WOHLCKE	Marcelle	35	f		American by marriage in Paris (France) October 26/1907
12	WACKERMANN	Charles	60	m		30 Foxal Str at Brooklyn N.Y.
13	-d-	Lucien	55	m		427 Jackson Str, Milwaukee Wisc.
14	-d-	Albert	43	m		U.S. District Court Philadelphia Pa. May 1900
15	WARD	Edward	25	m		168 Elwood Ave, Burlington, Vt
16	WINDERMANN	Stanley D.	29	m		41 Park Row, New-York City
17	YORKE	Augustas	59	m		Elting Theatre, 42 Str New-York
18	-d-	Amelia	50	f		-d- -d- -d-
19	ZABALA	Andrea	33	m		Supreme Court Of New-York City July 14/1914
20	JOCHUM	Michael	44	m		U.S. District Court, Brooklyn June 2/1902
21	DELAURETAS	Robert Julien	-	m		2010 Silver Str, Brooklyn N.Y.
22						Born on board the February 7/1920 of American 69 w. 48th Str, New-York City
23						Parents
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

Number

12

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

L. F. HAYRE

January 31st, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JOHNS	Leon	40	m	Utica N.Y. January 21 at 1880	American by marriage	6839 Yale Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	-d-	Lucia	31	f			-d- -d- -d-
3	-d-	Ramona	11	f		Born in Orleans (France) January 31/1909 of American Parents	-d- -d- -d-
4	KRUPSKY	Peter	22	m	New-York City August 14/1897		Dogden N. Dak.
5	KRAMER	Gettified	49	m		District Court Akron Col. in 1912	Box 444 at Brodhead (Wise)
6	KRIFFNER	William	35	m		Supreme Court of New-York City September 12/1915	136 E. 48 Str New-York City
7	-d-	Anna	28	f		-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-
8	KOVAC	Eduard	47	m		May 12/1912	235 E. 79 Str -d- -d-
9	LISKA	Fred	18	m		Father through Union County Court House	240 Bond Str, Elisabeth N.Y.
10	-d-	Mina	63	f		Husband -d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-
11	MAC MULLIN	John	30	m	Alameda Cal. May 22 /1889		472 Vernon Str, Oakland (Cal)
12	MACDONALD	John W.	30	m	New-York City June 18/1889		221 8th Strm West New-York N.Y.
13	MOORHEAD	Maxwell	43	m	Pittsburgh Pa. July 14/1877		616 James Str, Pittsburgh Pa.
14	-d-	Muriel	43	f	Clifton Springs N.Y. May 31/1877		-d- -d- -d-
15	MILES	George F.	38	m	Brooklyn N.Y. July 17/1881		108 North Str, New-York City
16	MURPHY	Joseph	28	m	-d- -d- March 5/1891		116 E. 92 Str, -d- -d-
17	METZ	Frank	45	m		U.S. District Court Philadelphia Pa. March 23/1904	2402 Putnam Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
18	MARCHAND	Germaine	22	f		American by marriage in New-York April 13/1917	264 W, 25th Str, New-York City
19	-d-	Maudie	1	f	New-York City July 26/1918		-d- -d- -d-
20	MORAVEC	Joseph F.	46	m		Court of Blair Nebr. December 9/1912	Nickerson Nebr.
21	NEILSON	Louis	37	m	New-York City January 30/1883		c/o A. Belmont Co 43 Exchange Place New-York City
22	-d-	Daphne Catherine	29	f	Tampa Pa. August 23/1890		-d- -d- -d- -d-
23	-d-	Catherin W.	2	f		Born in Paris (France) February 10/1917 of American Parents	-d- -d- -d- -d-
24	-d-	Louis Jr	2	m		-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-
25	NOONAN	Kathryne	33	f	Boston Mass. December 5/1886		167 W. 169 Str, New-York City
26	NOWAK	Joseph	30	m	Chicago Ill. February 12/1890		122 William Str, Buffalo N.Y.
27	OSTROM	John	25	m		Born in Paris France June 23/1895 of American Parents	52 W. 55 Str, New-York City
28	PIGOT	Joseph	44	m	Brooklyn N.Y. March 10/1875		17 Battery Place -d-
29	ROWBOTTOM	Thomas	55	m		Supreme Court Of New-York April 28/1913	III 5th Avenue -d-
30	RICE	Mary	27	f	New-York City July 2/1892		58 E. 53 Str -d-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

Number

13

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31st

1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

February 12th

1920

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
		3						
1	SPENCER	Henry	48	m	m		Superior Court of San Francisco Cal in 1896	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City
2	SMITH	Charles S.	45	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y October 4/1874		432 Stratford Road, Brooklyn N.Y
3	STOCKMAN	Morris	33	m	m		Supreme Court of New York City December 24/1916-46 E. 3rd Str, New York City	
4	STUDY	Guy	39	m	m	Richmond November 29/1880		4530 Me Dhison Ave, St-Louis Mo.
5	-d-	Georgette	29	f	m		American by marriage in Paris (France) April 1910	-d- -d- -d-
6	-d-	Domax	5	m	m	St-Louis Mo, September 10/1914		-d- -d- -d-
7	SCHWARZ	William Morris	50	m	m		County Court of Kings Brooklyn N.Y June 20/1896- 44 E. 23 Str New York City	
8	VERMEIRE	Edmond	47	m	m		County Superior Court Fall River Mass at Bris- 1914 Nth Main Str, Fall River Mass. 1st September 18/1912	-d- -d- -d-
9	-d-	Juliette	45	f	m			-d- -d- -d-
10	-d-	Leontine 7/2/38	21	f	m			-d- -d- -d-
11	WOHLCKE	Marcelle	35	f	m		American by marriage in Paris (France) October 26/1907	274 W. 140th Str, New York City
12	WACKERMANN	Charles	60	m	m	Downville Cal. December 16/1859		30 Foxal Str at Brooklyn N.Y
13	-d-	Lucien	55	m	m	-d- -d- December 16/1863		427 Jackson Str, Milwaukee Wisc.
14	-d-	Albert	43	m	m		U.S. District Court Philadelphia Pa. May 1900	859 Church Str, Philadelphia Pa.
15	WARD	Edward	25	m	m	Burlington Vermont November 3/1896		168 Elwood Ave, Burlington, Vt
16	WINDERMANN	Stanley D.	29	m	m	New York City N.Y January 2/1891		41 Park Row, New York City
17	YORKE	Augustas	59	m	m	-d- -d- February 14/1861		Elting Theatre, 42 Str New York
18	-d-	Amelia	50	f	m	Yonkers N.Y August 25/1870		-d- -d- -d-
19	ZABALA	Andrea	33	m	m		Supreme Court Of New York City July 14/1914	479 Pacific Str, Brooklyn N.Y
20	JOCHUM	Michael	44	m	m		U.S. District Court, Brooklyn June 2/1902	2010 Silver Str, Brooklyn N.Y
21	DELAURETAS	Robert Julien		m	m		Born on board the february 7/1920 of American Parents	69 w. 48th Str, New York City
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197

I, DE CONNES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb., 1920

at

New York

J. B. Muel

Harvey Tupper

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 2-12-20

Note: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DISPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Indies	In-land	U. S. BIRTH	RES. OF U. S.	RES. OF F. I.	OTHER	
1st CABIN										186
2nd CABIN										186
STOWAGE	81	5				59	14	4	23	
TOTAL	81	5				59	14	4	23	

2 stowaways inc

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	172	14	186
Total	172	14	186

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

List No. E

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

## Passengers sailing from

IT MAY BE

January 31 th. 1920, ~~191~~

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU													Passengers sailing from			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Race or people.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1	IN TRANSIT	NOYAN	Victor	25	✓	m	fireman	yes	french	french	France	Havre	His wife Mrs NOYAN 37 rue Percanville HAVRE	N-Y	New-York	
2	IN TRANSIT	QUINQUENIL	Georges	26	✓	m	fireman	yes	french	french	France	Havre	His cousin Mrs Quesslin 42 rue Gd Craiet HAVRE	N-Y	New-York	
3	IN TRANSIT	LE MASSON	Noel	26	✓	m	seaman	yes	french	french	France	Havre	his father Mrs LEMASSON in PLOUHA (C.A.N) France	N-Y	New-York	
4	IN TRANSIT	LE GAL	Jean	26	✓	m	seaman	yes	french	french	France	Havre	his father LE GAL François in PLOUHA (Cotes du Nord) France	NY	New-York	
5	IN TRANSIT	CALVEZ	Jean	32	✓	m	fireman	na	french	french	France	Havre	his father CALVEZ in PLOUGANNEAU (Finistere) France	NY	New-York	
6	IN TRANSIT	COAT	Yves	48	✓	m	-d-	yes	french	french	France	Havre	his wife, Marie COAT in MEUVIN -TAULEN (Finistere) France	N.Y	New-York	
7	IN TRANSIT	DANZE	Yves	26	✓	m	seaman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his father, Danze Jean, in KERVIRUP-PLOCOFF (Finistere)	N.Y.	New-York	
8	IN TRANSIT	CARON	Paul	27	✓	m	fireman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his father, Charles Caron 19 rue Bernardin-St Pierre Havre	N.Y.	New-York	
9	IN TRANSIT	FABRE	André Henri	18	✓	m	seaman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his aunt Mr Collier, 42 bis Ed Richard Benair, PARIS	N.Y.	New-York	
10	IN TRANSIT	MERRIEN	Georges	23	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his father, Merrien Ernest rue Pagan, HAVRE	N.Y.	New-York	
11	IN TRANSIT	LYMOIGNE	Yves	17	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his cousin, Briand Yves, in Kervirup Audiere FRANCE	N.Y.	New-York	
12	IN TRANSIT	RIQUX	Jean	34	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	His wife Mrs Renaux a la Canquet France	N.Y.	New-York	
13	IN TRANSIT	SADONET	Francois	49	✓	m	fireman	na	-d-	na	-d-	-d-	His mother Mrs Henry, 16 Rue Vieille Havre.	N.Y.	New-York	
14	IN TRANSIT	HENRY	Yves	14	✓	m	seaman	yes	french	yes	french	-d-	His mother Mrs Henry, 16 Rue du Grand Croissant Le Havre	N.Y.	New-York	
15	IN TRANSIT	FEVRI	Joseph	25	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	His Cousin Mrs Guingaut 15 Rue de la Motte Ploquet, Nantes	N.Y.	New-York	
16	IN TRANSIT	QUEKE	Eugene	30	✓	m	seaman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	His wife Mrs Quere in Plocoff (Finistere)	N.Y.	New-York	
17	IN TRANSIT	LOLLICHON	Joseph	22	✓	m	oiler	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	His father Lollichen Gabriel in Meulan (Finistere)	N.Y.	New-York	
18	IN TRANSIT	BURON	Eduard	19	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his father Mr Buron 91 Rue de la Madeleine Paris.	N.Y.	New-York	
19	IN TRANSIT	AUDE	Marcel	17	✓	m	cook	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his father Mr Audé Paul Monteire sur Loire, France	N.Y.	New-York	
20	IN TRANSIT	ZEDAM RADON BEN ABED		27	✓	m	oiler	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his father Zedam ragot a la -Fayette in Constantine	N.Y.	New-York	
21	IN TRANSIT	POULIQUEN	Georges	18	✓	m	carpenter	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his aunt Mrs. Alexandre in Brest, 125 Rue J. Jaures	N.Y.	New-York	
22	IN TRANSIT	HAUPERL	Eugene	36	✓	m	seaman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his father, Francis Beaupere in Parame (FRANCE)	N.Y.	New-York	
23	IN TRANSIT	LE GOFF	Bertrand	40	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his wife Mrs. Le Goff in Cleozal, France..	N.Y.	New-York	
24	IN TRANSIT	ROTEAZOU	Francois	23	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	mother, in Pleumecoudeau France	N.Y.	New-York	
25	IN TRANSIT	FIGONNEAU	Constant	17	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	father, Sagary 40 rue Racine Havre	N.Y.	New-York	
26	IN TRANSIT	MENGUY	Yves	15	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	father, Menguy Jean in Pommeritjaudi, France	N.Y.	New-York	
27	IN TRANSIT	GEFFROY	Denis	24	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his aunt Mrs Rieu Pleumanaoh	N.Y.	New-York	
28	IN TRANSIT	GEFFROY	Louis	24	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	N.Y.	New-York
29	IN TRANSIT	LE TALLEC	Pierre	26	✓	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	his aunt Mrs Pellard Reumour France	N.Y.	New-York	
30	IN TRANSIT	LE GOFF	Louis	33	✓	m	fireman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	mother, Le Goff, 6 rue de la Loire, Havre	N.Y.	New-York	

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94-0219



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK February 12<sup>th</sup>, 1920

196

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	French government	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	ch. black	none	France	Havre
2	yes	-d-	no	no	no	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Brest
3	yes	-d-	no	no	no	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Plouha
4	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 8	-d-	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Plouha
5	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 6	dead	black gray	-d-	-d-	Plougarnau
6	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	gray ch.	-d-	-d-	Taulé
7	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	fair	bla. gr.	-d-	-d-	plageff
8	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Havre
9	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	fair blue	-d-	-d-	Lyon
10	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 2	-d-	black gr.	-d-	-d-	Havre
11	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 6	-d-	-d- ch.	-d-	-d-	Audierne
12	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	ch. gray	-d-	-d-	Le Bonquet
13	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	black ch.	-d-	-d-	Plounargot
14	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	4 10	-d-	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Plougrescant
15	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 10	-d-	ch. blue	-d-	-d-	Concarneau
16	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 9	-d-	black ch.	-d-	-d-	Audierne
17	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 8	-d-	-d- gray	-d-	-d-	Moelan
18	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	-d-	ch. gray	-d-	-d-	Paris
19	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3	-d-	ch. blue	-d-	-d-	Le Verde
20	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	dead	black blue	-d-	-d-	Algérie Cheriat
21	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 6	fair	ch. blue	-d-	-d-	France Brest
22	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 6	-d-	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Paras
23	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7	dead	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Plouzal
24	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 2	fair	ch. blue	-d-	-d-	Ploumariaudou
25	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Versailles
26	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 2	-d-	ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Penneritjendi
27	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 8	-d-	ch. blue	-d-	-d-	Ploumaria
28	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 6	-d-	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-
29	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d- ch.	-d-	-d-	Ploumar Gaudier
30	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Havre

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer**, of the "**ROCHAMBEAU**", from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Arthur Vidélop*  
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this **12** day of **Feb**, 19 **20**  
at **New York**  
*For Mucil*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 20  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" 1-9 Passengers sailing from

LE HAYRE

January 31<sup>th</sup> 1920, ~~1920~~

Total passengers . . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	26

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

200

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 12 <sup>16</sup>, 1920

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to continue residence in the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or under any law for care and treatment of the insane, or for any other offense?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	French-Gover.	No	yes	Several	To join a foreign ship and return foreign	Yes	Sailor	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 7 Dead Black Ches	None	France	Elersuf
2	yes	himself	no	yes	1906 Brooklyn 1919	Home: Hamilton Ave 108 N Brooklyn	yes	d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 fair	ch. blue	-d-	Portugal	Porto
3	yes	French-Gover	no	yes	Several	To join a foreign ship and return foreign	yes	Sailor	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 Yellow	-d- Black	-d-	Tonkin	Haiphong
4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 8 Fair	Ches Blue	-d-	France	Paris
5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5 -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Saint Sauveur
6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 4 -d-	-d- Ches	-d-	-d-	Brest
7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 8 -d-	-d- Ches	-d-	-d-	Brest
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 4 -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Morlaix
9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 3 -d-	-d- Gray Brown	-d-	-d-	Pleneur
10	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 6 -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Plouinec
11	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 6 -d-	-d- Black	-d-	-d-	Bouzec
12	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 5 -d-	-d- Black	-d-	-d-	Granville
13	No	Himself	no	no	-	Sister, Mrs Sabina Arrien, Bruno Eisaguirre, Jordan Valley (Oregon)	-d-	5 years	No	-	-	-	-	-	5 1 -d-	-d- Ches	-d-	Spain	Rigotia
14	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	Sister, Mrs Webster at Rockfort Mass.	-d-	I.d.k.	-d-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 -d-	-d- Fair Gray	-d-	Switzerland	Bale
15	-d-	-d-	no	no	-	Brother, Mr Jose, Asqueta, Laude Cle to Achaval Caja 2, Mac Dhermith (Nevada)	-d-	8 years	-d-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 -d-	-d- Brown Brown	-d-	Spain	Rigotia
16	Yes	-d-	yes	no	-	Husband, Mr Raffaele Buhagiar, 122 York Str at Toronto (Canada)	-d-	Transit	-d-	-	-	-	-	-	5 -	-d- Black Gray	-d-	Malta	Casal Zabara
17	No	French Govt	no	yes	1903 Milltown	Parent, Mrs Lafontaine, Baker, 96 Ontario Str at Unipeg City (Canada)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 Fair	Ches Blue	-d-	France	St-Hernon
18	-d-	Himself	yes	no	-	Husband, Mr Baronian, 22 Lamsell Str at Worcester (Mass.)	No	Always	yes	-	-	-	-	-	5 6 Dead	-d- Ches	-d-	Armenia	Harpouth
19	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	Uncle, Mr J. Allsang at Geneva N.Y.	Yes	d.k.	no	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 Fair	Ches Gray	-d-	France	Mulhouse
20	no	-d-	no	no	-	Aunt, Mrs Chabran, at Prosser (Wash)	yes	5 years	no	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 Dead	-d- Erwn Ches	-d-	-d-	Marseilles
21	No	French Govt	-d-	-d-	1911 Transit	Friend, Mrs Latour, at St-Jean P.Q. (Canada)	Yes	Transit	no	-	-	-	-	-	5 7 Fair	Gray Green	-d-	France	Bravell
22	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 4 -d-	-d- Ches Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-
23	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3 5 -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	Canada	Montreal
24	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3 -	-d- -d-	-d-	France	Yerres
25	yes	Himself	no	no	-	Friend, 137 Washington st. N.Y. city	-d-	3 Years	no	-	-	-	-	-	5 3 -d-	-d- Black Brown	-d-	Spain	Orisnala
26	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	Friend, Mr V. Ilguine, 385 West Str. New-York City	-d-	d.k.	-d-	-	-	-	-	-	5 -	-d- Black	-d-	-d-	Castrillon
27	No	-d-	yes	yes	1908 Clarksbourg-Father, Mr A. Cuito Garcia at Clarksbourg (W. Va)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5 7 -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	Yugoslavia	Stara Draeno
28	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1907 N.York	Friend, Satara Lreons, 4054 Chair at Cleveland (Ohio)	No	Always	yes	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 Dead	-d- -d-	-d-	Ecuador	Quito
29	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	Consulate of Ecuador, 17 Battery Pla. ce, New-York City	Yes	d.k.	d.k.	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 Dead	-d- -d-	-d-	Russia	Wollin
30	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-	Cousin, Pan Puzelin;ko, Box 130 Dombo (Pa)	no	Always	yes	-	-	-	-	-	5 6 fair	chest gray	-d-	-	-

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VILLELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "R.O.C. HAMBREAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Villeloup

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1920  
at New York

John Michel  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, DE COMES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb., 1920  
at New York

J. M. Michel  
Immigr. Insp.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Passengers sailing from L E H A V R E

January 31 th 1920

S. S. - ROCH...																			13
																			12
																			11
																			10
																			9
																			8
																			7
																			6
																			5
																			4
																			3
																			2
																			1
																			Final destination.
																			(*Intended future permanent residence.)
																			State.
																			City or town.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

202

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

February 12<sup>th</sup> 1920, 1920

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. Every person or alien who enters the United States for any purpose, whether for pleasure, for business, for study, for employment, or for any other purpose, must state the purpose of his coming to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	himself	yes	yes		New-York Friend, Rene Guilleron, 310 E 40th st. N.Y. city	yes	15 days	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown gray	none	France	Villars Bocage
2	no	-d-	\$40	no		father, Beshara Constantin, 225 Kaverford Ave in Narberth Pa.	no	always	yes						5 1	dead ch. ch.	-d-	Syria	Caja
3	no	-d-	\$30	no		cousin Garabed der Ananian 3344 Meter st. Philadelphia Pa	no	-d-	yes						5 6	dead black ch.	-d-	Armenia	Harpouth
4	yes	-d-	no	no		parents J. Dsiatdowich 682 Roekway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	-d-	yes						5 5	fair fair blue	-d-	Poland	Binsk
5	yes	-d-	yes	no		friend, Dubois 145 W 4th at N.Y. city	yes	d.k.	d.k.						5 7	fair fair gray	-d-	Belgian	Brussels
6	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	Friend X. Gidman 686, 3d Ave NY City	no	-d-	yes						5 4	fair ch. ch.	-d-	France	Gingstein
7	no	French gover.	no	yes	1918 Wash.	Parent Joseph Dufour 1222 Mill St. Wilkinburg Pa	yes	1 year	no						5 3	ch. ch. ch.	-d-	-d-	Neufmaison
8	no	himself	40	no		husband Avedis Derbiplossian 6135 Ridge Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	d.k.	no						5 5	dead gray ch.	-d-	Armenian	Harpouth
9	no	-d-	120	no		brother Telesforo Echevaria Eureka Hotel, Triana Falls, Idaho	yes	8 years	d.k.						5 5	-d-black ch.	-d-	Spain	Rigohia
10	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1905 N.Y.	Home: 903 6th Ave N.Y. City	d.k.	d.k.	d.k.						5 5	fair chest brown	-d-	France	Beaucourt
11	no	-d-	yes	no		friend Francois Puret at Volusia Fla.	yes	d.k.	no						5 4	fair ch. ch.	-d-	France	St. Barthelemy
12	no	-d-	\$80	yes	1912 Wash.	Parent Maria Gonzales in Meadowbrook W. Va.	no	d.k.	no						5 3	fair ch. ch.	-d-	Spain	Castrillon
13	no	-d-	\$40	no		brother Agop gourgoudian 565 Nth 30 st. Philadelphia	no	always	yes						5 3	dead blackblack	-d-	Armenian	Harpouth
14	yes	-d-	\$50	no		father Ciare von Allmen. La Crosse Wis.	no	-d-	yes						5 3	fair ch. ch.	-d-	Switzerland	Gunter
15	no	-d-	\$100	no		brother in law Gulgassian Georges 96 Main st. Charlestown Mass.	no	-d-	yes						5 5	dead black	-d-	Armenian	Harpouth
16	no	his mother	no	no		uncle 237 E 24 st. New York	no	-d-	yes						3 4	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
17	no	-d-	no	no		-d- -d-	no	-d-	yes						3 0	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	no	himself	\$50	no		husband H. Haroyan 31 South Ave. Waukegon Ill.	no	-d-	yes						5 5	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	no	her mother	-	no		father -d-	no	-d-	yes						5 1	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	yes	his uncle	\$100	no		uncle Truexo Wulf. 932 Rosex Ave. Chicago Ill	no	-d-	yes						5 6	fair fair ch.	-d-	Luxembourg	Nommern
21	yes	-d-	-	no		-d- -d-	no	-d-	yes						5 5	-d- -d- blue	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	yes	-d-	-	no		-d- -d-	no	-d-	yes						5 5	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
23	no	himself	\$50	yes	1912 Oakland	brother 1810 Atlantic st. Oakland Cal.	no	-d-	yes						5 8	-d- br. br.	-d-	Serbia	Kotor
24	yes	-d-	\$40	no		brother in law Antonio Cappa at Chisholm Minn.	no	-d-	yes						5 3	dead ch. gr.	-d-	Italy	Pogliasso Canavazzo
25	no	-d-	\$50	no		brother IOaquin Villegas 52 Henry st. Newark N.Y.	no	-d-	yes						5 5	-d- ch. gr.	-d-	Spain	Penagos
26	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	brother, Hakin Michel, 78 Greenwich St. N.Y. city	no	Always	yes						5 7	fair gray gray	-d-	Syria	Tripoli
27	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	Father Jacob Haller 2317 Clair Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	-d-	yes						5 6	fairfair blue	-d-	Yegoslavia	Starichavi
28	yes	her husband	yes	no		in law -d-	no	-d-	yes						5 1	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	Sambor
29	yes	himself	yes	no		Friend, 137 Washington St. N.Y. city	no	-d-	yes						5 3	dead black	-d-	Spain	Nurcia
30	yes	-d-	yes	no		-d- -d-	no	-d-	yes						5 5	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur 2nd Officer, of the "R.O.C.H.A.M.B.E.A.U.", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb., 1920  
at New York  
J. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

4

203

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb., 1920

at New York Marcel  
Inspector  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

204

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

February 12th 1920, 1920

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether coming by means of any other means than a vessel	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth		
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town
1	yes	French Govern.	yes	1912	Chicago	Home: Southport Ave. Chicago Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	5.8	fair	ch.	blue	Ill	Chicago
2	yes	himself	yes	1912	Chicago	husband: Manassah Moundian 64 Walnut st. Putnam Conn	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.3	dead	black	-d-	Armenia	Harpouth
3	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	brother: Kate 155W 145 st N.Y. city	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.2	-d-	-d-	-d-	Russia	Gartek
4	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	uncle: Janca Greiter 2535 48 13 st. N.Y. city	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.2	br	br	br	Roumania	Tokchan
5	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.3	br	br	br	-d-	-d-
6	yes	French Govern.	yes	1912	trans.	Home in Inverness Canada	no	Transit	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.5	br	br	gr	France	Aubershicourt
7	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.5	fair	br	gr	-d-	Abacon
8	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	4.3	-d-	br	gr	-d-	Aubershicourt
9	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3.3	-d-	br	gr	-d-	Canada
10	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	-d-	fair	gr	-d-	France
11	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	2.7	-d-	br	gr	-d-	-d-
12	no	himself	yes	no	-d-	brother: Marcel Joseph 1305 W 19th st. Chicago Ill	no	always	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.3	fair	ch	ch.	-d-	Yehoslov. Salzi
13	yes	-d-	yes	1913	N.Y.	brother: J.B. Perry Vale Park Cleveland Ohio	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	6	-d-	br	br	-d-	Algerie
14	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	brother: Hyman Segal 362 John st. Pittsburg Pitt	yes	2 years	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.8	fair	ch	gr	-d-	Roumania
15	yes	-d-	yes	1913	N.Y.	Home 232 9th Ave N.Y. city	no	always	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.2	fair	ch	ch.	-d-	France
16	no	-d-	no	no	-d-	sister: Kandaria Munker Mill 311 Charleston Mass	yes	4k	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.5	dead	black	-d-	Armenia	
17	no	-d-	no	no	-d-	brother: Kachagour Kuppelian 60 Laurel st. Hartford Conn	no	always	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.5	fair	ch	blue	-d-	-d-
18	no	-d-	no	no	-d-	brother: Traugott, Alex	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.3	fair	black	-d-	-d-	
19	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	mother: Mrs. Gattine in St Gerome no	no	transit	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.4	fair	br.	br.	-d-	France
20	no	-d-	yes	1900	Waukegan	Uncle: Kevork Margohian 319 Oak st Waukegan Ill	no	always	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.7	dead	-black	-d-	Armenia	
21	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	Cousin: Catherine Burgess 3240-17th st. San Francisco	yes	5 years	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.5	-d-	fair	blue	-d-	France
22	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	yes	5 years	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	53	-d-	fair	blue	-d-	-d-
23	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	no	always	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.3	fair	ch.	br	-d-	-d-
24	yes	-d-	yes	1911	-d-	Sister in law: Mathia Anna Roosevelt st. 16 Conn.	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.0	fair	ch.	gr.	-d-	-d-
25	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	yes	4k.	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3.1	fair	br	gr.	-d-	Arhoia
26	yes	-d-	yes	1895	Canada	Parent: Metail Joseph in Kenora Ontario Canada	no	transit	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.7	-d-	black	blue	-d-	-d-
27	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	56	-d-	black	br.	-d-	-d-
28	no	-d-	no	no	-d-	brother: Kevork Margohian 301 8th Ave Waukegan Ill	no	always	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.5	dead	black	-d-	Armenian	
29	no	-d-	no	no	-d-	Cousin: Kevork Margohian 3054 Heath Ave N.Y. City	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.3	dead	black	-d-	-d-	
30	no	himself	no	no	-d-	uncle: Kevork Margohian 319 Oak st. Waukegan Ill	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5.5	dead	-d-	-d-	-d-	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer of the "R. O. CHAMBERLAIN", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Wilson  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb., 1920  
at New York

St. Michel  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "R.O.C.H.A.M.B.E.A.U.", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1920  
at New York

J. M. M. M.  
Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	* Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

## Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

January 31 st 1920

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

February 12<sup>th</sup> 1920, ~~1920~~

206

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "R.O.C.H.A.M.B.E.R.L.A.N.", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Wilson  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 20  
at New York

J. M. Mice  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. COMBES, Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 20

at New York

L. Miel  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 12 1920, 1920, 206

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes	himself	yes	yes 1918	friend Baptiston at Kamloops	yes	d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dead br. b'r.	none	Portugal	Saboula	
2	yes	-d-	yes	yes 1918	Philadel Home, wife Mary E Silver 306 spruce str. Philadelphia	yes	d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	black	-d-	Cape Vart Island	Sao Friago	
3	yes	-d-	yes	yes 1915	Home 712 Cambridge, Philadelphia	yes	d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	-d-	-d-	British I.	B.W.I	
4	yes	-d-	no	no	father Daniel Urlezaga Jordan Vall Oregon	yes	8 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	d- fair	br.	-d-	Spain	Rigohia
5	no	-d-	yes	yes 1912	Wash. Friend Ramon Gara in Yakima	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	-d- ch.	gr.	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	yes	-d-	yes	yes 1912	N.Y. Sister Mrs Harry Voorneweld 315E 51 st. N.Y. City	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair ch.	gr.	-d-	France	Vatan
7	yes	-d-	yes	yes	sister in law	-d-	yes	d.k.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
8	no	-d-	yes	yes 1919	Northampton Mass.	yes	d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	br. ch.	blue	-d-	-d-	St Bonn et
9	yes	-d-	yes	yes 1914	Crainteville Cousin Valentin Aguiro in 385W 14 st N.Y city	yes	d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair ch.	gr.	-d-	Spain	Rebollar
10	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Cousin Daniel Vega Herry St. 52 Newark N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	-d- ch.	gr.	-d-	-d-	Penagos
11	no	-d-	yes	yes	Uncle Adolf Graffen 135 Gilbert Ave Buffalo N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	-d- ch.	gr.	-d-	France	Bar le Duc
12	no	-d-	yes	yes	husband Wolkenfeld Kornstein 4823 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dead br. br.	-d-	-d-	Poland	Yaroslav
13	no	-d-	no	no	father	-d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	-d- ch.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	no	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	no	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
16	yes	franch governe	no	no	To join a foreign ship and return foreign	no	sailor	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair br. br.	-d-	-d-	France	St Pierre Quilbignon
17	yes	himself	yes	yes	Husband: Yudmann, 811 10th st. 16 N.Y. city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair br. br.	-d-	-d-	Poland	Varsovie
18	yes	mother	no	no	Father	-d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 0	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 0	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
23	STOWAWAY	yes	yes	yes 1912	Brooklyn Uncle: Louis Edelstein, 48 Siegel St. Brooklyn N.Y.	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dead blackblack	-d-	-d-	Russia	Kreslawka
24	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	-d-	-d-	France	Paris

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "R.O.C.A.M.B.E.A.U.", from LEHAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Widdow  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb., 1920  
at New York

H. Misch  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

L E H A V R E

January 31st, 1920,

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK,

February 12th, 1920.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BETHENCOURT	Ernestine	26	✓	f	m	Consul Gen'l. Paris, 28 Oakland 17 June 1919	731-6th st. Oakland Cal
2	BRIGANDO	Eugenie	29	✓	f	m	Washg. 113829 New-York February 1917	339 W 38 st N.Y. city
3	PELLETIER	Rene	36	✓	m	s	February 14th 1885, New-Orleans,	991 Freeman st N.Y. city
4	FUSS	Joseph	25	✓	m	s	Camp Dix Nov. 4th 1918 N.J.	330W 44st N.Y. city
5	ROSENTHAL	George	54	✓	m	s	February 22nd 1865, Baltimore Md	of J. P. Rosenthal - 27-Williams General Delivery Post Office N.Y. City
6	BEVELACQUE	Martin	23	✓	m	s	July 23th 1897 at Brooklyn N.Y	453 Union st Brooklyn N.Y.
7	STOLL	Philipp	39	✓	m	m	Aug. 18 1919 N.Y. city Supreme court	210 Jamaica Ave Astoria L.I.
8	-d-	Eva	36	✓	f	m	American by marriage	-d- -d- -d-
9	-d-	Jean	8	✓	m	s	Born in Paris 15 September 1912 American by Father's papers	-d- -d- -d-
10	HATT	Anton	48	✓	m	m	Washg. 91515 Supreme Court of New-York City July 23rd 1915	Home at Ocean N.Y.
11	-d-	Louise	47	✓	f	m	American by marriage	-d- -d-
12	MULLER	Theophile	56	✓	m	m	Washg. 133911 Court of New York N.Y August 17/1890	725 8th 20th Str Newark N.J
13	-d-	Agathe	62	✓	f	m	American by marriage	-d- -d- -d-
14	EHENEZER	Leonard	30	✓	m	s	Baltimore Md March 1st 1889	510 5th Lane Straat at Philadelphia Pa.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



DEPART DU 31 JANVIER 1920

PAQUEBOT ROCHAMBEAU

210

NOM ET PRENOM	FONCTION	NATIONALITE
JUNAH	Dominique	Capitaine
HENARD	Maurice	2eme -d-
VIDELOUP	Arthur	1er Lieut
LESIEUTRE	-	2eme -d-
CAMARET	Alexandre	3eme -d-
LANNE	Louis	Chef Mecanicien
HALLEY	Joseph	2eme -d-
MEZEREY	Edmond	3eme -d-
POLPRE	Henri	2eme -d-
DILLARD	Paul	Stagiaire
GREVILLOT	Joseph	-d-
FARINEAU	Marcel	App Mecanicien
FIGARD	Henri	-d-
DUBIES	Guillaume	Commissaire
DE COMES	Gaston	Docteur
PERRON	Louis	T.S.F.
LE ROUZIC	Charles	-d-
TAILLY	Francisque	Mtre Equipage
LE BIGOT	Emile	-d- Charpentier
DUEDAL	Joseph	Cap Armes
LE BRAIAND	Francis	2eme Maitre
MORVAN	Yves	Chef de Bord
GAUDIN	Mario	MATELOT
PAITRY	Pierre	-d-
PROVOST	Camille	-d-
LE ROLLAND	Claude	-d-
TRANCHANT	Anastase	-d-
BESNARD	Augustin	-d-
HERVILIN	-d-	-d-
EVIN	Auguste	-d-
QUEMENEUR	Francis	-d-
LE GAC	Gerentin	-d-
SOUARNEC	Jean	-d-
DERRAY	Andre	-d-
BIEZ	Cyprien	-d-
GALOPIN	Jean	-d-
PETIT	Auguste	-d-
TADIER	Joseph	-d-
RICHARD	Anselme	-d-
BIDON	Francis	-d-

DATE ET LIEU DE NAISSANCE	NATIONALITE DU PERE	ADRESSE
St.Tropez 14 Nov.1865	Francais	LE HAVRE
Le Havre 7 Juin 1879	-d-	-d-
Granville	-d-	Merlaix
-	-d-	Le Havre
BREST Janvier 1885	-d-	LE HAVRE
Mulhouse Decembre 1869	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
PAIMPOL	-d-	-d-
LE HAVRE Juin 1900	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
Carcassonne 1866	-d-	Rue General Gallieni
PARIS	-d-	Rue Du Chillon
-d-	-d-	Le Havre
-d-	-d-	-d-
Pleubian 1870	-d-	Rue du Lycee
Brest 1881	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
LILLE 1884	-d-	-d-
GONCARNEAU	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	Le Havre
ANGONVILLE 9/6/1865	-d-	-d-
PLougastel 29/1/1882/	-d-	-d-
Treguier 7/3/1896	-d-	-d-
Finis 1885	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
-	-d-	-d-
BREST Juin 1890	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue Thiers
Le Havre	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
PAIMPOL	-d-	BINIC
LE HAVRE Decembre 1887	-d-	LE HAVRE
LORIENT Juillet 1888	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU



NOM ET PRENOM	FONCTION	NATIONALITE	DATE ET LIEU DE NAISSANCE	NATIONALITE DU PERE	ADRESSE
FOUCAULT	Pierre	MATELOT	LE HAVRE	Francaise	Le Havre
GUEGUIN	Louis	F. Pennier	ELETOT 29/11/1897.	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU 211
LE MEHAUTE	Louis	-d-	LE HAVRE 27/2/1870	-d-	-d-
THEPAUT	Yves	-d-	LORIENT 27/2.1873	-d-	-d-
BIZEUL	Francois	NOVIER	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
ROUX	Marcel	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Rue Dauphine
FOURNIER	Jean	MOUSSE-d-	-d-	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
LORGET	Francois	GRAISSEUR	-d-QUIMPER23/7/1882	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue Normandie
LE BROUDER	J.M.	-d-	TREQUIER 12/12/1887	-d-	-d- 14 Bd. Amiral Mouchez
LE BALLANGER	Louis	-d-	Paimpol 24/3/1887	-d-	PAIMPOL
MIOSSIC	Jean	-d-	CHERBOURG 1888	-d-	LE HAVRE
URVOAZ	Francois	-d-	FLOUEZES 8/1/1882	-d-	Rue des Drapiers Havre
INGER	Raymond	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
MIRABEL	Yves	-d-	FLOUEZES	-d-	Rue des Drapiers
COUDRAY	Francois	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
LE BARS	Yves	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
RASQUIS	Rebe	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
CONEA	Jose	IER Chauffeur	HEIRA 24/7/1880	PORTUGAISE	-d-
LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	-d-	BINIS	Francaise	Le Havre Rue de l'Eure
LE PENNEC	Pierre	-d-	TREQUIER	Francaise	ROCHAMBEAU
QUEFFELOU	Yves	-d-	LANNION 23/7/1887	-d-	Rue du Chillon LE HAVRE
HERY	Frederic	-d-	LE HAVRE Jean 1869	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
GEFFROY	Jean	-d-	MORLAIX Mai 1888	-d-	HAVRE
ROIGNANT	Francois	CHAUFFEUR	SANVIC 20/10/1880	-d-	DE LA POSTE LE HAVRE
LE ROY	Guillaume	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
CHAPELAIN	Yves	-d-	LORIENT	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
SELLA	Jean	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
LE MUZIC	Hippolyte	-d-	GRAVILLE 7/7/1889.	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
GUILLERM	Yves	-d-	LE HAVRE 8/6/1887	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
LE MEUR	Louis	-d-	TREQUIER	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
PERRON	Baptiste	-d-	TREQUIER	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
BEAUGAS	Jean	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
NIVAIGNE	Yves	-d-	CONCARNEAU	-d-	LE HAVRE
LE BELLEC	Francois	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
MAHE	Adolphe	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
SALLIQU	Jean	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	-d-
URVOAZ	Jules	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue DAUPHINE
LE ROY	Guillaume	-d-	FECAMP	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
LEPEVRE	Mairie	-d-	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue Des Drapiers
MORELLEC	Yves	-d-	PAIMPOL	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
LE BLUZ	Jean	-d-	MORLAIX	-d-	LE HAVRE
LE MATT	Francois	Oed-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue Du Grand Croissant
LE VOGUER	-d-	-d-	PAIMPOL	Oed-	PAIMPOL

NOM ET PRENOM	FONCTION	NATIONALITE	DATE ET LIEU DE NAISSANCE	NATIONALITE DU PERE	ADRESSE
SALLOU	Felicien	Chauffeur	TREQUIER	Francaise	LE HAVRE 212
PLETAN	Joseph	-d-	Paimpol	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
EVEN	Yves	-d-	Concarneau	-d-	LE HAVRE
RAMOU	Yves	-d-	Treguier	-d-	-d-
TOUSSARD	Yves	-d-	LANNION	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
L'HORSET	Leopold	-d-	TREQUIER 1877	-d-	Rue Dauphine Le Havre
KERAMBRUN	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	Rue Des Drapiers
BIGUENNE	Friera	-d-	Dakar	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
YANIE	Soumare	-d-	Dakar	-d-	-d-
LEYSS	Gomis	-d-	Libreville	-d-	-d-
KABA	Diawara	-d-	Dakar	-d-	-d-
BAKARY	Gnane	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
BANDIUGOU	Kamara	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
BIGENTY	Dacosta	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
DIAWARA	Siraoura	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
JULOU	Joseph	-d-	Marseille	-d-	-d-
LEROUX	Yves	-d-	Lannion 1/6/1896	-d-	-d-
POULEN	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
GAI Binta	-d-	-d-	Dakar	-d-	LE HAVRE
YAYA	Cisse	-d-	-d-	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
DIROU	Joseph	SOUTIER	Morlaix	-d-	Rue de Normandie
LE DROUPEET	Jean	-d-	Paimpol	-d-	-d-
LE BARZIC	Joseph	-d-	Brest	-d-	rue Gd. Croissant
LABIA	Francois	-d-	Paimpol	-d-	Rue Dauphine
COURHANT	Hippolyte	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
VERITE	Luchen	-d-	Morlaix 1880/2/3/.	-d-	LE HAVRE
LAOT	Francois	-d-	Brest	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
CARVAL	Jean	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	-d-
MARZIN	Clet	-d-	Fecamp	-d-	LE HAVRE
PLUMETOT	Marcel	-d-	Concarneau	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
ROUXEL	Pierre	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	LE HAVRE
Jacob	Pierre	-d-	Cherbourg	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
KERANFLECH	Hippolyte	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	Le Havre
FRANCIN	Jean	-d-	Morlaix	-d-	Le Havre
KERNOS	Jean	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
CABILLIC	Pierre	-d-	Brest	-d-	Le Havre
QUEMENT	Joseph	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	Le Havre
NICO	Agge	-d-	Cherbourg	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
COTEL	Joseph	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	St. Brioue
MORDELET	Francois	-d-	Le havre 5/1/1895	-d-	LE HAVRE
LE CLECH	Pierre	-d-	Lorient	-d-	Quai de l'Ille
LeBAIL	Arseme	-d-	Pordeaux	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
FOURNIS	Jean	-d-	Binis	-d-	-d-
AMADOU	Boy	-d-	Dakar	-d-	Le Havre
BAKARY	Combe	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-



NOM ET PRENOM	FONCTION	NATIONALITE	DATE ET LIEU DE NAISSANCE	NATIONALITE DU PERE	ADRESSE
AMADY Fila	Soutier	Francaise	TOULON 1889	Francaise	Rochambeau
COULAUD	Mathieu App. Elect	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	Le Havre 213
MERIAN	Emile	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Le Havre
MARDEUF	Francis	-d-	-d-	-d-	Rochambeau
PAILLIES	Joseph Chef des Vi vres	Belge	BEZIER	-d-	Bd. Maritime
PAY	Lucien Chef Kerivain	Belge	Bordeaux	-d-	LE HAVRE 13 Rue du
OLIBO	Pierre 2eme -d-	Francaise	-d-	-d-	-d- General Calien
GUITTARD	Casimir Chef Cuisinier	-d-	PARIS 26/8/1867	-d-	Bd. de Stasbourg Le Havre
CORREU	Emile 2eme -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1882	-d-	17 rue d'E dreville L.H.
GURRIN	Emile 3eme -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1890	-d-	LE HAVRE
BRENIERE	Pierre 4eme -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1887	-d-	Rochambeau
MONPION	Antoine 5eme -d-	-d-	MAYAC 4/6/1884	-d-	3 Rue Berthelet L.H.
PLEURY	Marcel 6eme -d-	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	LE HAVRE
LAPFARQUE	Edmond Cuisinier Equip	-d-	Condou 6/8/1874	-d-	5 Rue J.Cruschet
BERNAIS	Georges 2eme -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rochambeau
VICTORINI	Bernardo Aide de cuisine	PORTUGAISE	LISBONNE	Portugaise	-d-
FAUDET	Joseph -d-	Francaise	Le Havre	Francaise	Le Havre
CADET	Pierre -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Rochambeau
MOEL	Paul -d-	-d-	Graville	-d-	-d-
RAISON	Joseph -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	-d-
LE CANNU	Laurent -d-	-d-	le havre	-d-	LE HAVRE
FRIBOULET	Charles -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
DUTOT	Henri 1er Patissier	-d-	Montivilliers	-d-	Rue A. Normand
LE GROS	Raymond 2eme -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
OZERAY	Auguste 1er Boucher	-d-	LE HAVRE 1871	-d-	Rue de la Crique
REGALLAIS	Andre 2eme -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
LOBOIS	Philibert 3eme -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1902	-d-	Rue Franklin L.H.
DECHAMPS	Louis 1er Boulanger	-d-	Eletet 24/1/1879	-d-	Rue de Normandie
PERIGODIS	Francisque 2eme -d-	-d-	PARIS	-d-	Rochambeau
LEFF	Jean 3eme -d-	-d-	le Havre	-d-	LE HAVRE
RIVIERE	Joseph 4eme -d-	-d-	LE Havre	-d-	LE HAVRE
JOLLY	-d- 5eme -d-	-d-	Fecamp	-d-	Rochambeau
CHIFFRENS	Phillipe 6eme -d-	-d-	Strasbourg	-d-	LE HAVRE
CHEFFER					
LE BLOND	Louis 1er Cambusier	-d-	Cherbourg	-d-	LE HAVRE
PERRIN	Augustin 2eme -d-	-d-	Binic	-d-	LE HAVRE
BENARD	Maurice 1er Infirmier	-d-	Fecamp	-d-	Rue MICHEL YVON
TRIBONDEAU	Louis 2eme -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
GUERRI	Martha Infirmiere	Italienne	MONTERONI	Italienne	LE HAVRE
TRETEL	Henri Chef d'Entrepont	Italien	Torres	Italien	Rue du Challeu
BAUGEL	Joseph Coiffeur	Francaise	LE HAVRE	Francaise	LE HAVRE
LEF PAUCON	Martha Femme de Chambre	Francaise	AIRAN 17/4/1850	-d-	Rue des Drapiers
RISSE	ADELE -d-	-d-	LEHAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE

NOM ET PRENOM	FONCTION	NATIONALITE	DATE ET LIEU DE NAISSANCE	NATIONALITE DU PERE	ADRESSE
LECUYER	Juliette F.de Chambre	Francaise	LE HAVRE	Francaise	LE HAVRE
GEFFRIER	Rene Chef Office	-d-	Port de France	-d-	214 Rue de Paris
PRINGAULT	Alfred Maitre Hotel	-d-	LE HAVRE 1871	-d-	4 Rue Franklin
MARIE	Georges Chef de Section	-d-	LE HAVRE 1886	-d-	Rue de Metz
VEDON	Isidore -d- -d-	Belge	LANDIRISIAU	-d-	Rue de Bordeaux
MALON	Yves Eboniste	-d-	LANDIDA	-d-	Rue de la Loire
POULEN	Theophile Bonnelier	-d-	PAIMPOL	-d-	LE HAVRE
BARLEMONT	Osten GARCON	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rochambeau
VAUDEY	Jules -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
ROTHOUX	Jean -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	quai Orleans
BERNEST	Alexis -d-	-d-	Binic	-d-	Rue Anfray 14
BORZENNEC	Louise -d-	-d-	Brest	-d-	Rue Normandie
HAVY	Eugene -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
MERY	Jean L. -d-	-d-	Binic	-d-	Rue J Mace 29 Rue de
FRUST	Olivier -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rochambeau Frony
LE CONNIAT	Louis -d-	-d-	8488 St QUAY Portrieux	-d-	LE HAVRE 1 rue Person
LE ROY	Ferdinand -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rue des Drapiersville
DANIEL	Jacques -d-	-d-	BREST	-d-	Rue de Paris
MORELLI	Andre -d-	-d-	Paris	-d-	Rue de Normandie
VIRILLOT	Paul -d-	-d-	Yvetot	-d-	Rue St-Jacques
BERNARD	Rene -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rue Jean Baptiste Eiries
MOIGNARD	Marcel -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rue de Normandie
DOUVRE	Andre -d-	-d-	GRAVILLE	-d-	Rue de l'Ecu ( sansie)
GURRET	Jean -d-	-d-	Bordeaux	-d-	Le havre Rue Thiers
DUCLOS	Albert -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue des Drapiers
MONNIER	Stanislas -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	ROCHAMBEAU
BOURNY	ouis -d-	-d-	Montivilliers	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue Normandie
CORNU	Louis -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rue de la Roche ( sansie)
PELLETIER	Fernand -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rochambeau
PELLETIER	Joseph -d-	-d-	Flouernel	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue des Drapiers
OLLIVIER	Jean -d-	-d-	BREST	-d-	Rochambeau
MICHEL	Guillaume -d-	-d-	le HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE ue des Drapiers
FERRANT	Peduard -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rochambeau
REHARD	Pierre -d-	-d-	Le havre 15 Mail001	-d-	LE HAVRE 4 rue de Megader
MONDEL	gaston -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE rue des Drapiers
LE PREVOST	Maurice -d-	-d-	Graville	-d-	SANVIC 4 Rue de la Cavee Verte
MERY	Jean Marie -d-	-d-	Binic	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue St. Julien
PRETAVOINE	Louis -d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LEHAVRE Rue Malherbe
LOPEZ	Manuel -d-	ESPAGNOL	Le Ferrol	ESPAGNOL	Le havre rue des alions
LE MOUZIC	Jules -d-	Francaise	LE HAVRE	Francaise	LE HAVRE Rue Des Drapiers
GUILLARD	rene -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	GRAVILLE Rue verte
ERASQUIN	Joss -d-	ESPAGNOL	St. Sebastian	Espagnol	LE HAVRE Rue de Paris
PIERRE	Gustave -d-	Francaise	Sanvic	Francaise	Sanvic Rue de Granstadt



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1012

Form 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

215

PORT OF NEW-YORK

February 19th, 1920

I, master of the French S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of LE HAVRE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 262 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged -- Seamen left in hospital (or died) --  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 263

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 12th, 1920, consigned to  
Compagnie Generale Transatlantique, N.Y.; is now lying at New-York, and is  
expected to sail February 19th, 1920, for Le Havre  
via United States port of -- First port of call in United States  
this voyage was --

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>FERRET</u> ✓	<u>25</u>	<u>French</u>	<u>1/31/20 at Le Havre</u>

10-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]







# REPORT OF CHANGE CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 19th, 1920

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW-YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Quintre Marcel Coal Trimmer 23 Years French 216

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

PERRET Adolphe Coal Trimmer 25 years French

H. J. M. J.  
MASTER of the Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU"  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



NOM ET Prénom	Fonction	Nationalité	Date et lieu de Naissance	Nationalité du Père	Adresse
LEPETIT Auguste	Careen	Française	ROUEN 1900	Française	LE HAVRE
NOE Charles	-d-	-d-	Dijon 1901	-d-	Rue J. Leconte
NICHIE Fernand	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rue de la République
VIHL Gustave	-d-	-d-	Paris	-d-	Rue Racine
ROGERET Marcel	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1879	-d-	Rue Ste. Marie
RIVOAK Georges	-d-	-d-	Brest	-d-	Cours de la République
MEVEL Ernest	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1879	-d-	Quai Videssé (le havre)
HOMB Raoul	-d-	-d-	Dinard	-d-	Rue Thibaut
GUGUEN Jean	-d-	-d-	Lorient	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue de Paris
HUONNIC Auguste	-d-	-d-	Renou	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue de la Fontaine
DURAND J.B.	-d-	-d-	St. Nazaire 1889	-d-	Sanvic
BOURDEAU Francis	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rechainbeau
PELLETIER -d-	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE 217
HALGAND Gustave	-d-	-d-	PARIS	-d-	Rechainbeau
BRUNE René	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1887	-d-	LE HAVRE rue des prapiers
GASLONNE Marcel	-d-	-d-	Renou	-d-	Rechainbeau
LEBONTE René	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	Rue Dauphine
LE DU Yves	-d-	-d-	Brest	-d-	Rue de la Loire
KEMMEL Francis	-d-	-d-	ST. Malo	-d-	Rue Ventenat
RIDOU Amédée	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1888	-d-	LE HAVRE
PERRON Joseph	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	Rue de la Fontaine
CANY Pierre	-d-	-d-	Paris	-d-	Rechainbeau
VARGLEYE Pierre	-d-	-d-	Paris	-d-	(Clichy la garenne)
CAGE Francis	-d-	-d-	Merlaix	-d-	le havre Rue de la Crique
ERNEST Ernest	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1877	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue de Normandie
LE HERT Clovis	-d-	-d-	Marfleur	-d-	Graville
QUEROY Gabriel	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE
LEROUX Emile	20000	-d-	BREST	-d-	LE HAVRE rue de la Loire
BANIGU Yves	20	-d-	LE HAVRE	-d-	LE HAVRE rue de la Loire
FLACH Yves	-d-	-d-	Brest	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue des Drapiers
BOURDOULOUS Fernand	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1900	-d-	Rechainbeau
NICOL Francis	-d-	-d-	le HAVRE 1888	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue de Normandie
LE FEVRE Yves	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1900	-d-	Graville LE HAVRE
MECHAMPS André	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1900	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue de la gate verte
VENNET Paul	-d-	-d-	Brest 1900	-d-	LE HAVRE rue des Drapiers
ILLIEN Francis	-d-	-d-	Ploumnel 1887	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue du General Faiderbe
COSQUEN Guillaume	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1888	-d-	Graville Rue Du Grillon
CHARLES Jean	-d-	-d-	HELLE Isle 1877	-d-	Rechainbeau
KERVANU 20220 2020	-d-	-d-	Havre 1888	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue du Chilleu
BERGOTTE Jean	-d-	-d-	LE HAVRE 1878	-d-	LE HAVRE Rue Gustave Flaubert.
LOUVET Joseph	-d-	-d-		-d-	Le Capitaine,



Seen HAVRE, FRANCE  
 31 JAN 1920  
 John Bacc. Coburn  
 American Consul General

Le Capitaine,  
 J. J. J.



# LIST OR MASTER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, February 12th, 1920, from the port of LE HAVRE, January 31/1920

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	JUHAM	Dominique	Captain	Jan. 1st 20. Le Havre	no	yes	55	m	French	French	5-7 170	none
2	BEWARD	Maurice	Mate	-d-	no	yes	41	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 180	-d-
3	VIDELOUP	Arthur	1st Lieutenant	-d-	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5-5 160	-d-
4	CAMARET	Alexandre	2nd	-d-	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 165	-d-
5	FONTAINE	Albert	3rd	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5-7 170	-d-
6	LANNE	Louis	Chief Engineer	-d-	no	yes	47	m	-d-	-d-	5-7 190	-d-
7	HALLEY	Joseph	2nd	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 176	-d-
8	MEZERAY	Edmond	3rd	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5-5 160	-d-
9	POLPRE	Henri	4th	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 190	-d-
10	DILLARD	Paul	Assistant Eng.	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5-5 157	-d-
11	FARINEAU	Marcel	-d-	-d-	no	yes	20	m	-d-	-d-	5-4 135	-d-
12	LORGET	Francois	-d-	-d-	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5-4 140	-d-
13	LE BROUDER	Jean	-d-	-d-	no	yes	48	m	-d-	-d-	5-5 162	-d-
14	COREA	JOSE	-d-	-d-	no	yes	44	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6 165	-d-
15	QUEFFELOU	Yves	-d-	-d-	no	yes	45	m	French	French	5-5 155	-d-
16	DIVIES	Guillaume	Purser	-d-	no	yes	57	m	-d-	-d-	5-5 170	-d-
17	DE COMBES	Gaston	Surgeon	-d-	no	yes	55	m	-d-	-d-	5-9 200	-d-
18	PERRONO	Louis	Wireless-Operator	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5-5 150	-d-
19	LE ROUZIC	Charles	-d-	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 156	-d-
20	MONTMAUR	Marius	Postmaster	-d-	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5-3 190	-d-
21	TAILLY	Francisque	Boatswain	-d-	no	yes	47	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 175	-d-
22	LEBIGOT	Emile	1st Carpenter	-d-	no	yes	37	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 180	-d-
23	LEBRIAND	Francois	2nd Boatswain	-d-	no	yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 163	-d-
24	DUEDAL	Joseph	Master at Arms	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 156	-d-
25	MORVAN	Yves	1st Seaman	-d-	no	yes	41	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 150	-d-
26	YAN	Gabriel	Carpenter	-d-	no	yes	25	m	-d-	-d-	5-7 160	-d-
27	CAUDIN	Marie Jean	Seaman	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5-5 150	-d-
28	PAITRY	Pierre	-d-	-d-	no	yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5-6 160	-d-
29	PROVOST	Camille	-d-	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5-3 130	-d-
30	LE ROLAND	Claude	-d-	-d-	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5-5 130	-d-

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A. M. Cullough, Jr.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OFFICER OF THE VESSEL

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 20

Widdow  
Master, First or Second Officer.

B. H. Hughes  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel "R.O.C.H.A.M.B.E.A.U.", arriving at NEW-YORK, February 12th, 1920, from the port of LE HAVRE, January 31st 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TRANCHANT	Anastase	Seaman	Jan. 1st 1920	Le Havre	no	yes	41	m	French	French	5-5	130	none
2	HESNARD	Augustin	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	148	-d-
3	HERVELIN	Auguste	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	135	-d-
4	QUEMENER	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5-3	150	-d-
5	LE GAC	Crentin	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	150	-d-
6	SCOUARNEC	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5-8	165	-d-
7	DERRAY	Andre	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	23	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	140	-d-
8	BIEZ	Gillaume	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	150	-d-
9	GALOPIN	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	140	-d-
10	PETIT	Auguste	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	150	-d-
11	TADIER	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	150	-d-
12	RICHARD	Anselme	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	150	-d-
13	BIDON	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	165	-d-
14	FOUCOULT	Pierre	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5-2	145	-d-
15	GUILLOU	Felix	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5-3	130	-d-
16	GUEGUIN	Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	43	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	158	-d-
17	LE MEHAUTE	Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5-8	170	-d-
18	THEPAUT	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	150	-d-
19	BIZAUL	Francois	Seaman-Apprentice	-d-	-d-	no	yes	16	m	-d-	-d-	5-3	125	-d-
20	ROUX	Marcel	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	16	m	-d-	-d-	5-3	120	-d-
21	F URMIER	Jean	Moss	-d-	-d-	no	yes	16	m	-d-	-d-	4-8	100	-d-
22	DAVY	Jean	Seaman	-d-	-d-	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	150	-d-
23	LE BELLANGER	Louis	Oiler	-d-	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	160	-d-
24	MIOSEC	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	26	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	160	-d-
25	INGER	Raymond	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	158	-d-
26	MIRABEL	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	37	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	160	-d-
27	COUDRAY	Francis	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	160	-d-
28	LE BARS	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5-4	155	-d-
29	PASQUIS	Rene	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	140	-d-
30	LE MEUR	Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	160	-d-

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1920

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, February 12th, 1920, from the port of L. E. H. A. V. R. E. January 31st 1920.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
ne 1	PICARD	Henri	Oiler	Jan. 1st 1920	Le Havre	no	yes	20	m	French	French	5-7	135	None
ne 2	L'HORSET	Leopold	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	25	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	145	-d-
3	LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	1st Fireman	-d-	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	150	-d-
4	LE PENNEC	Pierre	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	47	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	160	-d-
ne 5	HERY	Paul	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	41	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	155	-d-
6	GEFFROY	Jean-Louis	-d-	I/3/20	-d-	no	-d-	23	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	150	-d-
7	PEZRON	Baptiste	-d-	I/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	50	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	149	-d-
8	LEFEBVRE	Maurice	Fireman	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	170	-d-
9	ROIGNANT	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	40	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	160	-d-
ne 10	LE ROY	Guillaume Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	49	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	145	-d-
ne 11	CHAPELAIN	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5-4	130	-d-
12	SELLA	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	40	m	-d-	-d-	5-4	167	-d-
ne 13	LE MUZIK	Henri	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	156	-d-
14	GUILLERM	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	41	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	170	-d-
15	BOGA	Jean Marie	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	33	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	156	-d-
16	NIVAIGNE	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	148	-d-
ne 17	MAHE	Adolphe	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	37	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	157	-d-
ne 18	SALLIOU	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	38	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	145	-d-
ne 19	URVOAS	Jules	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	41	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	154	-d-
ne 20	LE ROY	Guillaume Marie	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	35	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	161	-d-
ne 21	MORELLEC	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	40	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	147	-d-
ne 22	LE ILUZ	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	40	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	156	-d-
ne 23	LE MATT	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	28	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	168	-d-
ne 24	LE VOGUER	Francois	-d-	I/17/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	47	m	-d-	-d-	5-4	139	-d-
ne 25	SALLIOU	Felicien	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	27	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	157	-d-
ne 26	PLETAN	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	162	-d-
ne 27	EVEN	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	34	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	145	-d-
28	RANNOU	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	36	m	-d-	-d-	5-5	150	-d-
ne 29	TOUSSARD	Yves	-d-	I/31/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	40	m	-d-	-d-	5-6	148	-d-
ne 30	KERAMBRUN	Joseph	-d-	I/27/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5-7	175	-d-

A. M. C. Leclercq } Dist.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

Feb

1920

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, February 12th, 1920, from the port of LE HAVRE January 31st 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<del>ne</del> 1	PLUMETOT	✓ Marcel 129545	Fireman	I/1/20	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	m	French	French	5.5	145	None
<del>ne</del> 2	CORLOUER	Joseph	✓ -d-	I/27/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	155	-d-
3	PAUL	Raymond	✓ 101044	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	156	-d-
<del>ne</del> 4	LE POULEN JEAN-PIERRE	Jean-Pierre	✓ 129575	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	165	-d-
<del>ne</del> 5	YVEN	Guillaume	✓ 129530	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	152	-d-
<del>ne</del> 6	HAMON	Louis	✓ -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	161	-d-
<del>ne</del> 7	JUBOU	Joseph	✓ 129588	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	146	-d-
8	PETITBON	Theophile	✓ 129506	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	167	-d-
9	DIOUBRIKOU	Preira	✓ 41544	I/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	180	-d-
10	YANDE	Soumare	✓ 9020	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	175	-d-
11	LEYSS	Gomis	✓ 4649	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	165	-d-
<del>ne</del> 12	KABA	Diawara	✓ -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	165	-d-
13	BAKARY	Gname	✓ 22590	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	153	-d-
<del>ne</del> 14	BANDIOUGOU	Kamara	✓ -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	150	-d-
<del>ne</del> 15	BICENTY	Decosta	✓ -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	178	-d-
16	DIWARA	Siracura	✓ 95249	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.10	170	-d-
<del>ne</del> 17	GAI	Benta	✓ 29570	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	165	-d-
18	YAYA	Cisse	✓ 37230	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	167	-d-
<del>ne</del> 19	LE DROUFEET	Jean	✓ 129512	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	French	French	5.7	150	-d-
<del>ne</del> 20	LABIA	Francois	✓ -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	164	-d-
<del>ne</del> 21	GOURHANT	Hippolyte	✓ -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	156	-d-
<del>ne</del> 22	VERITE	Lucien	✓ 129571	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	145	-d-
23	LAOT	Francois	✓ 94675	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	153	-d-
<del>ne</del> 24	CARVAL	Jean	✓ 129512	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	154	-d-
<del>ne</del> 25	MARZIN	Clet	✓ 129574	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	139	-d-
26	ROUXEL	Pierre	✓ 129531	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	147	-d-
<del>ne</del> 27	JACOB	Pierre	✓ 129504	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	133	-d-
<del>ne</del> 28	KERANFLECH	Hippolyte	✓ 129572	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	23	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	152	-d-
<del>ne</del> 29	KERROS	Jean	✓ 129525	I/16/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	130	-d-
<del>ne</del> 30	CABILLIC	Pierre	✓ -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	129	-d-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1920

W. S. Micele  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, February 12th, 1920, from the port of LE HAVRE January 31st 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	QUELLENT	Joseph	Coal Trimmer	1/17/20	Le Havre	None	Yes	18	m	French	French	5.6	134	None
2	NICO	Ange	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	128	-d-
3	COTTEL	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	135	-d-
4	MORDELET	Francois	-d-	1/20/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	143	-d-
5	FOURNIS	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	154	-d-
6	SINGER	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	153	-d-
7	SAVEAN	Charles	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	22	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	150	-d-
8	MANOURY	Albert	-d-	1/31/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	157	-d-
9	PERRET	Adolphe	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	130	-d-
10	COULLAUD	Mahieu	-d-	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	142	-d-
11	MERIAN	Emile	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	137	-d-
12	MARBOEUR	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
13	BOY	Amadou	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	22	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	145	-d-
14	BAKARY	Combo	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	154	-d-
15	AMADY	Bili	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	165	-d-
16	PAILHES	Joseph	Chief Store Kee	-d-	-d-	-d-	Yes	54	m	French	French	5.5	145	-d-
17	FAY	Lucien	1st Asst. Purser	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	21	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	135	-d-
18	ARSAC	Felix	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
19	RENARD	Pierre	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	6.-	154	-d-
20	GARDIN	Paul	Printer	1/30/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
21	GUITTARD	Casimir	Chief Cook	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	53	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	192	-d-
22	COREAU	Emile	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	150	-d-
23	QUERIN	Emile	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	153	-d-
24	BRENIERE	Pierre	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	163	-d-
25	COMPION	Antoine	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	150	-d-
26	FLEURY	Marcel	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	135	-d-
27	LAFFARGUE	Edmond	Cook	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	46	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	165	-d-
28	BERNAIS	Georges	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	176	-d-
29	FRIBOULET	Charles	-d-	1/27/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	134	-d-
30	BERNARDO	Victorino	Helper Cook	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	39	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.2	132	-d-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIELLOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 20

W. J. Wilson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Micol  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, January 12th, 1920, from the port of LE HAVRE January 31st 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FAUDET	Joseph	Helper Cook	2/27/20	Le Havre	No	Yes	19	m	French	French	5.7	154	None
2	CADET	Pierre	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	23	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	132	-d-
3	NOEL	Paul	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	22	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	132	-d-
4	RAISON	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	129	-d-
5	LECANU	Maurice	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	113	-d-
6	HERVIEUX	Bernard	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	17	m	-d-	-d-	4.8	107	-d-
7	DUTOT	Henri	1st Past Baker	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	147	-d-
8	LEGROS	Raymond	End -d-	1/27/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	169	-d-
9	OZERAY	Auguste	1st Butcher	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	172	-d-
10	LEGALIAIS	Andre	2nd -d-	27/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	137	-d-
11	LOBOIS	Philibert	3rd -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	103	-d-
12	DECHAMPS	Louis	1st Baker	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	182	-d-
13	PERIGOIS	Francois	2nd -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	145	-d-
14	LEFF	Jean-Baptiste	3rd -d-	27/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	154	-d-
15	RIVIERE	Joseph	4th -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	132	-d-
16	JOLLY	Joseph	5th -d-	-d-	OdO	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	155	-d-
17	SCHAEFFER	Philippe	6th -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	47	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	135	-d-
18	LE BLOND	Louis	1st Store Keeper	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	187	Scar on the right ear
19	PERRIN	Augustin	-d-	27/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	145	None
20	BENARD	Maurice	Asst-Surgeon	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	207	-d-
21	TRIBONDEAU	Louis	-d-	1/30/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	33	m	-d-	OdO	5.6	140	-d-
22	GUERRI	Maria	Nurse	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	f	Italian	Italian Nth	5.3	135	-d-
23	HAUGUEL	Joseph	Hair Dresser	1/30/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	44	m	French	French	5.7	165	-d-
24	LOR	Marthe Marie	Stewardess	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	60	f	French	-d-	4.7	121	-d-
25	BISSON	Adele Jeanne	-d-	1/20/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	53	f	-d-	-d-	5.5	128	-d-
26	LECUYER	Marie Juliette	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	60	f	-d-	-d-	5.3	150	-d-
27	GEFFRIER	Rene	Store Keeper	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	46	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	169	-d-
28	TRETEL	Henri	Steering Chief	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	48	m	Italian	Italian Nth	5.4	137	-d-
29	PRINGALIT	Alfred	Chief Steward	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	49	m	French	French	5.6	183	-d-
30	MARIE	George	Asst Chief	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	176	-d-

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents  
14-150

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 12, 19 20

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, February 12th, 1920, from the port of LE HAVRE, January 31st 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FLOCH	Isidore Augustin	30462 1st Chief Steward	1/1/20	Le Havre	No	Yes	39	m	French	French	5.7	270	None
2	BALCON	Yves	95221 Cabin Maker	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	145	-d-
3	POULEN	Theophile	48997 Store Keeper	1/27/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	138	-d-
4	BARLEMONT	Gaston	48802 Steward	1/1/20	-d-	-d-	-d-	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	145	-d-
5	VAUDET	Jules	63013 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	163	-d-
6	ROTHOUX	Jean-Baptiste	63629 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	167	-d-
7	BERREST	Alexis	4755 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	135	-d-
8	BOEZENNEC	Louis	4750 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	49	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	124	-d-
9	HAVY	Eugene	4717 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	135	-d-
10	HTRY	Jean-Louis	31347 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	156	-d-
11	PROUST	Olivier	53884 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	187	-d-
12	LE CONNIAT	Louis	4716 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	170	-d-
13	LE ROY	Ferdinand	53820 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	123	-d-
14	DANIEL	Jacques	53808 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	147	-d-
15	MORELLI	Andre	63637 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	115	-d-
16	VIEILLLOT	Paul	63641 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	178	-d-
17	BERNARD	Rene	4724 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	128	-d-
18	MOIGNARD	Marcel	129546 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	153	-d-
19	DOEUVRE	Andre	63647 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	159	-d-
20	CURRET	Jean	38630 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	50	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	111	-d-
21	DUCLOS	Albert	45352 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	46	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	145	-d-
22	MONNIER	Stanislas	4623 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	57	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	167	-d-
23	BOURHY	Louis	48716 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	52	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	178	-d-
24	CORNU	Louis	24900 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	70	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	135	-d-
25	PELLETIER	Fernand	4727 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	23	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	145	-d-
26	PELETER	Joseph	4724 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	176	-d-
27	OLLIVIER	Jean	4203 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	163	-d-
28	MICHEL	Guillaume	25216 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	46	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	154	-d-
29	FERRANT	Edmond	25217 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	154	-d-
30	LEBARON	Maurice	25217 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	185	-d-

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Except 21-22-24-25 3. Finch, Insp. A. M. Cullough, Insp.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Feb day of 12, 1920

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, February 12th, 1920, from the port of LE HAVRE January 31st 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PELLETIER	Albert	95284 Steward	1/27/20	Le Havre	No	Yes	27	m	French	French	5.5	145	None
2	RIDOU	Amedee	4660 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	176	-d-
3	BOURDEAU	Francois	95283 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	135	-d-
4	PEDRON	Joseph	71794 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	165	-d-
5	VARCLEYE	Pierre	129529 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	135	-d-
6	LEBERT	Glovie	95278 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	135	-d-
7	FLOCH	Yves	36302 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	145	-d-
8	DECHAMP	Andre	9051 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	140	-d-
9	BLONDEL	Caston	53802 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	135	-d-
10	LE PREVOST	Maurice	96182 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	165	-d-
11	HERY	Jean-Marie	7499 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	135	-d-
12	PRETAVOINE	Louis	95206 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	115	-d-
13	LOPEZ	Manuel	4792 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	28	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	156	-d-
14	LE ROUZIC	Jules	4780 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	44	m	French	French	5.8	167	-d-
15	GUILARD	Rene	129547 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	176	-d-
16	LEPETIT	Auguste	123805 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	48	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	113	-d-
17	NOE	Charles	44644 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	145	-d-
18	RIVOAL	Georges	95277 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	23	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	148	-d-
19	HOMO	Raoul	123801 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	163	-d-
20	GUQUEN	Jean	P11625 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	156	-d-
21	VERNET	Paul	4798 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	67	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	145	-f-
22	GOASGUEN	Guillaume	63636 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	145	-f-
23	CHARLES	Jean	4769 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	46	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	137	-d-
24	LOUVET	Henri	4739 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	63	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	138	-d-
25	ROGERET	Marcel	78149 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	153	-d-
26	NEVEL	Ernest	95279 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	148	-d-
27	WUONNIC	Auguste	104008 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	123	-d-
28	LECONTE	Rene	95207 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	146	-d-
29	ILLIEN	Francois	4753 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	154	-d-
30	KERVAHU	Stanislas	101042 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	121	-d-

Except X-X-19-2 and 19  
A M<sup>r</sup> Cullough } Irish  
J. Fisch, Insp.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, VIELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Feb day of 12, 1920

Widdow  
Master, First or Second Officer.

St. Nicol  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUED. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, February 12th, 1920, from the port of L.E. HAVRE January 31st 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BRUNE	Rene	Steward	1/27/20	Le Havre	No	Yes	19	m	French	French	5.3	145	None
2	LE DU	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	23	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	188	-d-
3	KERMEL	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	143	-d-
4	GASC	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	46	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	167	-d-
5	QUEYROI	Gabriel	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	135	-d-
6	LE ROUX	Emile	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	145	-d-
7	DANIOU	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	121	-d-
8	PIERRE	Gustave	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	125	-d-
9	ERASQUIN	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	146	-f-
10	DURAND	Jean-Baptiste	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	30	m	French	French	5.5	165	-d-
11	GASLONDE	Marcel	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	132	-d-
12	CAMY	Pierre	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	165	-d-
13	ERNOT	Ernest	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	111	-d-
14	BOURDULOUS	Fernand	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	16	m	-d-	-d-	4.7	109	-d-
15	LE FEVRE	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	145	-d-
16	NICOL	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	107	-d-
17	MICHEL	Fernand	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	154	-d-
18	BERGEOTTE	Jean Lucien	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	135	-d-
19	PRIBENT	Albert	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	134	-d-
20	BALAN	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	123	-d-
21	HOURDIN	Guillaume	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	107	-d-
22	VIEL	Gustave	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	16	m	-d-	-d-	4.3	101	-d-
23	Exempt 2-6-13													
24	2, 6, 13, J. Fisch, Insp.													
25	A M. Cullough / Ink													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIDELOUP Arthur, 2nd Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Feb day of 12, 1920

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Rochambeau*  
*2-12-20*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*2-12-20 - Rochambeau*



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU (FRENCH)

arrived Feb. 12, 1930.

191

M.

from 227

S. S.		ROCHAMBEAU (FRENCH)		arrived Feb. 12, 1930.		1930																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DINING.	SLEEPING.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
1	GERLINGER, Wilhelm	I Cab	4	16	1	LPC Under 13	Downing																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

ROCHAMBEAU



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

228

S. S. Rochambeau Feb 12th, 1920

arrived

191

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Philibert Marie Louise	8	13			Med hold	St Francis High Assn Quebec Canada	Inspector	2/14/20	2 am	1	2	1
2	Aline (Markassian) Arajanian Marakie and Sis	4	17/18			Med hold	Bu Alex Arajanian, 60 Laurel St, Hartford, Conn	Inspector	2/14/20	12:15	15	15	12
3	Kechichian Maritza	4	29			Tol \$	Father Garbed Surabian R.R. Box 36, Fresno, Cal	Inspector	2/14/20	12:40	3	2	2
4	Sontin Libero	9	18			Med hold	Made S. I.	Inspector	2/13/20				
5	Lavencius Jean Floran & wife	6	19/20			"	118 Lincoln Av Grant City S. I. N.Y	Inspector	2/14/20	11 am	1	1	1
6	Sauret Angelo	9	23			"	1808 De Lancy Place Phila	Inspector	2/14/20	11	0	1	0
											3	2	3



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Billed 2-14-20  
 St. 2-12-20  
 A-R-T-C

I, C. F. F. F. F., Surgeon of the S/S "SANTA MARTA" - EMPLOYED BY THE CARRIERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

*W. C. Thompson*  
 DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of FEBRUARY 1920, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*J. J. Donohue*  
*Im Irish*  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Mr. 2-12-20

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Under 1, Claims	RES. OF U. S. I. S.	In trans- its	U. S. CITIS.	D. P. L. MA. S.	RES. OF U. S. A. I. S.	IN TRAN- SIT CHAMPS	UNDER 16 ACQ'D	
1st CABIN	6					9	40					53
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	6					9	40					53

*ACT & Ru*  
 Aliens U. S. Total  
 1st Cabin 13 40 53  
 2nd Cabin  
 Steerage  
 Total 13 40 53

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List A-1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA MARTA"

Passengers sailing from

PT. COLOMBIA, REP. COLOMBIA

FEBRUARY 3, 1920

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1		CAICEDO	LUIS E.	17	M	S	Student Yes Spanish	Yes Colombian	Span-Amer.	Colombia Bogota	Father: Mr. Antonio Caicedo, Calle 12, #385 G, Bogota, Col.	N. Y. New York
2		ANGEL	EDUARDO	20	M	S	Gen'l Merchant Yes Greek	Yes Greek	Isrealite	do do	Friend: Goleria Lafallyte, Bogota, Colombia	do do
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

85

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

6357  
I, W. J. JOLLY, MASTER, of the S/S "SANTA MARIA", from ST. JOHN, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Jolly  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRTEEN day of FEBRUARY 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. FERRY, Surgeon of the S/S "SANTA MARIA" - EMPLOYED BY THE OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GOVERNMENT OF MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

*W. C. Ferry*  
DOCTOR.

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of FEBRUARY 1920, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*John J. Donovan*

*Sam. Ingh*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List *2*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *"SANTA MARTA"* *5-10*

Passengers sailing from

*CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE**7-12*  
FEBRUARY 5, 192*2*

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	VAN ARCKEN	HENRY	35	M	Export Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer.	Colombia Barranquilla	Father: Mr. R. L. Van Arcken, Barranquilla, Colombia	N. Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

86

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. C. COLEMAN, MASTER, of the S/S "SEATTLE MARU", from CHICAGO, CALIFORNIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. S. Specker*  
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY day of FEBRUARY 1920, 1920  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

(Column 2 *Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *able to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

perused by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WENT INDIAN

\* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." A foreigner, naturalized or not, who has had an intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence in the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more. It shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, and agent of the United States and

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; a country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).--The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom non-passage paid*).--The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, such as: "self," "other," "another relative," "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 17: *If better in possession of \$10, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

COLUMN 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, *viz.* 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Columns 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be written in ink by the examinee. The questions are not to be answered by the examining officers in the examination of alicui. However, in answering

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. JENNINGS, Surgeon of the S/S "SANTA MARIA" - EMPLOYED BY THE OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFIRM that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

*W. C. Jennings*  
DOCTOR.

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of FEBRUARY 1920, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*John J. [illegible]*

*John J. [illegible]*

(Signature of official of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List *B-2*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. *"SANTA MARTA"* *510*Passengers sailing from *KINGSTON, JAMAICA* *5-9*

FEBRUARY 12, 1920, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL <sup>3</sup>		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1 IN TRANSIT	BARSON	JOSEPH	39	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	London	Eng.	London
2 IN TRANSIT	MOBBS	POULIE FOSTER	41	F	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
3 IN TRANSIT	HIRSCH	LEONOLD	62	M	Tourist	Yes	do	Yes	do	German	do	do	do
4 IN TRANSIT	HIRSCH	MATILDE	49	F	H's wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	do	do	do
5 IN TRANSIT	DRURIE	WALTER R.	44	M	Retail Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Jamaica	Kingston	do
6	WILLIAMSON	GERALD EMANUEL	30	M	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	West Indian	do	do	do
7 IN TRANSIT	BALFOUR	LENA	21	F	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
8	THELWELL	SYDNEY GEORGE	20	M	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
9 IN TRANSIT	WIGGAN	ANTHONY	21	M	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
10	GRANT	JAMES CHARLES	29	M	Laborer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do

*J J Donovan Inst*Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SPENCER, MASTER, of the S/S "SANTA MARTA", from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of FEBRUARY 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



235

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from CARTAGENA, REP. COL. FEBRUARY 1, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York FEBRUARY 12, 1920, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
PASSENGERS FROM CARTAGENA, REP. COLOMBIA - FEBRUARY 1, 1920						
1						
2	LOGUE	CLAUDE L.	42	M M	Petersburg, Penn. - June 15, 1877	656 Inca St, Denver, Colorado
PASSENGERS FROM PT. COLOMBIA, REP. COL. - FEBRUARY 3, 1920						
3						
4	MOSSER	EDWARD J.	49	M M	New Tripoli, Penn. - November 16, 1870	646 Bittersweet Place Chicago, Illinois
5	WEIRICK	RAY F.	37	M M	January 10, 1883 - Atlantic, Iowa	Des Moines, Iowa
6	WEIRICK	JANE	30	F M	January 4, 1890 - Knoxville, Iowa	do
7	BOLAN	MICHAEL J.	53	M S	February 3, 1867 - Enon, Ohio	103 Park Ave, New York
8	WOLFF	LEOPOLD	39	M M		
9	GARZA	CELEDONIO M.	36	M M	June 2, 1883 - Brownsville, Texas	Brownsville, Texas
10	WORTMAN	JACOB L.	63	M M	August 25, 1856 - Oregon City, Oregon	do
11	MILLER	CLARENCE A.	34	M M	October 8, 1885 - Louisville, Miss.	Ginger Bldg, New York
12	MILLER	CARMEN	20	F M	Naturalized through marriage	do
PASSENGERS FROM BAISTOAL, C. Z. - FEBRUARY 5, 1920						
13						
14	ROUNSEVEL	HARRY H.	34	M M	January 24, 1886 - Claremont, N. H.	Columbus, Ohio
15	ROUNSEVEL	LOUISE	29	F M	April 16, 1890 - Chillicothe, Ohio	do
16	YOUNG, MR.	WILLIAM F.	21	M M	February 13, 1899 - Springfield, Mass.	Springfield, Mass. 162 Fort Pleasant Ave,
17	YOUNG,	MARGARET T.	22	F M	October 26, 1898 - Springfield, Mass.	do
18	SCHWERIN	HARRY	35	M M	May 10, 1884 - Brooklyn, N. Y.	129 Fulton St, N. Y. C.
19	SCHWERIN	ALICE J.	30	F M	March 10, 1890 - Brooklyn, N. Y.	do
20	LESTER	CHARLES E.	47	M M	August 29, 1872 - East Lyme, Conn.	1 Broadway, Long Island City
21	LESTER	ANNA M.	47	F M	July 3, 1872 - New Baltimore, N. Y.	do
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA - FEBRUARY 7, 1920						
22						
23	SNYDER	HENRY S.	50	M M	May 21, 1869 - Bethlehem, Penn.	Bethelmen, Penn.
24	SNYDER	ELCIE M.	36	F M	July 21, 1883 - Bethlehem, Penn.	do
25	SNYDER	MARY T.	23	F S	September 6, 1897 - Bethlehem, Penn.	do
26	HUTCHINSON	MRS. R. P.	50	F M	May 13, 1869 - Bethlehem, Penn.	do
27	CARTON	LAWRENCE A.	73	M M		4923 Greenwood Ave, Chicago, Illinois
28	CARTON	EDITH C.	59	F M		do
29	BARRETT	JOHN J.	44	M M	May 26, 1875 - New York City	156 E. 79th St, N. Y. City
30	DUNKLEY	WILLIAM ANDREW	28	M S		120 Tremont St, Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

236

11-4712

8. 8. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from SANTO DOMINGO, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, FEBRUARY 1, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York FEBRUARY 12, 1920, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA - FEBRUARY 7, 1920						
1						
2	BECKERS	WILLIAM G.	45	M	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N. Y. March 1914	Bolton, New York
3	BECKERS	MARIN ANTOINETTE	42	F	do	do
4	BECKERS	WILLIAM K.	19	M	do	do
5	BECKERS	ELSA M.	17	F	do	do
6	POTTER	LESTER	26	M	November 10, 1893 - Chicago, Illinois 142633	993 Park Avenue, New York City, N. Y.
7	POTTER	MILDRED	24	F	August 7, 1895 - Nashville, Tennessee 47634	do
8	FROELICH	ALBERT J.	43	M	April 9, 1876 - Chicago, Illinois 153038	30 Broad Street, N. Y. C.
9	FROELICH	MARCELLA M.	24	F	April 5, 1895 - Brooklyn, N. Y.	do
10	PERRETZ	ALEXANDER J.	38	M	October 17, 1881 - Baltimore, Md. 152917	do
11	FRANKENBUSH	LUCILLE H.	23	F	September 11, 1896 - Jersey City, N. J. 43039	80 Herkimer Street Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	WATSON	FRANK E.	42	M	May 11, 1877 - New York City 126862	523 W. 135th Street, New York City
13	CHILD	ALFRED E.	28	M	Superior Court, Newport, Rhode Island 42828	361 First Ave, Long Island City
14	BERNSTEIN	HENRY	41	M	Automatically became American citizen when his father became naturalized Oct. 20, 1891 146235	New York City
15	HILL	EDWARD E.	27	M	September 16, 1892 - Lynn, Mass. 146632	2 Ivy Street, Boston, Mass.

J. J. Donovan Ink

1st

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1017

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK:

237

FEB 21 1920

191

I, master of the S. S. SANTA MARTA (Nationality.)  
from port of Kingston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 104 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged 104 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 105 Total crew this date 105

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 1 1920, 191, consigned to  
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
expected to sail FEB 21 1920, 191, for Kingston  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]



### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]* Master



# ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	JOHN RIGG	46	CH. ENGINEER	U S
2.	CHARLES J. BUCKLEY	28	1st ASST ENGR.	U S
3.	JAMES MacDONALD ✓	29	2nd DO DO	BRIT. DES.
4.	P. J. SMITH	26	3rd DO DO	U S
5.	RICHARD PRATY	48	DECK ENGINEER	U S
6.	JOSE BOUZA X	37	DONKEYMAN	SPANISH
7.	CONSTANTINO MATA ✓	30	STOREKEEPER	DO
8.	JOSE RIOS	36	OILER (M. E.)	DO
9.	GUINMONDE FERNANDEZ	33	DO	DO
10.	ANTONIO LORENZO ✓	24	DO	DO
11.	MANUEL PEREZ ✓	26	FIREMAN	DO
12.	MANUEL FERNANDEZ	26	DO	DO
13.	AUGUSTIN HUIZ	18	DO	DO
14.	ANTONIO POSE ✓	19	DO	DO
15.	EMILIO GONZALES	22	DO	DO
16.	AVELINO LOPEZ ✓	30	DO	DO
17.	JULIO DIAZ ✓	25	DO	DO
18.	MONIA BALTAZA X	25	DO	DO
19.	JUAN PAZ ✓	20	DO	DO
20.	RODOLFO ALVAREZ X	21	DO	DO
21.	MANUEL ALBERTO X	25	DO	PORTUGUESE
22.	MANUEL GARRIDO	23	DO	SPANISH
23.	MANUEL CORTINEZ ✓	30	DO	DO
24.	JOSE BERNARDO X	34	DO	PORTUGUESE
25.	JUAN SAN PEDRO ✓	23	DO	SPANISH
26.	FELICIANO ALVAREZ X	36	COAL-PASSER	PORTUGUESE
27.	ANTONIO PRIETA ✓	20	DO	SPANISH
28.	RAMON BOUTINA X	22	DO	DO
29.	ERNESTO ECHEVERRI	27	DO	DO
30.	FRANCISCO BEBADA ✓	22	DO	DO
31.	JOSE LEON ✓	35	DO	DO 238
32.	ANTONIO HIDOLGA	21	MESSEY	DO

# REFRIGERATION DEPARTMENT

1.	FRANK PETROFF ✓	23	CH. REF'G ENGR.	BRITISH, DES.
2.	JOSEPH LEDWITH ✓	27	2nd DO DO	DO
3.	JAMES CRAIG ✓	26	3rd DO DO	BRITISH
4.	JULIAN ALTAMIRANDI X	27	OILER (REFG)	ARGENTINE
5.	JOSE PENA ✓	24	DO	SPANISH
6.	LOREN HUIZ ✓	25	DO	DO



# STEWARDS DEPART

1. ARTHUR L. ARCUS X	38	CHIEF STEWARD	BRITISH
2. ARTHUR HOTVEDT	28	SECOND DO	NORW. NATL
3. MRS. H. A. COX ✓	55	STEWARDS	BRIT. DECL.
4. WM. G. VERCELLI	38	CHIEF COOK	ITAL. DECL.
5. GIUSEPPE VERCELLI	28	SECOND DO	ITALIAN
6. BRAULIO SUAREZ	23	FRY DO	SPANISH
7. D. MARTINETTI ✓	27	LARDER DO	ITALIAN
8. ✓ NICOLAS FIFIS	20	SHIP'S DO	GREEK
9. JOSE CASERAS ✓	30	VEG. DO	COLOMBIAN
10. ERNEST DAVIS ✓	25	COOKS-MATE	BRITISH
11. WILLIAM SPRACKLAND	50	DO	U S
12. VICENTE BEREIRA X	42	DO	COLOMBIAN
13. WILLIAM BORLAND X	56	CHIEF BAKER	BRITISH
14. JOHN LITTLE ✓	62	SECOND DO	DO (NATL)
15. PETER ANTONOVITCH X	21	BUTCHER	RUSSIAN, DECL.
16. NORMAN SAGAR	25	BAITENDER	BRIT. DECL.
17. JACOB ANIS X	26	CHECKER	POLISH
18. BYRON IRVING	26	PANTRYMAN	U S
19. JUSTO CHAVEZ ✓	23	CH. MESSEMAN	ECUADORIAN
20. JENS P. JENSEN ✓	33	HEADWAITER	DANISH, DECL.
21. OLIVER M. GORDON	32	DECK STEWARD	BRITISH
22. ROY C. ROBERTS	21	LINENKEEPER	DO
23. ELY IONIN ✓	22	STOREKEEPER	MEX. DECL.
24. WALTER FORBES	26	ASST-STEWARD	BRITISH
25. ALFRED LEE	27	DO	U S
26. FREDERICK BUGDEN X	34	DO	BRITISH
27. ALFRED CLAUSEN	46	DO	SWIS., DECL.
28. GIUSEPPE BALLI	56	DO	ITAL. (NATL)
29. ARTHUR BROWN X	30	DO	BRITISH
30. HARRY MORSE	44	DO	U S
31. ARTHUR JONES ✓	43	DO	BRITISH
32. JOHN CASSATTE	24	DO	ARGENT. NATL
33. ALEXANDER KRUEGER	31	DO	U S
34. WILLIAM HARDING	21	DO	BRITISH
35. G. OLSON	20	DO	NORW. NATL
36. WILSON STEEN	20	DO	DO
37. WILLIAM VERCELLI, JR.	17	DO	ITALIAN
38. JULIO JARAMILLO ✓	20	DO	ECUADORIAN
39. ROBERT STABLE	26	DO	BRITISH
40. WILLIAM PATERSON ✓	22	DO	BRIT. DECL.
41. PHILLIP BELT	20	DO	U S
42. VICTOR CINELLI	28	BARBER	ITALY (NATL)



	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	...
35	...	...	...	...	...
36	...	...	...	...	...
37	...	...	...	...	...
38	...	...	...	...	...
39	...	...	...	...	...
40	...	...	...	...	...
41	...	...	...	...	...
42	...	...	...	...	...
43	...	...	...	...	...
44	...	...	...	...	...
45	...	...	...	...	...
46	...	...	...	...	...
47	...	...	...	...	...
48	...	...	...	...	...
49	...	...	...	...	...
50	...	...	...	...	...
51	...	...	...	...	...
52	...	...	...	...	...
53	...	...	...	...	...
54	...	...	...	...	...
55	...	...	...	...	...
56	...	...	...	...	...
57	...	...	...	...	...
58	...	...	...	...	...
59	...	...	...	...	...
60	...	...	...	...	...
61	...	...	...	...	...
62	...	...	...	...	...
63	...	...	...	...	...
64	...	...	...	...	...
65	...	...	...	...	...
66	...	...	...	...	...
67	...	...	...	...	...
68	...	...	...	...	...
69	...	...	...	...	...
70	...	...	...	...	...
71	...	...	...	...	...
72	...	...	...	...	...
73	...	...	...	...	...
74	...	...	...	...	...
75	...	...	...	...	...
76	...	...	...	...	...
77	...	...	...	...	...
78	...	...	...	...	...
79	...	...	...	...	...
80	...	...	...	...	...
81	...	...	...	...	...
82	...	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...	...
88	...	...	...	...	...
89	...	...	...	...	...
90	...	...	...	...	...
91	...	...	...	...	...
92	...	...	...	...	...
93	...	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...	...
95	...	...	...	...	...
96	...	...	...	...	...
97	...	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...	...
100	...	...	...	...	...



[illegible]



	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATION
1	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	...
35	...	...	...	...	...
36	...	...	...	...	...
37	...	...	...	...	...
38	...	...	...	...	...
39	...	...	...	...	...
40	...	...	...	...	...
41	...	...	...	...	...
42	...	...	...	...	...
43	...	...	...	...	...
44	...	...	...	...	...
45	...	...	...	...	...
46	...	...	...	...	...
47	...	...	...	...	...
48	...	...	...	...	...
49	...	...	...	...	...
50	...	...	...	...	...
51	...	...	...	...	...
52	...	...	...	...	...
53	...	...	...	...	...
54	...	...	...	...	...
55	...	...	...	...	...
56	...	...	...	...	...
57	...	...	...	...	...
58	...	...	...	...	...
59	...	...	...	...	...
60	...	...	...	...	...
61	...	...	...	...	...
62	...	...	...	...	...
63	...	...	...	...	...
64	...	...	...	...	...
65	...	...	...	...	...
66	...	...	...	...	...
67	...	...	...	...	...
68	...	...	...	...	...
69	...	...	...	...	...
70	...	...	...	...	...
71	...	...	...	...	...
72	...	...	...	...	...
73	...	...	...	...	...
74	...	...	...	...	...
75	...	...	...	...	...
76	...	...	...	...	...
77	...	...	...	...	...
78	...	...	...	...	...
79	...	...	...	...	...
80	...	...	...	...	...
81	...	...	...	...	...
82	...	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...	...
88	...	...	...	...	...
89	...	...	...	...	...
90	...	...	...	...	...
91	...	...	...	...	...
92	...	...	...	...	...
93	...	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...	...
95	...	...	...	...	...
96	...	...	...	...	...
97	...	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...	...
100	...	...	...	...	...



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

# THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to 1

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon nited States.

Vessel "SANTA MARTA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 12, 1920, 191, from the port of CARTAGENA, PT. COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA CRISTOBAL AND KINGSTON

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY												
		Family name	Given name	When	Where									
ARTIST	1	SPENCER	HARRY	✓ MASTER 52838	1/19/20	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED & PAID OFF							
	2	IVERSON	ANDREW J.	✓ CHIEF OFFICER 11648	DO	DO	DO							
	3	CONLEY	VICTOR H.	✓ SECOND 9174	DO	DO	DO							
	4	SEARS	ROGER W.	✓ THIRD 907758	DO	DO	DO							
	5	AUGUSTIN	JULIUS	✓ CARPENTER 85661	DO	DO	DO	42	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5/9	165	None
	6	HINDEL	CHARLES	✓ BOSUN 1868	DO	DO	DO							
	7	NIELSON	ORLA R.	✓ QUARTERMASTER 24147	DO	DO	DO	23	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5/10	148	None
	8	MILLER	FRANK	✓ DO 118934	DO	DO	DO	47	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5/8	166	None
	9	TITCHENER	HAROLD	✓ DO 65817	DO	DO	DO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/9	165	Tattoo, l. arm
	10	COOKE	FRANCIS	✓ A. B. SAILOR 6116	DO	DO	DO							
PURSER'S DEPARTMENT	11	JONASSON	ERNEST	✓ DO 23544	DO	DO	DO	21	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/8	150	None
	12	POLD	FRED	✓ DO 117	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	FINNISH	5/7	145	do
	13	PATARI	VAINO	✓ DO 11781	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	do
	14	PAULSON	PETER	✓ DO 20958	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	NORWEGIAN	5/7	165	do
	15	IRVIN	ARTHUR G.	✓ DO 31407	DO	DO	DO							
	16	GAYLORD	STANLEY	✓ ORD. SAILOR 17418	DO	DO	DO							
	17	STEWART	JAMES	✓ DO 27506	DO	DO	DO							
	18	BUENFIL	ARTURO	✓ MESSENGER 40757	DO	DO	DO	20	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/5	135	None
	19	HENEGHAN	JAMES F.	✓ PURSER 10325	DO	DO	DO							
	20	DEMPSTER	EDWARD J.	✓ 1ST ASST PURSER 26859	DO	DO	DO							
	21	MACDONALD	EDWARD	✓ 2ND DO 3144	DO	DO	DO							
	22	FENNESSY	WILLIAM C.	✓ DOCTOR 4124-3	DO	DO	DO							
	23	EMELUTH	JAMES L.	✓ SENIOR RADIO 428	DO	DO	DO							
	24	KRIEDER	GLEN	✓ JUNIOR DO 16634	DO	DO	DO							
	25	RIGG	JOHN	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER 984	DO	DO	DO							
	26	HUCKLEY	CHARLES J.	✓ 1ST ASST ENGINEER 11423	DO	DO	DO							
	27	MACDONALD	JAMES	✓ 2ND DO 1845	DO	DO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	160	None
	28	SMITH	F. J.	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO	DO							
	29	PEATY	RICHARD	✓ DECK ENGINEER 26221	DO	DO	DO							
	30	BOUZA	JOSE	✓ DOMESTIC 35464	DO	DO	DO	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7	155	None

J. J. Donovan Inst

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

244

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANTA MARTA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 12, 1920, 191, from the port of CARTAGENA, PT. COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA CRISTOBAL AND KINGSTON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When									Where	
1	MATA	CONSTANTINO	✓ STOREKEEPER 12061	1/29/20	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED & PAID OFF	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7	150	None
2	RIOS	JOSE	✓ OILER (MAIN ENGINE)	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	do
3	FERNANDEZ	GUINDONDE	✓ DO 91305	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	do
4	LORENZO	ANTONIO	✓ DO 5074	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	do
5	PEREZ	MANUEL	✓ FIREMAN 70547	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/10	160	do
6	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓ DO 13763	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/8	154	do
7	HUIZ	AUGUSTIN	✓ DO 12032	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	do
8	POSE	ANTONIO	✓ DO 69121	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	do
9	GONZALES	EMILIO	✓ DO 10563	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	do
10	LOPEZ	AVELINO	✓ DO 193778	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	do
11	DIAZ	JULIO	✓ DO 71346	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	Scar, right forearm
12	Muniz-Pita BALMES	Baltasar MONIA	✓ DO 21537	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	Tattoo on left shoulder
13	PAZ	JUAN	✓ DO 80566	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	None
14	ALVAREZ	RODOLFO	✓ DO 5081	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	do
15	ALBERTO	MANUEL	✓ DO 87183	DO	DO	DO	25	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5/7	154	do
16	GARRIDO	MANUEL	✓ DO 4421	DO	DO	DO	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6	148	do
17	CORTINEZ	MANUEL	✓ DO 19186	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	do
18	BERNARDO	JOSE	✓ DO 45611	DO	DO	DO	34	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5/6	162	do
19	SAN PEDRO	JUAN	✓ DO 3660	DO	DO	DO	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6	160	do
20	ALVAREZ	FELICIANO	✓ DOAL-PASSER 7323	DO	DO	DO	36	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5/7	160	do
21	PRIMA-Gonzalez	ANTONIO	✓ DO 119685-2	DO	DO	DO	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6	148	do
22	BOUTINA	RAMON	✓ DO 119680-2	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	do
23	MURILLO	PATRICIO Pedr	✓ DO 108435	1/29/20	CRISTOBAL	DO	34	M	SPAN-AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/9	160	do
24	BESADA	FRANCISCO	✓ DO 7634	1/19/20	NEW YORK	DO	22	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8	160	do
25	LEON	JOSE	✓ DO 14506	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	do
26	HIDOLGA	ANTONIO	✓ MESSENGER 118354	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5/4	130	do
27	PETROFT	FRANK	✓ CH. REF'G ENGINEER 114754	DO	DO	DO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/11	175	do
28	LEDWITH	JOSEPH	✓ 2ND DO 15426	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	do
29	CRAIG	JAMES	✓ 3RD DO 119697	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	do
30	ALTIMIRANDI	JULIAN	✓ OILER (REF'G) 62692	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPAN-AMER.	ARGENTINE	5/8	168	do

J. J. Donovan Smth

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

245

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CARTAGENA, PT. COLOMBIA AND SANTA MARTA  
CRISTOBAL AND KINGSTON

Vessel "SANTA MARTA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 12, 1920, 191, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at post of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PENA	JOSE	✓ OILER (REF'G)	1/19/20	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED & PAID OFF	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8	160	None
2	NUNEZ	LORIN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	do
3	ARCUS	ARTHUR L.	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	160	do
4	HOTVEDT	ARTHUR	✓ SECOND DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	U S (NAT)	5/9	160	do
5	COX	MRS. H. A.	✓ STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	51	F	ENGLISH	BRIT. DECL.	5/7	162	do
6	VERCELLI,	WILLIAM G.	✓ CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN	ITAL, DECL.	5/8	210	do
7	VERCELLI	GUISEPPE	✓ SECOND DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	ITALIAN	5/9	190	do
8	SUAREZ	BRAULIO	✓ FRY DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9	155	do
9	MARTINETTI	D.	✓ LARDER DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	130	do
10	FIFIS	NICOLAS	✓ SHIP'S DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	GREEK	GREEK	5/7	145	Split upper lip
11	CASERAS	JOSE	✓ VEG. DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	SPAN-AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/5	150	None
12	DAVIS	ERNEST	✓ COOKS-PAKE	DO	DO	DO	25	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5/7	160	do
13	SPRACKLAND	WILMOT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO							
14	BEREIRA	VICENTE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	SPAN-AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/8	156	None
15	BORLAND	WILLIAM	✓ CHIEF BAKER	DO	DO	DO	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	160	do
16	LITTLE	JOHN	✓ SECOND DO	DO	DO	DO							
17	ANTONOVITCH	PETER	✓ BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	21	M	RUSSIAN	RUSS, DECL.	5/9	160	None
18	SAGAR	NORMAN	✓ BARTENDER	DO	DO	DO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRIT, DECL.	5/8	152	do
19	ANIS	JACOB	✓ CHECKER	DO	DO	DO	26	M	POLISH	POLISH	5/8	160	do
20	IRVING	BYRON	✓ PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO							
21	CHAVEZ	JUSTO	✓ CH. MESSEMAN	DO	DO	DO	26	M	SPAN-AMER.	ECUADORIAN	5/6	148	None
22	JENSEN	JENS P.	✓ HEADWAITER	DO	DO	DO	33	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DENISH, DEC	5/6	140	do
23	GORDON	OLIVER M.	✓ DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	154	do
24	ROBERTS	ROY G.	✓ LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5/9	145	do
25	IONIN	ELY	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	22	M	RUSSIAN	RUSS, DECL.	5/5	130	do
26	FORBES	WALTER	✓ ASST-STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	148	do
27	LEE	ALFRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	27						
28	BUGDEN	FREDERICK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	160	None
29	CLAUSEN	ALFRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	SWISS	SWISS, DEC.	5/8	160	do
30	BAILI	QUINTIGLIO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	ITAL	ITAL, NATL	5/7	170	do

*J J Donovan Inc*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

246

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CARTAGENA, PT. COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA  
CRISTOBAL AND KINGSTON

Vessel "SANTA MARTA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 12, 1920, 191, from the port of

VESSEL <i>ESANTA</i> , arriving at <i>San Francisco</i>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	BROWN	ARTHUR	<i>13214</i> ASST-STEWARD	1/19/20	NEW YORK	PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	154	None
2	MORSE	HARRY	✓ DO <i>29372</i>	DO	DO	DO	44	M					
3	JONES	ARTHUR	✓ DO <i>60449</i>	DO	DO	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	145	None
4	CASSAYNE	JOHN	✓ DO <i>29671</i>	DO	DO	DO	24	M					
5	KRUEGER	ALEXANDER	✓ DO <i>25592</i>	DO	DO	DO	31	M					
6	HARDING	WILLIAM	✓ DO <i>1141</i>	DO	DO	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	BRIT. DECL.	5/7	140	None
7	OLSON	GEORGE	✓ DO <i>40633</i>	DO	DO	DO	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5/8	148	do
8	STERN	WILSON	✓ DO <i>3126</i>	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	do
9	VERCELLI, JR.	WILLIAM G.	✓ DO <i>52844</i>	DO	DO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	130	do
10	JARAMILLO	JULIO	✓ DO <i>82384</i>	DO	DO	DO	20	M	SPAN-AMER.	ECUADORIAN	5/7	140	do
11	PATERSON	WILLIAM	✓ DO <i>404371</i>	DO	DO	DO	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	145	do
12	BELT	PHILLIP	✓ DO <i>30521</i>	DO	DO	DO							
13	CINELLI	VICTOR	✓ DO <i>4367</i>	DO	DO	DO							
14	STEELE	ROBERT	✓ DO <i>17302</i> ASST-STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	26	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5/10	160	None
15	WRAY	PERCIVAL	✓ DO <i>197</i>	1/26/20	KINGSTON, JA.	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/11	165	do
16			<i>J. J. Donovan Irish</i>										
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer master of the SS Santa Marta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1920

Donovan

Immigrant Inspector.

H. Spencer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Santa Marta, S.S.*

*2-12-20*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1980

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6358

Feb 11-12, 1920

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 8.....1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 8 1943

Date

*Anna Varada*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME 6359

LIST OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS  
From Feb. 12th, to Feb. 14th, 1930.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SHIPS</u>	<u>PORT</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
Feb. 12th	Saxonia	London	30
13th	Deroche	Hamburg	3
	Sylvan Arrow	Rotterdam	2
	Bethleridge	Pt. Lobos	2
	Sonja	Bothenburg	1
	Borgestad	Tampico	1
	La Bruyere	Bassum	1
Feb. 14th	Wm. M. Tupper	Manzanillo	1
	Standard	Port Lobos	2
	Sahale	Helsingfors	3
	Siberian Prince	Havre	2
	Ft. Hamilton	Hamilton	14
	Panama	Cristobal	17
	Giuseppe Verdi	Genoa	94

6359



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6359

Feb 12-14, 1920

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 8 1943 ....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 8 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

St. 2-12-20  
A-R-T

D.A. Men.

Surgeon of the S.S. SAKONIA

sailing crew with. do

I, St. 2-12-20, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physicianand Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London,and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this FEB. 12. 1920 day of February, 1920, 19at New York.Morrisarr. 2-12-20  
Feb 12-14  
1920

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED						EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st CABIN														
2nd CABIN	214 5						28						32	335
STORAGE														
TOTAL	214 5						28						32	335

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (blue)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.		Russian.
Bohemian.		Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.		Scotch.
Chinese.		Servian.
Croatian.		Slovak.
Cuban.		Slovenian.
Dalmatian.		Spanish.
Dutch.		Spanish American.
East Indian.		Syrian.
English.		Turkish.
Finnish.		Welsh.
Flemish.		West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.		
German.		

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin 279-56-235  
 2nd Cabin 279-56-235  
 Total 279-56-235



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States (this sheet is for the listing of)

S. S. "SAXONIA"

Passengers sailing from

London

Tilbury

1914

HEAD-TAX  
STATUS.(This column  
for use of  
Government  
officials only.)

NAME IN FULL

Age.

Sex.  
Married or single.Calling  
or  
occupation.

Read.

Read what language (or,  
if exemption claimed,  
on what ground).

Write.

Nationality.  
(Country of  
which citizen  
or subject.)

† Race or people.

\* Last permanent residence.

Country. City or town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative  
or friend in country whence alien came.Final destination.  
(\*Indicates future permanent residence.)

State. City or town.

HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Nationality.	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.
	Family name. Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
	Allen George	52	M M	Blksmith Yes English	do	Yes England	English	England Newbury	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Allen, Stanton St. Oxford	Missouri Mexico
	Allen Mary	48	F M	Wife do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	Allen Walter S.	15	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	Adkins Harry	25	M M	Clerk	do	do	do	U.S.A. New York	Mother, Mrs. Collinson, 104 Lion, Maitland Mowbray	N.Y. Long Island
	Adkins Dorothy	23	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mrs. Pitt, 120, Abbey St., Derby	do
	Ambrose George	38	M S	Painter	do	do	do	England London	do	Colo. Woodman
	Ableman Jacob	23	M S	Civil Servant	do	Ireland	Hebrew	Ireland Dublin	Mother, Mrs. O. Mann, 48, Lrulanbiassil St., Dublin	Ill. Chicago
	Ackland Frederick R.	34	M S	Clerk	do	England	English	England Bristol	Father, Mr. E.C. Ackland, 20, Stentworth Rd., Bristol	Ohio Columbus
IN TRANSIT	Arnold Ellen	28	F S	Nurse	do	British	English	London	Father, M. Arnold, 14, Warrick Rd., London	Calif. Frisco
	Barker Lilian E.	31	F M	Wife	English	England	English	Calif. Frisco	do	Calif. Frisco
	Bradley Frank	32	M S	Cpnter	do	do	do	U.S.A. Passaic	Father, S.S. Bradley, 150, Ontrelce Rd., B'ham.	N.J. Passaic
	Boyd Victor A.	22	M S	Tailor	do	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	Father, John Henry Boyd, 110, Rosemount Viaduct, ABERDEEN	Wash Bothell
	Battrick Harry	22	M S	Porter	do	England	English	England Swanage	Father, Chas. Battrick, Cowlesse, Swanage	Ohio Mt. Vernon
	Behn Edith E.	46	F M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Cousin, Alice E. Hartwick, 100, High Road, Essex.	N.Y. N.Y. City
	Behn Edna S.	17	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. N.Y. City
DER 18	Behn Margaret E.	10	F S	none	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. N.Y. City
	Biggs Kathleen I.	33	F S	Nurse	do	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Cork	Father, Wm. St. John Biggs, 10, Maria Hall, Ireland	Wash Wash.
	Bourne Davis Caroline	27	F S	Wife	do	England	English	England London	Brother, John Bourne, 28a, Harrington Rd., Brighton	N.Y. N.Y. City
	Bremson Chas. B.	26	M S	Acc-tant	do	do	do	do	Aunt, G. Cohen, 11, Victoria Rd., Kilburn.	Mass. Boston
	Brett Beatrice	35	F S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	Maria Brett, Hartmore St., Godalming	N.H. Nashua
	Brodie William H.	39	M M	Architect	do	do	do	do	Father, H.C.D. Brodie, Highfield Consett, Durham	Pa. Bethlehem
	Brodie Elizabeth	36	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Father, Pybus, 54, Clayton Tce., Whitley Bay	do
DER 18	Brodie Mary	14	F S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do
DER 18	Brodie Elizabeth W.	13	F S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do
	Broome George W.	38	M M	Keeper	do	do	do	do	Grandmother, S.A. Frankish, 54, Talbot St., Soho, B'ham.	N.J. Passaic
	Broome Amy	38	F M	Wife	French English	do	do	do	do	do
	Broome Gwendolane	16	F S	Typist	English	do	do	do	do	do
	Burkin Dorothy	21	F S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	Mother, J. Thomas, Welsh Rd., Whixall, Whitechurch, Salop.	Calif. Long Beach
UNTER	Burns James	11	M S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	Grandmother, Mrs. Burns, 53, Gyrna St., Radcliffe	Mass. Pa. Altoona
	Byworth Elsie G.F.	34	F S	none	do	do	do	do	Mother, Byworth, 15, Thurlough Rd., Wandsworth	Va. Newport News



## List

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920 . 19~~2~~ 20

2

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country, whence he came, after contract has been made, or whether he expects to return to his native land, or whether he expects to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Free in person or otherwise, or whether he is subject to military service, or whether he is subject to conscription, or whether he is subject to any other law, or whether he is subject to any other restriction.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in attacking the authorities by force, violence, or sabotage, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country. <small>(See instruction for full text of this question.)</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes Self	Yes No -----	Yes No -----	Son, Mr. E.G. Allen, Mexico, Missouri	No	Yes No No No No No No	Good No	5 3	Fresh Grey Brown	None	England	Stanton St John.							
2	" Father	Yes No -----	Yes No -----	Son, do	No	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 3	" Brown "	"	do	Brill							
3	" "	Yes No -----	Yes No -----	Brother do	No	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 1	" " " "	"	do	Newbury							
4	Rolls Royce	Yes Yes 4% Long I City	Yes Yes 4% Long I City	Long I City	No	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 11	Fair Black Grey	"	do	Derby							
5	" " "	" " " " 3% do	" " " " 3% do	do	"	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 3	" Brown Grey	"	do	do							
6	No Self	" " 6 Frisco	" " 6 Frisco	Friend, Mr. Thomas, C/o. Woodman, Colo.	No Permt. Yes	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 8	Fresh " Blue	Forearms Tattoo Marks	do	London							
7	No "	" " No-----	" " No-----	Brother, Mr. S. Marin, 307- 9, West 12th St., Chicago	Uncertain	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 4	Fair " "	Scar L Cheek Scar L Wrist	Ireland	Dublin							
8	Yes "	" Yes 6 Ohio	" Yes 6 Ohio	Cousin, Mr. R. Ackland, 1471 Fair Ave., Columbus, Ohio.	No Permt.	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 9	Dark Dark "	None	England	Bristol							
9	" C. Parsons	" No-----	" No-----	In transit to New York City. In Transit	"	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 3	Dr dk brn	none	England	London.							
10	Yes Husband	" " 1 Frisco	" " 1 Frisco	Husband, M. Barker, Lusmont Apts. Frisco	No Permt. No No No No No No No	Good No	5 10	Fair Brown Hazel	None	do	Handgate								
	No Self	" " 4 N.J.	" " 4 N.J.	Friend, William Woodward, 28, Meblean St. Paisley	Indefinite	Yes No " " " " " "	" " " " " " "	5 9	Dark Dark Blue	"	do	Worcester							
	No "	" No-----	" No-----	Uncle, J. Wilson, Alderside, King's Co. Wash.	Permt. " No-	No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 9	Fresh Brown "	Scar on neck	Scotland	Aberdeeh.							
	Yes "	" No-----	" No-----	Uncle, Mr. J.L. Branning, Mount Vernon, Ohio.	Indefinite	No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 9	" " Brown gone on R Hand	Little finger	England	Swanage							
	" "	" No-----	" No-----	Husband, Cap. P. Doherty, 461, 83rd St., Brooklyn.	Permt. Yes No-	No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 3	Fair " Green	None	do	London							
	" Mother	" No-----	" No-----	Father, do	"	" " " No-No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 3	" " Grey	"	do	do							
	" do	Child No-----	Child No-----	do do	"	" " " No-No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	4 3	" " Blue	"	do	do							
	" Self	Yes No-----	Yes No-----	Friend, Dr. B. Clarke, 1624 1st Street, Wash.	No	No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 5 1/2	" Fair "	"	Ireland	Bandon							
	Yes Sister	No No-----	No No-----	Brother-in-law, Mr. J. Robert, 74 101 St., N.Y. City.	Yes 2 yrs	No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 4	Fresh " Grey	"	do	Woolchurch							
	Yes Self	Yes Yes 7% Chicago	Yes Yes 7% Chicago	Uncle, Mr. A. Kabler, 37, Hollander St., Boston.	No Permt. Yes No-	No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 4 1/2	Fair Auburn Brown	"	Ireland	Cork							
	" "	" "-----	" "-----	Friend, Mr. Wm. Brooks, 68, Temple Street, Nashua, N.H.	do	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 2	Fresh Dark Blue	"	England	Godalming							
	No "	" No-----	" No-----	Friend, Mr. W.H. Pemberton, 2429, Indiana Ave., Pa.	do	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 9	Sallow Brown Grey	"	do	Consett							
	" Husband	" No-----	" No-----	do do	do	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	4 9	Fair " Blue	"	do	Newcastle							
	" Father	Child No-----	Child No-----	do do	"	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 7	" " " "	"	do	do							
	" Father	Child No-----	Child No-----	do do	"	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 7	" " " "	"	do	do							
	No Self	Yes No-----	Yes No-----	Mother, Mrs. A. Broome, 351, Boulevard, Passaic, N.Y.	No Permt. Yes No	No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 7 1/2	Dark Dark Brown	Wound in left Thigh	England	Birmingham							
	" Husband	" No-----	" No-----	Mother-in-law, do	"	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	"	" " " "	"	do	do							
	" Father	" No-----	" No-----	Grandmother, do	"	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	"	" " " "	"	do	do							
	No Fiancee	" No-----	" No-----	Fiancee, Mr. J. Harris, 1544 East 1st St., Long Beach, Cal.	"	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	Moles on left Cheek	England	London							
	Yes Grand Mother	No No-----	No No-----	Sister, Mrs. C. Smith, 137 2nd Ave., Altoona, Pa.	"	" No No No No No No No	" " " " " " "	4 9	Ruddy " Blue	None	do	Adeliffe							
	No Self	No No-----	No No-----	Aunt, Mrs. Spencer, 101, Hendricks Ave. New Brighton	Yes Uncertain	No No No No No No No	Good No	5 5	" " " "	"	do	do							

NOTE.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Do you or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organization of or affiliated with any organization entertain the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow of organized government because of his or



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H. HOSMER, of the S.S. "SAXONIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, painter, mechanic, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmhands and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of labor shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Age to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien or subject is a citizen or permanent resident, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Italian" by country. In this

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to in a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. Chen., Surgeon of the S.S. "LA-OLIA", sailing her with do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London.  
M.R.C.S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, do in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Master.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920,

at New York.

*Morrison*

Signature and title of notary public, or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920

191

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.								
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																		
1	American Red Cross	Yes	4	N.Y.C.	Sister, Mrs. Spinks, Morganville, N.J.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scars Middle Finger R	England	Twickenham.
2	Self	No			Relative, Frisco Box 123, Riverbank, Cal.	No	Permt.	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	Ruddy	"	"	Tip of 2nd Finger off	do	Wadhurst
3	Husband	No			do	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	Brown	None	do	Purton
4	Yes Self	No			Son, Mr. Bindley, 2679 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5	Fresh	Grey	"	Scars on Corner of left Eye	do	Norwich
5	"	No			Son, do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	Nasal	None	do	do
6	"	No			Brother, do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5 1/2	Fair	"	"	"	do	do
7	"	No			do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 3	"	Fair	Brown	"	do	do
8	No Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. C. Pierce, 1231 Peoples Gas Bldg. Chi.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	"	none	England	Dartford
9	"	Yes	4	Ohio	8417 N. 5th St. Toledo, Ohio	"	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5	Med.	Brown	"	"	do	Penge
10	Husband	"	4	do	do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	Brown	"	do	London
11	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	Brown	"	do	do
12	No Self	No			Aunt, Mrs. Pierce, Texas, U.S.A.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Birthmark on Neck	England	St. Neets
13	"	Yes	6	ville	Bernardville, N.Y.	No	Permt.	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	Dark	"	Brown	None	do	Stone
14	Husband	"	18	do	do	do	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	Sallow	Dark	Grey	"	do	do
15	Self	"	11	N.Y.	Husband, Mr. Cann, 2639, Sacramento St. Frisco.	No	Permt.	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	do	Winchester
16	"	"	"	"	Father, do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	3 8	"	"	"	"	do	do
17	"	"	"	"	Husband, Mr. Chandler, 5 Waterbury St. Waterbury, Conn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	4 10	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	do	Heathfield
18	"	"	"	"	Father, do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"	Mole under Left Ear	do	do
19	"	"	"	"	Husband, Mr. Clapham, 8 Cleveland 15609, School Ave. Cleve.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	"	Dark	Dark	None	do	Nottingham
20	"	"	"	"	Father, do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Light	"	do	do
21	Mother	"	2	do	do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	do	do
22	Yes Self	"	9	Mich.	Husband, Mr. Catt, Mount Morris, Mich.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Blue	"	do	Hastings
23	"	"	"	"	Father, do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do
24	No Self	"	1	mt	Son, Mr. H. Charlton, 2907 East 125 St. Cleve.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	do	Harlow
25	No	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	Fresh	"	Blue	"	do	Culham
26	"	"	"	"	Fiance, Mr. M. Porbury, 851, West 5th St. Riverside, Cal.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 3	Fair	Fair	"	"	do	London
27	Yes	"	"	"	Fiance, Mr. G. Pennell, Mills Hotel, 7th Ave. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	Grey	"	do	Chippensham
28	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black	"	"	Poland	Warsaw
29	Mother	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. M. Craddock, 40 West 58th Street, New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 10 1/2	"	Dark	Brown	Side of Head	India	3 miles
30	No Self	Yes	5	River	Sister & Brother-in-law, Thos. Wilde, 105, Almy St. River.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Blackburn

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H. Hooper, of the S.S. "SARONIA", from Lord n.,  
State of the Master, United States Marshal  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

into .

*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Feb 12 1920 day of February, 1920, 19  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Headquarters* — relationship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of the parent organization only.

Column 4 (Age) - The number in this column should be expressed in years or months (the latter only for those under 1 year of age).

Column 5: Sex. The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6: *Married or single*. The entry should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or

b. Divisor 7. *Referring to column 6*. The entry should describe more accurately, if possible, those compounds that are *not* compounds of calcium. (A further distinction between those

[illegible]

A distinction should be kept between farmers and farm labourers, regardless of the amount of money spent, as follows:

A farm letter is a letter written on a farm or to the farm, who operates it.

g) measures for computer and registry checks during the personal examination of applicants.

[illegible][illegible]

Column 10: *Key to people*. See list of trees printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the number of people in the household.

See that country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and nationality, and all be carefully checked to insure that the country of birth is not the same as the country of last permanent residence under the

[illegible]

The term "Caldesi" refers to the Caldesi people and vegetation.

*awawet* 'Indians' refers to the people of the West to be, other than either Chinans or Nuerms.

<sup>11</sup> *Wot'Indien'* refers to the people of the West Indies and the Caribbean Islands of the Americas.

\*Spanish American refers to the people of central and South America of Spanish descent.

ALICE - "I think I shall go."

African black," refers to the Negroes who have come from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this class.

expression should be classified under *11.01.01*.

A black and white photograph showing a vast, flat, and desolate landscape. The foreground is a light-colored, possibly sandy or saline, surface. In the distance, a dark, low-lying shoreline or range of hills is visible against a bright, overexposed sky. The overall scene conveys a sense of isolation and natural beauty.











## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Living at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920

191

6

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization teaching and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. Batly. 22, Adam St., Winthrop, Boston.	Yes 8 mts.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FreshDarkBrown	None	England	Liverpool	
2	"	"	"	No	22, Adam St., Winthrop, Boston.	" 8 mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	" Grey	"	do	Berkeley	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, Mr. E.S. Gilbert, J.P., Grand Valley, Oklohoma.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	PaleBrownBrown	None	Wales	Abergavenry	
7	Yes	Husband	"	Yes 13	Akron 115, Alfredda Ave. Akron, O.	No Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	do	"	5 6	SallowBlk.	"	England	Newcastle.	
8	"	Father	No	No	Father, do	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"						
9	"	do	No	No	do do	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"						
10	"	Husband	Yes	2	N.Y. Cousins, Mrs. Ellsuro, 435 West 41st St., New York.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	FairBlondBlue	"	Ireland	Dublin	
11	No	Self	"	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. G. Jenkins, 10409, Wilbur Ave. Cleveland.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 11	FreshBrown	Scar Right Arm	England	Eastbourne	
12	Yes	"	"	No	Uncle, Mr. T. Smallbone, Box 27, Free Post, Texas	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 10	"	Grey	None	do	Pemberley
13	"	Sister	"	Yes 6	Touring Sister-in-law, Mrs. Ward, U.S.A. 341 West 45th St. N.Y. City	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	FairFairBrown	"	do	London	
14	"	Aunt	Child	No	Mrs. Ward, do do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"				do	Brighton	
15	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. E. Sexton, R.D. No. 2, Easton, Pa.	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 10	FreshBrownBrown	None	do	London	
16	"	Self	Yes	2	Balti Friend, Mr. B. Lincoln, 437, E North Ave. Baltimore.	No Permt.	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 10	Fair	Blue	"	do	Bristol
17	Yes	"	"	No	Stepmother, Mrs. Dudley, 469, Huntingdon St. N.J.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	Hazel	Mole on Neck	do	Hounslow
18	No	"	"	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. Jenkins, 10409, Wilbur Ave., Cleveland.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	Fresh	Grey	None	do	Camelford
19																				
20																				
21	No	Self	Yes	7	Cleveland Wife, Mrs. Edwards, McGenese, Ark.	No Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 11	RuddyBrownGrey	Scar on Nose	England	Sandbarne	
22	"	"	"	6	Brother, Mr. Enevoldsen, Clatsop Co., Jewell, Ore.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	6	FairDarkBrown	None	do	Bristol	
23	Yes	"	"	1 day	N.Y. Uncle, Mr. H. Fitzgerald, 1560, Broadway, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	FreshBrown	"	C.I.	Guernsey	
24	"	"	"	No	Mother, Mrs. Walker, 526, Garland Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No Permt.	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	Fair	Grey	"	do	do
25	"	"	"	No	Sister, Miss M. Eden, Bernardville, N.J.	Un certain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	"	Hazel	Scar R Index	do	Dover
26	"	Mother	No	No	Grandmother, Mrs. Walker, 526, Garland Ave., Detroit, Mich.	Permt.	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"			None	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization teaching and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.A. Owen., Surgeon of the S.S. "SAFONIA", sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.A.C.S. England.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this Feb 12 1920 day of February, 1920, 19

at New York.

Signature of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 1910-1914  
 1915-1919  
 1920-1924  
 1925-1929  
 1930-1934  
 1935-1939  
 1940-1944  
 1945-1949  
 1950-1954  
 1955-1959  
 1960-1964  
 1965-1969  
 1970-1974  
 1975-1979  
 1980-1984  
 1985-1989  
 1990-1994  
 1995-1999  
 2000-2004  
 2005-2009  
 2010-2014  
 2015-2019  
 2020-2024  
 2025-2029  
 2030-2034  
 2035-2039  
 2040-2044  
 2045-2049  
 2050-2054  
 2055-2059  
 2060-2064  
 2065-2069  
 2070-2074  
 2075-2079  
 2080-2084  
 2085-2089  
 2090-2094  
 2095-2099  
 2100-2104  
 2105-2109  
 2110-2114  
 2115-2119  
 2120-2124  
 2125-2129  
 2130-2134  
 2135-2139  
 2140-2144  
 2145-2149  
 2150-2154  
 2155-2159  
 2160-2164  
 2165-2169  
 2170-2174  
 2175-2179  
 2180-2184  
 2185-2189  
 2190-2194  
 2195-2199  
 2200-2204  
 2205-2209  
 2210-2214  
 2215-2219  
 2220-2224  
 2225-2229  
 2230-2234  
 2235-2239  
 2240-2244  
 2245-2249  
 2250-2254  
 2255-2259  
 2260-2264  
 2265-2269  
 2270-2274  
 2275-2279  
 2280-2284  
 2285-2289  
 2290-2294  
 2295-2299  
 2300-2304  
 2305-2309  
 2310-2314  
 2315-2319  
 2320-2324  
 2325-2329  
 2330-2334  
 2335-2339  
 2340-2344  
 2345-2349  
 2350-2354  
 2355-2359  
 2360-2364  
 2365-2369  
 2370-2374  
 2375-2379  
 2380-2384  
 2385-2389  
 2390-2394  
 2395-2399  
 2400-2404  
 2405-2409  
 2410-2414  
 2415-2419  
 2420-2424  
 2425-2429  
 2430-2434  
 2435-2439  
 2440-2444  
 2445-2449  
 2450-2454  
 2455-2459  
 2460-2464  
 2465-2469  
 2470-2474  
 2475-2479  
 2480-2484  
 2485-2489  
 2490-2494  
 2495-2499  
 2500-2504  
 2505-2509  
 2510-2514  
 2515-2519  
 2520-2524  
 2525-2529  
 2530-2534  
 2535-2539  
 2540-2544  
 2545-2549  
 2550-2554  
 2555-2559  
 2560-2564  
 2565-2569  
 2570-2574  
 2575-2579  
 2580-2584  
 2585-2589  
 2590-2594  
 2595-2599  
 2600-2604  
 2605-2609  
 2610-2614  
 2615-2619  
 2620-2624  
 2625-2629  
 2630-2634  
 2635-2639  
 2640-2644  
 2645-2649  
 2650-2654  
 2655-2659  
 2660-2664  
 2665-2669  
 2670-2674  
 2675-2679  
 2680-2684  
 2685-2689  
 2690-2694  
 2695-2699  
 2700-2704  
 2705-2709  
 2710-2714  
 2715-2719  
 2720-2724  
 2725-2729  
 2730-2734  
 2735-2739  
 2740-2744  
 2745-2749  
 2750-2754  
 2755-2759  
 2760-2764  
 2765-2769  
 2770-2774  
 2775-2779  
 2780-2784  
 2785-2789  
 2790-2794  
 2795-2799  
 2800-2804  
 2805-2809  
 2810-2814  
 2815-2819  
 2820-2824  
 2825-2829  
 2830-2834  
 2835-2839  
 2840-2844  
 2845-2849  
 2850-2854  
 2855-2859  
 2860-2864  
 2865-2869  
 2870-2874  
 2875-2879  
 2880-2884  
 2885-2889  
 2890-2894  
 2895-2899  
 2900-2904  
 2905-2909  
 2910-2914  
 2915-2919  
 2920-2924  
 2925-2929  
 2930-2934  
 2935-2939  
 2940-2944  
 2945-2949  
 2950-2954  
 2955-2959  
 2960-2964  
 2965-2969  
 2970-2974  
 2975-2979  
 2980-2984  
 2985-2989  
 2990-2994  
 2995-2999  
 3000-3004  
 3005-3009  
 3010-3014  
 3015-3019  
 3020-3024  
 3025-3029  
 3030-3034  
 3035-3039  
 3040-3044  
 3045-3049  
 3050-3054  
 3055-3059  
 3060-3064  
 3065-3069  
 3070-3074  
 3075-3079  
 3080-3084  
 3085-3089  
 3090-3094  
 3095-3099  
 3100-3104  
 3105-3109  
 3110-3114  
 3115-3119  
 3120-3124  
 3125-3129  
 3130-3134  
 3135-3139  
 3140-3144  
 3145-3149  
 3150-3154  
 3155-3159  
 3160-3164  
 3165-3169  
 3170-3174  
 3175-3179  
 3180-3184  
 3185-3189  
 3190-3194  
 3195-3199  
 3200-3204  
 3205-3209  
 3210-3214  
 3215-3219  
 3220-3224  
 3225-3229  
 3230-3234  
 3235-3239  
 3240-3244  
 3245-3249  
 3250-3254  
 3255-3259  
 3260-3264  
 3265-3269  
 3270-3274  
 3275-3279  
 3280-3284  
 3285-3289  
 3290-3294  
 3295-3299  
 3300-3304  
 3305-3309  
 3310-3314  
 3315-3319  
 3320-3324  
 3325-3329  
 3330-3334  
 3335-3339  
 3340-3344  
 3345-3349  
 3350-3354  
 3355-3359  
 3360-3364  

S. S. "SAXONIA"

## Passengers sailing from

LONDON

TILBURY

JAN 27 1920, 191 20.

Total passengers . . . . .	115
U. S. citizens . . . . .	4
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920

191 20



*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a clandestine or any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H. H. H. H., of the S.S. "ROSLA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Home or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Read and understand English*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be read and signed. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien, however, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN NEGRO.**

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian—North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance languages.

## ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian—South."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country, in which alien resided or intended to remain one year or more, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of whether actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Address and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence*).—The entry should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Form of destination*).—The answer to this question will show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket or pass for destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of sum and, if so, how much*).—The answer should be given in each case in dollars and cents, the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and how*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and time, the year or period of years, and place, as 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Remarks*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to examination by inspectors and registry clerks. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported before, and was the secretary of labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. A. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. "THE AXONIA", sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London.  
L.R.C.S. London., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920,  
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration officer, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

FEB 12 1920

1912

10

<sup>14</sup> *Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## 112 7

Master.

*Officer.*

*Immigration Officer.*

## 14-48

ITALIAN - NORTH

These people who were native to the lands of the River Po in central Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, who were not living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian-north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

P. ALEXANDER, 1981, 1984

[illegible]

Column 12 *Name and complete address of person to whom to be sent in case that each of them agree.* The entry should give national address, or such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of blood relative.

Column (1): *Unrelated person*. The answer to this question shall be the extended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should state definitively the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States, the country, city or town, and the State or Province.

Column 15: *What has not yet been done?* *Final destination* The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (not ticked)

Column 1: *By whom was passage paid?* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, business company, etc.

Column 2: *By what mode of conveyance?* — *Ship, and, if necessary, make.* The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact transport used, as shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be indicated only for the several members of the family.

Column 18. *When was he or she in the United States; and if so, when and where?* The entries should show whether or not a person was in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and

Column 11. *Whose opinion is relative or friend? and if so, who's relative or friend?* The answer should show whether the one is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with man and compound nouns.

and comparisons. Questions 1 and 2 are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by the person with the responsibility for the examination of them. However, in answering question 2, it should be made clear that the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to make no recommendation, the responsibility for such a recommendation should be given.

Column 2 (*Head line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 6: *Marital or single*. The answer should be M - married, S - single, W - widowed, or D - divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as a laborer, teacher, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make these definitions in the manifests, and corrections should be made.  
The consular and revenue clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 8, *Ab. to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption, the reason should be stated in this column.

Column 9: *Nationality*. Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people used (even in said list).

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country, of which citizens of subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and clerical checks in this regard. For instance, "franco" appearing under the name of a person, may mean "franco" as race or possibly, "franco" meaning "free" or "unbound."

meant by inspectors and others as "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under heading of country does not mean "French" by race, and, similarly, "French" appearing under heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebraic when by heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST PLAN.

\*"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

TRANSPORT MECHANISMS

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

A. J. DILLON AND C. H. ALLEN

"African blood" refers to the African Negro, whether he came from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this category.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. A. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. "SAKONIA", sailing her with do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. F. London,  
M. R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920, 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAXONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LONDON

TILBURY

JAN 7 1920

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. ** Included future permanent residents.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		Hughes	Emma	57	F M	Hwife Yes	English	Yes	England English	Sister, Mrs. Bourne, 16, Park Rd., Hythe, Kent. Iowa Moro Springs
2		Hughes	Leonard	19	M S	Clerk	do	do	do do	Aunt, do do do
3		Hughes	Elsie	16	F S	none	do	do	do do	Aunt do do do
4	UNDER 16	Hughes	Dorothy	14	F S	"	do	do	do do	do do do do
5	UNDER 16	Hughes	Winnifred	12	F S	"	do	do	do do	do do do do
6		Iremonger	William H.	27	M M	Clerk Yes	English	Yes	England English	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Iremonger 94, New King's Rd., London. N.J. Elizabeth Port
7		Iremonger	Ester	28	F M	Hwife	do	do	do do	do do do do
8	UNDER 16	Iremonger	Clarence	11	M S	Child no	Child	No	do do	Grandparents do do do
9		Jackson	Bora	46	F M	Hwife Yes	English	Yes	England English	Husband, Mr. R. Jackson, 33, Churton St., Pimlico, Ldn. N.Y. Long Island
10		Jackson	Dorothy H.	22	F S	Clerk	do	do	do do	Father, do do do
11		Jackson	Leonard A.	20	M S	Dentist	do	do	do do	do do do do
12	UNDER 16	Jackson	Edward D.	15	M S	Child	do	do	do do	do do do do
13	UNDER 16	Jackson	Robert T.	12	M S	do	do	do	do do	do do do do
14		Jephoott	Florence L.	57	F S	Wife	do	do	England English	Friend, Miss R.M. Fenn, 16, Cecil Rd., Birmingham Cal. Los Angeles
15		Jones	Lillian B.	29	F S	do	do	do	do London	Mother, Mrs. Oates, 6, Paget Rd., Plumstead, Ldn. N.Y. N.Y. City
16		Jennings	Lillian E.	19	F S	Cashier	do	do	do do	Aunt, Mrs. Jackson, 19, Eastbourne Terrace, Ldn.W. N.Y. N.Y. City
17		Joseph	Bessie	25	F M	Hwife	do	do	U.S.A. Boston	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Levison, 1, Co-Operative Bldgs., Ldn.E. N.Y. N.Y. City
18	UNDER 16	Joseph	William	2	M S	Child No	Child	No	do do	Grandparents, do do do
19		Jenkins	Frederick	32	M M	Engineer Yes	English	Yes	do do	Mother, Mrs. Jenkins, 20, Woodville Gdns., Ealing, Ldn. Pa. Jacksonville
20		Jenkins	Fernelith	25	F M	Hwife	do	do	Scotland Orkney	Mother-in-law, do do do

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920

, 1920.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband, Rev. Hughes, Parsonage, Nora Springs, Iowa	Permt. Yes	No	No	5 4	Fresh	Grey	England Sittingbourne
2	"	Father	"	No	Father, do	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	do do
3	"	do	"	No	do do	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	do do
4	"	do	"	No	do do	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	do do
5	"	do	"	No	do do	"	"	"	4 5	"	Grey	do do
9	No	Self	"	No	Father, Mr. W.T. Iremonger, 240, Marshall St., Elizabeth Pt.	Permt. Yes	No	No	5 8	Sallow	Brown	do Nottingham
10	"	Husband	"	No	Father-in-law, do	"	"	"	5	"	Grey	do London
11	"	Father	"	No	Grandfather, do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do Devonport
14	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. M. Murray, Halseville, L. Island, N.Y.	Permt. Yes	No	No	5	Fresh	Brown	Ireland Dublin
15	"	Father	"	No	do do	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	Australia Kanowna
16	"	"	"	No	do do	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	do do
17	"	"	"	No	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland Dublin
18	"	"	"	No	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do
20	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. E.F. Jephcott, 1245 1/2 Colton St., Los Angeles.	Permt. No	No	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	England Coventry
21	Yes	"	"	No	Principal, Sloane Hospital, 447 West 89th St., New York.	6 mts. No	No	No	5 5	Fresh	Fair	do Devon
22	"	"	"	No	Father, Mr. Jennings, 434 West 124th St., N.Y. City	Permt. Yes	No	No	5 4	"	Blue	do Stratford
23	"	Husband	Yes	No	Husband, Mr. L.M. Joseph, Washington St., Boston.	"	No	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	do London
24	"	Father	"	No	Father, do	"	No	No	"	"	"	U.S. Boston
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, Mr. S. Bullock, 8 Florida Kissimmee, Florida.	Indefinite	No	No	5 8	Fair	Light	England Bristol
26	No	Husband	No	No	do do	"	No	No	5 4	"	Brown	Scotland Orkney

Note: Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.L. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. "SARATIA", sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London,  
M.R.C.S. Ed. L. R. I., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920, 19at New York.

Signature of Surgeon

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Delusian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAXONIA" 1-10

Passengers sailing from

LONDON, 2-13

TILBURY JAN 27 1920, 1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	11	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
			Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		15718	Kean	Martha	48	F S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland Scotch	U.S.A. Fort Atkinson	Brother, Mr. W. Kean, 1 Willow Place, Eaton Ill. Chicago	
2			Lambie	Ethel M.	21	F S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England English	England London	Sister, Mr. W. Lambie, 57, East Surrey Grove, London, Pa. Allison Park	
3			Latham	Elizabeth M.	20	F S	Printer	"	do	"	do	do	Sister, Mrs. E.G. Turner, 37, Sussex Rd., Holloway, Ldn. Ill. Chicago	
4			Lawley	John	60	M M	S.A. Off.	"	do	"	do	do	Wife, Mrs. Lawley, 237, High St., Watford, Herts. Touring	
5	IN TRANSIT		Lawrence	William	27	M S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Newfoundland	Newfoundland St. Johns.	High Comm. for Newfoundland, 58, Victoria St., London N.J. Newark	
6	IN TRANSIT		Lewis	John P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	IN TRANSIT		Lewis	Alice	22	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8			Lemon	Harriett	62	F W	Domestic	"	do	"	England English	England Birmingham	Son, Mr. F.W. Lemon, 6, Commercial Ave. Notts. N.J. Redbank	
9			Lioni	William	59	M M	Splitts	"	do	"	Holland Dutch	do London	Daughter, Mrs. A. Hancock, 51, Fenystars Ave., Golders Gdn., N.Y. N.Y. City	
10			Lioni	Jacoba	53	F M	Wife	"	Dutch	"	do	do	do	
11			Lioni	Elisave	25	F S	Domestic	"	English	"	do	do	Sister	
12			Lott	Daisy F.	18	F S	"	"	do	"	England English	do	do	
13	IN TRANSIT		Lukie	Percy L.	53	M M	Insurance	"	do	"	do	do	Friend, Mrs. Sweeney, 31, Horseferry Rd., Ldn. S.W. Cal. Frisco	
14	IN TRANSIT		do.	Edith	35	F M	Wife	"	do	"	British	do	Sister, Mrs. Sweeney, 31, Horseferry Rd., Ldn. S.W. Cal. Frisco	
15			McMananin	Clara	51	F S	Dress maker	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.	Irish	England Brighton	Parents, Mr. McMananin 111, Reliance Mtn., Northumber. land N.J. Mt. Carmel.
16			Manning	Mary	29	F S	Nurse	"	do	"	England	English	do Melksham	Father, Mr. Manning, High Street, Melksham. N.Y. N.Y. City
17	IN TRANSIT		Mannere	Edward	21	M S	Farmer	"	do	"	do	do	do Minety	Father, Mr. H. Mannere, Moor Farm, Minety Ont. Greenbank
18			Marsden	Sydney	22	M M	Dancer	"	do	"	do	Hebrew	do London	Friend, Mr. J. Halliwell, 173, Ilford Lane, Ilford, Essex N.Y. N.Y. City
19			Marsden	Jessie	22	F M	do	"	do	"	do	English Protestant	do	do
20			Marshall	Ethel M.	46	F W	Nurse	"	do	"	do	English	do Brighton	Brother, Mr. A. Parker, Duke St., Chelmsford, Essex. do
21			Marvin	Dora J.	29	F M	Domestic	"	do	"	do	do	do	Ont. Bothwell
22			McClennahan	Margaret	38	F M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland Irish	Ireland Dublin	Sister, Miss Martin, 25, Sandymount Rd., Dublin. N.Y. N.Y. City	
23	UNDER 18		McClennahan	Gertrude	11	F S	Child	"	do	"	do	do	do	do
24			Miller	Ralph	58	M M	Surgeon	"	do	"	England Scotch	England London	Brother, Rev. A.T. Miller, Townhill, Scotland. do	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920

19# 20.

13

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization that maintains and teaches a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches fidelity, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H. Housack,  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "SAKONIA", from London, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this FFB 17 1920 day of Februa. .1920., 19

at New York.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government authorities only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter exclusively only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, *Sex*.—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.  
Column 6, *Married or single*.—The answer should be M, married, or S, single. Wd, widowed, or

Column 6: *Married or single*. The answer should be M: married, S: single, Wd: widowed, or Div: divorced.

Column 7: *College or graduation*. The entry should describe as accurately as possible those years

Column 7: *Calling or occupation*. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. As, for example, steel cleaner, steam engine, house painter, electrician, cooper, or other. Items polished, steel polished, ironed hair, road marker, etc., and no

turn, bands, or plates of steel, brass, or iron; wood turner, wood polisher, steel polisher, brass polisher, wood molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money down, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the main place of employment.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Is the need good and safe?* This column is constructed and contains the following question: Read what has gone for. If examination is carried out when you are in a hurry, this question

Read what has to be reported: examination is required. If such a person is unable to read, the person should be asked to read the title, name or dated the person is able to read should be asked. If a person is unable to read and cannot be asked to read the requirement, the person for such exemption should be given.

Colinva: 9. *Nationality*. Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.<sup>1</sup>

Column 10: *Lines or people*. See list of lines printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the number of people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the question of the presence and absence of a family of which a student is a member of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

in the country of last permanent residence, and entry of birth and marriage should be supported by witnesses and military clerks in this period. For instance, France appearing under the heading "France does not mean" French" because people and territory, "French" meaning only

level of country does not mean "French" for race or people, land, territory. "French" signifying neither the level of race or peoples does not mean "France" for country. An Irish, German, or Chinese, alien to the land of race or peoples does not mean "France" for country, Switzerland, or any other country. In the

me might perhaps come under the heading of Liechtenstein, of any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "urban" refers to the Cubate people, not Negroes.

\*West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

"Alpaca" black" resembles the African Negro, but their coloring is from the same other shades (the W. Indies, North or South America, Louisiana, Mexico). Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro is classified under the Negroes.

Negro should be classified under "race" column.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Veneto and their descent parts, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, France, or any other country), should be called as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic or the Italian language.

The people of the maritime—the part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartment of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 *Host plant preference* (see text). Actual or assumed permanent residence of each year shall constitute permanent residence. The host country in which a year resided shall be the host country for that year. If a year resided in two or more countries, the host country shall be the country in which the year resided for the longest period of time. If a year resided in two or more countries, the host country shall be the country in which the year resided for the longest period of time. If a year resided in two or more countries, the host country shall be the country in which the year resided for the longest period of time.

Country of birth, permanent residence, and place of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of birth, permanent residence of father, who are permanent resident of the United States and are permanent resident placed about 11 years and 11 United States.  
Country 12. *Unmarried couple, not a married couple, or a married couple, not a married couple.* The  
country should be name and address of such relative. If a such relative living, give name and address

Column 13, *Footnote* (p. 1). The comment to this question states that, where the intended future permanent residence is in the United Kingdom, the intended future permanent residence should be the United Kingdom. The comment also states that, where the intended future permanent residence is in another country, the intended future permanent residence should be that country. The comment also states that, where the intended future permanent residence is in a country that is not a member of the European Union, the intended future permanent residence should be that country.

Comment 1b: *By a close vote, it is a point.* The entry should show definitely by which passage was the point made, and the date of the debate, and the country, etc.

[illegible]

Column 10: *Relative to the United States, 1947-1952, when and where*. The entries should show whether or not a year in the United States before and in the year in period of years in place, 1947-1952, of Neophila.

should be made known to any other relative or friend; and (iii), want relatives contacted, with names and complete addresses.

Chalmers' friend, Thea, upon whom he had relied for help, and the others, like all others on the street, were subject to the same kind of suspicion and were in the company of Mr. Haxworth, in answer, apparently, to a letter he had received from the Secretary of Labor who had authorized him



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.H. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. "SAXONIA", sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.M.C.P. London,  
M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920,  
at New York.

Signature and Title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920

1920

10

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. F.A. Moss, 2727, Regent St., Berkeley.	Indefinite	Good	No	5	Clear Brown	Green	Australia Port Perrie
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son, Mr. B. MacDougall, 3, Kensington Court, N. Ill. St.	Permt.	No	No	5 3	Pale Grey	Brown	Scotland Arbroath
3	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother, do	No	No	No	5 4 1/2	Fresh Brown	"	do St. Andrews
4	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	5 9	Fair Blue	"	do Cupar
5	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother, Mr. J.E. Dambell, 29, Long Circular Rd., Trinidad	In transit	No	No	5 7 1/2	Ruddy	"	England Leytenstone
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister, Mrs. W.W. Sharp, 26 West 11th St., New York.	6 mts.	No	No	5 7	Fair Brown	Blue Scar under Chin	America Souisville
7	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. R. Morris, C/o. Imp. Cor. Beaver St., N.Y.	2 wks.	No	No	5 8 1/2	Sallow Fair	Grey	England London
8	No	Husband	Yes	No	Husband, Mr. D. McIntyre, Rog Apple Farm, Bliss, N.Y.	Permt.	No	No	5 4	Pink Brown	"	Scotland Edinburgh
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, Mr. & Mrs. James, 2900, Woodbury Rd., Cleveland.	3 yrs.	No	No	5 5	Fair Dark	Grey	Wales Coynderwen
10	No	Self	Yes	No	N.Y. & Mother, Mrs. A.M. Newman, Frisco 550, 46th Ave., Frisco.	No	No	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Brown	England London
11	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Grey	Scotland Fraserburgh
12	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	5 7 1/2	Dark	Grey	England Wallaseed.
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. Gilvarry, 1878, Madison St., Brooklyn.	Uncertain	No	No	5 7	Sallow Brown	Brown Mole on Left Cheek	S. Africa Oudrehoon
14	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. A. Oakley, 501, Glendale Ave., Detroit.	Permt.	Yes	No	5 8	Fresh	Grey Scar on Right Foot	England Edmonton
15	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. Oakley do	No	No	No	5 4	"	Brown	do N. Walsham
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Father, Mr. Parker, Millett, Alta.	In transit	No	No	5 6	Fresh Brown	Brown	England Margate
17	No	Self	Yes	No	Fiance, Mr. A. Thomas, 706, McKingston Ave., Detroit.	No. Permt.	Yes	No	5 3	Fair Dark	Brown	England Margate.
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister, Mrs. D. Church, 23, Granerty Prk., New York	Indefinite	No	No	5 3	Fair	Fair Blue	Wales Milford Haven

Note. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the destruction of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching such doctrine, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.E. Hornack, of the S.S. "MARIK", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920, at New York.

*M. V. R. A.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headship status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: coal engine, steamboat, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass puncher, steel puncher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, molder, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and is to be filled in answer to the question: "Read what language?" or if exemption is claimed, "upon what ground?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be read and should be stated. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be answered to make the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of the alien as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth or citizenship. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of French, Spanish, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN.**  
"African" refers to the African people, whether coming from either of the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be the last permanent residence of the alien, whether actual or intended. The entry should show the county and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show counts of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of persons who have permanent residence of the United States and are returning from a visit should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Names of relatives*).—This column is subdivided and is to be filled in answer to the question: "What is the name and address of each relative living in the United States?" The entry should give name and address of such relative. If a relative is living in the United States, the entry should be filled.

Column 13 (*Kind of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended form of permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or the country, if entry to the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether he has a ticket to his final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was money paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether he has money to pay for his passage*).—The answer should give in each case whether he has money to pay for his passage, and if so, the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether he has been in the United States and, if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, in 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether he is going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether he is going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether he is going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether he is going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether he is going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether he is going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

on



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. A. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. "CATONIA", sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had Two  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. J. J. London,  
M.B.C.S. En 1<sup>nd</sup>., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February 1920, 19  
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1922

, 197- 20.

15

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country, whence he came after entering temporarily, intending permanent residence in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Ever at present or elsewhere or whether he made or intended to make application as required by law? If so, when?</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes No-----	Sister, Mrs. Armstrong, Atkinson, Holt County, Neb.	No	Permt.	Yes No--no no no no no no	No	No	Good	No	"	5 7	Dark Brown Blue	None	England Mill End
2	No	Husband	No-----	Sister-in-law, do	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	Father	No-----	Aunt, do	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	Self	No-----	Sister, Mrs. R.H. Pengelly, 78 S Sandusky St., Delaware.	No	Permt.	Yes No--no no no no no no	No	No	"	"	"	5 5	Sallow Grey brown	Scar Left Temple	England Penryn
5	Yes	Self	No-----	"	Yes	6 mts.	No No--no no no no no no	No	No	"	"	"	5 1	Fair Brown Blue	Slight Cast in Left Eye	do Falmouth
6	Yes	Self	Yes No-----	Fiance, Mr. E.H. Pope, 384, Abasa St., Dorchester, Mass	No	Permt.	Yes No--no no no no no no	No	No	Good	No	"	5 10	brn Brown	None	England Falmouth
ALIEN 7	"	Employer	No-----	In transit to Toronto.	In transit	"	No no no no no no no	No	No	"	"	"	5 3	Florid Black	Scar Right Eye	do London
ALIEN 8	No	Self	Yes 8 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Hodder, Route 1, Adams Centre, Jefferson, N.T.	No	Permt.	No No--no no no no no no	No	No	"	"	"	5	Fresh Brown Blue	Left Leg	do Bridport
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	No	Self	Yes No-----	Fiance, Mr. R. Irotter, Chamessville, Ontario.	No	Permt.	No No--no no no no no no	No	No	Good	No	"	5 2	Fresh Borwn Hazel	None	England Eastbourne
14	Yes	"	No-----	Husband, Mr. J. Rath, 275, West 141st St., N.Y.	"	"	Yes No--no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5	Med. Dark Grey	"	do Stratford
15	"	Mother	No-----	Father, do	"	"	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do London
16	"	do	No-----	Father do	"	"	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	do do
17	"	Self	Yes No-----	business address, 114 West 79th St., N.Y.C.	"	"	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark Brown Brown	None	Belgium Antwerp
18	"	"	No-----	"	"	"	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fresh " Blue	"	England London
19	No	"	No-----	Brother, Mr. I. Roberts, Meru Plaza, San Antonio, Texas	Yes 1 yr.	No	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair Brown Brown	"	do Sevenoaks
20	Yes	"	No-----	Sister, Mrs. Havenstein, 56, Broadway, Jersey City, N.Y.	No	Permt.	Yes No--no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Pale " "	"	do London
21	No	"	No-----	Friend, Mr. Mrs. R.J. Dwillim, 737, East Colorado Ave. Colo.	Yes 6 mo.	No	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair " Hazel	"	do Liverpool
22	"	Husband	No-----	do do	"	do	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" Brown Grey	"	do Manchester
23	Yes	Self	Yes N.Y.	Sister-in-law, Olympic Club, Frisco.	No	Perm.	Yes No--no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	6	Fresh Dark Grey	"	Buenos Aires S.America
24	"	Husband	No-----	Sister, do	No	"	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " "	"	Scotland Berwick
25	"	Self	No-----	Friend, Mr. A. Baker, 255, Fort Washington, N.Y.	Yes 2 mts.	No	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark " Brown	"	Russia Paplan
26	No	Uncle	Yes 11 Cleveland	Mother, Mrs. A.C. Rylett, 23807 West 34th St., Cleve-	Indefinite	Yes	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	Fair Brown do	"	U.S.A. Cleveland
27	"	Fiance	No-----	Fiance, Mr. T. Samuels, 2124, Gt. St., Granite City, Ill.	No Permt.	"	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh " "	"	Wales Swansea
28	Yes	Self	Yes 1 Rochester	Friend, Mrs. B. Terrie, 13, Regent St., Rochester.	No Perm.	Yes	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark " "	"	Scotland St.Vigeans
29	"	"	No-----	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Ochoce, 1925, Zimball Ave., Chicago, Ill	No Indef.	"	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair Fair Grey	"	England Southampton
30	"	Husband	No-----	Sister, do	No Indef.	"	No no no no no no no	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " Blue	"	do do

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.H. HOSKINS**, of the S.S. "SARAHIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 17** day of **February 1910**, 19  
at **New York**.

*W. H. Hoskins*  
Immigration Officer.

10-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Handker status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, coal miner, steam engineer, farmer, laborer, merchant, seaman, painter, shoemaker, iron molder, coal carrier, etc., and not simply passenger, peddler, mother, father, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and correct should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Read what language).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and parentage should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## EUROPE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies, other than either Cuban or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN GROUP.

"African black" refers to the African Negroes, whether residing in Africa, the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALY—NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALY—SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian South."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to it on a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and last permanent residence of nearest relative).—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of next of kin.

Column 13 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has a ticket for future destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether is possessed of property and how much).—The answer should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount and how shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not, under No. in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If the alien is a relative or friend of the alien, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend of the alien, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—This space is reserved for explanatory and other remarks by the alien, the boat, or the company, as may be, in respect to the alien's case. However, in answering question 20, the answer should be given within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authorities of the country of origin should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. A. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. SAXONIA, sail herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.M.C.P. London,  
M.L.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 186 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920,  
at New York.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnuk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danish, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEList *10*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAXONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LONDON

TILBURY JAN 27 1920

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation. Read. Write.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State. City or town.
1		Reeve	Amelia	57	F M Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	England London	Husband, Mr. C.H. Reeve, 40, Reginald Rd., Northwood, Mass.	Medford
2		Scott	Jean	33	F S do	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland Carlisle	Friend, Mrs. T. Reeve, 73, Greystone Rd., Carlisle. N.J.	N.Y.
3		Savi	Paul A.	34	M M Artist	"	do	"	England London	Brother, Mr. G.B. Savi, 67, Argyll Rd. Ealing, London. Mass.	Brookline
4		Savi	Eleanor	25	F M Hwife	"	do	"	do do	Brother-in-law, do	do do
5		Sedargreen	Florence L.	32	F S Domestic	"	do	"	do do	Sister, Mrs. Clyne, 19, Old Hill St., Clapton, Ldn.	Chal. Wisconsin
6		Stillman	Annie	24	F M Hwife	"	do	"	do Russian	Mother, Mrs. Jackaroff, 155, Green St., Forest Gate, Ldn.	St. Louis
7	UNDER 18	Stillman	Bertha	3	F S Child	No	do	"	do Russian	Grandmother, do	do
8		Sheehan	Lydia	50	F W Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland Dublin	Brother-in-law, Mrs. P. Sheehan, 8, Purcell Mans., London, W. Pa.	Philadelphia
9		Sheehan	Emily	18	F S Clerk	"	do	"	do do	Uncle, do	do do
10		Sheehan	Lydia	16	F S	"	do	"	do do	do	do do
11		Sieverdink	Reginald F.	24	M S Engineer	"	do	"	England Ramsgate	Father, Mr. Sieverdink, 43, Wadsworth Rd., Sheffield Pa.	Pa.
12		Silverman	Rebecca	50	F M Hwife	Yes	English	Yes	Russia London	Son, Mr. P. Silverman, 57, Shaftesbury Street, Ldn.	Ill. Chicago
13		Silverman	Fannie	19	F S Tailor	"	do	"	England English	Brother, do	do do
14	UNDER 18	Silverman	Bessie	15	F S Child	"	do	"	do do	do	do do
15		Sandles	Charles W.	48	M M Secretary	"	do	"	America Salt Lake C.	Brother-in-law, Mr. R. Carlton, 20, Regent St., London, W.	Utah Salt Lake City
16		Sims	Kathleen	18	F S Domestic	"	do	"	England Virwood	Father, Mr. S. Sims, Eastworth Farm, Virwood, Dorset N.Y.	N.Y. City
17		Sinclair	Margaret	29	F S do	"	do	"	Scotland Scotch	Mother, Mrs. Sinclair, Braeland, Sth. Ronaldshay, Orkney N.Y.	Buffalo
18		Spencer	John Thomas	31	M M Architect	"	do	"	England English	Father, Mr. J. Spencer, 30, Richmond Street, Newcastle Pa.	Bethlehem
19		Smith	Kenneth R.	24	M S Engineer	"	do	"	do Scotch	Mother, Mrs. Smith, 53, Willefield Way, Golders Green, N.W. 4.	Utah Fielding
20		Stanton	Elsie A.	24	F S Teacher	"	do	"	do English	Father, Mr. Stanton, Lower Green, Horton-Cam-Studley Cal.	Oxon
21		Stevens	Phillip Mark	33	M M Storekeeper	"	do	"	do Bayleigh Essex	Brother, Mr. J. Stevens, 65, Church Road, Northwood.	Mich. Detroit
22		Stevens	Emma J.	35	F M Hwife	"	do	"	do do	Brother-in-law, do	do do
23	UNDER 18	Stevens	Dora L.	11	F S Child	"	do	"	do do	Uncle, do	do do
24	UNDER 18	Stevens	Iris F.	7	F S do	"	do	"	do do	do	do do
25		Sears	Sydney	26	M M Labourer	"	do	"	do do	Brother, Mr. Sears, High St., Bovingdon, Herts.	Sheffield
26		Sears	Eliza	27	F M Domestic	"	do	"	do do	Brother-in-law, do	do

10

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

, 194 20.

20

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H. Hornbeck, of the S.S. "SARONIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920, 19at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be completed pursuant to the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race of people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which an alien is a subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and nativity should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian by race or people, coming under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this race.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to be notified where alien comes).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended final permanent residence. Actual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended final permanent residence, if within the United States, or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether ever before admitted to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in permanent status and if so, how made).—The answer should be in each case indicated as follows: The exact name of the agency shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be recorded under the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1895-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, at what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—This question is self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by the proper officer in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been under arrest in the United States, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority to issue an application should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.A. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. "SAKOLIA", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this FFB 12 1920 day of February, 1920., 19

at New York.

Surgeon.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

TILBURY JAN 27 1920, 1921 20

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920

197 20

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Station  
1212  
A-44

*Note.* - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, W. H. Mosack,  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Immigration Officer.*

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.R. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. "SAXONIA", sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London.  
M.R.C.S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12. in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February 1920., 19

at New York.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

LONDON

27th. Jan ary

191 20.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 12 1920 FEBRUARY, 1920, 191

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H. HOESACK, of the S.S. "SAKURIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920,  
at New York.

*J. Morrison*  
Immigration Officer.

14-521

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D.R. Owen**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "COLUMBIA"**, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **no** general experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **L.R.C.P. London.** **23**

**L.R.C.S. England.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this **12** day of **February 1920**, 19

at **New York.**

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be sworn to before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien named herein, shall be reported to the officer at the port of arrival.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be sworn to at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African, black.	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Irish, North.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Irish, South.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAKONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDON

27th January 1920 191

No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read and write in own language.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.						
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.					Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1	✓	Corpe	William A.C.	39	✓	M	Govt. Offl.	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs. Thorpe	288 Camden Rd London, W.	Pa	Phila.
2	✓	do.	Annie	45	✓	F	M H's wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law do.	do.	"	"
3	✓	Avann	William H.	30	✓	M	W Storeman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Avann	37 Windermere Rd B'gham.	Conn	Riverside.
4	✓	do.	Douglas	5	✓	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother. do.	do.	"	"
5	✓	Commaison	Helen	27	✓	F	W Dress Maker	"	English	"	French	French	France	Nantes	Father, M. Commaison	20 Rue des Olivettes Nantes	Min	Chesholm
6	✓	do.	Hubert	18	✓	M	S Apprentice	"	English	"	English	English	England	London	Father, I. Benjamin	219 St George's Rd	N.J.	Newark
7	IN TRANSIT	do.	William Hy	36	✓	M	M Empr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Mrs. William Hy	10 Duke St Leam Seaham	Ont	St Catharines
8	✓	do.	Edith M.	57	✓	F	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Mrs. Edith M.	10 Duke St Leam Seaham	Ont	St Catharines
9	IN TRANSIT	do.	Coemo	38	✓	M	M R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Mrs. Coemo	10 Duke St Leam Seaham	Ont	St Catharines
10	IN TRANSIT	do.	Catherine E	44	✓	F	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Mrs. Catherine E	10 Duke St Leam Seaham	Ont	St Catharines
11	✓	do.	Rosie	19	✓	F	M H's wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, H. Firsh	20 Hinge St London.	N.Y.	Arverne, L.I.
12	✓	do.	Helen	6	✓	F	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather. do.	do.	"	"
13	✓	do.	Bessie	4	✓	F	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do. do.	do.	"	"
14	✓	do.	Janet	19	✓	F	S none	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Angus	Father, I. Edward	15 Campbell St Cupar Angus	Ind	Indianapolis











## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.P. Owen., Surgeon of the S.S. "SAX NIA", sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. London. M.R.C.S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

27

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February. 1920, 19

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

7. 1

Arriving at a port of  
5 - 1 -

"SAXONIA"

### Passengers sailing from

Halifax

10th. February. 1920. 191

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York.

FEB 12 1920

, 191

28

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since arrived in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of.	Place of birth.
				If yes										
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								
1	yes	Self	300	yes	Various	In front of ...								Bellingham
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE: Full text of question 21 was follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of public offenses, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching such beliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Moschler, of the SS. "SAZ NIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February, 1920, 19

at New York.

E. M. Moschler  
Immigration Officer.

14-531

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.R. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. "SAXONIA" sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

29

L.R. Owen Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of February, 1920.at New York

J.F. Morrison

Signature of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of foreign countries

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Hosbeck, of the S.S. "SAXON A", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Hosbeck  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 1920,  
at New York.

J. H. Thomas  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, himself, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. "S. XONIA"

sailing from LONDON.

Arriving at Port of New York 12<sup>th</sup> February 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MA			
1	Ames	George L.	60	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	Vernon Centre Oneida Co. N.Y.
2	Bell	Daniel H.	48	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	Tacoma Wash.
3	do.	Helen C.	40	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do.
4	Buhl	Dorothy	30	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do.
5	Carr	Emma P.	29	F	Holmesville Tenn. July 1870	108 Chestnut St. Canton Ohio.
6	Carroll	Nellie E.	19	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	2 Essex Court Cambridge Mass.
7	do.	George E.	7	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
8	do.	Leslie.	6	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
9	Comstock	Alzada	51	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	So. Bradley Mass.
10	Cowen	Isaac	71	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	1014 Ashburg Av Cleveland Ohio.
11	Cooper	Ernest W.	38	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	10 Highland Av. Summit N.J.
12	Crawford	Dorothy M.	44	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	14 Lincoln St. New Haven Conn.
13	do.	Charissa E.	18	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
14	do.	Freda.	17	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
15	do.	Elizabeth	15	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
16	Donaldson.	John C.	32	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	Richmond Hill Long Island N.Y.
17	do.	Helen C.	34	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
18	Dowdell	Cordelia	17	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	Tulalaga Ala.
19	do.	Virginia	14	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
20	Fogg	Elester.	18	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	1039 Sunnyside Av East Falls Phil.
21	Gee	Harriet E.	29	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	2145 Banan Drive Seattle Wash.
22	do.	Ethel M.	20	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
23	do.	Roger E.	9	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
24	do.	Walter J.	8	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	do. do. do.
25	Green	Greta	18	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	50-9th St Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Harding	Paul J.	31	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	9 Grant St Roseth E.I.
27	Larsen	Florence	19	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	17 Revere Av Dorchester Mass.
28	Lynch	Joseph M.	19	M	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	1701 6th Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Leith	Mary	17	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	1 Central St Springfield Mass.
30	Miller	Anna Lina	20	F	U.S. 1871. New York City N.Y.	10 Chestnut St Morris Town N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 710 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S.

"SAXONIA"

sailing from London.

1711 January, 1900.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

February

19 20

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Magidoff	Lippo.	4	✓		
2	Mott	Hannah.	34	✓	10th. Jan. 1901. Dist Court Brooklyn.	110 West 100th St. N.Y.C.
3	Romer	Ellie M.	11	✓	14th. January. 1884. Mil. Mass.	305 10th St. N.Y.C.
4	Robbins	Russel B.	20	✓	10th. Jan. 1901. Dist Court Brooklyn.	68 Broadway N.Y.C.
5	do.	Ellen.	29	✓	Worcester Mass.	111 P. Merim Av. Worcester Mass.
6	do.	Doreen M.	29	✓	By virtue of Marriage.	do. do. do.
7	Sale	William.	30	✓		do. do. do.
8	Schofield	James	31	✓	St. New York 21st October 1901. Rowayton Conn.	
9	do.	John.	16	✓		do. do. do.
10	do.	John S.	12	✓		do. do. do.
11	Stevens	James	17	✓		do. do. do.
12	Sted	John S.	17	✓		Washington D.C.
13	do.	John S.	17	✓		Lexington Mass.
14	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
15	Wilson	John S.	17	✓		101 St Cleveland Ohio
16	do.	John S.	17	✓		East 22nd St N.Y.C.
17	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
18	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
19	Walsh	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
20	Wright	John S.	17	✓		101 Hardwick Ave. L.I.
21	Tell	John S.	17	✓		St Georges Hotel N.Y.C.
22	Lenny	John S.	17	✓		554 Main St Conneaut Ohio.
23	Harvey	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
24	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
25	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
26	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
27	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
28	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
29	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.
30	do.	John S.	17	✓		do. do. do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York.**

**21st. February. 1920.**

I, master of the **British** S. S. **"SAXONIA"**

from port of **London.**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **309** Number of seamen deserted **One**  
Number of seamen discharged **Six** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **four**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **twelve** Total crew this date **310.**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **12th. February. 1920.**, 19 , consigned to

**The Cunard Steamship Co., Ltd.** is now lying at **Pier 54 N. River**, and is

expected to sail **21st. Feb.**, 1920, for **Plymouth, Hamburg & London.**

via United States port of **New York.** First port of call in United States

this voyage was **New York.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Miller	23	British	27.1.20. London.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17 Denoren.

18 Apple.

19 Kelly.

20 Kelly.

21 Kelly.

22 Kelly.

23 Kelly.

24 Kelly.

25 Kelly.

26 Kelly.

27 Kelly.

28 Kelly.

29 Kelly.

30 Kelly.

Ambrose

Albert

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL.

Henry Freyre

Utility  
Man

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

PORT OF New York.21st. February., 19 20.I, master of the British S. S. "SAXONIA"  
(Nationality.)from port of London., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 309 Number of seamen deserted One  
 Number of seamen discharged Six Seamen left in hospital (or died) four  
twelve  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 310.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th. February. 1920., 19 20, consigned to  
The Cunard Steamship Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54 N. River, and is  
 expected to sail 21st. Feb., 1920, for Plymouth, Hamburg & London.  
 via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Miller	23	British	27.1.20. London.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

17	Donner.	William	✓ Lamp - rinner	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	169	"
18	Taylor.	William	✓ 2554d	"	57	"	Irish	"	5.10	153	"
19	Kelly.	Timothy	✓ 7261 Lot	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5.2	147	"
20	Stuart.	Alexander	✓ A. B	"	36	"	Irish	"	5.9	147	"
21	Leech.	J. séph	✓	"	20	"	English	"	5.1	135	"
22	Taylor.	John	✓	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
23	Bedford.	Albert	✓	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	147	"
24	Bolton.	George	✓	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
25			✓ Seaman.	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
26	Cooper.	Frederick	✓	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
27	Proper.	Secil	✓ A. B	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	139	"
28	Cashin	Ambrose	✓ Seaman	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
29	Bray.	Albert	✓ 12384	"							
30	Fraser.	Douglas	✓	"							

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Henry Freyre

38.

Utility  
MAN

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

1401A13

W. H. Hoscock  
Master

[OVER.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRANDON, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 12 1920, 19120, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hossack.	William H	Master	27.1.20	Tilbury	NO	49	M	English	British	5.9.	172	
2	Thomas.	David	Chief Officer	27.1.20	Tilbury	No	54	Male	English	British	5.9	170	Nil
3	Barnish.	Geoffrey	1st Officer	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3+	132	"
4	Roberts.	Abner	2nd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
5	Sorrell.	Donald	3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	136	"
6	Willson	Bertie	4th "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
7	Caldwell.	Albert	5th "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
8	Donaldson.	Arthur	Carpenter	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5.9	150	Nil
9	Alder.	James	Carpenter's Mate	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
10	Jordan.	Frank	Boatman 26852-14	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.7	126	"
11	Robert.	Evan John	Boatman 22793-	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	162	"
12	Lively.	Joseph P	Quartermaster	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.2	120	"
13	Hall.	George	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
14	Harris.	Perdival	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
15	Spain.	Phillip	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
16	Williams.	Ellis	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
17	Lenoren.	William	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
18	Taylor.	William	178- Master Rigger	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
19	Kelly.	Timothy	75544- Master at Arms	"	"	"	57	"	Irish	"	5.10	153	"
20	Stuart.	Alexander	7261-14	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5.2	147	"
21	Leach.	Joseph	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5.9	147	"
22	Taylor.	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5.1	135	"
23	Bedford.	Albert	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
24	Bolton.	George	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	147	"
25			"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
26	Cooper.	Frederick	Seaman.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
27	Braper.	Seel	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
28	Cashin	Ambrose	A. P.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	138	"
29	Bray.	Albert	Seaman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	138	"
30	Fraser.	Douglas	A. E. 12389	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	147	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



FILED ON 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **William H. Hossack**, Master, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 22 1920** day of **February** 191 **20**

**MASTER**  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Morrison*  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel "SAXONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 12 1920, 1920, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
21	Wallis	Charles	Seaman	27.1.20	Tilbury	No	19	Male	English	British	5. 7	153	Nil
22	Warner	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 9	146	"
23	Roberts	Reginald	A. B.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 11	162	"
24	Noakes.	William	Seaman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 6	152	"
25	Hughes.	William	A. B.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	143	"
26	Kerry.	Douglas	Seaman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 2	134	"
27	Powell.	Horace	A. B.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 6	145	"
28	Tait.	Herbert	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 6	132	"
29	Potter.	Albert	Seaman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 8	158	"
30	Monickenden.	Frederick	A. B.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8	156	"
31	Webb.	James	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 6	148	"
32	Levy	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 9	161	"
33	McLachlan.	William	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 6	166	"
34			"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 1	126	"
35	Newson.	Alexander	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 1	126	"
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50	Ellis	Cecil	Seaman	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 6	120	"
51	Pish.	George	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 2	126	"
52	Travers.	Herbert	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 1	120	"
53	Bridger.	Stanley	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 4	123	"
54													
55	Eglington.	Cyril	Seaman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 8	180	"
56	Jackson.	George	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scottish	"	6. 0	182	"
57	Rowlinson.	Oliver	Seaman	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5. 3	110	"
58	Donoghue	Patrick	Inspector	"	"	"	60	"	Irish	"	5. 11	190	"
59	Owen	David	Surgeon	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5. 7	134	"
60	Howe.	Herbert	Hospital Attendant	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 3	120	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William H. Hossack, of the BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

**Master**  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February 19120

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel **BOA X ON Y A**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY FEB 12 1920** 191<sup>20</sup>, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	1	Parker.	Charles	1st Wireless Operator	Tilbury	No	24	male	English	British	6. 0	162	Nil
62	2	Ridgeway	Harold	and "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 9	156	"
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000 3256.

Henry Freyre

38.

Utility  
man

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM H. HOSEACK, of the BRITISH S.S. "MAXONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 12 1920 day of February 1920

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

37

Vessel **MAISON**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 12 1920** 191 **20**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
101	1 Rogers	James	Chief Engineer	7.1.20	T.bury	No	51	Male	English	British	5.7 180	Nil
102	2 Tate	James	2nd	4.11.18	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9 137	"
103	3 Dunlop.	William	2nd	12.10.18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9 160	Nil
104	4 Maccahe.	Arthur	3rd	6.10.18	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8 172	"
105	5 Durs.	Frederick	3rd	"	"	"	27	2	"	"	6.0 176	"
106	6 Nicholson.	Charles	4th	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6 157	"
107	7											
108	8 Furber.	William H	5th	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8 146	"
109	9 Kerr	Douglas E	"	6.11.04	"	"	45	"	Scottish	"	5.7 162	"
110	10 Greenham.	George	7th	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.7 140	"
111	11 Williams	Alfred	Boilermaker	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7 154	"
112	12 Fitzmorris.	Ernest	Electrical Engineer	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7 156	"
113	13 King.	Charles	Electrical Attendant	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.6 176	"
114	14 Penfold	George	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0 148	"
115	15 McVey	John	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9 167	"
116	16 Humphries.	George	Refrigerator Maker.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7 160	"
117	17 Ballinger.	John	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7 143	"
118	18 Shields.	Michael	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7 140	"
119	19 Banner.	Henry	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8 149	"
120	20 Rouse.	Walter	Engineers' Storekeeper	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6 144	"
121	21 Leonard.	James	Donkeyman	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9 154	"
122	22 Johns	George	Boiler	2.2.12	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9 160	"
123	23 Brenland	William	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.1 170	"
124	24 Archer.	Edward	"	"	"	"	24	7	"	"	5.10 162	"
125	25 Baggerty.	Dennis	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2 147	"
126	26 Winn	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8 154	"
127	27 Beer.	Thomas	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8 146	"
128	28 Stevens.	James	Fireman.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9 176	"
129	29 Longham.	Michael	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8 175	"
130	30 Plumble.	Frederick	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10 176	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4000 3256.

Henry Freyre

38

Utility  
MAN

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 12 1920** day of **February** 19**20**

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel "SAVOY" , arriving at NEW YORK , FEBRUARY FEB 12 1920 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
131	Hills.	Alfred	✓ Fireman	27.1.20	Tilbury	No	41	Male	English	British	5. 9	159	Nil
132	Wilson.	William	✓ "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6. 0	162	"
133	Clarke.	James	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 3	112	"
134	Bauerfield.	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 4	147	"
135	Meeser.	Harry	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 9	154	"
136	Adams.	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 9	148	"
137	Diamond.	Andrew	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 8	182	"
138	Hales.	Sidney	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
139													
140	Hopper.	Leonard	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 2	144	"
141	Scott.	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6. 0	184	"
142	Still.	William	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
143	Wilden.	William	✓ "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 8	147	"
144	Nixy.	David	✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 3	149	"
145	Cotton.	Bued	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 5	156	"
146	Bradley.	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
147	King.	James	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
148													
149	White.	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 5	147	"
150	Green.	Henry	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 2	154	"
151	Freestone.	John	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	176	"
152	John	John	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
153	Edwards.	James	✓ "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
154	Russell.	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 5	140	"
155	Ingram.	Chris:	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 6	138	"
156	Gent.	William	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
157	Healy.	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 8	160	"
158	Smith.	William	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	147	"
159	Sealey.	Howard	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 8	147	"
160	McLeod.	Austen	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8	146	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 11** 1920 day of **February** 19**20**

*W. H. Hossack*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*W. H. Hossack*  
Master,  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAXONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 19 1920 19120, from the port of LONDON 39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
161	Morley	Alfred	✓ Engineer	27.1.20	Tilbury	No.	20	Male	English	British	5. 8	150	Nil
162	Hollis.	George	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 8	146	"
163	Rowe.	Henry	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 5	134	"
164	Lukes.	Thomas/	✓ " 82698	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 5	146	"
165	King.	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 7	136	"
166	Jenner.	Albert	✓ " 28927-100	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 4	138	"
167	Somers.	Albert	✓ " 58506	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 2	126	"
168	Abbot.	Nicholas	✓ " 58	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6. 1	148	"
169	Abbot.	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 7	126	"
170	Lurr nt.	George	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 3	147	"
171	Medley.	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 6	146	"
172													
173	Brookhurst.	Walter	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	167	"
174	Brothridge.	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	167	"
175	Bauerfield.	Charles	✓ Fireman.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 6	147	"
176	Penfold.	John	✓ Engineer.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 4	152	"
177	Leahins.	Frederick	✓ " 11066	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 7	154	"
178	Richards.	Charles	✓ Fireman.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
179	Fitchie.	Rever. W.	✓ 2nd Engineer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 12 1920** day of **February** 19120

**Master**  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 12 1920, from the port of LONDON.

40

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1													
2	Ballyn.	William	Chief Steward	27.1.20	Tilbury	No	42	Male	Welsh	British	5'8"	160 lbs	None
3	Boyle.	George	Second Steward	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'7	221	"
4	Cockerline.	Frederick	Barkeeper	70249 - Portland	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	186	"
5	Stone.	Thomas W. B.	Asst. Barkeeper	4070	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9	189	"
6	Parkinson.	John	Smoke-room Barkeeper	48107	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	189	"
7	Cooke.	William	Storekeeper	33729	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	170	"
8	Evans.	Joseph	Asst. Storekeeper	33788	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	149	"
9	Doran.	David J.	Linenskeeper	33339	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	160	"
10	Hesketh.	George	Printer	33747	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
11	Ham.	Frank E.	Barber	37885	"	"	44	"	Welsh	"	5'4	159	"
12	Thomas.	William E.	Saloon Steward	34569	"	"	27	27	English	"	5'9	162	"
13	Hendall.	John	Saloon & Entry Steward		"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	159	"
14	Grierson.	Thomas	Asst. -do-		"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'5	127	"
15	Higgins.	Herbert	Asst. -do-		"	"	25	"	English.	"	5'7	150	"
16	Macintosh.	Claude	Asst. -do-		"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
17	Worrall.	Robert	Deck Steward	41109	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	136	"
18	Evans.	Edward S.	Smoke-room Steward		"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	142	"
19	O'Connell.	Herbert	Librarian Steward		"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	139	"
20	Fonsford.	Jesse	Bed-room Steward		"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	160	"
21	Murray.	John			"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	162	"
22	Arksey.	Frederick			"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	148	"
23	McQuire.	John			"	"	39	"	Australian	"	5'7 1/2	140	"
24	Grant.	John		68457	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'8	160	"
25	Bauwens.	Frank		1645	"	"	72	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'6	154	"
26	Metterfield.	Thomas		68438	"	"	40	"	English	English	6'0	170	"
27	Brown.	Albert Edward			"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
28	Brown.	Cedric		27890	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0	160	"
29	Watson.	Charles		67257	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	149	"
30	Wheeler.	Sidney	Writer		"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	160	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000-3235

Henry Freyre

38

Utility  
MAN

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISHS .S "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 12 1920** day of **February** 1920

*W. H. Hossack*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*W. H. Hossack*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAKONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY FEB 12 1920, 1920, from the port of LONDON. 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
W 31	Adams.	Charles	✓ 2nd Saloon Steward	27.1.1920	Tilbury	No.	32	Male	English	British	5.10	154	None
32	Smart	Joseph	✓ Saloon Waiter	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
33													
W 34	Frew.	Harold	✓ Saloon Waiter	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	168	"
35	Parkinson.	Chris S.	✓ " 68414	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	168	"
36	Fisher.	Aubrey	✓ " 68407	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
W 37	Houching.	Arthur	✓ " 68459	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
W 38	Jones.	Sydney	✓ " 68459	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	154	"
39	Hanford.	George	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
W 40	Nicholson.	Albert	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	15	"
W 41	Steun.	Frederick	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
42	Bowman.	David	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.9	182	"
43													
W 44	Mayatt.	Henry	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10		"
W 45	Brown.	John	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	145	"
W 46	Searle.	Walter	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	140	"
47	Shaw.	Henry	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7		"
48	Witte	Thomas A	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	120	"
W 49	Watterson.	Frederick	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
50	Coulcher.	William	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	142	"
51	Smith.	Charles J.	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
52	Kates.	Robert	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
W 53	Phillips.	William	✓ Bugler	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
W 54	Latham.	Thomas	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	125	"
W 55	Guyers.	James	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
W 56	Schubert.	Frederick	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
W 57	Bush.	Thomas	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
58	Barnshaw.	Thomas	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	126	"
59	Evans.	Frederick W.	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	87	"
W 60	Solomon.	Samuel	✓ " 33395	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	130	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2000. 3225.

Henry Freyre

38.

Utility  
MAN

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

**Master**

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **FEB 13 1920** day of **February** **1920**

*W. Morrison*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. A. L. I. A.", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 12 1920, from the port of LONDON

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	1	Benouf.	Charles	✓ 13253	Asst. Steward	27.1.20	Tilbury	No	19	Male	English	British	5. 4 125 Nil
62	2	Fisher.	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11 172 "
63	3	Houldin.	Hiram	✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 4 125 "
64	4	Loader.	William	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11 150 "
65	5	Bartlett.	Bertram	✓ 111910	Steward's Boy.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 8 126 "
66	6	Minchin.	Edward	✓ 112111	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 6 110 "
67	7	Fritchard.	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5. 5 129 "
68	8	Satchell.	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5. 3 115 "
69	9	Furslow.	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5. 6 130 "
70	10	Roberts.	Alfred	✓	Steward's Boy.	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5. 2 112 "
71	11	Kenarry.	Fredrick	✓ 16598-	End-class Chief Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8 175 "
72	12	Russell.	John	✓	End-class Entry Std.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 9 140 "
73	13	Thornton.	Thomas	✓	Asst. -do-	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 4 126 "
74	14	Lyness.	Alfred	✓ 39218 A-R	Asst. -do-	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 6 126 "
75	15	Ayling.	George	✓	End-class Steward	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6 150 "
76	16	Baker.	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 7 168 "
77	17	Merion.	Horace	✓ 86520	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10 164 "
78	18	Anson.	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9 164 "
79	19	Spooner.	George	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6 120 "
80	20	Atkin.	George	✓ 112111	Saloon Butler	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7 140 "
81	21	Allan.	Sydney	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 7 140 "
82	22	Dawling.	Eugene	✓ 22362	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 7 154 "
83	23	Richardson.	Horace	✓ 35267	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 4 121 "
84	24	Hodgson.	John	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8 168 "
85	25	Haight.	John	✓ 31000	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10 130 "
86	26	Hutley.	Stephen	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 6 116 "
87	27	Hughes.	Percy	✓	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7 154 "
88	28	Fleming.	Harry	✓	Steward's Boy.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 6 120 "
89	29	Davison.	William	✓	Nightwatchman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10 175 "
90	30	Latham.	George	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 9 146 "

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 12 1920** day of **February** **1920**  
*Morrison*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAXONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 12 1920, from the port of LONDON 43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91	Lyness.	Edward	Nightwatchman	27.1.20	Wilbury	No	29	Male	English	British	5. 2	126	Nil
92	Porter.	Leonard F	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	140	"
93	Horton.	Ben	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 8	147	"
94	Thompson.	James	Chief 3rd-class Std	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	184	"
95	Connor.	Arthur	West -do-	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 7	180	"
96													
97	Simpson.	James	Chief 3rd-class Entry Std	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
98	Neville.	Frederick	-do-	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
99	Heine	William	Hospital Steward	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9	154	"
100													
101													
102	Johns	Ferey	3rd Writer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
103	Rowley.	Herbert	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 1	118	"
104	Fulter.	Alfred	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 4	140	"
105	Regelows.	Henry	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 6	176	"
106	Davenport.	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6	112	"
107	Thomas.	George	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
108	Capon.	George	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6. 1	160	"
109	Lryden.	Alfred	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
110	Enrett.	Arthur	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
111	Elliot.	Richard W	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 8	125	"
112	Brett.	Sidney	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 9	154	"
113	Wright.	Ernest	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 4	154	"
114	Norman.	George	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.42	140	"
115	Moulton.	Thomas	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 5	135	"
116	Rimmer.	John	3rd-class Entry Std	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6. 0	171	"
117	Thorne.	George	3rd Writer	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 4	140	"
118	Smith.	Andrew	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6	160	"
119	Johnson.	William E	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 6	120	"
120	Boughton.	Joseph	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	160	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 12 1920** day of **February** **1920**

*W. H. Hossack*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*W. H. Hossack*  
Master,  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel PAK MIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 12 1920, 1912, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
121	Roberts.		✓ Fire Wiper	12.1.20	Millway	No	18	Male	English	British	5. 8	150	Nil
122	Byatt.	Stanley	✓ " 112107	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 8 1/2	136	"
123	Jeffkins.	George	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 9	147	"
124	Thornton.	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 9	145	"
125	Edmunds.	Ben	✓ "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 9	167	"
126	Harding.	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
127	Singleton.	Frederick	✓ " 60053	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 8	145	"
128	Lewdney.	Frederick	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 11	150	"
129	Head.	Frederick	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 7	145	"
130	Stone.	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
131	Webster.	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 6	145	"
132	Eves.	Leonard	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
133	Coomander.	William	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
134	Frampton.	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
135	McDonald.	William	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
136	Cotter.	William	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8	126	"
137	17												
138	18												
139	19												
140	20												
141	Dawkins.	Edith	✓ " 77521	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5. 5	145	"
142	Waddell.	Edith	✓ "	"	"	"	43	"	Scottish	"	5. 10	183	"
143	Fulcher.	Mary	✓ " 65872	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5. 8	145	"
144	Biggs.	Florence	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	125	"
145	Bredl.	Annie	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
146	Barth.	Barth	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
147	Stewart.	Annie	✓ "	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
148	28												
149	Donnelly.	William	✓ " 14472	"	"	"	64	Male	"	"	5. 6 1/2	196	"
150	Lumbell.	William	✓ " 24532	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8 1/2	140	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 3226

Henry Freyre

38

Utility  
man

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "S KONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master,  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 12 1920** day of **February** **1920**  
*[Signature: P. Morrison]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BLANCK" A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 12 1920, 1920, from the port of LONDON

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where								
151	Coyle.	Walter	✓ 16555	27.1.20 Tilbury	No	51	Male	English	British	5.4 1/2	120	Nil
152	Armsler.	Charles	✓ 100871	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5. 8	160	"
153	Clark.	Jack	✓ 1st Cook	" "	"	22	"	"	"	6.0 1/2	166	"
154	Reedle.	John	✓ 4th Cook	" "	"	19	"	"	"	5. 2	130	"
155	Hall.	Sothorn	✓ Ship's Cook	" "	"	27	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
156	Gatling.	Henry	✓ "	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5. 6	145	"
157	Higman.	William	✓ 1st Cook	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5.10 1/2	168	"
158	Ramsden.	Alfred	✓ "	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
159	McLellan.	Hereth	✓ Asst 1st Cook	" "	"	41	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	161	"
160	Lacey.	Alfred	✓ Asst Cook	" "	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
161												
162	Barry.	Martin	✓ 68464	" "	"	38	"	Irish	British	5. 7	154	"
163	Bayman.	James	✓ "	" "	"	19	"	English	"	5. 8	140	"
164	Harper.	Joseph	✓ "	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
165	Cannon.	Charles	✓ 112102	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5. 9	140	"
166	Blayne.	Edward	✓ "	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5. 7	156	"
167	Ferris.	William	✓ "	" "	"	20	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
168	Dixon.	Henry	✓ "	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8	147	"
169	Lias	Solomon	✓ "	" "	"	20	"	Lutch	Lutch	5. 5	140	"
170	Hedge.	Henry	✓ "	" "	"	22	"	English	British	5. 8	126	"
171	Cheal.	William	✓ Chief Baker.	" "	"	41	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	171	"
172	Cottle.	William	✓ 2nd Baker	" "	"	44	"	"	"	5. 7 1/2	150	"
173	Miller.	James	✓ 27489	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
174	Honeysett.	Albert	✓ 1st 2nd Baker	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5. 8	156	"
175	Downs.	James	✓ 3rd Baker	" "	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8	145	"
176	Silk.	Henry	✓ 1st 3rd Baker	" "	"	1	"	"	"	5. 9	140	"
177	Tear.	Harry	✓ 41412	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5. 3	112	"
178	Jones.	Alfred	✓ "	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5. 4	155	"
179	Eurst.	Gilbert	✓ Chief Butcher	" "	"	47	"	"	"	5. 8	176	"
180	Hutchins.	Henry	✓ 33365	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	140	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2000 3126.

Henry Freyre

38.

Utility  
MAN

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 12 1920** day of **February** 1920

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"S. A. Y. C. N. I. A."**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 12 1920**, 191 **20**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
181	1	Loyer.	Walter	✓	1st and butcher	27.1.20	40	Male	English	British	5.5	160	Nil
182	2	Clary.	John	✓	1st and "	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	162	"
183	3	Peters.	George	✓	3rd	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
184	4	Stokes.	John	✓	Asst	"	23	"	"	"	6.2	174	"
185	5	Patmore.	Stephen	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	144	"
186	6	Michaud	Henry	✓	Larder Cook	"	40	"	French	French	5.10	155	"
187	7	Draper	Henry	✓	Waiter	"	23	"	English	British	5.7	155	"
188	8	Schwarz.	Paul	✓	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.9	150	"
189	9	Heaney	James	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
190	10	Boed.	John	✓	Asst Cook	"	18	"	English	"	5.4	135	"
191	11												
192	12	Coates	George	✓	Asst Steward	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5.6	140	"
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000 3126.

Henry Freyre

38.

Utility  
Man

U. S. A.

US 25 5 7



## DEMAND OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK**, of the **BRITISH S.S. "SAXONIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **0261 21 FEB** day of **February** 19**20**

*W. Hossack* Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Morris*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Saxonia S S*

*2-12-20*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*2-12-20 - Saxonia*



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6359  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 8 1943  
Date

Anna Varada  
Camera Operator

DEC 8 1943  
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6359  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 8 1943  
Date

Anna Varada  
Camera Operator

DEC 8 1943  
Date

Geo. S. Sweeney Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. SAXONIA (CONTAINER) arrived Feb. 12, 1930., 1930, M., from 47

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SLEEPING.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
11m	1. BURNS, James	II Cab	1	39	1	LPC Under 18	Lloyd																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

SAXONIA

Feb. 12, 1930.

TOTALS



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leviathan, arriving at New York, 1919, from the port of London, Jan 18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	J. P. Meyer	John	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	Dec 27/19	Port Arthur	Yes	Yes	30	Male	White	5'8"	175	
2	A. Giddy	Alfred	"	Dec 27/19	"	"	"	31	"	White	5'10"	170	
3	R. P. Horrell	Robert	"	" 27/19	"	"	"	22	"	White	5'4 1/2"		
4	A. Pagnano	Antonio	Seaman	" 29/19	"	"	"	35	"	White	5'5"		
5	John Pickett	John	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	White	5'6"		
6	Alfred Porke	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	White	5'3 1/4"		
7	William Rullidge	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	White	5'6"		
8	E. F. H. H.	Edwin	O/S	"	"	"	"	23	"	White	5'11"		
9	Ed. H. H.	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	White	5'7"		
10	Ed. H. H.	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	White	5'8"		
11	Chas. Ross	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	White	5'5 1/2"		
12	St. H. H.	Steward	Steward	Dec 27/19	"	"	"	41	"	White	5'4 1/2"		
13	P. J. Brand	Patrick	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	White	5'8"		
14	Wm. Hillbrand	William	Massman	"	"	"	"	36	"	White	5'7"		
15	Eli Frankel	Eli	"	Dec 31/19	"	"	"	21	"	White	5'6"		
16	James H. H.	James	Massman	Dec 29/19	"	"	"	16	"	White	5'4"		
17	Clarence H. H.	Clarence	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	White	5'6"		
18	P. P. H. H.	Patrick	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	White	5'6"		
19	C. E. Goodwin	Charles	Radio Op	Dec 27/19	"	"	"	23	"	White	5'7 1/2"		
20	J. M. Williams	John	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	White	5'6"		
21	A. De Young	Alfred	"	Dec 30/19	"	"	"	28	"	White	5'8"		
22	F. P. Hague	Frederick	"	Dec 27/19	"	"	"	39	"	White	5'10 1/2"		
23	R. L. Hoag	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	White	5'8"		
24	J. H. H.	John	Steward	Dec 29/19	"	"	"	36	"	White	5'4 1/2"		
25	J. L. H.	John	Water tender	Dec 27/19	"	"	"	35	"	White	5'6"		
26	J. A. H.	John	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	White	5'7"		
27	F. A. H.	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	White	5'10 1/2"		
28	J. H. H.	John	Clerk	Dec 31/19	"	"	"	21	"	White	5'6"		
29	Arthur Hagen	Arthur	Foreman	Dec 27/19	"	"	"	28	"	White	5'10 1/2"		
30	R. M. Love	Robert	Clerk	Dec 27/19	"	"	"	17	"	White	5'4"		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Gray Jr., of the U. S. S. C. 1000, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1917

W. J. Gray Jr.  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 19 *1917*, from the port of *San Francisco*

49

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	C. A. Schuster		Wife		Dec 27/19	at	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	32	Male		U.S.	5' 10"		
2	J. Hayes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"		U.S.	5' 10"		
3	E. Wagner		Pumpman		Dec 27/19	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5' 11"		
4	Wm J Gray		Captain		"	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5' 10"		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. J. Gray Jr., of the U. S. S. Schooner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Feb, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. S. S. S., arriving at San Francisco, 1917, from the port of San Francisco 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. J. Gray Jr., of the U.S.S. Larche S.S., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2-13-20-12 enclosed



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION SER.The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the Sylvan Arrow

51

of New York

bound for

Rotterdam, Holland

Vessel

whereof

A. B. Sowden

is Master.

11-1408

ving such aliens

52

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
							HEIGHT.		COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.
							Feet.	In.			
	I. Andersen	1, San Francisco, Cal.	1st Mate	Norway	US	40	5	7	Lt	Dr	
1	A. O. Pearson	2	2nd "	Sweden	US	37	5	8			
2	J. E. Carlson	3	3rd "	U. S. A.	US	30	5	8			
3	J. Lind	4	Carpenter	Sweden	Swd	32	5	7			
4	Thos. Rideing	5	Boatswain	England	Eng	59	5	5			
5	E. Glen	6	A. B.	U. S. A.	US	21	5	11			
6	L. C. Vaauw	7	A. B.	Holland	Hol	27	6	1			
7	G. Lundstrom	8	A. B.	Sweden	Swd	22	5	10			
8	J. Messurne	9	A. B.	Russia	Russ	33	5	8			
9	C. Praddis	10	A. B.	England	Eng	56	5	7			
10	John Talsman	11	A. B.	Russia	Russ	38	5	10			
11	J. Brown	12	A. B.	U. S. A.	US	57	5	7			
12	M. Hein	13	A. B.	Russia	Russ	39	5	8			
13	Frank Vilga	14	A. B.	Portugal	Por	44	6	0			
14	J. Sharkey	15	A. B.	Ireland	Ir.	41	5	6			
15	S. Anderson	16	A. B.	Sweden	Swd	28	5	6			
16	H. Scheineder	17	A. B.	Denmark	Dane	26	5	9			
17	E. Fabian	18	Wireless Operator	U. S. A.	US	30	5	11			
18	B. S. Haselden	19	Chf. Engr	U. S. A.	US	34	5	6			
19	H. Ehlers	20	1st Asst.	U. S. A.	US	26	5	11			
20	H. B. Goffney	21	2nd Asst	U. S. A.	US	32	5	11			
21	J. Johnson	22	Oiler	Norway	Nor	22	5	10			
22	C. Johnson	23	Oiler	Norway	Nor	32	5	7			
23	H. Hermann	24	Oiler	Sweden	Swd	21	5	9			
24	G. Williams	25	Fireman	Australia	Aust	39	5	5			
25	W. Rohde	26	Fireman	Denmark	Den	36	5	10			
26	B. Selvola	27	Fireman	Russia	Rus	39	5	6			
27	A. Sanjulian	28	Wiper	Spain	Spn	37	5	5			
28	John J. Higgins	29	Wiper	U. S. A.	US	19	5	7			
29	Henry Fridge	30	Wiper	U. S. A.	US	42	5	9			
30	M. Fonseca	31	Steward	Portugal	Port	31	5	11			
	G. G. Verisano	32	Cook	Portugal	Port	33	5	7			
	F. Yarzane	33	Messman	U. S. A.	US	37	5	6			
	Ansell Bell	34	Messman	B. W. I.	BWI	19	5	5			
	John Edwards	35	Messman	Br. Guiana	GB	35	5	8			
	B. Bernard	36	Messboy	Jamaica	JAM	22	5	4			
	W. Rasmussen	37	Messboy	Denmark	Den	19	5	5			
	Henry Freyre	38	Utility Man	U. S. A.	US	25	5	7			

Line Star

Owners

Local Agent



	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			
							HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.
							Feet. In.			
Required un	A. Anderson	29 San Francisco	Pumpman	Norway	NOR	35	5 10	Lt	Lt	
	E. Ressenhoff	40 "	3rd Asst Engineer	Iowa	US	31	5 6	Lt	Lt	
Vessel S	Clarence S. Keast	41 "	4th Asst Engineer	California	US	26	5 10	Lt	Lt	
(1)	Sowden, Arthur B	42 "	Master	* Ireland	"	47	5 9	Dr	Grey	
No. on list		43								
	Fami	44								

ing such aliens

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

No. on list

1 Lin

2 Cedar

3 Cedar

4 Cedar

5 Cedar

6 Cedar

7 Cedar

8 Cedar

9 Cedar

10 Cedar

11 Cedar

12 Cedar

13 Cedar

14 Cedar

15 Cedar

16 Cedar

17 Cedar

18 Cedar

19 Cedar

20 Cedar

21 Cedar

22 Cedar

23 Cedar

24 Cedar

25 Cedar

26 Cedar

27 Cedar

28 Cedar

29 Cedar

30 Cedar

Line Stanley

Owners S

Local Agents

I, A. B. SOWDEN, Master of the said American Steamship SYLVAN ARROW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Port of Baton Rouge, La.  
1920  
Subscribed and sworn to this second day of January, 1920, before me.  
W. H. Roche, Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Steamship SYLVAN ARROW, of New York, whereof A. B. Sowden is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House, Baton Rouge, La., this second day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

CERTIFIED COPY  
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMSHIP  
(Insert fig.)

SYLVAN ARROW  
(Insert name of vessel.)

A. B. SOWDEN  
Master.

DATED:

Custom House,  
Fort of BATON ROUGE  
JANUARY 2nd, 1920



I, A. B. Sowden, Master of the said American Steamship Sylvan Arrow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

A. B. Sowden  
Master.

Port of Baton Rouge, La.

Subscribed and sworn to this second day of January, 1920, before me.

J. J. Roche  
Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Steamship Sylvan Arrow, of New York, whereof A. B. Sowden is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House, Baton Rouge, La., this second day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty.

J. J. Roche  
Deputy Collector.

\* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

CERTIFIED COPY  
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP  
(Insert No.)

SYLVAN ARROW  
(Insert name of vessel)

A. B. SOWDEN  
Master.

DATED:

Custom House,  
BATON ROUGE  
JANUARY 2nd, 1920

11-108

21	Kerrins	5' 11"	Cook	5'	do
22	William	5' 8"	Master	5'	do
23	John	5' 6"	Steward	5'	do
24	Bill	5' 4"	Steward	5'	do
25	Charles	5' 4"	Steward	5'	do
26	John	5' 4"	Steward	5'	do
27	Bennett	5' 4"	Steward	5'	do
28					
29					
30					

Line Standard Transportation Company  
Owner Standard Transportation Co  
Local Agents Standard Oil Company New York

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

39	San Francisco	1907/19	Engineer	US	35	5' 10"	Lt	Lt
40	"	"	Engineer	US	31	5' 6"	Lt	Lt
41	"	"	Engineer	US	26	5' 10"	Lt	Lt
42	"	"	Engineer	US	47	5' 9"	Lt	Lt
43	"	"	Engineer	US				
44	"	"	Engineer	US				
45	"	"	Engineer	US				
46	"	"	Engineer	US				
47	"	"	Engineer	US				
48	"	"	Engineer	US				
49	"	"	Engineer	US				
50	"	"	Engineer	US				
51	"	"	Engineer	US				
52	"	"	Engineer	US				
53	"	"	Engineer	US				
54	"	"	Engineer	US				
55	"	"	Engineer	US				
56	"	"	Engineer	US				

33	do	5' 7"	do
19	do	5' 5"	do
50	do	5' 10"	do
14	do	5' 5"	do
30	do	5' 8"	do
30	do	5' 6"	do
22	do	5' 4"	do



# LIST OR MAN. OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel SYLVAN ARROW, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1920, from the port of ROTTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lina ✓ John	Carton	Dec 5, 1919	San Francisco	Yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5'8"	140	
2	Viding ✓	Porter	1919	do	do	59	do	English	English	5'6"	110	
3	Laure ✓ L. C.	A. B.	1919	do	do	24	do	Dutch	Dutch	6'1"		
4	Quendstrom ✓ G.	A. B.	1919	do	do	22	do	Scandinavian	Swede	5'10"		
5	McQuinn ✓ J.	A. B.	1919	do	do	33	do	Russian	Russian	5'8"		
6	Pradzio ✓ C.	A. B.	1919	do	do	56	do	English	English	5'4"		
7	Woman — John	A. B.	1919	do	do	38	do	Russian	Russian	5'10"		
8	Hein — H.	A. B.	1919	do	do	39	do	Russian	Russian	5'8"		
9	Viejo — Frank	A. B.	1919	do	do	40	do	Polish	Polish	6'0"		
10	Shurkey — J.	A. B.	1919	do	do	41	do	Irish	Irish	5'6"		
11	Anderson + J.	A. B.	1919	do	do	28	do	Scandinavian	Swede	5'6"		
12	Schneider — H.	A. B.	1919	do	do	36	do	Scandinavian	Dane	5'9"		
13	Johnson ✓ J.	Order	1919	do	do	22	do	Polish	Polish	5'10"		
14	Johnson ✓ H.	Order	1919	do	do	32	do	Polish	Polish	5'7"		
15	Hermanian — H.	Order	1919	do	do	21	do	Polish	Polish	5'9"		
16	Williams — G.	Order	1919	do	do	31	do	Polish	Polish	5'5"		
17	John — W.	do	1919	do	do	36	do	Polish	Dane	5'5"		
18	Stella — C.	do	1919	do	do	24	do	Polish	Polish	5'6"		
19	San Julian — J.	Order	1919	do	do	31	do	Polish	Polish	5'11"		
20	Bozica ✓ H.	Steward	1919	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'4"		
21	Kerricimo — G. W.	Cook	1919	do	do	19	do	Scandinavian	Dane	5'5"		
22	Hermanian — William	Mass. Don	1919	do	do	20	do	do	Polish	5'0"		
23	Anderson + Abe	Steward	1919	do	do	19	do	West Indian	B. H. J.	5'5"		
24	Bill — small	do	1919	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8"		
25	Quinn — J.	do	1919	do	do	30	do	do	do	6'4"		
26	Quinn — signed	do	1919	do	do	22	do	African	British	5'4"		
27	Bernard + Bennett	Heisman	Dec 4	San Francisco								
28												
29												
30												

Line Standard Transportation Company  
Owner Standard Transportation Co  
Local Agents Standard Oil Company New York

\* See list of race on back hereof  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See column 13.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. D. Loran, of the S.S. "Sylvan Arrow", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

Sylvan Arrow  
2-13-20

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

2-13-20-1 Sylvan Arrow



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York 53  
MAR 3 1920, 19

I, master of the American S.S. Bethelidge  
from port of Port of Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 42 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 46 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 13, 1920, consigned to  
is now lying at Stapleton, and is  
expected to sail Mar 6, 1920, for Port of Spain, Mex  
via United States port of  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Neumann	W.E.	Ra	10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Am,	6.0
19	Crowley	J.	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	England	5.7
20	Crain	T.	Ch, Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Am,	6.0
21	Anderson	C.	Utility Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sweden	5.6
22	Craig	R.	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scotland	5.1
23	Peterson	R.E.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AM,	5.8
24	Doll	Farl	Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5.8
25	Dieterich	Lester	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5.9
26	Vaden	F.G.	Ch, Eng,	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	5.7
27	Werner	O.A.	1st, Asst,	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	5.6
28	Gable	W.L.	2nd, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5.4
29	Hicken	F.J.	3rd, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5.7
30	Bradford	L.P.	Purpmn	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5.10
	Kramer	G.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5.8

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Ellinger	28	not	
C. Kiehl	27	us	
M. Zhang	26	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	38	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	26	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	21	us	
A. K. Kiehl	19	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	24	us	
A. K. Kiehl	31	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	29	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	28	not	
A. K. Kiehl	27	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	18	us	
A. K. Kiehl	13	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	19	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	23	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	22	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	35	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	17	uss	
A. K. Kiehl	21	us	
A. K. Kiehl	18	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	37	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	29	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	28	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	23	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	24	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	35	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	17	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	20	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	22	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	30	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	15	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	17	France	
A. K. Kiehl	22	us	
A. K. Kiehl	18	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	21	✓	
A. K. Kiehl	22	Brazil	
A. K. Kiehl	20	us	
A. K. Kiehl	21	✓	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

W. J. Hutchins

*Master*

[OVER.]

							15			5.0
18	Neumann	W.E.	Railroader	"	"	"	22	"	Am,	6.0
19	Crowley	J.	Steward	"	"	"	43	"	England	5.7
20	Crain	T.	Ch, Cook	"	"	"	33	"	Am,	6.0
21	Anderson	C.	Utility Man	"	"	"	35	"	Sweden	5.6
22	Craig	R.	Nessman	"	"	"	17	"	Scotland	5.1
23	Petersen	R.F.L.	"	"	"	"	21	"	AM,	5.8
24	Doll	Farl	Messboy	"	"	"	18	"	"	5.8
25	Dieterich	Lester	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5.9
26	Vaden	F.G.	Ch, Eng,	"	"	"	37	"	"	5.7
27	Werner	O.A.	1st, Asst,	"	"	"	49	"	"	5.6
28	Gable	W.L.	2nd,	"	"	"	24	"	"	5.4
29	Hicken	F.J.	3rd,	"	"	"	23	"	"	5.7
30	Bradford	L.P.	Purphan	"	"	"	28	"	"	5.10
	Kramer	G.W.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5.8

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-140

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the United States.

Vessel S.S. BETHEL RIDGE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB., 19120, from the port of PORT LOBOS, MEXICO.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hutchins	W.A.	Master		Balto,			44	Male		Am,	5,7		
2	Ellingsen	John	1st. Mate	Jan, 16	"	Paid off		28	"		Nor,	5.7		
3	Keene	C.J.	2nd,	"	"	"	"	27	"		Am,	5.6		
4	Maryd	M.	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"		Holland	5.8		
5	Egle	A.	Carpt	"	"	"	"	38	"		Russian	5.8		
6	Hedenberg	G.	Bosh,	"	"	"	"	26	"		Sweden	5.8		
7	Cahoon	A.S.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"		Am,	5.7		
8	Varbeck	H.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"		Holland	5.6		
9	Walston	W.R.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"		Am,	6.0		
10	Miller	T.B.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5.4		
11	Kraft	S.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5.7		
12	Klemmetsen	E.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"		Nor,	5.6		
13	Olsen	K.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5.9		
14	Koryoke	Peter	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"		Am,	5.6		
15	Herdack	S.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"		"	5.1		
16	Ludvigsen	H.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"		NOR,	5.4		
17	Andersen	B.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"		"	5.5		
18	Neumann	W.E.	Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"		Am,	6.0		
19	Crowley	J.	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"		England	5.7		
20	Crain	T.	Ch, Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"		Am,	6.0		
21	Anderson	C.	Utility Man	"	"	"	"	35	"		Sweden	5.6		
22	Craig	R.	Messman	"	"	"	"	17	"		Scotland	5.1		
23	Peterson	R.E.L.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"		AM,	5.8		
24	Doll	Earl	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"		"	5.8		
25	Dieterich	Lester	"	"	"	"	"	18	"		"	5.9		
26	Vaden	F.G.	Ch, Eng,	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5.7		
27	Werner	O.A.	1st, Asst,	"	"	"	"	49	"		"	5.6		
28	Gable	W.L.	2nd,	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5.4		
29	Hicken	F.J.	3rd,	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5.7		
30	Bradford	L.P.	Purpman	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	5.10		
	Kramer	G.W.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.8		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back of form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.A. Hutchins Master**, of the **S.S. Bethelridge**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **Feb**, 191 **20**

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Bethelridge, arriving at New York, Feb, 191<sup>20</sup>, from the port of Port Lobos, Mexico,

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Loringer	C.S.	Oilier	Jan, 16	Balto,	Paid off		17	Male		Am,	6.2		
2	Newhaus	J.	"	"	"	"		20	"		"	5.6		
3	Dickert	A.L.	"	"	"	"		22	"		"	5.8		
4	Mullahey	Thomas	W.T.	"	"	"		30	"		"	6.1		
5	Washaw	Joe	Wiper	"	"	"		25	"		"	5.4		
6	Mostala	B.	"	"	"	"		17	"		France	5.4		
7	Awin	Hugh	Fireman	"	"	"		22	"		Am,	5.7		
8	McAbie	W.S.	"	"	"	"		28	"		"	5.8		
9	Peilstocker	J.A.	"	"	"	"		21	"		"	5.7		
10	Canstation	S.	Wiper	"	"	"		22	"		Brazil	5.6		
11	Hillard	Paul	W.T.	"	"	"		20	"		Am,	5.7		
12	Hopkins	Thos J.	"	"	"	"		21	"		"	6.2		
13	Pickart	C.	2nd Cook	"	"	"		24	"		"	6.2		
14	Hutchins	Edna F.	Stewardess	"	"	"		40	Female		"	5.6		
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Hutchins Master, of the S.S. Bethelridge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Feb, 1912

W.A. Hutchins  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Bethelridge, S.S.*

*2-13-20*

*2-13-20-Bethelridge*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



A circular stamp, likely a library or archival mark, featuring the text "ENK 15.11" around the top arc and "10" in the center.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF *New York*  
*March 4<sup>th</sup>*, 19*20*

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Sauja

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 1  
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13<sup>th</sup> February 1920 consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. is now lying at Grango R.R. and is expected to sail 5 March 1920 for Stockholm via United States port of Hong Kong First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

		years married					
nc 18	Johansson	Erik Johan Gustaf	-	"	-	"	-
nc 19	Willeman	Hans Ferdinand	-	"	-	"	-
20	Johansson	Pern Robert	-	"	-	"	7 1/2 7 9
nc 21	Carlsson	Patrik	-	"	-	"	-
nc 22	Abrahamsson	Karl August	-	"	-	"	-
nc 23	Nilsson	Anders Peter	-	"	-	"	-
24	Willeman	Erik Olof	-	"	-	"	8 3 4 1/2

-	20	"	"	"	"	5-8 175
-	29	"	"	"	"	5-9 151
-	27	"	"	"	"	5-10 159
-	28	"	"	"	"	5-7 152
-	27	"	"	"	"	5-8 154
-	22	"	"	"	"	5-7 151
-	45	"	"	"	"	5-10 170
-	26	"	"	"	"	5-9 150

**Local Agents**  
14-1240

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Thorsten [Signature]*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

17 Hallbäck *Franz Peter Hälsel* - " - " - 5-7-151  
 ne 18 Johansson *Erik Johan Gustaf* - " - " - " -  
 ne 19 Tjellman *Klas Ferdinand* - " - " - " -  
 20 Johansson *Pern Robert* - " - " - 7-1-159  
 ne 21 Carlsson *Pottrist* - " - " - " -  
 ne 22 Abrahamsson *Karl August* - " - " - " -  
 ne 23 Ståhl *Anders Peter Carpenter* - " - " - " -  
 24 Carlsson *Erik Olof* A.B. - " - 8-3-151

*Passes*

- " - 29 - " - " - " - 5-9-151  
 - " - 24 - " - " - " - 5-10-159  
 - " - 28 - " - " - " - 5-7-152  
 - " - 24 - " - " - " - 5-8-154  
 - " - 22 - " - " - " - 5-7-151  
 - " - 45 - " - " - " - 5-10-170  
 - " - 26 - " - " - " - 5-9-151

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

## OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States upon arrival at

or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

Vessel *S/s "Sonja"* arriving at *San Francisco* 1920, from the port of *Gothenburg Sweden* 57 Jan 18/1920

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Wicksström</i>	<i>Thorsten</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>14/1920</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>N. Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>
2	<i>Frisson</i>	<i>Kris Werner</i>	<i>I Mate</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>156</i>
nc 3	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>Anders Henrik</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>152</i>
4	<i>Thopell</i>	<i>Hel Gunnar</i>	<i>III</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>
nc 5	<i>Holmberg</i>	<i>Lons Larsson</i>	<i>I Engineer</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>161</i>
6	<i>Lonsson</i>	<i>Pustaf</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>
7	<i>Lonsson</i>	<i>John Berij Waldemar</i>	<i>III</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>
8	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Oskar Rarian</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>
9	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Anders Birger</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>159</i>
nc 10	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Oskar Arthur</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>
11	<i>Bojrisson</i>	<i>Albert Axelius</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>
12	<i>Pettersson</i>	<i>Harry Oskar Julius</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>143</i>
13	<i>Wästberg</i>	<i>Erik Gustaf</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>154</i>
14	<i>Johnard</i>	<i>Otto Hartwig</i>	<i>N. S.</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>152</i>
nc 15	<i>Eliason</i>	<i>Ivar Axel</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>158</i>
16	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Karl Hugo</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>
17	<i>Hallböck</i>	<i>Gustaf Oskar</i>	<i>Trickster</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>
nc 18	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Erik Johan</i>	<i>Custaf</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>151</i>
nc 19	<i>Hjellman</i>	<i>Kris Ferdinand</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>159</i>
20	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>John Robert</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>152</i>
nc 21	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Carl Erik</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>154</i>
nc 22	<i>Algrahansson</i>	<i>Karl August</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>151</i>
nc 23	<i>Nickson</i>	<i>Anders Peter</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>
24	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Erik Oskar</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3429</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>152</i>

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1280

See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, Master of the SS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Feb

1920

W. C. Pearson

Immigrant Inspector

Thos. J. Keston  
Master, SS

SS  
215-20

**Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Le. Kruger, arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1920, from the port of Grand Bassam 58

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Leff. Jo	Yes	Master	8/2/1919 J. Bonam	no	Yes	43	M.	French	5.8		None
2	Shokellie	Jean Baptiste	First Mate	11/9/18 Dakar	no	Yes	40	M.	do	5.8		do
3	Crusson	Jabril	2nd Mate	12/1/1931 4th mate	no	Yes	21	M.	do	5.8		do
4	Jefferson	Ernest	3rd Mate	12/1/1931 12/9/18	no	Yes	48	M.	do	5.5		do
5	Houa	Louis	2nd Mate	12/1/1931 12/9/18	no	Yes	34	M.	do	5.7		do
6	Per. maitre	Louis	4th Mate	12/1/1931 12/9/18	no	Yes	38	M.	do	5.8		do
7	Leget	Albert	Steward	12/9/18	no	Yes	22	M.	do	5.7		do
8	Piton	Jules	Sailor	12/9/18	no	Yes	19	M.	do	5.7		do
9	Cheroto	Rene	Sailor	12/9/18	no	Yes	21	M.	do	5.8		do
10	Bouin	Boussan	Sailor	12/9/18	no	Yes	21	M.	do	5.8		do
11	Maillet	Rene	Operator W.	19 Nov. 1918	no	Yes	21	M.	do	5.6		do
12	Canus	Pierre	Sailor	31 Dec. 1918	no	Yes	26	M.	do	5.6		do
13	Guillevin	Yes	Steward	21(2) 1919	no	Yes	18	M.	do	5.5		do
14	Malic	Lio	Cook	12(3) 1919	no	Yes	22	M.	Black French	5.6		do
15	Wallyn	Monuel	Sailor	8(8) 1919 J. Bonam	no	Yes	22	M.	French	5.9		do
16	Leget	Jean	Sailor	8(8) 1919	no	Yes	21	M.	do	5.7		do
17	Houa	Jean	Deckman	8(9) 1919	no	Yes	27	M.	Black French	5.8		do
18	Danne	Louis	Sailor	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	20	M.	French	5.8		do
19	Le Guillou	Joseph	Sailor	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	26	M.	do	5.7		do
20	L. Olivier	Joseph	Sailor	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	37	M.	do	5.6		do
21	Guyon	Manuel	Sailor	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	19	M.	do	5.6		do
22	Dolliver	Joseph	Sailor	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	19	M.	do	5.9		do
23	Joann	Jean	Sailor	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	19	M.	do	5.8		do
24	Micallin	Gaston	Sailor	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	19	M.	do	5.8		do
25	Luzon	Quito	Sailor	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	18	M.	do	5.6		do
26	Fegzi	Yes Man	Cabin boy	12 Dec. 1919	no	Yes	17	M.	do	5.4		do
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
10-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

*La Bruguere, S.S.*

*2-13-20*

*2-13-20 - La Bruguere*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Borgestad*, arriving at *Mann*, *Feb. 13<sup>th</sup>*, 1920, from the port of *Tampico Mex.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Haraldsen	Jacob	1912	Balto	no	46	M		Nor.	5.9	170	
2	Oyan	Ole	1919	"	"	34	"		"	5.7	170	
3	Andersen	Hans	1919	"	"	39	"		"	5.8	165	
4	Andersen	Nils	1919	"	"	25	"		"	5.9	175	
5	Larsen	Harald	1919	"	"	31	"		"	5.9	160	
6	Leivstein	Ingvald	1920	"	yes	24	"		"	5.7	152	
7	Amundsen	Otto	1914	"	no	42	"		"	5.8	168	
8	Nilsen	Hans	1919	"	"	38	"		"	5.9	160	
9	Hustianen	Sven	1919	"	"	21	"		"	5.2	158	
10	Erikson	Fride	1919	"	"	19	"		"	5.5	130	
11	Clarusen	Johannes	1920	"	yes	16	"		Denish	5.4	125	
12	Jacobsen	John	1916	"	no	50	"		Nor	5.5	180	
13	Kongvick	Sven	1919	"	yes	20	"		"	5.7	150	
14	Lundgren	Inar	1919	"	no	41	"		Sweden	5.8	150	
15	Andersen	John	1919	"	"	22	"		Nor.	5.8	150	
16	Nilsen	Edvin	1919	"	yes	23	"		"	5.3	140	
17	Olsen	Edvin	1919	"	"	27	"		"	5.9	150	
18	Hansen	Hans	1919	"	no	19	"		"	5.7	165	
19	Lerise	Mike	1919	"	"	24	"		U.S.A.	5.5	135	
20	Hansen	Jonas	1919	N.Y.	"	39	"		Nor.	5.10	165	
21	Nilsen	Robert	1919	"	"	23	"		"	5.5	130	
22	Karlson	Peder	1919	Balto	"	27	"		"	5.8	170	
23	Gossan	Bustaf	1919	N.Y.	yes	21	"		"	5.10	160	
24	Grip	Inar	1919	"	no	24	"		Sweden	5.8	150	
25	Hagen	Anders	1919	Balto	yes	40	"		Nor	5.10	190	
26	Andersen	Bustav	1919	"	no	38	"		"	6.0	190	
27	Hansen	Karl	1920	"	yes	20	"		Denish	5.8	150	
28	Sommer	Torjorn	1919	"	no	26	"		Nor.	5.4	160	
29	Dryer	Henry	1919	"	"	23	"		Sweden	5.9	195	
30	Olsen	Tristaf	1919	"	"	22	"		Nor.	5.5	135	
31	Barham	W. C.	1919	"	"	17	"		U.S.A.			

Line *Intercean Oil Co.*  
Owners *A/S Borgestad*  
Local Agents *Barclay & Associates*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31 m. crew  
26 aliens  
70 passengers



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Geraldson Master, of the SS S/S Bergstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup>

day of

Febr

1920

Actg. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

Bergstad, S.S.

2-13-20

2-13-20 - Bergstad

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Weist.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

60

PORT OF New York  
Feb 28., 1920

I, master of the American S. S. W. M. Tupper  
(Nationality)  
from port of Margarita-Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	25	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Feb 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, consigned to  
*Cambodian S/S Co.* is now lying at *Pier 2 Brooklyn* and is  
expected to sail *Feb 28*, 1920, for *Kingston, Jamaica*,  
via United States port of *Direct* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		None	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line *William's C.C.*  
 Owners *John & William S/S C.C.*  
 Local Agents *William S/S C.C.*

\* See list of faces on back hereof.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.					
Gerard Calmes ✓	32	Holl	New York Dec 13. 1919					
Oriel McLean ✓	22	G.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
R. Mierbaum	28	Holl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Jeff Ralhwallin	34	American	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edw. Fraser	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E. L. Wood	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
P. S. Seane	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
C. P. Ross	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ureilo Pastana ✓	23	Span.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Jesus Palacios	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W. G. Myshins	22	American	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Juan. G. Denny	33	Wenez	G. W. Chisley	21	American
Mehimah Buckley	21	G. B.	Frank. S. Giffin	32	✓
James Austin	36	G. B.			
Eddie Ternyk	33	Holl			
Lester Davis	31	American			
Harold McLeod	18	G. B.			
Mike Perez	25	Spain			
Thomas Lopez	40	✓			
P. A. Chapman	26	American			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. H. Browne  
Master

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER. 2]

No.	Year	Locality	Plant	Height	Fls.	Fr.	Stems	Leaves	Seeds	Notes
L. 48854	11	Songam	Juniper	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	None
L. 19751	18	Palacio	Juniper	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 175 None
L. 18807	19	Palacio	Juniper	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 128 None
L. 51402	20	Palacio	Juniper	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7 178 None
K 3497	21	Palacio	Juniper	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10 175 Seas on R. hand
K 17057	22	Palacio	Juniper	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7 170 Seas on chin
K 17957	23	Palacio	Juniper	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 165 Seas R.S. none
K 17934	24	Palacio	Juniper	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 140 Seas rich chin
K 3003	25	Palacio	Juniper	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.9 178 None

Line *Liberman's Co.*  
 Owners *Joseph & William S/S Co.*  
 Local Agents *Liberman S/S Co.*

\* See list of races on back of card.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board the port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. M. M. 1111* arriving at *New York*, *Feb 14*, 19*20*, from the port of *Manzanillo, P. R.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
				1919									
1224	1	Brown	L. Evelyn	Master	Dec 13	New York	Rec'd Off	yes	35	male	English	American	5'10 184 male R.F.A.
19368	2	King	James E.	1st Off	13				49	v			5'8 184 7th Star R.F.A.
K. 90173	3	Harcum	Edward M.	2nd	13				40	v	American		5'6 205 none
T. 21283	4	Thirumal	Lernuday	3rd	18				23	v	Greek	Greece	5'10 174 none
T. 74166	5	Palmer	Gerardo	Steward	13				27	v	Indo-Indian	Hall	5'9 183 none
Z. 774	6	McLean	Earl		13				19	v		G.B.	5'4 130 scars, emb. forehead
Z. 1158	7	Regales	Victor		13				23	v		Hall	5'7 155 7th R. arm
T. 12444	8	Sticks	Arnold		13				38	v			5'9 174 none
Z. 26322	9	Mertman	Reiner		18				25	v			5'8 164 4th R. arm
Z. 11943	10	Craneby	Herman		19				36	v			5'7 174 none
K. 7095	11	Soderberg	Emil W.	Chief Eng	20				36	v	Finnish	American	5'8 169 scars both eyes
K. 9976	12	Mood	James L.	1st Steward	13				22	v	American		5'6 138 scars 17 side none
K. 16859	13	Murkins	Miller S.	2nd	13				22	v			5'8 144 scars R.F.A.
K. 13128	14	Seoane	Peter	3rd	15				24	v	Spanish		5'7 158 scars left ind. eye
Z. 74498	15	Diez	Manuel	Steward	13				29	v		Spanish	5'7 160 none
Z. 14500	16	Camano	Jose		13				26	v			5'8 165 none
Z. 42254	17	Gonzales	Jesus		13				23	v			5'7 170 none
T. 19751	18	Palacio	Jesus	Steward	13				38	v			5'6 175 none
Z. 12507	19	Castro	Amelio		13				23	v			5'6 128 none
Z. 51402	20	Reig	Michael		13				26	v			5'7 178 none
K. 3497	21	Hall	Robert	Steward	13				28	v	African	American	5'10 175 scars on R. hand
K. 17057	22	Lawrence	Edward	Steward	13				24	v			5'7 170 scars on chin
K. 17957	23	Salvatore	Ed	Steward	13				34	v			5'8 165 scars R.S. nose over R. eye
K. 17934	24	Travis	Robert	New Boy	15				23	v			5'6 140 scars side chin
K. 3003	25	Holt	David S.	Steward	14				23	v	American		5'9 178 none
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line *Caribbean S.S. Co.*  
Owners *Caribbean S.S. Co.*  
Local Agents *Caribbean S.S. Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Browne Master of the S/S M. M. Trupper, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

F. H. Browne  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

W. M. Trupper, S. S.

2-14-20

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

2-14-20 W. M. Trupper



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

February 17th, 1920

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. STANDARD  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 16th, 1920, consigned to  
Ourselves; is now lying at Pier 5, Bayonne, N. J., and is  
expected to sail February 17th, 1920, for Palo Blanco, Mexico.  
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Anderson	James F.	✓ 2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"
19	Wild	James A.	✓ Pantry Mess	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"
20	McNulty	H.	✓ Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"
21	Altscheimer	Frank	✓ Seam.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Teuton	"
22	Hurst	Gerald H.	✓ W. Opt.	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Line Standard Oil Coy. N. J.

Owners -----

Local Agents David T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Lindegren	on officer by the		A. Pente	27	Spain
W. Gronberg	21	Finland	F. Barreira	19	"
J. Torrente	50	Spain	G. Martínez	23	"
A. Uttrey	44	Denmark	M. Rodriguez	19	"
H. Jacobsen	23	"	R. W. Eames	20	England.
T. Tellepreu	25	Norway	M. Prince	19	Mexico.
C. H. Johansen	24	Sweden			
W. Carlsen	23	"			
A. Virral	25	Spain			
B. Eirce	19	"			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

D. J. WARDEN <sup>Master.</sup>  
A. Harriet Melvin

[OVER.]

17	Mines	Henry C.	" " "	" "	19 M
18	Anderson	James F.	✓ 2nd Cook	" " "	21 M
19	Wild	James A.	✓ Pantry Mess	" " "	20 M
20	McNulty	H.	✓ Engr.	" " "	20 M Irish
21	Altscheimer	Frank	✓ Seam.	" " "	20 M Teuton
22	Kurst	Gerald H.	✓ W. Opt.	" " "	23 M English
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Line ..... Standard Oil Coy. N. J.

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents.....**David T. Warden.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STAND BY

63

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Barwick Master, of the S/S. Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel S/S. Standard, arriving at New York February, 14th., 19 20, from the port of Port Lohes

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lindgren	G. Fred	✓ Boswn	1/25/20	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M	Scand.	Sweden	5.6	140	
2	Gronberg	Wm.	✓ Carpenter	1/25/20	"	"	"	27	M	Finland	Finland	5.8	160	
3	Terrenti	Jese	✓ Pumps	1/10/	"	"	"	50	M	Spain	Spain	5.6	158	
4	Uttrup	Arthur	✓ Sailer	6/8/8	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Denmark	5.10	170	
5	Jacobsen	Steffen K	✓	12/3/24	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.11	150	
6	Carlson	Werner	✓	6/8/14	"	"	"	23	M	"	Sweden	5.9	160	
7	Ponte	Anten	✓ Firemen	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spain	Spain	5.6	150	
8	Vinal	Anten	✓	10/4/21	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	140	
9	Patino	Nicolas	✓	1/2/26	"	"	"	27	M	"	Rep. Col.	5.8	150	
10	Genchere	Jese	✓	1/7/19	"	"	"	23	M	"	Spain	5.6	130	
11	Errex <i>Errex</i>	Benito	✓ Wiper	1/2/24	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	130	
12	BARRIERE	Florento	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	130	
13	Martinez	Generosa	✓	1/2/26	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	165	
14	Sjarup	Christian	✓ Steward	2/8/20	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Denmark	5.11	160	
15	Svensen	Christian	✓ Cook	1/2/24	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	160	
16	James	Ralph W.	✓ Sal. Mess	2/6/26	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5.4	140	
17	Prince	Miguel	✓ Firen. M	"	"	"	"	19	M	Mexican	Mexico	5.4	120	
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Oil Coy. N.J.

Owners

Local Agents David T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Barbrick Master, of the S/S. Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

S. Barbrick  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector.

*Standard, S/S*  
*2-14-20*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Salale* sailing from *San Francisco*, *Aug 7*, 19*20*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 10*, 19*20* <sup>65</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Stuenkel</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>27</i>			<i>San Francisco Ca</i>	<i>S. C. 625 Wash. D.C.</i>	<i>also City &amp; Co U.S. Shipping Board Washington, D.C. (supercargo)</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*J. J. Hanning, Inspector.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



pro bill

TT-C-A-R

1

arr 2-14-20

John Hall  
Napier Line

MB  
Messers

1. cis

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Coverage	-	1	1
Total	-	1	1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SIBERIAN PRINCE, arriving at New York, Feb 14, 1920 from the port of Havre via Swansea & Portland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Broothwaite	John J.	Master	1/1/20	Havre	No	Yes	49	male	English	British	5'3"	145	Nil
2	Shaw	Donald C.	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	144	Tatoos left hand
3	Marshall	Edward	2 <sup>d</sup> / 30200	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'4"	126	Tatoos flags left arm
4	Taylor	George B.	3 <sup>d</sup> 4 x 6	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	160	Nil
5	Philips	Roland	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	144	Nil
6	Simms	Leo	Boiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	164	Tatoos on Right & Left Arms
7	Rajel	Rudolph	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish Amer Venezuelan	Spanish	5'4"	140	Tatoos left hand
8	Pearson	Holbert	130199	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10"	154	Tatoos Left Arm
9	Nyström	Axel	45157	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	150	Tatoos Left Hand
10	Langston	Laos	130198	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	161	Tatoos marks Right & Left Arms
11	Branofsky	Joseph	<del>130199</del>	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	140	Tatoos Right Wrist
12	Rodriguez	José	10715	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish Amer Venezuelan	Spanish	5'3"	154	Nil
13	Glazebrooke	Henry J.	117845	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	6'0"	141	Tatoos Right Arm
14	Lustig	Carl	72222	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	154	Tatoos on Bridge of nose
15	Macrone	David	Ch. Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	43	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	146	Scars on Right hand 2 <sup>d</sup> finger on left hand missing
16	Jones	Alynes	54 11523	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5'4"	142	Nil
17	King	John	13 11523	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	164	Scars on forehead
18	Keyrolas	John	15 130196	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'6"	146	Scars Right hand
19	Olser	Karl R.	12 130193	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	160	Anchor on left hand
20	Zaintkiewicz	Stanislaw	13 11523	"	"	"	"	38	"	Polish	Polish	5'4"	150	Nil
21	Watson	William	13 11523	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5'6"	151	Nil
22	Harlan	Michael	13 11523	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	164	Nil
23	Socont	Henry	13 11523	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5'4"	130	Nil
24	Attard	Manuel	13 11523	"	"	"	"	22	"	Maltese	British	5'1"	135	Nil
25	Mandavain	Joseph	13 11523	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish Amer Venezuelan	Spanish	5'3"	110	Nil
26	Hughes	John	13 11523	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	British	5'6"	152	Nil
27	Guroally	Emmanuel	13 11523	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish Amer Chilean	Spanish	5'9"	154	Nil
28	Oro	Luís	13 11523	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	140	Nil
29	Donato	José	13 11523	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	160	Nil
30	Garcia	Obasimira	13 11523	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	152	Nil
31	Vallé	Yelis	130195	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish Amer Dominican	Spanish	5'3"	131	Nil

Line Prince Line Ltd.  
Owners Prince Line Ltd. London  
Local Agents Turkey Witty & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SIBERIAN PRINCE  
FEB 15 1920



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Crosthwaite, of the SIBERIAN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1922

J. J. Crosthwaite  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Crosthwaite  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SIBERIAN PRINCE, arriving at New York, Feb. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1920, from the port of Hankow via Swansea & Portland.

[illegible]

Line Prince Line  
 Owners Prince Line Ltd.  
 Local Agents Swire & Phipps Ltd.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. J. Crosshwaite, of the SIBERIAN PRINCE, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 19 20  
J. K. Kurbay  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Crosshwaite  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Siberian Prince*  
*S.S.*

2-14-20

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-14-20-50 Siberian Prince



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Sahale, arriving at New York; Feb., 1920 from the port of Helsingfors, Finland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
41	Kukman	Meldman	Capt.	12/5/19	New York			37	Male	Russian	Russian	5-9	180	none
52	Karslar	John	Doc'n	12/5/19	"			35	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-5	150	Tot. R. Face. B.M.
83	Kasmussen	John	Steward	12/5/19	"			19	"	"	Norwegian	5-5	140	none
94	Jorgensen	John	"	12/5/19	"			29	"	"	"	5-6	142	"
115	Slensland	John	"	12/5/19	"			27	"	"	"	5-6	157	"
206	Looney	James	Deck Eng.	12/5/19	"			40	"	Irish	Irish	5-6	145	"
227	Cassidy	John	Clerk	12/5/19	"			31	"	English	English	5-5	140	"
258	Melsson	John	Water tender	12/5/19	"			35	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-5	142	"
289	Whisholm	John	"	12/5/19	"			22	"	West Indian	British	5-5	120	"
2710	Veira	John	Fireman	12/5/19	"			31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	"
2811	Tarcia	Augusto	"	12/5/19	"			34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	120	"
2912	Hallstrom	John	"	12/5/19	"			31	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-8	175	"
3013	Swenson	John	Wiper	12/5/19	"			19	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
3114	Lindquist	John	"	12/5/19	"			17	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
3315	Ponsica	John	1st Cook	12/5/19	"			26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	"
3416	Sanchez	John	2nd	12/5/19	"			26	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
3517	Launze	John	Utility	12/5/19	"			43	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
3718	Lopez	John	Whisman	12/5/19	"			25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	Sc. Top Head
3919	Keyer	John	Whisman	12/5/19	"			20	"	West Indian	British	5-7	135	Tot. R. Face. B.M.
4120	Totior	John	Clerk	12/6/19	"			22	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-7	140	none
4221	Fredrickson	Allan	Workaway	1/8/20	Helsingfors Finland			38	"	Finland	Finland	5-9 1/2	165	25 lb. - 2nd class 1st class 1st class
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Mr. Hammer, computer  
Mr. Thompson, 3 - held for Med. Exam.

Line Globe Line  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents Gaston Williams and Wignam

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Roche, Master, of the S. S. Sahale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of November, 1917  
Edward Roche  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Roche  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## 69

essel S. S. Sakale, arriving at New York Feb., 1920, from the port of Helsingfors Finland

Line Globe Line  
 Owners U.S. Shipping Board  
 Local Agents Gaston, Williams and Wiggins  
 14-1960

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Rocher Master, of the S. S. Sahale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1920  
E. Tregan  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
W. E. Hannum  
 Immigrant Inspector

Sahale S. S.

2-14-20

2-14-20-20 Sahale

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

70

I, John M. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the Port Hamilton, Alaska, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College, New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1920

at

Port Hamilton

W. L. Anderson  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LISTED										EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	2																95
2nd CABIN	15																48
STEERAGE																	
TOTAL	17																143

Aliens			U. S.		Total
1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	U. S.	U. S.	
9	34		86	14	95
					48
Total	43		100	143	

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ONE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FORT HAMILTON

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA

12th. February, 1940

S. S. Form 100-10												
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List one  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 14 th. FEBRUARY, 1921

71

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Is alien in prison or on parole, or under a sentence for crime and treatment of the alien for crime supported by alien? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1919 N.Y.C.	Mr. J. Legie husband 141 Lorraine Ave. Upper Mt. Clair N.J.	Indef.	yes	Good	No	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Dundee
2	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1919 N.Y.C.	R. Fubler half brother 11 E. 131 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	no	Good	no	5 7	black black black	none	Bermuda Somerset
3	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1920 N.Y.C.	Residence 27 Brampton Sq. London England	yes	in transit	Good	no	6 1	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Lairg
4	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1920 N.Y.C.	Mrs. C. Pibblate wife 415 Mt. Pleasant St. Montreal P.Q.	yes	in transit	Good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Canada Halifax N.S.
5	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1920 N.Y.C.	Residence 36 Vitoria St. Ottawa Canada	yes	in transit	Good	no	5 11	fair grey brown	none	Canada Amherst N.S.
6	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1920 N.Y.C.	Residence 36 Vitoria St. Ottawa Canada	yes	in transit	Good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Canada Amherst N.S.
7	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1920 N.Y.C.	Mrs. E. C. Clegg 100 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.	no	2 mths.	Good	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	Australia Sydney
8	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1920 N.Y.C.	Mrs. W. J. Patterson, niece (Canada) 512 Basswood Place, Winnipeg, Man.	yes	in transit	Good	no	5 7	fair grey blue	none	Canada Norwich
9	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1920 N.Y.C.	Mrs. A. Kirkaldy, daughter, 7604 Colonial Rd., Bay Ridge, N.Y.	yes	7 weeks	Good	no	5 3	fair black grey	none	Canada Hamilton
10	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes 1919 N.Y.C.	Residence Levis, P.Q., Canada.	yes	in transit	Good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none	Canada Athabaska

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McQuinn Master of the S. S. Fort Hamilton, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1920  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be classified under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FORT HAMILTON

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA

12th February, 1920

Arriving at Port of New York

14th February

1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Stallman	Ada L.	46	F	M	1874	Lombardville Miss.	501-5th Ave., New York N.Y.
2	Chamberlain	Robert R.	38	M	M	1881	New Haven, Conn.,	50 Orange St. New Haven Conn.,
3	Chamberlain	Florence	26	F	M	1894	Brooklyn, N.Y.	50 Orange St. New Haven.
4	Chamberlain	Robert R. (Jnr.)	2	M	S	1917	New Haven Conn	50 Orange St., New Haven.
5	Hewman	Robert J.	47	M	M	1873	San Francisco, Cal.,	89 Maiden Lane New York N.Y.
6	Dewell	Mary	30	F	S	1890	Boston Mass.,	15 Beacon St., Boston Mass.,
7	Syden	Sarah	23	F	S	1896	Boston Mass.,	15 Beacon St., Boston Mass.,
8	Hers	Alon	41	M	M	1879	1903 April United States District Court N.Y.	New Rochelle N.Y.
9	Hers	Malvina	41	F	M	1879	Husband United States Citizen	New Rochelle N.Y.
10	Birkinshaw	Ada	35	F	S	1884	Milton Conn.,	99 Rutland Road Milton Conn.,
11	Feggin	Gladys	26	F	M	1894	Port Richmond N.Y.	21 Clinton Ave., Port Richmond N.Y.
12	Oscanyan	Paul C.,	50	M	M	1869	Stapleton N.Y.	49 Larch Ave., Bogota N.J.
13	Oscanyan	Elsie	45	F	M	1874	New York N.Y.	49 Larch Ave., Bogota N.J.
14	Oscanyan	Montgomery	10	M	S	1919	New York N.Y.	49 Larch Ave., Bogota N.J.
15	Morrell	Joseph B.	60	M	M	1859	Brooklyn N.Y.	Northport L.I. N.Y.
16	Morrell	Hattie W.	55	F	M	1865	Brooklyn N.Y.	Northport L.I. N.Y.
17	Paisley	Louisa B.	57	F	M	1863	Providence R.I.	2756 Sidney Ave., Mt Vernon.
18	Leeson	Robert A.	42	M	M	1877	Newton Mass.,	256 Commonwealth Ave., Boston Mass.,
19	Leeson	Mildred	38	F	M	1881	Brooklyn N.Y.	256 Commonwealth Ave., Boston Mass.,
20	Pierson	Harry B.	25	M	M	1894	Detroit Mich.,	560 Iroquois Detroit Michigan
21	Pierson	Elizabeth	23	F	M	1896	Detroit Mich.,	560 Iroquois Detroit Michigan.
22	Thorn	Donald S.	28	M	S	1892	Brooklyn N.Y.	185 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Thorn	Helen J.	27	F	S	1893	Brooklyn N.Y.	185 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Harriten	Abraham	26	M	M	1894	Father United States Citizen	502 Adelaide St., Detroit Michigan.
25	Tefel	Jennings	28	M	S	1892	of N.Y. Naturalized 22nd June 1916 By Supreme Court	502 Adelaide St., Detroit Michigan.
26	Cordingly	George A.	30	M	S	1890	Denver Col.	1301 E. 3rd Ave. Denver Col.
27	Lucas	Anna H.	58	F	M	1862	Philadelphia Pa.,	Ardmore Pa.,
28	Lucas	Natalie	27	F	S	1893	Philadelphia Pa.,	Ardmore Pa.,
29	Wachter	Elizabeth	25	F	M	1895	Brooklyn N.Y.	306 Green Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Praeger	Mary E.	23	F	S	1897	New York N.Y.	124 Willow Ave., Brooklyn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

C. S. FORT HAMILTON

sailing from

HAMILTON, LERUDA

12th Feb.

1920

Arriving at Port of New York

14th Feb.

73

1920

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Praeger	Caroline S.G.	50	F M	1870	New York, N.Y.	124 Willow Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Kalmus	August	42	M M	1878	New York N.Y.	3657 Broadway New York, N.Y.
3	Kalmus	Mildred	33	F M	1887	New York, N.Y.	3657 Broadway New York N.Y.
4	Heineman	Silas	34	M M	1884	New York, N.Y.	736 Riverside Drive New York
5	Heineman	Lillie	31	F M	1889	New York, N.Y.	736 Riverside Drive, New York
6	Matson	Marie	32	F M	1887	New York, N.Y.	Serente Hotel, Seattle, Washington.
7	Pellows	Lester W.	41	M M	1879	Detroit, Mich.	35 Main St. E. Marlee N.Y.
8	Levi	Anna	64	M M	1856	Naturalized 1902 by Supreme Court New York 18 West 93 St. New York N.Y.	
9	Levi	Anna	40	F M	1871	New York N.Y.	18 West 93 St. New York N.Y.
10	Meyers	Sidney S.	43	M M	1877	New Orleans La.	33 West 42 St. New York N.Y.
11	Meyers	Anna B.	25	F M	1894	New York N.Y.	33 West 42 St. New York N.Y.
12	Chase	William M.	54	M M	1866	Boston Mass.	135 Freeman St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Chase	Blanche	47	F M	1872	Brooklyn N.Y.	135 Freeman St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Trayer	Edward I.	40	M S	1879	Boston Mass.	500 William St. Denver, Col.
15	Christgan	Elizabeth	52	F W	1868	Brooklyn, N.Y.	470I Hamilton Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Christgan	Katherine	29	F W	1891	Brooklyn, N.Y.	470I Hamilton Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Christgan	Arthur	3	M S	1917	Brooklyn, N.Y.	470I Hamilton Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Murray	Anna	26	F S	1893	New York, N.Y.	611 West Fifth St New York, N.Y.
19	Rickel	Armin	34	M M	1886	Detroit, Mich.	599 Iroquois Ave, Detroit, Mich.
20	Rickel	Elsa	33	F M	1887	Detroit, Mich.	599 Iroquois Ave., Detroit, Mich.
21	Denton	Clarence H.	40	M M	1880	Flushing, N.Y.	Queens, L.I., N.Y.
22	Denton	Elsie	29	F M	1891	New York, N.Y.	Queens, L.I., N.Y.
23	Boldt	Charles	46	M S	1874	New York, N.Y.	68 Graham St., Jersey City, N.J.
24	Braue	Harry J.	43	M S	1877	Jersey City, N.J.	456 Baldwin Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
25	Pfingsten	Gustav	51	M S	1869	Jersey City, N.J.	132 Congress St., Jersey City, N.J.
26	Littell	James	32	M S	1888	Boston, Mass.	196 Pleasant St., Worcester, Mass.
27	Gould	Edward	27	S M	1893	Brooklyn, N.Y.	594 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Gould	Minna	26	S F	1894	New York, N.Y.	594 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	White	John L.	40	M M	1880	Boston, Mass.	85 Purchase St., Boston, Mass.
30	Shen	Albert G.	34	M M	1886	Boston, Mass.	50 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 74

S. FORT HAMILTON

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDE

12 th FEBRUARY, 1920

Arriving at Port of New York

14 th FEBRUARY

1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Sheldon	James	50	M	M	1869	Silver Lake Pa.,	46 W. 9th St. New York N.Y.
2	Woodworth	Edward K.	44	M	M	1875	Concord , N.H.	117 School St. Concord N.H.
3	Woodworth	Kate	48	F	M	1871	Concord , N.H.	117 School St. Concord N.H.
4	Bracker	J. Henry	28	M	S	1892	New York N.Y.	545 W. 158 St. New York.
5	Lichtenberger	Martha A.	48	F	M	1872	Clinton Ill.,	46 Walnut St. Phila., Pa.,
6	Bestwick	Bernice	27	F	M	1893	Indiana	40-34 Spruce St. Phila. Pa.
7	Allen	Eunice	25	F	S	1895	Cambridge Mass.,	2565 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
8	Hambur	Harvey F.	25	M	M	1894	Chicago Ill.,	116 W 72nd St. N.Y.C.
9	Hambur	Cathrine	21	F	M	1898	New York N.Y.	116 W 72nd St. N.Y.C.
10	Haaf	Joseph	26	M	M	1894	New York N.Y.,	4966 Broadway N.Y.C.
11	Haaf	Lillian	22	F	M	1898	New York N.Y.	4966 Broadway N.Y.C.
13	Pinkney	Sophia	32	F	M	1887	New York N.Y.	86 Broadway N.Y.C.
13	Hepper	Thomas T.	40	M	M	1880	New York N.Y.	101 Park Ave., N.Y.C.
14	Hepper	Florence K.	32	F	M	1887	New York N.Y.	101 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Beckwerth	Fredrick W.	39	M	M	1881	Milbury Vt.	906 Broadway N.Y.C.
16	Sparks	Charles	36	M	M	1884	Elizabeth N.Y.	439 Putman Ave., Brookline
17	Sparks	Helen	35	F	M	1885	New York N.Y.	439 Putman Ave., Brookline
18	Cook	Raymond	32	M	M	1888	Keyport N.J.	628 Boyd Ave. Woodhaven N.Y.C.
19	Cook	Leonore	32	F	M	1888	Brooklyn N.Y.	628 Boyd Ave. Woodhaven N.Y.C.
20	Hazard	George R.	50	M	M	1870	New York N.Y.	100 Harrison St Manchester N.H.
21	Hazard	Frances M.	33	F	M	1887	Maryland Hollins St Ilen Md.	100 Harrison St Manchester N.H.
23	Kennedy	Jerome	29	M	M	1891	New York N.Y.C.	Hotel Monterey N.Y.C.
23	Kennedy	Man	23	F	M	1897	New York N.Y.C.	Hotel Monterey N.Y.C.
24	Crutchfield	Berthy	30	F	M	1889	Brooklyn N.Y.	610 W 175th St N.Y.C.
25	Crutchfield	Muriel	10	F	S	1909	New York N.Y.C.	610 W 175th St N.Y.C.
26	Mann	Mildred	22	F	M	1897	New York N.Y.C.	158 Madison Ave N.Y.C.
27	Chenabain	Kelley E.	42	M	S	1877	Pinnetto, Va.,	34 Church Ave., RICHMOND VA.
28	Wilkinson	Isabelle	51	F	M	1869	Dayten Ohio.	150 Virginia Park petroit Mich.
29	Wilkinson	Albert	23	M	S	1896	Detroit Mich.,	150 Virginia Park Detroit Mich.
30	Stillman	Leland S.	49	M	M	1870	San Francisco Cal.,	501-5th Ave. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 75

75

11-4712

S.S.

"FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

12th February, 1920

Arriving at Port of New York

14th February, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	Stevenson	Margaret	42 ✓ f	1878		Laurel, Del.
2	Goodman	Jacob H.	31 ✓ m		Father U. S. Citizen.	145 Ave. C. West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Rogers	Enoch	67 ✓ m	1853		1711 Poplar St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Watson	David S.	55 ✓ m	1865		1019-2nd Ave., Detroit, Mich.
5	Westphal	William H.	21 ✓ m	1899		45 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
6	Stewart	Aimee	29 ✓ f	1891		516 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Parker	Lottie	27 ✓ f	1893		Saranac Lake, N.Y.
8	Savage	Henry W.	60 ✓ m	1860		226 W 42nd St, New York, N.Y.
9	Savage	Bethina	24 ✓ f	1896		226 W 42nd St New York, N.Y.
10	Briggs	Elsie	25 ✓ f	1895		90 Downing St Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Merritt	Hazel	25 ✓ f	1895		90 Downing St Brooklyn N.Y.

150957 2 12/18/19

sum 1 ark 344

not sample

11 CVT

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

76

3

I, Wm M Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May 19 22

at San Francisco

Wm M Davis  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr. 2-14-20

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FORT HAMILTON

## Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, ERMUDA

12th FEBRUARY

194.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.					
1	IN TRANSIT	Bean	Eugene	16	m	Clerk	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Somerset	Mr E. Bean father Somerset, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York City.
2	IN TRANSIT	Williams	Aubrey E.	54	m	Farmer	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs A. B. Williams wife Paget, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
3	IN TRANSIT	Manuel	Joseph	39	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mr B. Manuel father. Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
4	IN TRANSIT	Richardson	William	32	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs Richardson wife Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
5	IN TRANSIT	Matthew	Joseph	26	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs J. Matthew wife Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
6	IN TRANSIT	Williams	Henry	21	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Devonshire	Mr P. William father Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
7	IN TRANSIT	Scarbrough	Harold	21	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mr W. H. Slater uncle Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
8	IN TRANSIT	Westerman	Arthur	27	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs A. L. Tucker wife Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
9	IN TRANSIT	Tucker	Hammond	25	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs H. Burns mother Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
10	IN TRANSIT	Outbridge	Wentford	22	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Miss L. Mills friend Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
11	IN TRANSIT	Henry	Zachariah	36	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs C. A. Dill wife Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
12	IN TRANSIT	Dill	Charles A.	28	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs G. W. Hayward wife Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
13	IN TRANSIT	Hayward	George	26	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs D. Davis mother Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
14	IN TRANSIT	Paynter	Alexander	33	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs L. Talbot wife Harris Bay, Smiths Parish, Bermuda.	Bda	Hamilton
15	IN TRANSIT	Talbot	Leopold	36	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Harris Bay,	Mrs G. Gardiner mother Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	Montclair.
16	IN TRANSIT	Gardiner	Berna	19	f	None	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. M. Parker, sister Somerset, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York
17	IN TRANSIT	Hassell	Lupelcia	21	f	maker	yes English	yes	Holland	African	Bermuda	Somerset	G. Lucas, brother 52 Falmouth St Boston, Mass	Mass	Boston
18	IN TRANSIT	Lucas	Emily	24	f	none	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	Mrs. M. Morgan, mother 38 Orchard St Cambridge, Mass	Mass	Cambridge
19	IN TRANSIT	Beamish	Belle	27	f	none	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Cambridge	Mrs. M. Carroll, cousin 73 West 82nd St New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
20	IN TRANSIT	Monohan	Nora	25	f	none	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	E. McDermott, brother 243 West 15th St New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
21	IN TRANSIT	McKellar	Mary	27	f	w none	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs J. Davis, mother, Pembroke E., Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York
22	IN TRANSIT	Dourich	Magdalene	17	f	domestic	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke, E.	Mrs Sarah Harvey, sister, Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
23	IN TRANSIT	Shepherd	Mable	18	f	domestic	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs S. Tobin, friend, Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
24	IN TRANSIT	Raid	Catherine	17	f	domestic	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mr T. Hassell, father, Somerset, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
25	IN TRANSIT	Hassell	Lolita	25	f	domestic	yes English	yes	Holland	African	Bermuda	Somerset	Miss A. Hayliger, daughter, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
26	IN TRANSIT	Hayliger	William M.	40	m	seaman	yes English	yes	Holland	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mr W. F. Wilson, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
27	IN TRANSIT	Wilson	Agnes A.	21	f	house	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs W. A. Paynter, wife, Warwick, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
28	IN TRANSIT	Paynter	W. Arthur	40	m	seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Warwick	Mrs M. Butterfield, mother, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
29	IN TRANSIT	Butterfield	Stanley	25	m	seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs B. Williams, cousin, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
30	IN TRANSIT	Phipps	Charles	36	m	seaman	yes English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton			

Total passengers . . . . . 20,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 14th February, 1920.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or whether alien is or has been deported by any authority?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	Mrs. S. Delancey, aunt, 118 W. 136th St., New York, N.Y.	yes one year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black black black	none	Turks Islands Grand Turk
2	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black black black	none	U. S. A. Philadelphia
3	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black black black	none	St. Kitts Dieppe Bay
4	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	black black black	none	St. Kitts Dieppe Bay
5	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	black black black	none	St. Kitts Dieppe Bay
6	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	black black black	none	St. Kitts Dieppe Bay
7	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black black black	none	Nevis Charlestown
8	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	black black black	none	Nevis Charlestown
9	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black black	none	Bermuda Pembroke
10	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black black black	none	Bermuda Somerset
11	yes	self	over yes	1914 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black black black	none	St. Kitts Dieppe Bay
12	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black black	none	Bermuda Devonshire
13	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black black black	none	Bermuda Pembroke
14	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black black black	none	Bermuda St. Georges
15	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black black black	none	Bermuda St. Georges
16	no	self	over no	no	Mrs. M. Attili, aunt, 20 William St., Montclair, N.J.	yes one year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	black black black	none	Bermuda Pembroke
17	yes	self	over yes	1920 N.Y.C.	Mrs. Vallis, friend, 2407-7th Ave New York, N.Y.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	black black black	none	Saba English Quarter
18	no	self	over yes	1920 N.Y.C.	G. Lucas, brother, 52 Valmouth St Boston, Mass	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brwn brwn	none	Ireland Donegal
19	no	self	over yes	1920 N.Y.C.	Mrs. M. Horgan, mother, 38 Orchard St Cambridge, Mass	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brwn blue	none	Canada Halifax County
20	yes	self	over yes	1920 N.Y.C.	Mrs. M. Carroll, cousin, 73 West 82nd St New York, N.Y.	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brwn blue	none	Ireland Killarney
21	yes	self	over yes	1920 N.Y.C.	Mrs. E. McDermott, brother, 243 West 15th St New York, N.Y.	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brwn blue	none	Ireland Dublin
22	yes	self	over no	no	Mrs. A. Wilson, sister, 162 E. 100th St., New York, N.Y.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	black black black	none	St. Lucia Case Point.
23	yes	self	over no	no	Mrs. E. Guma, aunt, 210 W. 63rd St., New York, N.Y.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	black black black	none	St. Kitts Basseterre.
24	yes	self	over no	no	Mrs. S. Reid, mother, 220 W. 62nd St., New York, N.Y.	yes one year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	black black black	none	Bermuda Pembroke.
25	yes	self	over no	no	Mrs. C. Rodgers, cousin, 44 W. 136th St., New York, N.Y.	yes one year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	black black black	none	Saba English Quarter.
26	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	black black black	none	St. Kitts Orange Town.
27	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	Miss A. L. Daughtrey, cousin, 16 W. 101st St., New York, N.Y.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	black black black	none	Bermuda Hamilton
28	yes	self	over yes	1911 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	black black black	none	Bermuda Warwick
29	yes	self	over no	no	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	black black black	none	Bermuda Pembroke.
30	yes	self	over yes	1919 N.Y.C.	no relative or friend, to join S.S. "Fort Victoria"	yes	again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black black black	none	St. Kitts Basseterre.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John M. Lewis Master, of the John Hamilton, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1920  
at New York  
W. H. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Hamilton, embarked by owner do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner to sail," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical  
College of New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1920  
at my  
W. J. Murphy  
U.S. Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	+ Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

• FORT HAMILTON •

## Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

12th February..... 1942.

7													Final destination. (*Intended [where permanent] residence.)			
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	Morris	Emanuel	29	m m seaman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African (black)	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs E. T. Morris, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	
2		Cox	Florence	19	f s house	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African (black)	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs C. Simmons, aunt, Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.J.	Montclair	
3		Higgins	Annie	25	f w domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African (black)	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs E. Bridgewater, sister, Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York	
4	IN TRANSIT	Lee	John T.	59	m m seaman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African (black)	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs J. T. Lee, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	
5		Williams	Jessie	30	f s domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African (black)	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs T Augustus sister Pembroke Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.	
6	IN TRANSIT	McIntosh	Peter	19	m s seaman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	721 Spruce St Philadelphia, Penn. Residence.	Penn.	Philadelphia	
7	IN TRANSIT	Berg	Jacob	32	m s seaman	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandi- navian.	U.S.A.	Baltimore	804 S Broadway, Baltimore, Md. Residence.	Md.	Baltimore	
8	IN TRANSIT	Mussche	John	36	m s seaman	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Hoboken	203 Bloomfield St, Hoboken, N.J. Residence.	N.J.	Hoboken	
9	IN TRANSIT	Cortez	Rosendo	25	m s seaman	yes	English	yes	Chili	Spanish American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	371 Forman St Brooklyn N.Y. Residence.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
10		Minors	Dorothy	22	f s maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African (black)	Bermuda	Somerset	Mrs S Phipps aunt Somerset Bermuda.	N.H.	Manchester.	

hrs 1, 4, to join ss Fort Victoria

24

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

14th February 1940.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McNamee, of the SS. J. J. Hamilton, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1920  
at New York  
E. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

12TH FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

14TH FEBRUARY, 1920

80

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH(CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.				
1	Donoghue	Helfrid	39	f	m	1881	Husband United States Citizen	321 West 50th St New York, N.Y.
2	Robino	Della	28	f	m	1891	Husband United States Citizen	211 Riverview St Devon, Conn
3	Carey	Lavinia	30	f	m	1889	Wayne Co., Pa.,	78 Wisner Ave Middletown, N.Y.
4	Garland	Helen	27	f	m	1892	New York, N.Y.	525 West 134th St New York, N.Y.
5	Healey	Kathryn	25	f	m	1895	New York, N.Y.	593 East 135th St New York, N.Y.
6	Harrington	Katherine	28	f	m	1892	Cambridge, Mass	316 Maple St Holyoke, Mass
7	Morley	Mona	23	f	m	1894	East Boston, Mass	316 Maple St Holyoke, Mass
8	Healey	Anna	29	f	m	1891	New York, N.Y.	593 East 135th St New York, N.Y.
9	Dumont	Louise M.	31	f	m	1888	Webster, Mass	196 Botolph St Boston, Mass
10	Mears	Atwood	21	m	m	1899	Dagsboro, Del	Selbyville, Del
11	Hall	David H.	29	m	m	1890	Armenia, N.Y.	W. Main St., Terryville, Conn.
12	Cronin	William A.	39	m	m	1881	Elmira, N.Y.	206 Massachusetts Ave, Boston, Mass
13	McCortin	Gustav A.	22	m	m	1898	Mt Vernon N.Y.	16 Elm St MtVernon N.Y.
14	Cart	Richard	32	m	m	1888	Brinkley, Ark.	c/o Engineers Ass. New York City.
15	Morley	Mona	23	f	m	1894	East Boston	316 Maple St. Holyoke, Mass.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

14 cut

as Murphy

*W. S. Murphy*

*14 cut*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S FORT HAMILTON, arriving at NEW YORK, 14th. Feb. 1920, 191, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	James W.	Master	3/12/19	New York	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5'7"	175	
2	Charlton	William	1st. Mate	11/4/19	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
3	Earlam	George	2nd.	11/23	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	183	
4	Murphy	Thomas	3rd.	8/30/19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	168	
5	Frith	James W.	Purser	2/7/20	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
6	Patton	Paul R.	1st. Asst.	2/7/20	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	130	
7	Pitt	Arthur W.	2nd.	12/12/19	Bermuda	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
8	Davis	John M.	Surgeon	3/12/19	New York	"	"	53	"	"	U.S.A.	6'0"	190	
9	King	Alfred	Sr. Wireless	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	British	5'8"	130	
10	Murley	Ernest	Jr.	27/1/20	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	136	
11	Carter	Joseph	Boat	3/12/19	"	"	"	53	"	African Black	"	5'6"	141	
12	Atwood	William	Carpenter	11/5/20	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'8"	150	
13	Brown	David	Q. master	12/6/19	"	"	"	29	"	African Black	"	5'2"	160	
14	Wallace	Joseph	"	10/6/20	"	"	"	40	"	"	Dutch	5'6"	170	
15	Tacklin	John	A.B.	12/3/20	"	"	"	49	"	"	British	5'9"	179	
16	Evelyn	Joshua	"	3/8/20	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
17	Harrigan	Charles	"	2/14/20	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
18	Daniels	David	"	12/8/20	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	167	
19	Hazel	Henry	"	12/3/20	"	"	"	47	"	"	Dutch	5'9"	175	
20	Denbrook	Thomas	"	12/8/20	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
21	Soloman	George	"	2/7/20	"	"	"	38	"	"	British	5'9"	165	
22	Jacobs	John	"	12/8/20	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
23	DeWint	William	"	12/3/20	"	"	"	46	"	"	Dutch	5'9"	160	
24	Martin	Charles	Q. master	10/8/20	"	"	"	42	"	"	British	5'10"	178	
25	Swan	Fredrick	A.B.	12/4/20	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
26	Eddy	Robert	"	10/2/20	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
27	Adams	Edward	"	4/13/20	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	165	
28	Brathwaite	Whitfield	"	20/1/20	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	148	
29	Ball	Daniel	Q. master	28/1/20	New York	"	"	59	"	"	"	6'4"	180	
30	Thomas	William	Q. master	2/2/20	Bermuda	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5'9"	155	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S/S FORT HAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1920

J. W. McKenzie  
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. G. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel S/S FORT HAMILTON, arriving at NEW YORK, 14th. FEB. 1920, 191, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Williams	Aubrey	Chief Engineer	4853/12/19	New York	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'9"	145	
2	Aitken	Robert	2nd.	1240	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
3	Spurling	A. Granville	3rd.	701	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
4	Love	William	4th.	102181	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
5	Robertson	William	5th.	117355-2	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
6	Auton	Edward	5th.	1642	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
7	Aranjo	Antonio	7th.	118550	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	160	
8	Dunscomb	Kennith	8th.	27486	Bermuda	"	"	40	"	English	British	5'9"	148	
9	Kennedy	James	Electrician	103688	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
10	Varela	Andres	Store Keeper	125733	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	160	
11	Beates	Manuel	Greasier	17040	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
12	Gonzalez	Ramon		17681	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
13	Rios	Andrew		17682	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
14	Cardelle	Francisco		47419	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	161	
15	Ramos	Thomas		9887	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
16	Diaz	Jose		125736	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
17	Arebale	Jose	Fireman	125730	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
18	Gabing	Jose		5/12/19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
19	Cerantes	Manuel		11726	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
20	Fraga	Antonio		125735	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
21	Casal	Pedro		9331	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
22	Babio	Anton		12554	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
23	Porto	Antonio		125734	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
24	Lata	Tony		12573	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
25	Siso	John		125731	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
26	Brandares	Manuel		125729	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	159	
27	Pereiro	Antonio		1516	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
28	Freire	Francisco		20378	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	185	
29	Arebale	Tony		18328	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
30	Llanez	Joseph	Greasier	0287	19/12/19	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	150	

Line 30

Owner Atlantic Ocean Line

Local Agents 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKim, Master, of the S/S FORT WILSON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 19120

J. H. McKim  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

S. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel S/S/ FORT HAMILTON, arriving at NEW YORK, 14th FEB. 1920, 191, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Casel	Jose	Fireman	19/12/19	New York	No	Yes	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	145	
2	DaCosta	Jose	"	14/12/19	Bermuda	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	150	
3	Swarez	Manuel	Oiler	21/12/19	New York	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140	
4	Blanco	Louis	"	29/12/19	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
5	Sanchez	Pedro	Fireman	7/1/20	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
6	Sabio	Manuel	Oiler	28/1/20	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	162	
7	Baerral	Manuel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
8	Pereiro	Manuel	Oiler	7/2/20	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
9	Passos	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Thank to Bureau  
Cruz*

*C. B. Murphy*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the Sp. FORT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1912

B. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. McKenzie  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel S/S. FORT HAMILTON, arriving at NEW YORK, 14th FEB. 1920, 191, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	William	Chief Steward	7/2/20	New York	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'8"	160	
2	Bainbridge	Elizabeth	Stewardess	5/12/19	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'5"	156	
3	Lawrence	Mina	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	U.S.A.	5'6"	155	
4	Gonzalez	Manuel	Grew Cook	19/12/19	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	150	
5	Laurens	Arthur	Steward	3/12/19	"	"	"	28	"	Belgium	Belgium	5'7"	125	
6	Carswell	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5'8"	140	
7	McGillivry	Geogge	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	172	
8	Hayward	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
9	McNeill	Percy	"	19/12/19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
10	Brock	Cecil	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
11	Dockerty	John	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
12	Bentley	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	136	
13	Belvin	Rodney	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	160	Discharged Bed Sick
14	Barritt	Kennith	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
15	Petty	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
16	Usher	Herbert	Barber	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
17	Collison	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
18	Nickerson	Harry	Barman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
19	Nelmes	Thomas	Printer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
20	Hammond	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140	
21	Fox	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'9"	145	
22	Battersbee	Bazil	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	"	African Black	"	5'6"	140	
23	Swan	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
24	Smith	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
25	Travers	Frank	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.A.	5'5"	180	
26	Davis	Henry	2nd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	British	5'10"	180	
27	Caisey	James	3rd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
28	Christopher	Charles	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
29	Perkins	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
30	Thompson	Reginals	Broiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McRae, Master, of the S/S PORT HAMILTON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Feb., 1912

J. W. McRae  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

L. S. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SRD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel S/S FORT HAMILTON, arriving at NEW YORK, 14th. FEB 1920, 191, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Zuill	Charles	✓ Scullion 19/12/19	New York	No	Yes	32	M	African Black	British	5'5"	150		
2	Curtis	Charles	✓ Dishwasher 117176 12/2/20	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	148		
3	Farmer	William	✓ Chief Baker 12444 27/12/19	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'10"	165		
4	George	Julius	✓ Waiter 1534 10/2/20	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	130		
5	Brown	Joseph	✓ Messman 13401 29/12/19	"	"	"	28	"	African Black	"	5'7"	147		
6	Gaskell	Arthur	✓ Waiter 11416	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'7"	136		
7	Edwards	Thomas	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	U.S.A.	5'10"	148		
8	Reybourne	George	✓ 3242	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	156		
9	Redman	Cecil	✓ Storekeeper 27481 1/1/20	Bermuda	"	"	25	"	"	British	5'6"	138		
10	Eaton	John	✓ Waiter 13587 7/1/20	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	136		
11	Lawrence	Frank	✓ Chief Butcher 6952 6/1/20	"	"	"	31	"	African Black	U.S.A.	5'5"	150		
12	Burke	John	✓ 2nd 10720	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
13	Blackman	Kennith	✓ Waiter 67793	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'9"	170		
14	McGinnis	James	✓ 1540 28/1/20	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5'3"	130		
15	Deez	Alexander	✓ Pantryman 8629 6/1/20	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	190		
16	Ayres	Albert	✓ Waiter 1144	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5'7"	156		
17	Brooks	Thomas	✓ 135	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	170		
18	Flannigan	Daniel	✓ 2nd Cabin Steward 3751	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5'9"	150		
19	Greaves	Herbert	✓ Waiter 2492	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'8"	148		
20	McCord	John	✓ 11453	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
21	Sharpe	Thomas	✓ 118365 16/1/20	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	144		
22	Humphrys	William	✓ Saloon Steward 2116 17/1/20	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.A.	5'5"	140		
23	Graham	William	✓ Messman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	138		
24	Spencer	Cornelius	✓ Dishwasher 36244 29/12/19	Bermuda	"	"	30	"	African Black	British	5'6"	147		
25	Osborn	Ernest	✓ Messman 45883 22/1/20	Bermuda	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
26	Lynch	Edward	✓ Waiter 116340 6/1/20	New York	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.A.	5'10"	145		
27	Boyer	Joseph	✓ X 28/1/20	"	"	"	35	"	"	British	5'3"	138		
28	Ward	James	✓ 206	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
29	Tarranet	Victor	✓ 4th. Cook 17521	"	"	"	25	"	African Black	"	5'6"	138		
30	Everett	Edward	✓ Waiter 32010	"	"	"	29	"	English	U.S.A.	5'11"	165		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S/S FORT HAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 19120

J. W. McKenzie  
Master, First or Second Officer

O. G. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel S/S FORT HAMILTON, arriving at NEW YORK, 14th FEB. 1920, 191, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lambert	Aubrey	✓ Scullion	3/1/20	Bermuda	No	Yes	21	M	African Black	British	5'10"	165	
2	Cash	Frank	✓ Waiter	7/2/20	New York	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'9"	165	
3	Hart	John	✓ "	24/21	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	
4	Young	Edward	✓ Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	5'5"	138	# nsc # 1166017 Dec 18/20
5	Holmes	Moses	✓ 2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5'10"	170	
6	Morralsee	Richard	✓ 2nd. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	British	5'11"	165	
7	Hassell	Oscar	✓ Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	African Black	Dutch	5'9"	158	
8	Huggonvig	Olof	✓ Mesoman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	Signed of at Bermuda
9	Conway	Alfred	✓ Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'7"	140	
10	Crosby	Henry	✓ "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S.A.	5'6"	150	
11	Lines	Roland	✓ Bell Boy	10/2/20	Bermuda	"	"	18	"	"	British	5'10"	150	
12	Whitecross	Brinton	✓ Mesoman	17/20	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	135	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S/S FORT HAMILTON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1920

Samuel  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. McKenzie  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

*Fort Hamilton, S.S.*

*2-14-20*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*2-14-20 - Fort Hamilton*



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert L. Perry MD, Surgeon of the SS Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical Col. (Met. Sch. of N.Y.C.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L. Perry MD

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List (2)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PANAMA Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C Z FEB 14 1920, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL 4	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		CIBLAN, JOSEPH	27	M	S. SOLDIER	YES ENGLISH	YES BOHEMIA	SLOVAK	C Z COROZAL	QUARTERMASTER CORPS. ENGR DEPT US ARMY, COROZAL C Z	CONN	PORTCHESTER
2		MUJICA, ANTONIO B	18	M	S. STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES PERU	SPAN AMER	PERU LIMA	MOTHER— LIMA PERU.	N Y	NEW YORK
3		GARCIA, AUGUSTO PAZ	24	M	S. COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	YES PERU	SPAN AMER	PERU TRUJILLO	BRO— J. GARCIA TRUJILLO PERU	N Y	NEW YORK
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 14 1920, 191

List ..... 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes _____ or No _____ Year or period of years. _____ Where? _____	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay, sharing permanent abode with relatives, parents in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institu- tion for insane, deaf-blind, or blind, insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of attaining political ends, or the redemption of the Government of the United States by force of arms, etc. (See footnote on back of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	USCONS SEL	YES YES	1919 CONN	BROTHER-SAMUEL CIGLAN PORT CHESTER CONN	REMAIN	REMAIN	YES	NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK	BLK	BLK		BOHEMIA			
2	SELF	YES NO	HOTEL MO ALPINE BRWAY 33 ST	RETURN 2 MOS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK	BLK	BLK		PERU	LIMA					
3	SELF	YES NO	EDUARDO HIGGINSON. PERUVIAN CONSUL NYCITY	RETURN 4 YEARS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BLK	BLK		PERU	TRUJILLO					

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. B. OAKLEY**, **MASTER**, of the **S S "PANAMA"**, from **CRISTOBAL C Z**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1920.

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1895), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Albert L. Perry M.D.*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Panama*, *Employed*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The State of New York* and *The Bellevue Hospital Med. Coll.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Albert L. Perry M.D.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

PANAMA

Passengers sailing from

PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

FEBRUARY 9 1920, 191

S. S.		PANAMA		Passengers sailing from										13															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13					
No. on List.		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.		City or town.					
				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.									
1		IN TRANSIT		DOUEK		ISHAK SAMUEL		45		M M		MERCHANT		YES		ENGLISH		YES		GT BR		HEBREW		HAITI		PORT AU PRINCE		WIFE-FREDA DOUEK PORT AU PRINCE HAITI NY NEW YORK	
2		HIPWELL		HERBERT WM		45		M M		PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT		YES		ENGLISH		YES		GT BR		ENGLISH		US		NEW YORK		WIFE-MRS W HIPWELL 839 E 19 ST BKLYN NY NY BKLYN			
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. B. OAKLEY** **MASTER**, of the **S S "PANAMA"**, from **PORT AU PRINCE HAITI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19**17**, at **Port au Prince, Haiti**.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

91 Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from

PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

FEB 9

1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 14

1920

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes, Mos.			
1	CHAFFEE	STEWART W	28	M S	NEWTONVILLE MASS. MAR 4, 1891	HARVARD CLUB BOSTON MASS
2	MOOREFIELD,	LT. COMB. CHAR.	37	M M	HALIFAX CO VA. JAN 6 1883	WASH. D. C.
3	MOOREFIELD,	MRS RUTH W	27	F M	WASH. D C SEP. 13, 1893	PHILA. PA.
4	RASMUSSEN,	BERNHARD	39	M M	COPENHAGEN, DENMARK 1881	HOTEL Mc ALPIN NYCITY
5	RASMUSSEN,	MRS ALMA	29	F M	N Y CITY JAN 6 1891	-----
6	SMITH,	ROY L	31	M S	MOUNDVILLE WIS NOV 10 1889	WASHINGTON, PA.
7	SMITH,	FRANCIS	25	M S	NEW YORK CITY SEP 4 1894	344 E 123 St NYCITY
8	VERA,	FRANK, P.	35	M S	PONTO RISO 1884	3941 GRAND BVD CHICAGO ILL
9	WARMOLD	GEORGE JR.	31	M M	NEW YORK CITY DEC 10, 1888	195 ROOSEVELT AVE NEWARK NJ
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*9001*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

Number 1

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C Z

FEB. 6

1920, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 14 1920

19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BROWN	CHARLES H.	76	M	S	NEW LONDON CONN APR 29 1844	NORWICH CONN
2	CROAKER,	FRANK	60	M	M	BEXTON CANADA 1860	NEW PORT NEWS, VA 1903
3	DIBINGER,	CLARA K	46	F	S	PHILIPSBURG N J MAY 4 1873	629-32 ST. NEWPORT NEWS VA
4	EBELHOFF	MRS CHAS W	30	F	M	ROCHESTER NY MAR 1 1889	2516 W 11 ST PHILA PA
5	EBELHOFF,	ANNE	17	F	S	WEEHAWKEN, N. J. JULY 7 1918	43 WEST 105 ST NYCITY
6	GANTER,	FRANKLIN	66	M	S	READING PA JAN 18 1854	284 W 125th READING PA
7	GANTER	JOHN	64	M	R	READING PA 12 AUG. 1855	941 PERRY ST READING PA
8	GANTER	MARY	60	F	M	READING PA JULY 4 1860	
9	MASKIN,	MRS KATHERINE	57	F	M	OSWEGO N Y FEB 19th 1863	OSWEGO N Y
10	O'HANDLEY,	CORNELIUS	22	M	S	EAST BOSTON MASS SEPT 2 1897	75 NORTHFIELD ST ROXBURY MASS
11	RIPJACK,	JOSEPH	21	M	S	BERNIE, PA. JAN 18 1899	JOHNSTON PA.
12	ROBERTS,	HARRY	45	M	M	GALVESTON TEXAS 1875	PA
13	STEVENSON,	BRANSON G	18	M	S	ASHVILLE GA. APR 5 1901	4713 HAVERFORD AVE PHILADE
14	SMITH,	JAY M	47	M	M	VICTOR MICH MAY 13 1872	HELENA MONT
15	ULIVIERI	MISS LOUISE	25	F	S	ASTORIA LI NEW YORK AUG 18 1894	HANFORD, WASH.
16	YEAGER,	BRANK B	47	M	M	SPRING CITY PA. JUL 18 1872	211 JAMAICA AVE ASTORIA NY
17	BLAKE	WILLIAM M	29	M	S	SACKETTS HARBOR N Y JUNE 20 1890	SPRING CITY PA
18	CHERON	HENRY A	26	M	M	BROOKLYN N Y 1893	ROCHESTER N Y
19	HIRSH	MRS HENRY A	21	F	M	HARRISBURG PA. 1899	1028 7TH ST N W WASH. D C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

93

Albert L. Raymond

*Immigration Officer.*

\*UNCLASSIFIED\* DATE 06-08-2013 BY 60322 UCBAW

4-213

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL C Z

FEBRUARY 6 1920, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.																
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

FEBRUARY 14

June 1920.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **W. B. Oakley**, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "PANAMA"**, from **CRISTOBAL C Z**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists of Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. B. Oakley*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **June**, 1920,

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert L. Perry M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical Col. and The State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L. Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1920,

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED .

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PANAMA

Passengers sailing from **PORT AU PRINCE HAITI**

FEBRUARY 9 1920, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*handed future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1	✓	SILLER	SANTIAGO	22	M	SEAMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	US	BALT.	FROM SS CITY OF PUEBLA	NY	NEW YORK
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(ABOVE MAN IS A CONSULAR PASSENGER (DESTITUTE SEAMAN) BEING SENT TO NEW YORK BY U.S. CONSUL AT PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.)

31

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1402



*Arriving at Port of* \_\_\_\_\_ **New York**

14	15	16	17	18		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join what relative and c
				Yes or No.	If yes—	
					Year or period of years.	
1		USGOVT		YES	NOV 1919	BOARDING HO 322 REG
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Port au Prince, Haiti, Feb. 6, 1920.

Sir:

Very respectfully yours,

Amesbury, Mass 3/14/1920  
H. B. Brown  
Wm. H. H. H.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

97

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 14 1920, 191

97

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If yes, state.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	USGovt	NOV 1919	YES	BOARDING HOUSE 322 WEST 41 ST	RESHIP	?	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W B OAKLEY** **MASTER**, of the **SS PANAMA**, from **PORT AU PRINCE HAITI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W B Oakley*

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **June**, 19 **20**.

**NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

Number

5

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE.

FEB. 6, 1920, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB. 14,

1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	(6) THE FOLLOWING MEN ARE DESTITUTE BECAUSE (CONVICTED PASSENGERS) BEING SENT TO NEW YORK BY J.A. MITCHELL, SHIPPING COMMISSIONER AT CRISTOBAL & Z							
2								
3	GERVEN,	JOHN	34	M	M	HOLLAND, 1886. (EX. S.S. "POLARIS")	COMMON PLEAS, JERSEY CITY, JUNE 24, 1914. 131 WASH. ST HOBBOKEN N J	
4	COLLINS,	THOMAS B	26	M	S	ENGLAND, 1894. (EX S.S. "VIRGINIAN")	SUPERIOR COURT, NYCITY. 5/28/19. 1422 PARK AVE NYCITY	
5	FRIMERS,	LOUIS	21	M	S	NEW YORK CITY DEC 5, 1898. (EX S.S. "LAKE YANARA")	" " 8. 265 61 MANHATTAN ST NYCITY	
6	THOMPSON,	JOHN CHARLES	40	M	M	WINDOM WIS. JAN 24 1880 (EX S.S. "DIANA")	" " 17A TWIN FALLS IDAHO	
7	DEVINE,	MARTIN A	19	M	S	BROOKLYN NY NOV 24, 1900 (EX S.S. "LAKE YANARA")	" " 347 256-22 ST BRLYN NY	
8	ANDERSON,	ANDREW CHARLES	50	M	M	DENMARK, JAN 24, 1879 (EX S.S. "WEST ORCHARD")	US DIST. COURT. PORTLAND ORE. JAN. 17, 1914. 351 VANHOUSER AVE PORTLAND O	
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

32

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



14-27

S. S. "Panama"

sa

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	6
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME
1		
2	NIVES,	JUAN P.
3	RUBINO,	EDUARDO
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Port au Prince, Haiti, Feb. 6, 1920.

99

The Immigration Inspector,  
Port of New York.

Sir:

This is to certify that the bearer of this letter,  
Juan P. Nives, is a destitute American seaman, who is  
being returned to the United States, as such, by this  
office.

Very respectfully yours,

*John B. [Signature]*  
American Consul.

*Arrived As. Panama 2/11/1920.*  
*Ed. [Signature]*

886

United States from a  
foreign port, a port

Number 7

101

New York, Feb. 14, 1920, 19

ATION OF COURT  
PAPERS,

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

AT PORT AU PRINCE HAITI.

SEAMEN NAME TO RESHIP

NO NO NO NO

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



S. S. "Panama"

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	6
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

100

Port au Prince, Haiti, Feb. 6, 1920.

Immigration Inspector,  
Port of New York.

Sir:

This is to certify that the bearer of this letter,  
Epifanio Romano, is a destitute American seaman who is  
being returned to the United States as such by this of-  
fice.

Very respectfully yours,

*John T. Torres,*  
American Consul.

886

United States from a  
foreign port, a port

Number 7

101

New York, Feb. 14, 1920, 19

LOCATION OF COURT  
IN PAPERS,

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

RECEIVED AT PORT AU PRINCE HAITI.

RECEIVED HERE TO RESHIP

NO NO NO NO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

FEB. 9 1920, 19

Arriving at Port of New York FEB. 14 1920

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			

THE FOLLOWING MEN ARE CONSULAR PASSENGERS (DESTITUTE SEAMEN) BEING SENT TO N.Y. BY U.S. CONSUL AT PORT AU PRINCE HAITI.

1	NIVES,	JUAN P.	38	M S	PORTO RICO	FROM SS "CITY OF PUEBLA"	SEAMENS HOME TO RESHIP
2	ROMANO,	EPIDIO	32	M S	PORTO RICO	FROM SS CITY OF PUEBLA	DO DO DO DO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"PANAMA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 14**, 19**20**, from the port of **CRISTOBAL CZ** **102**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	OAKLEY,	WILLIAM B.	MASTER	1920. JAN. 23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	US	5-9	170	
2	BLAUVELT,	FRED W 2276	1ST OFFICER	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	59	M	ENGLISH	US	5-11	210	
3	NELSON,	LOUIS C 2921	2ND DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	39	M	AMERICAN	US	5-11	180	
4	YARD,	HARRY B 2922	3RD DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	US	5-11	165	
5	RIBELEY,	CLARENCE M. 1206	PURSER	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	US	5-4	170	
6	PENNY,	ALBERT L 1250	SURGEON	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	65	M	DO	US	5-11	190	
7	ESSE,	HARRY 24625	FREIGHT CLERK	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	US	5-9	165	
8	BONDUAX,	LUCIEN E 140001	1ST WIRELESS	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	US	5-8	160	
9	MONTLE,	ALDO 43	2ND DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	US	5-6	140	
10	VIOLANTE,	ANTONIO 3265	CARPENTER	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	150	
11	FRANCONE	ANTONIO 14069	BOON	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	145	
12	URBIN,	JOHN 34	QUARTERMASTER	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-11	165	
13	OPREA	VASILLE 14052	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	35	M	ROMANIAN	ROMANIA	5-6	150	
14	HANNA,	JAMES R. 1407, N-23-No.	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	20	M	AMERICAN	US	5-10	145	
15	SABOVIA,	GIOVANNI 14012	SEAMAN	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	150	
16	FARTHA,	FRANCISCO 54740	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-7	150	
17	INGRATI	GIOSEPPI 140248	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	160	
18	CARTUO,	VIGENTEO 14044	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	170	
19	DOMENICO,	BUONOCORE 120	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-4	150	
20	NAGARONE	GREGORIO 1401701	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	150	
21	SIGOMA	SALVADOR 140271	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-4	150	
22	BALASSO,	GIOVANNI 140214	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-4	145	
23	PALERMO	PETRO 15459	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	170	
24	IGNERI	PETRO 2511	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	6-0	180	
25	VASTA,	SALVATORE 12084	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	150	
26	CARRANO,	GIOVANNI 119682-2	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	175	
27	INGRATI,	GIOVANNI 140536	ORD SEAMAN	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-4	145	
28	RANBO,	SALVATORE P 3364	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	140	
29	LIZZI,	FRANCESCO 1403963	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-4	130	
30	MORAFFERI,	DOMINICO 1212	MESS US BOY	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	15	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-0	125	

Line **PANAMA RAIL ROAD STEAMSHIP LINE**  
Owners **PANAMA RAIL ROAD COMPANY**  
Local Agents **PANAMA RAIL ROAD COMPANY**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.										LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	
001	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
002	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
003	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
004	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
005	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
006	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
007	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
008	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
009	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
010	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
011	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
012	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
013	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
014	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
015	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
016	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
017	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
018	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
019	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
020	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
021	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
022	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
023	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
024	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
025	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
026	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
027	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
028	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
029	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
030	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
031	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
032	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
033	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
034	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
035	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
036	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
037	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
038	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
039	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
040	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
041	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
042	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
043	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
044	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
045	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
046	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
047	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
048	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
049	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
050	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
051	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
052	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
053	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
054	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
055	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
056	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
057	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
058	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
059	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
060	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
061	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
062	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
063	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
064	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
065	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
066	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
067	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
068	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
069	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
070	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
071	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
072	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
073	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
074	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
075	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
076	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
077	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
078	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
079	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
080	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
081	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
082	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
083	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
084	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
085	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
086	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
087	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
088	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
089	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
090	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
091	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
092	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
093	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
094	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
095	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
096	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
097	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
098	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
099	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI
100	2-2	20	MAJATI	M	04	00	00	00	00	MAJATI	MAJATI

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel, and the position they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all aliens who have been employed on such vessel from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port of entry on at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. That the fine may be paid prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## 2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PANAMA, arriving at New York, FEBRUARY, 1920, from the port of CRISTOBAL CZ

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LYNA,	JOSEPH	CHIEF ENGINEER	1920 JAN. 23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	US	5-6	165	
2	KELLEY,	LOUIS	1ST ASST BO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	US	5-6	150	
3	FERNANDEZ,	JOSE	2ND DO DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	180	
4	UNOLD,	HENRY	3RD DO DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	AMERICAN	US	5-10	150	
5	ANDRIZ,	HOWARD P	JUNIOR ENGR	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	US	5-10	150	
6	CORDUA,	FRANK F	DO DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	US	5-9	145	
7	SMALL	RUSSEL F	DO DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	US	5-8	150	
8	SCHENERS,	WILLIAM	REFR ENGR	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	53	M	GERMAN	US	5-4	145	
9	RODRIGUEZ,	MANUEL	OILER	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	Left in Hospital
10	VLAKOS,	ANGELO	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	33	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-8	150	
11	VILAR,	ANTONIO	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	
12	MEDIN	ROSELIO	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-1	170	
13	GASTRO	ANTONIO	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	Left in Hospital
14	MENTIS	SIMEON	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	155	
15	MORGANSON	HENRY	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	59	M	SCAND.	US	5-8	190	
16	NAVARRO	JOSE	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	34	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	5-8	150	Left in Hospital
17	CASAL,	LOUIS	DO	DO 24	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	
18	GARCIA	FRANK	WATER TENDER	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	
19	BALABA,	RAMON	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	155	
20	FERNANDEZ,	FRANK	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	185	
21	GARRIGAL	ISIDIO	FIREMAN	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	145	
22	VIEJO	VIRGILIO	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	
23	GARCIA	JOSUE	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
24	SEIJO	RAMON	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	
25	RODRIGUEZ,	BEIGUS	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	47	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	165	
26	ARIAS,	JOSE	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-1	150	
27	FERNANDEZ,	MANUEL	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	165	
28	FERNANDEZ,	JOAQUIN	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	165	
29	M. RAPOSO	MANUEL	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	2-4	150	
30	FERNANDEZ,	COLUMBIO	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-1	145	

Line PANAMA PRSS LINE  
Owners PANAMA PRSS  
Local Agents PANAMA PRSS

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





PAID

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel during the voyage, who may respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and of the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted and; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs or the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as here required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Serbian.
Flemish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Herzegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (north).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **• PANAMA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 14**, 19**20**, from the port of **CRISTOBAL CZ** **104**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	✓ FERNANDEZ	✓ MANUEL BE/2231	FIREMAN	1920 JAN 23	NEW YORK	MAID OFF	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	
2	✓ CASTRO	✓ JOSE L. 2203	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	
3	✓ VARGUES,	✓ GONFENILDO 3030	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	
4	✓ LOPEZ,	✓ MANUEL 15429	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	
5	✓ PONTE,	✓ Fernando 32121	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	
6	✓ RODRIGUEZ,	✓ ANTONIO 18358	COALPASSE	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
7	✓ RICE	✓ SALVADOR 78211	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	
8	✓ RODRIGUEZ,	✓ JOSE BE/0097	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	160	
9	✓ CARRERA,	✓ JUAN 15318	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	18	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-0	130	
10	✓ MARANTE	✓ NICHOLAS 14236	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-1	144	
11	✓ FERNANDEZ	✓ JOSE 14206	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	
12	✓ SALARIO	✓ ENRIQUE 119058	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	
13	✓ MARTINEZ	✓ ENRIQUE 09432	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	
14	✓ MARECA	✓ ENRIQUE 25422	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	
15	✓ REY	✓ LEONORE 15382	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	145	
16	✓ SALARIO	✓ JULIO 120735	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	143	
17	✓ SOTO	✓ FRANCISCO 152439	BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	
18	✓ SEGURA-Lucia	✓ JOSE 12355	NEEDMAN	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	160	
19	✓ NEGRODE	✓ JOHN G. 42501	CHIEF STEWARD	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	53	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-2	145	
20	✓ WEALEY	✓ JOHN J. 27102	2ND BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	32	M	AMERICAN	US	5-6	150	
21	✓ GIBBS	✓ MISS ELIZABETH 1951	STEWARDS	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	55	F	SCOTCH	GBR	5-4	150	
22	✓ MUZZINI	✓ JOSE 12921	2ND COOK	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-7	160	
23	✓ TABOLINI	✓ G. 12732	CHIEF COOK	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	170	
24	✓ AGONADOE X	✓ JOSE 12357	3RD BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	29	M	ITALY	ITALIAN	5-7	160	
25	✓ VENTURA	✓ GUARDARDO 127746	4TH BO	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	25	M	ITALIAN	US	5-6	150	
26	✓ FUENTE	✓ MANUEL 14575	SHIPS COOK	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	
27	✓ HERTLEIN	✓ CHAS. 1162	BAKER	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	41	M	GERMAN	US	5-0	145	
28	✓ JOHANSEN,	✓ HENRY 105866	BUTCHER	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	33	M	DANISH	DEN	5-6	160	
29	✓ RISTYARD,	✓ ERNEST 32054	PORTER	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	38	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-8	140	
30	✓ MICHELE,	✓ EUGENIO 12953	PANTRYMAN	BO 23	BO	BO	BO	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-10	170	

Line **PANAMA RASSLINE**  
Owners **PANAMA RRG**  
Local Agents **PANAMA RRG**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel PANAMA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 17, 1920, from the port of CRISTOBAL CZ

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FOSTER	ARMANDO	2ND PANTRYMAN	JAN 23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	PORTUGUESE	PORT	6-0	170	
2	RODRIGUEZ,	JUAN	3RD BO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	
3	ROBERTS	FRED	MESSMAN	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	50	M	ENGLISH	ENG	5-9	150	
4	MOORE	THOMAS	MESSMAN	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	23	M	AMERICAN	US	5-6	145	
5	HURST	ARTHUR J	2ND BO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	US	5-8	140	
6	BIRK,	JACOB	BATH ROOM STEWARD	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	35	M	SCAND	US	5-8	140	
7	CLEMENS	FRANK	SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	47	M	GERMAN	US	5-9	150	
8	EMER	HENRI	DECK STEWARD	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	28	M	GERMAN	US	5-4	140	
9	BAIBUS	BENJAMIN	WAITER	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	29	M	POLISH	POLAND	5-10	175	
10	DEVINE	JOHN E	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	47	M	AMERICAN	US	5-9	154	
11	MORTON	JOHN	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	34	M	SCOTCH	GT BR	5-9	150	
12	KEARNEY	JOHN	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	35	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-9	150	
13	FRANKE	JOHN	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	26	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-6	145	
14	FOULKE	EVAN	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	20	M	AFRICAN	GT BR	5-8	140	Left in Hospital
15	WEBER	JOHN	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DUTCH	HOLL	5-3	145	
16	SMITH	JOHN F	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	30	M	AMERICAN	US	5-7	160	
17	OLSEN	TORVAL	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	34	M	SCAND	NOR	5-6	150	
18	ESAN	HARRY	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	36	M	AMERICAN	US	5-10	180	
19	KOSTER	ADAM	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DUTCH	HOLL	5-9	160	
20	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	23	M	AMERICAN	US	5-5	145	
21	E.I. REG. 53577 LEWIS,	JOE	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	19	M	ENGLISH	ENG	5-6	140	
22	DE JONG	PETER	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DUTCH	HOLL	5-10	150	
23	DYKHOFF	OSCAR	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DUTCH	HOLL	5-6	150	
24	ANDERSON	PETER H	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SCAND	DEN	5-5	145	Left in Hospital
25	DA RE	ETOR	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-7	160	
26	SMITH	SIDNEY	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	39	M	ENGLISH	ENG	5-5	150	
27	MARTINEZ	ELIAS	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	
28	VILLAFRANCO	ARTHUR	DO	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	
29	FOURNIER	WILFRED	2ND DECK	DO 23	DO	DO	DO	40	M	AMERICAN	US	5-4	154	Presented to Coast
30														

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD STEAMSHIP LINE  
Owners PANAMA RAIL ROAD CO.  
Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD CO

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.										LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	
NO.	AGE	SEX	NAME	PORT OF ORIGIN	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RE-ENTRY	DATE OF RE-ENTRY	DATE OF RE-ENTRY		
001	20	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
002	25	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
003	30	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
004	35	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
005	40	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
006	45	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
007	50	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
008	55	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
009	60	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
010	65	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
011	70	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
012	75	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
013	80	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
014	85	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
015	90	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
016	95	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
017	100	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
018	105	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
019	110	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
020	115	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
021	120	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
022	125	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
023	130	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
024	135	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
025	140	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
026	145	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
027	150	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
028	155	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
029	160	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
030	165	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
031	170	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
032	175	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
033	180	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
034	185	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
035	190	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
036	195	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
037	200	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
038	205	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
039	210	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
040	215	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
041	220	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
042	225	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
043	230	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
044	235	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
045	240	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
046	245	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
047	250	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
048	255	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
049	260	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
050	265	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
051	270	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
052	275	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
053	280	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
054	285	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
055	290	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
056	295	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
057	300	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
058	305	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
059	310	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
060	315	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
061	320	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
062	325	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
063	330	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
064	335	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
065	340	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
066	345	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
067	350	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
068	355	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
069	360	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
070	365	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
071	370	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
072	375	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
073	380	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
074	385	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
075	390	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
076	395	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
077	400	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
078	405	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
079	410	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
080	415	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
081	420	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
082	425	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
083	430	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
084	435	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
085	440	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
086	445	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
087	450	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
088	455	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
089	460	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
090	465	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
091	470	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
092	475	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
093	480	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
094	485	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
095	490	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
096	495	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
097	500	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
098	505	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
099	510	M	JOHN	AMERICAN	1917					American	American
100	515	M	JAMES	AMERICAN	1917					American	American

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel, stating the names of the vessels in which they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, on or as directed by him, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, except that it may be remitted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 106

Vessel PANAMA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1920, 191, from the port of CRISTOBAL CZ

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LOEB	JOHN	WALTER	Feb 6 1920	CRISTOBAL CZ	PAID OFF	YES	47	M	SEAND	US	5-7	150	
2	HENRIKSSON	ELMER A. F.	OILER	6	CRISTOBAL CZ	DO	DO	24	M	AMER	US	5-6	145	
3	JOHNSON	JOHN D.	DO	6	CRISTOBAL CZ	DO	DO	28	M	AMER	US	5-9	160	
4	FERNANDEZ	SEYMANBO	DO	6	CRISTOBAL CZ	DO	DO	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line PANAMA PAUL ROAD S S LINE  
Owners PANAMA R R CO  
Local Agents PANAMA R R CO

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20  
117



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Carley, Master, of the At Panama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of regulations 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. (Signed)

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1920.

Immigrant Inspector. W. D. Carley  
W. D. Carley  
W. D. Carley  
W. D. Carley

Giuseppe Verdi, S. S.

2-14-20

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERICAN  
 COAST GUARD  
 OFFICE

2-14-20 Giuseppe Verdi



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

107

*(Signature and Title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, or a port of the continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* 1-10 Passengers sailing from *NAPOLI* 3-7 31 GEN 1920

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	RES. USA. NET.	Tra ti	Giovanni	23	m	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Siena	brother Umberto	N.J. Madison	
2	✓	Goffa	Francesco	26	m	S	Offic.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Avola	mother Guattelo Paola	N.Y. New-York	
3	✓	Godsol	Elisa	40	f	M	civil	yes	french	yes	French	French	Paris	Paris	none	" "
4	✓	Derol	Marietta	26	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	" "	
5	✓	Marinucci	Vittorio	48	m	S	priest	"	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Sulmona	friend Salvatore Autiero	" "	
6	✓	Albi	Michele	23	m	S	student	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cosenza	none	Col. Denver	
7	DIPLOMAT	Ruggeri	Carlo	30	m	S	Offic.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Pescara	father Carlo	D.C. Washington	
8	✓	Stachel	ADOLFO	28	m	S	Comerc	"	"	"	Switzerland	Switzerland	Napoli	nobody	N.Y. N. York	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

### Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI 3-7 31 GEN 1920

194

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



sales, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

108

191

2  
2  
2  
2  
29  
30



AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romania Vincenzo MASTER the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by Section Three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 11 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not indefinite designations, such as <sup>senior or other</sup> labor farmers, regardless of the amount of money

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]



# B

4

22th. June 1891

(Signature and title of administrator or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Josephine Verdi*

Feb 14 - 20  
act

	Allens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	7	24
2nd Cabin	194	9	203
Steerage			
Total	211	16	227

Total	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	7	24
32nd Cabin	191	9	200
Steerage			
Total	208	16	224

- |                  |                  |  |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.          | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.   | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.           | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North). | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South). | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.        | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.          | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.      | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.          | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.         | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.     | Turkish.   |



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

Jan. 29 1920

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.)	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	SALOCCHI	GINO	38	m.	m. transit	yes	transit	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Trento	rel. Mr. Antonio Nonini - 3 Piazza Peru			Lima
2	IN TRANSIT	SALOCCHI	BEATRICE (wife)	37	f.	m. transit	yes	transit	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Trento	Vittorio Emanuele - Firenze.			"
3	IN TRANSIT	SALOCCHI	PALEIRA (mother)	62	f.	m. transit	yes	transit	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Trento				"
4	IN TRANSIT	SALOCCHI	FRANCA (daughter)	9	f.	s. transit	yes	transit	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Trento				"
5	IN TRANSIT	SALOCCHI	GIANFRANCO (son)	6	m.	s. transit	-	transit	-	Italian	South	Italy	Trento				"
6		CALISSANO	GIOVANNI	54	m.	m. commerce	yes	Italian	yes	do	north	d	ALBA	son Ettore	Alb.	NY	New York
7		daugh	EMILIA	20	f.	s. h. wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	brother	do	do	do
8		do	FRANCESCO	18	m.	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		wife	VERONICA	41	f.	m. do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	son	do	do	do



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FEB 11 1920, 191

110

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 12 1920, 191

[illegible]

IM



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pasquale Vinciguerra, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1920

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, miner, stationary engineer, location, and not

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, and Sicily) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
111

A

3. 8. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GENOA

Jan. 2 1920, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB. 1 1920, 19

No.  
ON  
LIST

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 RICHARDSON

WILLIAM B.

28 6 m. m. Chinandega (Nicaragua) 25/5/1891

American passport issued at Whaschin- Governors Island-New York Harbour  
ton the 24/5/1919

2 RICHARDSON

WILLIAM B. (Wife)

21 3 f. m. Spezia -14 Novembre 1898. (Italy)

Am. Passport issued by American Embas- New York City- Colonel B. Taylor.  
sy in Rome the 28/11/1919

3 GAGE

ELTON

26 m m Denmark N.Y. Apr. 6 1920

Dunkirk N.Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* sailing from *NAPOLI* *31 GEN 1920*, 19, Arriving at Port of New York *FEB 1 1920*, 19.

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Signori	Gioacchino	51	m	M		Court of Washington D.C 5-5-1919	Providence R.I 284 Broadway
2	Iacobus	Michael	55	m	M		" " " " 16-8-1919	Columbus M-T (Village)
3	wife	C. Ella	22	f	N		" " " " " "	" " "
4	Stepen Joseph	Adamo	43	m	S		Court of Washington 20 October 1919	126 Liberty St. New-York
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

113

1

I, Giuseppe Veri, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly de that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Veri

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1920 day of 1920, 19

NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzogovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



## List :

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERI 7-10

### Passengers sailing from

# GENOA

JAN 10 1911

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERI. Passengers sailing from													Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.				
1		Torre	Dolice	25	f	embroideress	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Verona	father Giuseppe Veronesi S. Quirico Vercio	N.Y.	New York	
2		Scorace	Giuseppe	19	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	Calvari	mother Maria Cusco	N.J.	West Hoboken	
3		Casaletti	Luca	24	f	farmer	yes	italian	yes	do	north	do	Bedonia	brother Pietro Casaletti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Diros	Dina	21	f	farmer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Scandalo	father Bartolo Diros	do.	Rome
5		Antonelli	Luigia	40	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Comabbio	uncle Gerolamo Antonelli Comabbio	Okla.	Wilburton
6		Antonelli	Angela father	74	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
7		Scorace	Giuseppe	24	f	weaver	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Parma	father Luigi Scocchi-Parma	Cal.	S. Francisco
8		Scorace	Giuseppe	24	f	weaver	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Vergiate	father Angela Vergiani Vergiate	Canada	Montreal
9		Dusi	Giuditta	25	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Cavardo	mother Maria Martoletti Cavardo	Cal.	Baraka
10		Luti	Maria	46	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	south	do	Berga	Mr Cristoforo Gianetti-Berga	Mass	Boston
11		Luti	Ubaldo son	19	m	clerk	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	UNDER 16	Luti	Giuseppina daugh	14	f	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	UNDER 16	Luti	Guido son	10	m	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	UNDER 16	Luti	Anna daughter	6	f	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Bonacorsi	Plinto	41	m	musician	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Berga	Raffaello Bonacorsi Berga	Ill	Chicago
16		Rechiccioli	Bruno	25	m	clerk	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Berga	Cic. Battista Rechiccioli Berga	Mass	Bangaly
17		Catignani	Leonello	25	m	dealer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Berga	Uiliani Catignani Berga	Mass	Boston
18		Prencioni	Anunciata	45	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Capoliveri	brother Amos Capoliveri	Cal	S. Francisco
19	UNDER 16	Sardi	Onobene son	14	m	child	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		Sardi	Andrea son	18	m	smith	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	grand-father Constantino Sardi Capoliveri	do	do
21		Pascini	Vincenzo	21	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Capoliveri	father Daniele Pascini Capoliveri	Mass	Concordville
22		Casella	Cesira	27	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Capoliveri	father Antonio Casella Capoliveri	Cal	S. Francisco
23		Anastasio	Anastasio	20	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Maria Quintavalle Capoliveri	Cal	S. Francisco
24	UNDER 16	Giusti	Log son	8	m	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	grand-mother do	do	do
25		Moletti	Alba	25	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	father Giacomo Moletti Capoliveri	Cal	S. Francisco
26		Valle	Angela	40	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	Albino Valle Capoliveri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	UNDER 16	Degratori	Luca daughter	8	f	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	UNDER 16	Degratori	Filippo son	1	m	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29		Bruscia	Bruscia	17	m	servant	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Vernio	father Giovanni Bruscia Vernio	N.Y.	New York
30		Beati	Adela	36	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	north	do	Parma	brother Pietro Albertosi Carniglio	N.J.	West Hoboken

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . -----  
U.S. citizens . . . . . -----



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

111

111

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, FEB 11 1920, 1919

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Has he been or is he engaged to be married? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the I.O.F.O., or of any other organization known to be opposed to the Government of the United States? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	Mr. Romano Simonini 510 E. 24th Str New York	no permanent yes none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark chestnut	none	Italy Terni
2	no	self	25	no	uncle Emilio Sorace 717 Demott Str West Hoboken	no permanent yes none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do chestnut	none	do Calvari
3	yes	self	25	yes 1896	N.Y. uncle Domenico Ferrari 55 Laurence Str Brooklyn	no permanent yes none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do brown blue	none	do Bedonia
4	no	sister	50	yes 1904	Ala. sister Maria Rossi Rome Ga.	no indefin no no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do chestnut	none	do Scutari
5	no	self	25	no	brother Luigi Antonelli box 155 Wilburton Okla.	no permanent yes none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do Comabbio
6	no	self	25	yes 1899	Hich son do do	no permanent yes none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do gray	none	do do
7	no	self	25	no	betrothed Cesare Lombardi 422 Hall Road Ave S. Francisco	irregular no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	Italy Torino
8	no	self	50	no	brother Emilio Farloni Extension B.C.(Canada)	in transit no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do Vergate
9	no	self	50	no	betrothed Pietro Dugina box 297 Hurka Cal	irregular no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do Ono Negro
10	yes	husband	25	no	husband Giuseppe Luti 285 Main Str Boston Mass	care of husband no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do chestnut	none	do Barga
11	yes	father	-	no	father do do	no 5 yrs no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do do
12	yes	do	-	no	do do do	- - - none no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do do
13	yes	do	-	no	do do do	- - - none no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do do
14	yes	do	-	no	do do do	- - - none no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do do
15	no	self	50	yes 1915 Ill	Giovanni Carilli 2400 W Lake Str Chicago Ill	no permanent yes none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do chestnut	none	Italy Barga
16	no	self	25	yes 1914	Ma. sister Anna Marchetti Bangalay Mo.	no permanent yes none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do do
17	no	self	25	yes 1904	Mass brother Orlando Cattigiani 239 Fremont Str Boston Mass	no indefin yes none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do chestnut	none	do do
18	no	husband	50	no	husband Gastone Marti 4th Str S. Francisco Cal	care of husband no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do gray brown	none	do Capoliveri
19	no	father	-	no	do do do	- - - none no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do do
20	no	do	20	no	do do do	no indefin no no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do do
21	no	self	50	no	sister Matocora Venturini 681 Summerville Ave Summerville	no indefin no no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do Capoliveri
22	no	self	20	no	husband Vincenzo Silvio 11 A Masse Ave S. Francisco	care of husband no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do chestnut	none	Italy Capoliveri
23	no	self	20	no	husband Francesco Giusti 11 A. Masse Ave S. Francisco	care of husband no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do chestnut	none	do Capoliveri
24	no	mother	-	no	father do do	- - - none no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do do
25	no	self	20	no	sister Alida Molatti 35 Concord Str S. Francisco	no 4 yrs no no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do do
26	yes	self	50	yes 1903	N.Y. husband Gio Battista Gregori 17 Strong Place Brooklyn	care of husband no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do Camogli
27	yes	mother	-	no	father do do	- - - none no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do do
28	yes	do	-	no	do do do	- - - none no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do do
29	yes	self	25	no	Mr. Romano Simonini 510 E 24th Str New York	no indefin no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	Italy Terni
30	no	self	50	yes 1915	N.J. husband Luigi Bossi 417 Horicon Ave West Hoboken	care of husband no none no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do Corniglio

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the destruction of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

111

## Arriving at Port of

FEB 11 1920

191

111

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subject, or subjected to police or treatment of any kind for care and treatment of any kind? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who holds in or advocates the doctrine of violence by force against the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to receive of one offer, indication, promise, or agreement, to perform service, labor as the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	Mr. Romano Simonini 310 E. 24th Str New York	no permanent yes no no no no no good no	4	9	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Vernio								
2	no	self	25	no	uncle Emilio Soranzo 717 Demott Str West Hoboken	no permanent yes no no no no no good no	5	8	do chestnut	none	do	Calvari								
3	yes	self	25	yes 1896 N.Y. 1904	uncle Domenico Ferrari 58 Laurence Str Brooklyn	no permanent yes no no no no no good no	5	3	do brown blue	none	do	Bedomia								
4	no	father	50	yes 1904 Ala. 1911	father Martin Rossi Rome Ga.	no indefin no no no no no no good no	4	11	do chestnut	none	do	Cornelia								
5	no	self	25	no	brother Luigi Antonelli box 125 Wilburton Okla.	no permanent yes no no no no no good no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	Comabbie								
6	no	self	25	yes 1899 Mich 1901	son do do	no permanent yes no no no no no good no	5	5	do gray gray	none	do	do								
7	no	self	25	no	betrothed George Limontsch 422 Hall Road Ave S.Franisco	irresolute no no no no no no good no	5	5	do black brown	none	Italy	Ferno								
8	no	self	50	no	brother Emilio Pagnoni Extension D.O.(Canada)	in transit no no no no no no good no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	Torghetto								
9	no	self	50	no	betrothed Pietro Dugina box 297ureka Cal	irresolute no no no no no no good no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do	Oro Negro								
10	yes	husband	25	no	husband Giuseppe Luti 235 Main Str Boston Mass	care of husband no no no no no no good no	5	6	do chestnut	none	do	Barga								
11	yes	father	-	no	father do do	no indefin yes no no no no no good no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	do								
12	yes	do	-	no	do do do	- - - no no no no no no good no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do	do								
13	yes	do	-	no	do do do	- - - no no no no no no good no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do	do								
14	yes	do	-	no	do do do	- - - no no no no no no good no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do	do								
15	no	self	50	yes 1913 Ill 1919	Giovanni Coriell 2400 W Lake Str Chicago Ill	no permanent yes no no no no no good no	5	8	do chestnut	none	Italy	Barga								
16	no	self	25	yes 1912 Mo. 1914	sister Mariata Marshall Keokuk Mo.	no permanent yes no no no no no good no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	do								
17	no	self	25	yes 1912 Mass 1916	brother Orlando Catignani 235 Fremont Str Boston Mass	no indefin yes no no no no no good no	5	8	do chestnut	none	do	do								
18	no	husband	50	no	husband Costanza Madi 50th Str S.Franisco Cal	care of husband no no no no no no good no	5	1	do gray brown	none	do	Capoliveri								
19	no	father	-	no	father do do	- - - no no no no no no good no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do	do								
20	no	do	20	no	do do do	no indefin no no no no no no good no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do	do								
21	no	self	50	no	sister Matasora Venturini 681 Summerville Ave Summerville	no indefin no no no no no no good no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do	Capoliveri								
22	no	self	20	no	husband Vincenzo Silvio 11 A Masse Ave S.Franisco	care of husband no no no no no no good no	4	11	do chestnut	none	Italy	Capoliveri								
23	no	self	20	no	husband Francesco Giusti 11 A Masse Ave S.Franisco	care of husband no no no no no no good no	5	1	do chestnut	none	do	Capoliveri								
24	no	mother	-	no	father do do	- - - no no no no no no good no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do	do								
25	no	self	50	no	sister Alida Malenti 58 Concord Str S.Franisco	no indefin no no no no no no good no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do	do								
26	yes	self	50	yes 1908 N.Y. 1919	husband Gio Battista Gregori 17 Strong Place Brooklyn	care of husband no no no no no no good no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	Camogli								
27	yes	mother	-	no	father do do	- - - no no no no no no good no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do	do								
28	yes	do	-	no	do do do	- - - no no no no no no good no	-	-	do chestnut	none	do	do								
29	yes	self	25	no	Mr. Romano Simonini 310 E 24th Str New York	no indefin no no no no no no good no	5	5	do chestnut	none	Italy	Vernio								
30	no	self	50	yes 1915 N.J. to April 1919	husband Luigi Rossi 417 Horizon Ave West Hoboken	care of husband no no no no no no good no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	Corniglio								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theresa Romano, of the SS. S. S. S., from SS. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel potisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. Anticipated residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly do that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Edw. J. Gaudaur

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 1920

NEW YORK

Joseph Seawright  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1911

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	no	self	40	yes 1912	Col. home-1308 W 14th Ave Denver	no	indefinite	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blackbrown	none	Italy	Torino
2	no	husband	-	yes do	do do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	fairgray	none	do	do
3	no	father	-	yes do	do do do	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
4	no	do	-	yes birth	do do do	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	Denver Col.
5	no	father	80	no	uncle Francesco Sbray 1308 W 14th Ave Denver Col	no	indefinite	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blackbrown	none	Italy	Genova
6	yes	self	30	yes 1910	N.Y. cousin Enrico Cheula 28-85 Belmonte Ave New York	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	blackgray	none	do	Druogno
7	yes	father	25	yes 1908	N.Y. father Giuseppe Boggio 501 E 42nd Str New York	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Cossato
8	yes	father	20	yes birth	parents Domenico Giuseppe Regassi- 842 2nd Ave New York	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	New York
9	no	self	30	no	brother G. Alcarde 2351 Greenwich Str S. Francisco	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	black	none	Italy	Veressi
10	no	self	28	no	Mr. Enrico Perretti 1815 Brew Ave Evanston Ill	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	chestnut	none	do	Finalhargo
11	no	self	40	no	brother Dante Savatelli 1815 Brew Ave Evanston Ill	no	indefinite	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none	do	Cossato
12	no	mother	-	no	uncle E. G. 72 St 181 Prince St	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Torino
13	yes	self	28	no	uncle Emilio Soraces 717 Demott Str West Hoboken	no	permanent	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Cicagna
14	yes	self	50	yes 1902	N.Y. sister Emma 424 E. 161 Str New York	no	permanent	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	Trentino	Corisole
15	yes	self	25	no	brother-in-law Virgilio Rovada 189 Cedar New York	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown gray	none	Italy	Luoca
16	yes	self	25	no	cousin do do do	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Massa Pisana
17	yes	father	50	no	sister Ida Di Vido Baldi 195 Cass St Detroit	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	Castellara
18	no	sister	160	no	sister Amelia Silvestri Seattle Wash	no	indefinite	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	browngray	none	do	Castellara
19	yes	self	50	no	brothered John Potter 290 Park Ave New York	no	permanent	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	fairblue	none	do	Napoli
20	no	self	50	yes 1912	Ill sister Victoria House 7-9 Grand Ave Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	Firenze
21	no	self	50	no	husband Scott Gius box 556 Rivard Detroit Mich.	care of husband	no	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fair gray	none	Italy	Fara Adia
22	no	mother	-	no	father do do	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
23	yes	father	20	yes birth	Cal sister Maria Gambini 315 E 61st Str New York	no	10 yrs	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	fair gray	none	U.S. of A.	S. Francisco
24	yes	self	30	no	sister Virginia Foscani 715 Vernon Ave Long Island City	no	permanent	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Compians
25	no	self	60	26	brother Giuseppe Grati box 308 Creekett Cal	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	Osio Sotto
26	yes	mother	20	no	mother Virginia Foscani 715 Vernon Ave Long Island	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Borgetaro
27	yes	uncle	25	yes 1902	Mass father Andrea Rossi 848 2nd Ave New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	Boston Mass
28	no	self	50	no	husband Cesare Gambini box 280 Fremont Cal	care of husband	no	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Valtignasco
29	no	mother	-	no	father do do	-	-	-	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
30	yes	self	50	no	sister Teresa Villet 256 W 34th Str New York	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	fair brown	none	do	Aoste

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfonso Romano, of the Italy, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfonso Romano  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB. 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph L. Scaringi  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, base polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the DIUSCEPPE V. III, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Spada

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11 1920, 19

at

NEW YORK

Joseph Scarsini  
Jury

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese (South).	Servian.
Japanese.	Slovak.
Korean.	Slovenian.
Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Magyar.	Spanish American.
Mexican.	Syrian.
Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Moravian.	Welsh.
Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Polish.	
Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 1920

191

118

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Feet.	Inches.									Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	no	self	50	yes 1897 Ill	sister Doménica Barutto box 11 Beald Ill	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	blackbrown	none	Italy	Alice Superio
2	no	husband	-	no	sister-in-law do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	do
3	no	father	-	yes birth 1919	son do do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	Beald Ill
4	no	do	-	yes do	do do do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
5	no	self	50	no	brother Albino Ferrario 14 Chase Str Auburn N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	browngray	none	Italy	Penango
6	no	self	50	no	daughter Maria Barutti Beald Ill	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	grisgray	none	do	Alice Superio
7	no	self	50	no	uncle Albino Ferrario 14 Chase Str Auburn N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Penango
8	no	self	50	no	sister Teresa Forcarato box 565 Beald Ill	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	graybrown	none	do	Rivarele Can.
9	no	parents	50	no	sister Rosa Varianti box 54 Belvedere Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Samarate
10	no	parents	50	no	sister Bianca Sasso 1420 15th Str Washington D.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairblue	none	do	Firenze
11	no	father	50	no	brother Guglielmo Passaglia box 84 S. Mattei Cal	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown gray	none	Italy	Lunato
12	no	mother	50	no	sister Luisa Di Ricco 905 St Center Str Stokton	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	do	Lunato
13	no	father	50	no	uncle Cipriano Pacini 135 S. Francisco Cal	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	Lunato
14	yes	self	50	no	uncle Giovanni Bruschi 29 Stokton Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Bedonia
15	yes	father	50	no	father Angelo Moglia 29 Stokton Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Bedonia
16	yes	self	50	no	parents Angela, Paolo Buffini 837 2nd Ave New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Bedonia
17	yes	husband	50	no	husband Luigi Cattaneo 429 Temple Str Los Angeles	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Marchirele
18	yes	father	-	no	father do do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
19	yes	husband	50	no	husband Edie Bernabovi 571-579 Broadway New York	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blackgray	none	do	Gregnola
20	yes	father	-	no	father do do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
21	no	self	50	no	sister Rosa Barutti box 54 Belvedere Cal	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Maria
22	yes	self	50	no	sister-in-law Caterina Calegari 861 2nd Ave New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	Bedonia
23	yes	mother	-	no	son do do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
24	no	self	50	no	sister Ida Bates 198 Russell Str Detroit Mich.	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Parma
25	no	self	50	no	sister Annie Bivert 2022 Warren Str CogensaunBelle	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	browngray	none	do	Parma
26	yes	self	50	yes 1911 N.Y.	brother Ferdinando Quarleri 206 W 14th Str New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blackgray	none	do	Voghera
27	yes	self	50	yes 1915 N.Y.	do do do	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blackgray	none	do	do
28	yes	self	50	yes 1919 N.Y.	brother Don Lorenzo Capitani 418 W Central Park New York	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	black	none	do	S. Stefano

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amicus Romano, Master of the SENIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Amicus Romano  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1920 day of NEW-YORK  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph L. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing the Reverie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11, 1920

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERG.

### Passengers sailing from

JAN 1920, 191

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING-OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Master, of the GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920 day of 1920, 19

at Joseph Leary Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the St. Lawrence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



## List

S. S.

*Giuseppe Verdi*

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

31 GEN 1998

191

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

122

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 1 1900, 191

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or in hospital for care and treatment of insanity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	self	25	yes 08/12 N.Y.	father Pellegrino 172 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brown	none	Italy	Avellino
2	"	"	25	no	uncle Della Lana Giovanni 27 Centre St. Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Casoria
3	"	"	25	"	son Giuseppe 250 North 6 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	"	daughter Maria Vendettuoli 284 Broadway St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Marzano
5	"	"	30	yes 08/14 R.I.	husband Antimo Riccio 243 Broadway St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Marzano
6	"	mother	1	B. U. S.	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	1	"	"	"	R/I Providence
7	"	self	30	yes 09/19 N.Y.	husband Spatuzzi Antonio 607 N. 6th St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Italy S. Giorgio
8	"	mother	1	B. U. S.	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	1	"	"	"	N.Y. Orange
9	"	self	25	no	aunt Linda Meleci 166 Lee Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Italy V. Fredda
10	"	"	25	yes 10/19 N.Y.	brother Vincenzo 198 Mott St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Napoli
11	"	"	25	yes 06/09 "	son Nunzio 233 E. 100 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	Toritto
12	"	"	25	yes 05/09 N.Y.	son do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	no	brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	25	no	brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	yes 05/09 N.Y.	brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	N.Y. N.Y.
16	"	"	25	no	sister Margherita 718 Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	Italy V. Equano
17	"	"	25	yes 00/19 N.Y.	brother Antonio 502 South Centre St. Schenectady, home Giuseppe Bartoli	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Fisciano
18	"	"	25	no	Village Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	Roma
19	"	"	25	yes 12/19 Pa	sons Bartoli 11 E. 11th St. Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	M. Pulcinella
20	"	father	1	"	brothers do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	Roma
21	"	"	1	"	brothers do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	25	no	bank Naples New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Napoli
23	"	"	25	yes 02/19 N.Y.	wife Vincenza D'Avanzo 145 Conserleggia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	Tufina
24	"	"	25	no	sister Valeria 2243 Hughes St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Palembra
25	"	"	25	yes 13/19 Mass	son in Fagugli Giuseppe 3 R F D. Dubois Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Castiglione
26	"	"	25	no	father Gaetano 34 Green St. Newton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	M.S. Giovanni
27	"	"	25	yes 05/13 N.Y.	broth. in law Luigi Biancheri 754 E. 161 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Lipari
28	"	"	25	no	affianced Tirrò Giuseppe 502 North St. Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Lentini
29	"	"	25	"	brother Raggiere 377 Broadway St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Catania
30	"	"	25	"	aunt palinda Guidetti 1997 Lexington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Pescara

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Verdì, Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Verdì  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 11, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scaramuzza  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Lile to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 100 that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 7-10 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-7 31 GEN 1920, 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13					
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)				NAME IN FULL				Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)					
				Family name.				Given name.				Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.	
355498				Terrisi 3-28-38				31		m		M. laboureyes		Italian		Yes		Italy		South		Italy		Trecastagne		father Alfio		Mass. Lawrence	
355497				wife 3-29-28				30		f		M.H. Wife		"		"		"		"		"		"		father in law de		"	
UNDER 10				son				8		m		S. none		no		no		"		"		"		"		grand father de		"	
IN TRANSIT				Aetone				24		m		S. Merchant		yes		yes		"		"		"		Messina		friend Aloisi Felice		New York	
✓				Simone				62		m		M. Proprietor		no		no		"		"		"		Montalbano		cousin Francesco		Mo. Kansas	



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 13 1920

191

124

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

PASSED  
UNITED STATES  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	05/12 Mass	broth; 12 law Mangano Giuseppe 88 Common St. Lawrence Mass							good		5	5	nat. brown	nons	Italy	T. Castagne
2		husband	1			brother do							good		5	4				
3		mother	1	no	no	uncle do							good							
4		self	25			for business New York							good		5	4				Messina
5		self	25	yes	05/09 N.Y.	son Nicola 606 E. 5th So St Kansas Mo.							good		4	11				Montalbano
6													good							
7													good							
8													good							
9													good							
10													good							
11													good							
12													good							
13													good							
14													good							
15													good							
16													good							
17													good							
18													good							
19													good							
20													good							
21													good							
22													good							
23													good							
24													good							
25													good							
26													good							
27													good							
28													good							
29													good							
30													good							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly do that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the do,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

126

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 11 1920

191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	son Antonio 217 Alwood St. Monterey Cal	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brown	none	Italy
2	yes	self	25	no	no	brother Antonio 217 Alwood St. Monterey Cal	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"
3	yes	self	25	no	no	affianced do	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"
4	yes	self	25	no	no	aunt Adele Mosella 1 Columbia Av. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 0	"	"	"
5	yes	self	25	yes	08/19 Conn	brother in law Mendillo Francesco 30 Park Place St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	Conn
6	yes	husband	1	no	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	"	"	"
7	yes	self	25	no	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"
8	yes	self	50	no	no	son Nicola 3 rd Av. S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	Loseto
9	yes	self	25	no	no	daughter Maria 9 Mapleton St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"
10	yes	self	25	no	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"
11	yes	self	25	no	no	sister do	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"
12	yes	self	25	no	no	aunt Mariella Maria 105 South St. Saire Pa	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	"	"	"
13	yes	self	25	no	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	"
14	yes	self	25	no	no	brother Raffaele 576 Canal St. Trenton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"
15	yes	self	25	no	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	Bonfro
16	yes	self	25	yes	10/13 N.Y.	uncle Antonio D'Onofrio 15 Rochelle Av. New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	Terlissi
17	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Orsa Giovanni 258 Gold St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"
18	yes	mother	1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	no	1	"	"	"
19	yes	mother	1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	no	1	"	"	"
20	yes	mother	1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	no	1	"	"	"
21	yes	self	25	no	no	daughter Elisabetta Urso 155 E. 108 St. Washington N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	Rocca A.
22	yes	self	25	no	no	broth. in law Silipignani Giuseppe 303 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"
23	yes	self	25	no	no	uncle Antonio Sapone 610 W. 5 th St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	Savelli
24	yes	self	25	no	no	affianced Ana oleto Bruschi 319 Elmer St. Trenton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	Paggiolo
25	yes	self	25	no	no	daughter Petruzzelli Rocca 294 Sheridan St. Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	Ceglie
26	yes	self	25	yes	02/06 N.Y.	sister Gastana 113 E. 108 St. Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	Rocca
27	yes	self	25	no	no	son Gabriele 280 Laurel St. Brigston N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	S. Strettan
28	yes	husband	1	no	no	son do	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"
29	yes	father	1	no	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"
30	yes	self	25	no	no	broth. in law Crudo Antonio 1088 80 Front St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5 0	"	"	S. Costantini

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miccerise Roman, of the GUINEA, from 1.6.1920, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miccerise Roman  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Lawrence  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this case the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly decide that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph L. ...  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

31 GEN 1920

191

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Alien



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

128

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 1 1920

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		self	25	no	friend Pasquale De Cicco Consul Italian New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Italy	Aversa	
2			25	"	parents Vardone 433 80th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			"	Rome	
3			30	"	brother Angelo 278 West St. Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			"	Balmain	
4			25	"	brother Giosue 217 E. 115 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			"	Sorrento	
5			25	"	father Pietro Paolo 512 W. 29 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			"	Forio I.	
6			25	"	aunt Giudiziosa Serafina Rosa 798 E. 150 St. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			"	Napoli	
7			25	"	uncle Ludovico Spina 204 Cohen St. N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			"	Aversa	
8			25	"	affianced Sforza Eugenio 26 Mulberry St. N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	S. Sebastia	
9	S	It. Gover.	25	yes	brother Grauso Sabato 21 Lak St. Maconinton Pa.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			"	Capodrise	
10			25	09/14	uncle D'Eramo Vincenzo 204 5th St. Craopolis Pa.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	Bugnara	
11	S		25	09/15	wife Filomena Palmieri 236 E. 26th St. New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			"	Collesabito	
12	S		25	12/15	cousin Filippo Perillo 445 104th St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	Bitritto	
13	S		25	08/15	brother Donato Richmond W.Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			"	Sulmona	
14	no	self	25	no	husband Mario Zugazzi Seattle Wash	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			"	Supino	
15			50	"	husband Carmi Ilario Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			"	Caulonia	
16		mother	1	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1				"	"	
17		self	50	"	father Ilario Clats W.V.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	"	
18			50	"	husband Napoli Rosario Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	"	
19			50	06/12	husband Carosa Giuseppe van Varenha Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			"	"	
20			18	no	son Domenico Clarksburg W.Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	"	
21			25	"	uncle Maori Rosario 62 St. Hazell N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	Villas. Giov.	
22			35	"	son Giuseppe Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	Caulonia	
23			50	"	brother do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	"	
24	S	It. Gover.	25	12/15	uncle Facella Angelo 721 St. Hazell N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			"	Caulonia	
25	S		25	11/16	uncle Meytre Federico North Carolina Cal	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7			"	Valdes	
26	S		75	09/13	broth. in law Venasio Petrella 175 St. Coalton W.V.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				"	Bratola	
27			40	12/15	uncle Armando Leco 123 Auburn St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	S. Pierluice	
28			17	no	uncle do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				"	"	
29	S		25	11/15	brother Michele 16 W. River St. Spokane Wash	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			"	Valenzano	
30			25	09/11	brother Pasquale 1631 Oak St. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				"	Nicosia	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Muzenzo Spina, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Muzenzo Spina  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scaring  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Spada

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11 1920, 19

at N.Y.

Joseph Scaringi

Scarp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

130

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	100	no	no	husband Spiridione Riolo 915 Orchard St. S. Jose' Cal	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brown	none	Italy Piana-Croci
2	"	mother	100	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	25	"	"	affiance D'Agostino Francesco 602 14th St New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Taormina
4	"	"	50	"	"	husband Vazzana Giuseppe 102 Chestnut St. Warren Ohio	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Campofelice
5	"	mother	100	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	50	yes	1919 Conn	nephew Michele D'Allura 57 Harriet St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	Taormina
12	"	"	50	"	13/14 Ohio	brother Giuseppe 127 Chestnut St. Warren Ohio	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Campofelice
13	"	husband	1	no	no	broth. in law do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
14	"	father	1	"	"	uncle do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	25	"	"	husband Laiuppa Mariano 56 Portland St Hartford Conn	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Pollina
16	"	mother	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	25	"	"	cousin Patti Ernesto 3917 Latadie v Ste Louis Mo	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	Pattinico
19	"	"	25	"	"	cousin do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	50	"	"	husband Nicolo' Cianci 16 Indico St Boston Mass	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Canicatti
21	"	mother	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	1	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	25	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	yes	10/16 Wisc	husband Tralongo Gaetano 126 Huron St Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	S. Flavia
26	"	"	25	"	1917 N.J.	son Giuseppe Carfora 107 Newark Av Jersey N.J.	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	Vitulano
27	"	"	25	"	1917 N.Y.	sister Lusia Agozzino 1366 5th Av. New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Rosario
28	"	"	25	"	1917 N.Y.	uncle Carmi Vincenzo 96 Clark St Auburn N.Y.	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Gaulonia
29	"	"	40	"	"	husband D'Amico Salvatore Canonsburg Pa.	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Castrogiovanni
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"

Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Vincenzo Romano Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Romano  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scanzini  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12 131

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scarpino  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 1-10 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-7 31 GEN 1920, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.				Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.	
IN TRANSIT		✓ Schewicz		Maurice		30		m		S thelog		yes It. Frenk.		yes Poland		Polish		Ticino		Mondria		friend Maggi Antonio		Regina Sask Ont.	
IN TRANSIT		✓ Catalano		Laura		24		f		S spinner		Italian		yes Italy		Ital		South Italy		S. Roberto		cousin Domenico		Can Toronto	
IN TRANSIT		✓ Catalano		Maria		32		f		M H. wife		"		"		"		"		"		moth. in law Angela		"	
IN TRANSIT		✓ Catalano		Domenica		60		f		M		"		"		"		"		"		nephew Carlo		"	
ORDER 10		✓ B o n		Giuseppe		9		f		S none		"		"		"		"		"		cousin do		"	

47

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14m2



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **12**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

132

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 14 1920

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.					
				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.											Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.
														Condition of health, mental and physical.		Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.		Place of birth.	
																		Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	self	100	no	no	friend Arciv. Mattican Regina Sask Canada	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	reg. brown	none	Polish	Serniawna				
2	Yes	self	50	no	no	father Francesco Toronto Can	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	no	no	Italy	S. Roberto					
3	Yes	self	50	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	no	no	no	no					
4	Yes	self	50	no	no	husband do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	no	no	no	no					
5	Yes	mother	1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	no	no	no	no	no					
6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
9	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
13	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
17	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
19	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
23	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
24	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
27	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
29	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Vincenzo Romano Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Romano  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scarnizzi  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of

1920

19

133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Massa	Pietro	47	✓	m		107 169 R.S.	65 Bedford Str New York
2	Melinari	Teresa	38	✓	f		120 120 R.S.	Washington Park New Jersey
3	Melinari	Margherita	9	✓	f	daughter		do do
4	Castro	Baleno	42	✓	m			115 Ave New York
5	Senno	Humbert	42	✓	m		Chicago Ill. Nov. 16 1916	1318 80 St. St. Ill.

Ch. English

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **11**S. S. **Giuseppe Verdi** sailing from **NAPOLI** **31 GEN 1920**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **139**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Vinciguerra	Pasquale	26	m	S		1115 <i>RS</i> Court of Bridgeport Conn 1919	582 Washington Av. Bridgeport Conn
2	<del>Giuseppe</del>	<del>Antonio</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>Jersey N.J. 5-9-1916</del>	<del>Jersey N.J. 840 First St.</del>
8	Madalone	Giuseppina	57	f	M		" " Brooklyn N.Y. 1919	1137-39th St. Brooklyn N.Y. 39th 139 St.
4						<i>Ch English</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

135

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the SS. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Spada

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2-14-20

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

STEERAGE

TOTAL

75.30 4

20.47

4.35

3.7

176.5

176.5

LIST OF NAMES OF PEOPLES

African (black).

Armenian.

Bohemian.

Bosnian.

Bulgarian.

Chinese.

Croatian.

Cuban.

Dalmatian.

Dutch.

East Indian.

English.

Finnish.

Flemish.

French.

German.

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian.

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Korean.

Lithuanian.

Magyar.

Mexican.

Montenegrin.

Moravian.

Pacific Islander.

Polish.

Portuguese.

Romanian.

Russian.

Ruthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Scotch.

Servian.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian (other than Cuban).

Yugoslavian.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**2. Answer**

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 11 1920

191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	no	self	50	no	husband Luigi Iola 5234 Deggett Ave St Louis	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	fairbrown	none	Italy	Bernate Ticino
2	no	self	50	no	betrothed Giacinto Leoni 346 Illinois Str Detroit Mich	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	brown gray	none	do	Rebecchetto
3	no	self	50	no	betrothed Eglide Massoni 404 N. 20th Str Herrin Ill	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Milano
4	no	self	50	no	betrothed Emilio Massoni 5136 Deggett Ave St Louis Mo	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do	Cuggione
5	no	self	50	no	step-father Giuseppe Massi 5224 Deggett Ave St Louis Mo	no 10 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	brownblue	none	do	Cuggione
6	no	self	50	no	betrothed Gina Brigolini 10 Male Str Detroit Mich	no 10 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	chestnut	none	do	Rebecchetto
7	no	self	50	no	betrothed Ledovica Pina Box 44 Clifford Ill	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Cuggione
8	no	self	50	no	betrothed Ernesto Uaiara 1208 W Monroe Str Herrin Ill	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Rebecchetto
9	no	self	50	no	husband Giuseppe Longo 301 1/2 20th Str Herrin Ill	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	browngray	none	do	Rebecchetto
10	no	self	50	no	husband Ernesto Caravaglia 5217 Pattison Ave St Louis Mo	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do	Bernate
11	no	self	50	no	betrothed Vincenzo Morani 218 Sant Raver Str Joliet Ill	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do	Bariano
12	no	self	25	no	brother-in-law Alessio Dini 501 Jackson Str Seattle Wash	no indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do	Villa Colle-
13	yes	self	50	yes 1919	home- 103 Mac Dougal Str New York	no indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	white brown	none	Italy	Agli Sotto
14	yes	self	50	yes 1919	do - 2nd St New York	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	do
15	yes	mother	-	yes birth N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	New York
16	yes	do	-	yes birth N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
17	no	self	25	no	brother Alessio Dini 501 Jackson Str Seattle Wash	no indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Villa Colle-
18	yes	self	50	yes 1919	home- 524 E 45th Str New York	no 2 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Compiene
19	yes	father	-	yes birth N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	New York
20	no	self	50	yes 1919	cousin Attilio Romano 7619 Dante Ave Chicago Ill	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	fair brown	none	Italy	Braganze
21	no	self	50	yes 1919	brother Giacomo Roma 811 Giordan Str Alenton Pa	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Cedagne
22	no	self	25	yes 1919	son	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	gray	none	do	Macerata
23	no	self	25	yes 1919	brother	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	blackgray	none	do	Montecchie Mag
24	no	husband	25	no	husband Pietro Comento 6 Fresno Ave Newark N.J	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	blackbrown	none	do	Arrigione
25	no	father	-	no	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
26	no	do	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
27	no	do	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
28	no	self	25	no	Mrs Maria Marchetta Brolo 536 Crystall Falls Mich	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Montecchie Mag
29	no	self	50	no	father Emilio Antini 194 Taylor Springfield Mass	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Castelsangiovanni
30	yes	self	25	no	sister Antonietta Montagnoli	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Castelsangiovanni

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Vincenzo Romano Mas, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of Feb, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	444																																																								



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE SPADA, Saili SWITZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 11 1920, 19

NEW YORK

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71																													



## List 2

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. QUINCY VERON 1-18.

### Passengers sailing from

2.6, 191

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . -----

**U. S. citizens** . . . . .

## Afens



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

191

138

No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. For what purpose, and under what laws, is he coming to the United States? Is he applying for admission to the United States? Whether he is a member of the Italian Society? Whether he is a member of the Italian Club? Whether he is a member of the Italian Association? Whether he is a member of the Italian League? Whether he is a member of the Italian Union? Whether he is a member of the Italian Federation? Whether he is a member of the Italian Confederation? Whether he is a member of the Italian Republic? Whether he is a member of the Italian Empire? Whether he is a member of the Italian Kingdom? Whether he is a member of the Italian Grand Duchy? Whether he is a member of the Italian Principality? Whether he is a member of the Italian Duchy? Whether he is a member of the Italian Marquisate? Whether he is a member of the Italian County? Whether he is a member of the Italian Baronage? Whether he is a member of the Italian Nobility? Whether he is a member of the Italian Gentry? Whether he is a member of the Italian Aristocracy? Whether he is a member of the Italian Royalty?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	yes	self	20 no		husband Girolamo Lodigiani 194 Tides Str Springfield	care of husband no no no no no no good no 5 3 dark gray brown none Italy Rome														
2	yes	mother	- no		father do do	no permanentes no no no no no no good no 5 4 de black none do Castel S. Giovanni														
3	yes	do	- no		father do do	no permanentes no no no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none do do														
4	yes	do	- no		do do do	no permanentes yes no none no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none do do														
5	yes	self	25 no		brother-in-law Carlo Balice Venesi- 42 Grove Str New York	no permanentes yes none no no no no good no 5 3 de fair blue none do Castel S. Giovanni														
6	no	self	30 no		husband Severino Franceschetti Box 15 Maresca Bridge	no permanentes no no no no no no good no 5 5 de black none Trentino Strada														
7	no	mother	- no		father do do	no permanentes no no no no no no good no - - de black none do do														
8	no	self	30 no		sister Silvia Varicatti 4 Noble Str Menderville	care of husband no no no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none Italy Colerino														
9	no	self	30 no		betrothed Giovanni Carbellini Mad St 222 New Riccio	irresolute no none no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none do Marbagna														
10	no	self	30 no		brother Giuseppe Maurini 608 Edward Str Kenosha Wisc.	no indefin no no no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none do Montemorello														
11	no	self	30 yes 1913		brother Benedetto Duranti 159 Bevel Str Kenosha Wisc.	no indefin no no no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none do Montemorello														
12	no	husband	- no		brother-in-law do do	no indefin no no no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none do Montemorello														
13	no	self	30 yes 1913		brother Sebastiano Bassoli Kenosha Wisc.	no indefin no no no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none do Montemorello														
14	no	self	30 no		betrothed Sabatino Cammelli Dorby Conn	no indefin no no no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none Italy Montebelluna														
15	no	self	30 no		betrothed Luigi Vallertigara 363 Kensington Str Brighton Mass	irresolute none no no no no no good no 4 11 de brownblack none do Pieveve														
16	no	self	30 no		husband Giacomo Marini Box 75 Thornton Ill	care of husband no no no no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none Istria Nabresina														
17	no	mother	- no		father do do	no permanentes no no no no no no good no - - de chestnut none Italy Pieveve														
18	no	self	30 no		sister Rosa Pergamini 887 Clinton Str Detroit Mich	no 5 yrs no no none no no no good no 5 5 de black none do Montapiano														
19	no	self	30 no		sister Lucia Piccia Marchettino 25 Anglen Ave Rochester	permanent yes none none no no no good no 5 3 de chestnut none do Codrington														
20	no	self	20 no		sister Marietta Bragami Piccia 25 Anglen Ave Rochester	no permanentes yes none none no no no good no 5 2 de chestnut none do Codrington														
21	no	self	25 no		sister Carmela Lanza 1257 9 St Washington D.C.	no permanentes no none no no no no good no 5 7 de chestnut none do Cortenali														
22	no	self	25 no		brother Agostino Nappione 361 Stone Ave S. Jose Cal	no permanentes none none no no no no good no 5 1 de chestnut none do Chicago														
23	no	self	25 yes 1913		nephew Ettore "Lanetti" 10 Marye Str Springfield	no 5 yrs yes no none no no no no good no 5 7 de chestnut none Italy Bagni Lucre														
24	no	self	30 no		friend Giovanni Barnotti 154 Baltimore Str Baltimore	no 5 yrs yes no none no no no no good no 5 8 de chestnut none do Bagni Lucre														
25	no	self	25 yes 19																	

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1920 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Italian (North).	Servian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Italian (South).	Slovak.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Japanese.	Slovenian.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Korean.	Spanish.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Lithuanian.	Spanish American.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Magyar.	Syrian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Mexican.	Turkish.
Cuban.	Korean.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Dutch.	Magyar.	Pacific Islander.	Polish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Portuguese.	
English.	Montenegrin.		
Finnish.	Moravian.		
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.		
French.	Polish.		
German.	Portuguese.		







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 1 1914

191

140

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Every person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any service in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	father	25	no	father Erasmo Marsi 1657 Grant Ave S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Stassano
2	no	self	50	no	husband Luigi Tardani 819 Kent Str Iron Mountain	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	do	Ironville
3	no	mother	no	no	father do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
4	no	do	no	no	do do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
5	no	do	no	no	do do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
6	no	self	25	no	uncle Francesco Paleotta 25 Lincoln Place Clifton Cal	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	do	Cesate Camp.
7	no	self	25	no	cousin Giuseppe Cattaneo box 64 Pittsburg Cal	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do brownblue	none	Italy	Magnago
8	no	self	25	no	brother Luigi Paganini box 64 Pittsburg Cal	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do black	none	do	Albissate
9	no	self	20	no	husband Antonio Strediotto box 422 Sterling Cal	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	do	Muscolento
10	no	mother	no	no	father do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
11	no	do	no	no	do do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
12	no	do	no	no	do do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
13	no	do	no	no	do do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
14	no	do	no	no	do do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
15	no	do	no	no	do do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
16	no	son	no	no	uncle do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	do	do
17	yes	self	25	no	brother Andrea Galli 226 E. 45th Str New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do chestnut	none	Italy	Scarpolo Bedonia
18	yes	self	50	no	brother Giovanni Braghi 1116 1st Ave New York	U.S. Citizen	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do black	none	Italy	Ullina Bedonia
19	yes	husband	no	no	brother-in-law do do	U.S. Citizen	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do fair brown	none	do	do
20	yes	father	25	no	uncle do do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do chestnut	none	do	do
21	yes	do	no	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do fair brown	none	do	do
22	yes	do	no	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	New York
23	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle do do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	Italy	Bedonia
24	no	self	50	no	brother-in-law Federico Martinelline Chisolm Minn	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do black	none	France	Lezard
25	no	self	50	no	brother Luigi Belloni Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	Italy	Sanseverino
26	no	self	50	no	brother Alfredo Mancini Aynon Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	do	Sanseverino
27	yes	father	40	no	sister Maria Sterlini 2696 Broadway near 103rd Str	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	do	Compelleardi
28	no	self	50	no	cousin Luigi Masteghini 4 Stillman Place Boston Mass	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	do	Stredella
29	yes	self	50	no	brother Riccardo Villa 419 19th Str W New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do chestnut	none	do	Cabiate
30	yes	self	50	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do chestnut	none	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Verdi, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 1, 1910

at ME

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers

Column 2 (Head of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to children under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should be made accurately as possible, such as: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be completed to show the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, Norman, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry should show the last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be indicated in country whence alien came.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of relative).—If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a next of kin in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (tick box) or No (tick box).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should be made by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money and if so how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers to all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the G.M., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Gaetano Spada

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB. 11 1920, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosniak.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GILBERT

### Passengers sailing from

**GENOVA**

JAN 29 1946

191

### Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Africa

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 1 1912

191

142

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and if so, what cause.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.										Where?	Country.		City or town.	
1	no	brother	no	no	brother Francesco Michelis 750 Front Str S. Francisco	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	blackbrown	none	Italy	Ormeo	
2	no	father	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	fair brown	none	do	do	
3	yes	self	25	no	brother Celestino Cuneo 7201 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanency	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	chestnut	none	do	Mecenesi	
4	no	self	30	no	brother Luigi Surra 67 W Putman Ave Greenwich	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	brown gray	none	do	Bannari	
5	no	self	50	no	friend Cosimo Padden Shore Road Greenwich	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	brown gray	none	do	Thiesi	
6	no	self	50	yes 1910	brother Cosimo Padden Shore Road Greenwich	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	brown gray	none	do	Thiesi	
7	no	self	30	no	brother Alessandro Capovaglio 5255 St Louis	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Inveruno	
8	no	self	30	no	brother Antonio Adami 304 Erskine Str Detroit	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	blackbrown	none	do	Cassano Adda	
9	no	self	40	no	husband Giovanni Brusatori 885 Biopelle Str Detroit	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	chestnut	none	do	Milano	
10	no	mother	-	no	father	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
11	no	self	30	no	brother Nicola Rainari Clifford Ill	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	fair brown	none	do	Inveruno	
12	no	father	30	no	brother Giuseppe Sanders 390 Erskine Str Detroit	no	6 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Cuggione	
13	no	self	30	no	brother Giuseppe Giraghi 5342 Degott Ave St Louis	no	8 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	brown gray	none	Italy	Bernate Tic.	
14	no	self	40	no	brother Angelo Aggeri 401 N. 17th Str Merrin	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	blackbrown	none	do	Castano I	
15	no	mother	-	no	do	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
16	no	self	30	no	brother Luigi Capovaglio 700 Biopelle Str Detroit	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do	Bernate Tic.	
17	no	self	30	no	brother Carlo Ferraris 715 Lake Str Aurora	no	9 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	chestnut	none	do	Inveruno	
18	no	self	30	yes birth 1915	father Agostino Pessini 5125 Degott Ave St Louis	no	10 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A	St Louis Mo	
19	no	self	30	no	brother-in-law Giovanni Colombo 2027 Hersford Str St Louis	no	10 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	fair gray	none	Italy	Inveruno	
20	no	self	40	no	husband Ignazio Zani 615 Milton Ave Syracuse	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	fair gray	none	Trentino	Chiereno Area	
21	no	self	30	no	husband Giuseppe Paoli box 151 Pittsfield	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	do	blackbrown	none	do	Dre	
22	no	mother	-	no	father	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
23	no	self	50	no	husband Augusto Angeli Shelburne Falls	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	gfia brown	none	do	Guardia Polgarina	
24	no	mother	-	no	father	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
25	no	do	-	no	do	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Dre	
26	no	self	45	no	brother Luigi Terzaghi 106 Regaume	no	6 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Lentate	
27	no	self	20	no	brother Giuseppe Colasanto 38 Thame Str Norwich	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	chestnut	none	do	Milano	
28	no	self	20	no	cousin Antonio Lusardi 124 Bank Str Newark	no	10 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do	Montarsiccio	
29	yes	self	20	no	sister Maria Bonardi 41st Str New York	no	permanency	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Bedonia	
30	yes	self	50	no	sister Maria Chivi 2500 Arthur Ave New York	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do	Battola	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Romanus Thucurus, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1920 day of FEB 1 1920, 1920 at NEW YORK NEW YORK Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Name of alien).—The entry should be made in this column. The name should be written in full, as it appears on the passport or other document, and should be written in the language of the country of origin. If the name is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original name. If the name is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original name.

Column 2 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only if the alien is under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry should be made in this column. The occupation should be written in full, as it appears on the passport or other document, and should be written in the language of the country of origin. If the occupation is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original occupation. If the occupation is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original occupation.

Column 6 (Last permanent residence).—The entry should be made in this column. The last permanent residence should be written in full, as it appears on the passport or other document, and should be written in the language of the country of origin. If the last permanent residence is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original last permanent residence. If the last permanent residence is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made in this column. The country of birth should be written in full, as it appears on the passport or other document, and should be written in the language of the country of origin. If the country of birth is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original country of birth. If the country of birth is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original country of birth.

Column 8 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made in this column. The country of last permanent residence should be written in full, as it appears on the passport or other document, and should be written in the language of the country of origin. If the country of last permanent residence is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original country of last permanent residence. If the country of last permanent residence is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made in this column. The country of last permanent residence should be written in full, as it appears on the passport or other document, and should be written in the language of the country of origin. If the country of last permanent residence is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original country of last permanent residence. If the country of last permanent residence is written in a language other than English, it should be written in English in parentheses after the original country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country and city or town. If the entry is made in the United States, it should be made in the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, and if by whom, the name of the person who paid the passage. If the entry is made in the United States, it should be made in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how paid).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; and if so, when and where (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gastone Spada, Surgeon of the GUARDIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920 day of FEB 11 1920, 19

Gastone Spada

Joseph J. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

5

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

144

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? If he is coming to the United States to engage in a business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose, state the purpose.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, such as political persecution, religious persecution, or fear of persecution on account of race or nationality, or for other reason, state the reason.	Whether alien is a person who has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes self	20 no			sister-in-law Caterina Callegari	10 yrs yes none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Carignano
2	yes mother	no			851 Second Ave New York							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Carignano
3	yes self	50 no			sister Amalia Moretta	no indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	black	none	Italy Castiglione
4	yes self	50 no			51 Hoveland Ave Kanosha Wisk	no indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	black	none	Italy Montefierino
5	yes self	50 no			father Giuseppe Serradimigni	no 3 yrs yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	black	none	Italy Montefierino
6	yes self	25 no			brother Luigi Vannoni	no indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Cattolica
7	yes self	30 yes	1918		son-in-law Francesco Manente	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Marostica
8	yes self	50 no			box 118 Meridian Conn.	no indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Asti
9	yes self	50 no			husband Giuseppe Sinistrari	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Massarano
10	yes mother	no			father do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
11	yes parents	no			parents do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
12	yes self	25 no			sister Cecelia Caffaro Maza	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Lessiole
13	yes self	25 yes	1909		brother-in-law Enrico Stirianetti	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Vale Langhe
14	yes self	25 no			box 115 Summer Str Springfield	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Castagnola L.
15	yes self	30 no			sister Maria Adelaide Flora	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Rezzano
16	yes self	30 no			brother Antonio Giolitti	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Caltagirone
17	yes self	30 yes	1912		home- 802 Third Ave Elizabeth	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	gris brown	none	Italy Cessate
18	yes self	30 yes	1906		aunt Ernesta Costa	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Locarno
19	yes self	30 no			sister Giovanna Giorgis	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	blackbrown	none	Italy Ivrea
20	yes self	30 no			box 261 Bear Creek	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Alice Castello
21	yes self	30 no			brother Bernarbo Gianotti	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Alice Castello
22	yes self	30 no			box 18 Kelly Pa	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy Livorno Verceil
23	yes self	30 no			sister Giuseppina Bacchio	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy S. Matteo Cal
24	yes self	30 no			17-19 Hancock Str New York	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
25	yes self	30 no			sister Annetta Franciscone	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
26	yes self	30 yes	1902		17 Hermann Place Clifton	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
27	yes self	50 yes	1902		husband Giuseppe Antoni	care of husband	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
28	yes mother	no			Segamora Mass.							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
29	yes father	no			father do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
30	yes self	30 yes	1902		brother Pasquale Vacca	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
31	yes self	30 yes	1902		1143 Taylor Str Pittsfield	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
32	yes self	30 yes	1902		husband Albino Costa	care of husband	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
33	yes self	30 yes	1902		840 Montgomery Str S. Francisco	no indefin	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
34	yes self	30 yes	1902		father do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
35	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
36	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
37	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
38	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
39	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
40	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
41	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
42	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
43	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
44	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
45	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
46	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
47	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
48	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
49	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
50	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
51	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
52	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
53	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
54	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
55	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
56	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
57	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
58	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
59	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
60	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
61	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
62	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
63	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
64	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
65	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
66	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
67	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
68	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
69	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
70	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
71	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
72	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
73	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
74	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do							good	no	5	5	de	chestnut	none	Italy do do
75	yes self	30 yes	1902		do do do														



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Tuccillo, of the GIUSTIZIA VERDI, from GENOA, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1920

at NE YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers are

**Column 2 (Head and status).—**Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age. (M (male) or F (female)).

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 2 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen of the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and marriage status. The data were revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, French appearing on the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew man by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew man by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew man by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

ON CUBAN. 03 07 01 0101 01

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN. 1911 1912 1913 1914 1915 1916 1917 1918 1919 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 1947 1948 1949 1950 1951 1952 1953 1954 1955 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 272

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included in this heading.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)...

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and the descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Italians who have obtained residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year prior to current permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of residence country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."—The Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)

or No (no ticket). Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case

(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should be in the following order: (1) Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and

show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The column should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are in the form of a sentence.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

146

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.									Where?	Country.	City or town.		
1	no	self	50	no	husband Giacomo Vernetti box 376 Hurley Wisch.	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	darkest	none	Italy	Pont Canavese	
2	no	mother	7	no	father do do		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do do	
3	no	self	50	no	brother-in-law Giacomo Vernetti box 376 Hurley Wisch.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	do do
4	no	self	50	no	brother-in-law Antonio Borgogna box 69 Lead City S.D.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do do
5	no	self	50	no	father Luigi Ferrara box 332 Reno Cal.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do do
6	no	self	30	yes 1909 Pa	brother-in-law Pietro Jalo box 308 Jeannette Pa	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	blackbrown	none	do do
7	no	self	30	no	uncle Giuseppe Leggero 301 E 116 Str Chicago Ill	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	browngray	none	Italy Ivrea
8	no	self	30	no	cousin Carlo Pavetto Jeannette Pa	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do do
9	no	self	30	no	brother Giacomo Grosso 60 Detroit Mich Clifford	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do do
10	no	self	30	no	do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	do do
11	no	self	30	yes 1912 Ind.	uncle Antonio Romano 1801 Madison Str Gary Ind.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do do
12	no	mother	-	yes birth do	do do do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A. Gary Ind
13	no	self	50	no	do do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	Italy Spasia
14	no	self	do	no	do do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	do do
15	no	self	30	yes 1912 Col	wife Stella Baruffa box 53 Sterling Col	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do do
16	no	self	30	no	brother Primo Sacchinello box 16 Sterling Col	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do do
17	no	self	30	yes 1904 Col	brother Virgilio Bugnardo box 24 Sterling Col	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none	do do
18	no	uncle	25	no	uncle Paolo Michetti 162 Verona Ave Newark	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do do
19	no	brother	25	no	brother Giuseppe Paggioni 235 E Wash Ave Lansing	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	Italy Trissino
20	no	self	25	no	uncle Augusto Levant box 98 D.H.P.D. Lee Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	browngray	none	do do
21	no	self	30	no	father Carlo Nissi Raton N.M.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	limp	do do
22	no	self	25	no	brother Valentino Frighetto 6 Freemore L.R.R. Ave Newark	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	do do
23	no	self	50	no	husband Luigi Sterni 161 Verona Ave Newark N.J.	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	graybrown	none	do do
24	no	mother	-	no	father do do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blackbrown	none	do do
25	no	do	-	no	do do do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	fairgray	none	do do
26	no	self	30	no	brother Sebastiano Rinaldo box 5 Sterling Col	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	Italy S. Lenone
27	no	husband	50	no	husband Giovanni Lora 1611 Franklin Ave St Louis	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do do
28	no	father	-	no	father do do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do do
29	no	self	25	no	brother-in-law Giacomo Grino Libertyville Ill	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	do do
30	no	self	25	no	cousin Pasquale Basso	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black	none	do do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Germano Vincenzo of the GIUSEPPE TRIN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Home or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. (The space is for use of Government officials only.)

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Head what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, when residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gustave Spada, Surgeon of the SS. Sardinia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, 'MUST' be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 1 1914

148

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the
-------------	--	---	---	--	--	-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo, Master of the GLISSE VERDI, from GENOA; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 day of 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, laborer, turner, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, say 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Gaetano Spada

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

### Passengers sailing from

~~SECRET~~

Jan. 28 1920

191

Total passengers . . . . . 7  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 1 1920

191

150

No. on List	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.		
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?														Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	sister	no		sister Teresa Sbaasi	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fairgray	none	Italy	Baura
2	self	no		box 708 Nevada City	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	do	Rovette
3	father	no		box 221 Princeton Mich	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Coreglia
4	do	-	no	father Angelo Adorni	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
5	yes self	no	yes 1907 N.Y.	350 Madison St	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	Coreglia
6	yes brother	-	no	brother Ugo Matroni	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
7	no self	no	yes 1915 R.I.	50 Downing Str New York	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
8	no brother	no	yes 1915	do 53 Madison St	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Riparbella
9	no self	no	yes 1915 Ill	uncle Carlo Giuntini	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	do	Bolsano
10	no husband	-	yes 1919	18 08th Str Pawtucket	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	do	Altepassio
11	yes self	no	yes 1919	brother Raffaele Volpi	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	do
12	no self	no	yes 1919	brother in-law Alfredo Giannocchi	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Mocenasi
13	no self	no	yes 1919	brother	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	Finalberge
14	no self	no	yes 1919	sister Salvina Cuneo	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Novale
15	no self	no	yes 1919	7201 8th Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Peroceri
16	no self	no	yes 1919	friend Enrico Ceretti	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Lunata
17	no self	no	yes 1919	1815 Brown Ave Evanston Ill	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Berge
18	no self	no	yes 1919	brother Cesare Pessole	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Raffine
19	no self	no	yes 1919	18 08th Str Pawtucket	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Varas Lig
20	no self	no	yes 1919	sister Giovanna Paschi	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	none	Italy	Bergo Mossano
21	no self	no	yes 1919	brother Raffaele Baccelli	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Capaneri
22	no self	no	yes 1919	336 Lombard Str S. Francisco	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Coreglia
23	yes self	no	yes 1919	brother Pietro Fumai	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Lairi
24	yes self	no	yes 1919	91 Water Str Springfield Mass	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Arpicella
25	no self	no	yes 1919	brother Francesco Granelli	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Stefano
26	no self	no	yes 1919	box 449 Modena Cal	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	do
27	no self	no	yes 1919	box 449 Modena Cal	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	whitebrow	none	do	do
28	no self	no	yes 1919	Mass brother Adolfo Micheli	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	Italy	do
29	no self	no	yes 1919	1777 Washington Str Boston	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brownblue	none	do	do
30	no self	no	yes 1919	brother Luigi Di Pasilio	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	do	do
31	no self	no	yes 1919	612 Washington Str S. Francisco	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
32	no self	no	yes 1919	sunt	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
33	no self	no	yes 1919	uncle Angelo Cotelli	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	do
34	yes self	no	yes 1919	box 449 Modena Cal	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	do
35	yes self	no	yes 1919	uncle Pietro Colombini	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	chestnut	none	do	do
36	yes self	no	yes 1919	109 Sullivan Str New York	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	do
37	no self	no	yes 1919	uncle Giovanni Pugazzi	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	do
38	no self	no	yes 1919	75 Sullivan Str New York	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	do
39	no self	no	yes 1919	son Giovanni Viorri	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	gray	none	Italy	do
40	no self	no	yes 1919	36 Center Str Barre Vt.	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	gray	none	do	do
41	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
42	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
43	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
44	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
45	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
46	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
47	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
48	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
49	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
50	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
51	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
52	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
53	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
54	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
55	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
56	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
57	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
58	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
59	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
60	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
61	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
62	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
63	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
64	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do
65	no self	no	yes 1919	do	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	none	do	do



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Turchio Master, of the GENOA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1920 day of FEB 1 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Lawrence  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Place of birth).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 2 years of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, golden turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Goetano Spada, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Farinacci  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 1 1960

191

152

List

9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO VINCENZO Master, of the S.S. GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 19 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Farinetti  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. GI SEPPH VERDI <sup>1-10</sup> Passengers sailing from GENOA <sup>2-6</sup>, Jan. 27 1920, 191

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Alone

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

191

151

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.												
				If yes—										Height.		Color of—		Place of birth.		
														Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.		
1	no	self	50	in transit		father for father's business														
2	no	husband		do		nobody Trial B.C. Canada							good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Valstagna
3						do							good	no	5	3	dark do	none	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Demare Vincenzo Master of the GRIS-VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Demare Vincenzo  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 1 1900, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The contents of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FLB 1-1020

191

156

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, or dangerous means, or by means of a vessel not licensed to carry passengers, or by means of a vessel not licensed to carry passengers of the class to which the passenger belongs.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	breth. in law Miste Cinzano	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. Saverio
2		mother					uncle	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
3		self	\$20	yes	15/19 N.Y.		cousin Ragusa Tebia	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Gravina
4		father		no	no	no	uncle	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5		self	\$25				cousin	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6		self	\$40				brother in law Marse Aniello	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M. S. Angelo
7		father					uncle	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8		self	\$24				broth. in law	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9			\$25				sister in law Maria Giordano	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	P. Fratta
10			\$25				1548 Conneweeltz Av. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11			\$25				sister to Law	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12			\$25	yes	10/14 Conn		brother Antonio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Valturara
13			\$25	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14			\$25	yes	05/14 Conn		Bank St. Millford Mass	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. Auronea
15			\$25	no	no	no	brother Ernesto	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Laure
16			\$25	no	no	no	33 Box Tuxton Conn	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Agene
17			\$25	yes	00/19 Ill		brother in law Leone Pierre	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18			\$25	no	no	no	590 Frankfort Plank Union Hill	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19			\$25	no	no	no	uncle Pasquale Carosella	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20			\$25	yes	00/19 Ill		343/Perdue St. Denver Col	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21			\$25	yes	00/19 Ill		cousin Giuseppe Del Raso	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22			\$25	no	no	no	722 Webster St. Joliet Ill	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
23			\$25	no	no	no	husband Angelo Di Carlo	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24			\$25	no	no	no	54 Monroe St. Springfield Mass	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25		mother					father	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26			\$25				father	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27		self	\$25				husband Marie Pasquale	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Correte
28		mother					father	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
29		self	\$25				husband Guarino Vincenzo	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
30		mother					56 Canal St. Waterbury Conn	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
31		self	\$25				brother	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
32			\$25				sister Padolina Parente	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
33			\$25				1 South St. New Haven Conn	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
34			\$25				sister Mendille Anna	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
35			\$25				405 Box Waterbury Conn	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
36			\$25				sister Di Neola Carmela	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
37			\$25				576 Straight Paterson N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
38			\$25				aunt De Luca Santa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
39		brother					160 South St. N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Marigliano
40							aunt	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
41							aunt	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romanio Vincenzo, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romanio Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of FEB, 1921,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scannig  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spade Gattano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

202

Spade Gattano

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

202

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*Passengers sailing from *NAPOLI*

JAN 31 1910

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.
1		Giordanna	Maria	26	f	S. dress-maker	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Alana	father Francesco	N-Y	Buffalo	
2		Rizuto	Giuseppe	28	m	S. waiter	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Velturara	mother Nicola	Conn	Waterbury	
3		Marcantonio	Igino	32	m	M. labourer	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Luresano	wife Carmela	N-Y	Niagara Falls	
4		Marcantonio	Antonio	41	m	M. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Teresa	Conn	Manchester	
5		Assettura	Michele	18	m	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ceglie C.	father Francesco	Ill	Chicago	
6		Di Grazia	Leonardo	18	m	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Giovanni	"	"	
7		Palice	Luigi	25	m	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Carmine	Nich	Owonia	
8		Santoro	Grazia	23	f	S. H. wife	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Carbonara	father Michele	Ill	Chicago	
9		Santoro	"	24	f	S. H. wife	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father do	"	"	
10		Leconte	Giovanni	22	m	S. seaman	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Carbonara	mother Domenica	"	"	
11		Lorusso	Giuseppe	18	m	S. labourer	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Michele	"	"	
12		Meretti	Giorgio	18	m	S. barber	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Anna	"	"	
13		Lorusso	Maria	38	f	S. dress-maker	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gravina	father Michele	N-Y	New-York	
14	UNDER 14	daughter	Maria	14	f	S. H. wife	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand-father do	"	"	
15	UNDER 14	son	Raffaele	8	m	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	"	"	
16		DINDIA	Francesca	34	f	M. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	brother in law Riccardo	"	"	
17	UNDER 16	DINDIA	Michele	14	m	S. none	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle do	"	"	
18	UNDER 16	DINDIA	Arcangelo	11	m	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do do	"	"	
19	UNDER 16	daughter	Lucia	9	f	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do do	"	"	
20	UNDER 16	DINDIA	"	8	f	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do do	"	"	
21		DINDIA	Francesca	16	f	S. dress-maker	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle Riccardo	N-Y	New-York	
22		Castellano	Costantina	16	f	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle Giuseppe	"	"	
23		Barbieri	Rosa	41	f	M. H. wife	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	bro; in law Giuseppe	N-J	Newark	
24	UNDER 16	son	Leonardo	11	m	S. none	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle do	"	"	
25	UNDER 16		Guido x	8	m	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do do	"	"	
26	UNDER 16		Cesare	7	m	S. x	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do do	"	"	
27		Carnina	"	31	f	M. H. wife	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Emanuele	N-Y	Yonkers	
28	UNDER 16	son	Luigi	10	m	S. none	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand-father do	"	"	
29	UNDER 16	son	Emanuele	8	m	S. "	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	"	"	
30		Riccardi	Maria Giuseppa	19	f	S. H. wife	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Vatulano	mother Maria	N-J	Jersey	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEB 11 1948

104

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Romano Vincenzo, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 11, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spade Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

203

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB. 14, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 11 1929

191

160

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	no	no	no	husband Ferrarese Michele 502 W. 49 St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Lat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Gravina
2	"	mother	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Lat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Lat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Lat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	self	no	no	"	broth. in law Spinella Pietro 331 E 47 St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Lat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	mother	no	no	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	V. Rognone
7	"	self	25	yes	02/15 Conn	cousin Rizzo Antonio 24 Norcross St. Wutberry Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	25	no	no	brother Raffaele 252 Benziger St. Brighton N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Volturnara
9	"	"	25	no	no	husband Marzigliano Leonardo 65 Saint St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
10	"	mother	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bitetto
11	"	self	25	no	no	brother Angelo 17 sampler Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Lat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	no	no	"	father Domenico 437 Brunswick Av Porth A. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Brocco
13	"	"	25	no	no	husband Santucci Domenico 437 Brunswick Av. Porth A. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	mother	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	self	25	no	no	father Benedetto 64 I St. Av. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	brother	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Gravina
17	"	"	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	self	25	no	no	uncle Antonio Caprio 108 Seventh Av. Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	25	no	no	brother Giovanni 112-164 St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Valva
20	"	"	25	no	no	husband Volpe Michele 472 Concan Av. Cambridge Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bitetto
21	"	mother	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carife
22	"	"	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	self	25	no	no	husband Aiello Gada 804 Chateau St. Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	mother	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Martirano
25	"	"	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	no	no	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	self	28	yes	13/15 N.Y	brother Longo 57 Wilton St. Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	25	no	no	affranded Cosmo Coccitti 431-16 Th St. Coanearnt Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Vicalvi
29	"	mother	no	no	"	do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bonefro
30	"	self	25	no	no	brother Paolo 1317 Taylor St. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Feb 14 day of 1920  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scamuzza  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spede Gacharo, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

204

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaroni  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*Litt*

The entries on this sheet must be typed, letter or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 191

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Vincenzo of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Seavoy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gastone, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

205

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph L. ...  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

31 GEN 1990

191

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—0



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

205  
The entries on this form must be typed or printed in ink.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

164

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.							
				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time in United States						Whether alien already in United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	Country	City or town					
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Giuseppe	437 New Brunswick Av. Porth Amboy	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Torre
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle do	437 New Brunswick Av. Porth Amboy N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S/Arsenio
4	"	"	25	yes	07/19 N.Y.	"	husband Oliverio Alberto	1125 E. Falls St. Niagara F.N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cutro
5	"	"	25	yes	07/19 N.Y.	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Trifone Bruno	1513 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montrone
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Di Lucia Antonio	551 Box Broonsville Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sessano
8	"	"	25	yes	13/14 Pa	"	cousin Pucci Emilio	420 E. South Main St. Norriston Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	25	no	no	no	affiliated Antignani Vincenzo	26 Henry St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Croce
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Zoffreo Pasquale	43 Homer Av. Cambridge Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cutro
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	step daughter Leo Emilia	9 Box Thompson Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Siano
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister in law Lucia Vando	26 Murrine St. Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Elena
13	"	"	25	yes	07/14 Mass	"	broth. in law Gallinaro Pasquale	26 Murrine St. Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	sister Genovese Vincenza	174 I Av 10-II St/ N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Toritto
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Antonelli Giuseppe	440 E 115 St. N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Spano Arcangelo	763 E. 161 St. N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	yes	99/09 N.Y.	"	husband Tompone Francesco	518 E. 81 St. N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	25	yes	99/09 N.Y.	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	25	yes	99/09 N.Y.	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	25	no	no	no	father Domenico	690-2 nd Av. N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband De Angelis James	40 Box Oswego Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Popoli
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ramona Vincenza, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1920, day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spade Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing aboard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Lawrence  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







Joseph Roth & Son  
BANKERS  
401-403 JEROME STREET  
McKEESPORT, PA.

# ATTO DI ESPATRIO.

166

L'anno millenovecento *dieciannove* addi  
*tredecim* del mese di *Ottobre* nella  
Citta' di *McKeesport Pa* Contea *Allegheny*  
Stato *Pennsylvania* (Stati Uniti d'America.)  
Innanzi a me *Henry Friedman* Notaio Pub-  
blico per la Citta' di *McKeesport Pa* con Ufficio al  
No. *401-403 Jerome Street* ed alla presenza dei Signori  
*Carlo Minichia Clerk della suddetta banca*  
*celebre di anni 33 di Professione (Commerciante)*  
*ed il Sig. Giuseppe Salmi Sabaro at (in Platea)*  
*celebre di anni 30 di Professione (Pittore)*  
Si e' personalmente presentat<sup>o</sup> e costituito  
Signor *Michèle Salmi di Samuele*  
*Sabaro at (in Platea) celebre di anni 30 di*  
*Professione (Pittore)*

*Giuseppe Verde*  
*206/11*

cognit<sup>o</sup> a me Notaio e fornit<sup>o</sup> di tutti i requisiti  
voluti dalla legge ed ha a me notat<sup>o</sup> dichiarato che qualora *il fratello*  
*Giuseppe Salmi di Samuele*  
*di Professione contadino di anni 30 anni*  
*giudeo (nobile) della stessa paese*  
intendesse di venire a raggiungerlo in questi Stati  
Uniti d'America, con questo atto promette e si obbliga *pure* di fornire  
a *predetto fratello Giuseppe Salmi*  
tutto il necessario pel *viaggio* e pel *sostentamento* durante il  
soggiorno in questi Stati.

Bridgeport Conn														
22	self	20	yes	13/19	Ohio	broth. in law Argenzano Eran/	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
23	"	25	no	no	no	1259 W 69 St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
24	"	25	no	no	no	friend Guerrieri Giorgio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
25	"	25	no	no	no	34 Mulberry St. N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
26	mother	25	no	no	no	friend do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
27	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Canuto Domenico	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
28	"	25	no	no	no	11 Orange St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
29	"	25	no	no	no	brother Ernesto	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
30	"	25	no	no	no	536 Hicke St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
31	"	25	no	no	no	mother Carmela Solla	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
32	"	25	no	no	no	640 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
33	"	25	no	no	no	nephew Adolfo Bisandaffo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
34	"	25	no	no	no	109 E. St. N.Y. 1 Pine St. Coney Is.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
35	"	25	no	no	no	son Athanas Hadillati	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
36	"	25	no	no	no	100 W. 24 St. N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
37	"	25	no	no	no	father Luigi	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good
38	"	25	no	no	no	91 Sharp Av. Richmond N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or is connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



I L. L. costituent.e con quest'atto fa notare che dal suo  
quotidiano lavoro ricava abbastanza per mantenere onestamente anche  
il presunto fratello Giovanni Salvi

a qualora il medesimo si  
decidesse di rimpatriare, ess.o comparent.e si obbliga anche di for-  
nire il necessario per suo rimpatrio, qualora ess.o non intendesse  
fissare qui stabile dimora.

I L. L. comparent.e prega quindi l'Ufficiale di Stato Civile di  
Palena (Chieti) e tutte le altre Autorita' a  
cio' competenti a volere fornire il Giovanni Salvi  
Samuele di tutte le carte necessario che valgano  
a metterlo in grado di effettuare il suo rimpatrio.

Del che richiesto io Notaio ho redatto il presente Atto di Espatrio.

Dopo lettura datane a L. L. comparent.e che lo ha adatto e  
pienamente approvato ed in conferma in firma con me  
notaio e testimoni

Michela Salvi

Testi Maria Manocchia  
Giuseppe Coma

Henry Friedman  
Costary Public

Visto per la legalizzazione



Notario

Henry Friedman  
Philadelphia, Pa. OCT 13 1919

Il Reggente

No. 7709  
LIRE 10  
ART. 71, L. G.

23	"	"	25	yes	13/19	Ohio	1259 W. 69 St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Capua
23	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Guerrieri Giorgio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ragusa
24	"	"	25	no	no	no	34 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	mother	25	"	"	"	friend do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle Canuto Domenico	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Grifoni
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	11 Orange St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Grifoni
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Ernesto	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	536 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother Carmela Solla	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	640 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	nephew Adolfo Bisandaffo	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pozzuoli
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	109 E. St. N.Y. + 1 Pine St. N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pozzuoli
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	son Athanas Hadillati	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Adrianopo- li
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	100 W. 24 St. N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Adrianopo- li
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Luigi	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. Antimo
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	61 Sharp Av. Richmond N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. Antimo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or is connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries in this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

**2006**

## Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~

FEB 14 1920

191

167

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or is connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rossano Vincenzo <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rossano  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB, 19 21  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph J. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

207

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringe  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



207

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

31 GEN 1920

191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Barretta	Antonia	22		f	Wife yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Antimo	father Luigi	ST	Richmond
2	✓	Criviera	Maetana	25		f	M	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Lisodia	father Vincenzo	N-Y	New-York
3	✓	Grosao	Antonia	23		f	S	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Massimo	no one	Was	Seattle
4	✓	Wiccone	Carolina	28		f	M	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Darmina	Pa	Bangor
5	UNDER 16	daughter	Laura	8		f	S	none	no father	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand-mother do	"	"
6	✓	Inarelli	Eustachio	42		m	M labourer	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tosco Cas.	wife Grazia	Pa	Philadelphia
7	✓	Amore	Giuseppe	18		m	S	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Modena	father Munzio	N-Y	New-York
8	✓	Colagiacomi	Antonia	18		f	S H. wife	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Antimo	grand mother Giovanna Baratta	ST	Richmond
9	✓	Calogera	Calogera	24		f	M H. Wife	yes			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Aidone	no one	"	Brooklyn
10	✓	Calogera	Giuseppina	5		f	S none	no uncle	no		Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	"	"
11	✓	Jose	Rosa Martin	29		m	M labourer	Spanish	yes		Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Salerno	no one	N.Y	Calverton
12	✓	Mosera	Vincenzo	29		m	M	"			"	"	"	Napoli	do	"	"
13	✓	Soter	Pietro	20		m	S sailor	Mexican	"		Mexican	Mexican	Italy	Salerno	no one	"	"
14	✓	Juan	Camacho	25		m	S labourer	Spanish	"		Spanish	Spanish	"	"	do	"	"
15	✓	Carriero	Gesareo	34		m	S sailor	"			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
16	✓	Duenas Blanco	Antonio	24		m	S labourer	"			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
17	✓	Battaglia	Giuseppe	18		m	S	"			Italy	South	Italy	Montreux	father Francesco	Wash	Seattle
18	✓	Novelli	Francesco	12		m	S	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Nicandro	father Francesco	Ohio	Newark
19	✓	Minelli	Vito	20		m	M labourer	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Maria	Oreg	Portland
20	✓	Mosera	Giovanni	18		m	S	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Giuseppe	N.Y	New York
21	✓	Giannarella	Vito	18		m	M	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Gaetano	Oreg	Portland
22	✓	Episcopo	Nicola	19		m	S	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Francesca	Ohio	Cleveland
23	✓	Parente	Rosa	24		f	M H. Wife	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Aversa	mother Antonia	Conn	New Haven
24	✓	Galasso	Aniello	32		m	M labourer	yes			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Aversa	moth. in law Di Monte Antonia	"	"
25	✓	Rotondo	Vito	22		m	S H. Wife	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gossano	mother Maria	N.Y	Brooklyn
26	✓	Alifano	Anna	20		f	S	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Lioni	mother Eva	N.J	Newark
27	✓	brother	Gerardo	10		m	S Joiner	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother do	"	"
28	✓	Assortato	Giuseppe	32		m	M sailor	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Elena	wife Regina	Mass	Somerville
29	✓	Capratteo	Giuseppe	32		m	S H. Wife	"			Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Napoli	father Luigi	N.Y	Richmond

36

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

201  
This space must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 14 1920

191

169

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a permanent home in the United States. Date for next and subsequent entries for entry in the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Antimo
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Lisodia
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Massimo
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	mother	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	self	25	yes	00/13 Pa	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Tocco Cas.
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Modica
8	"	father	40	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Antigo
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	self	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Aidone
11	"	mother	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	self	25	yes	15/18 N-Y	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Spanish	Canario
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Spanish	"
14	"	"	25	"	15/19	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Mexican	Tampico
15	"	"	25	"	15/19	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	Scars on the forehead	Spanish	Canario
16	"	"	25	"	14/15	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Spanish	S. Andrea
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Spanish	Bacarin
18	"	"	40	no	no	no	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Montone
19	"	"	40	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Nicandro
20	"	"	50	yes	08/12 Or	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	50	no	no	no	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	40	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	40	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	50	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Aurra
25	"	"	50	yes	01/12 Conn	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Quersano
27	"	"	40	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Siano
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	50	yes	12/12 Mass	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Elena
30	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Napoli

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Germano Vincenzo <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Germano  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scammon  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Country of last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spade Godelano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

208

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1920 day of 19, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Seawright  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







208

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

## Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

171

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 day of 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gactano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172  
209

Jackman Span M.D.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1920 day of 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Searange  
Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







209

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

173

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rennario Vinciguerra Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rennario Vinciguerra  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scaramuzza  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

210

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEB 1, 1920, at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







**List**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

175

FEB 14 1920

191

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of FEB, 19 22  
at NEW YORK

Romano Vincenzo  
**MASTER** Officer.

Joseph Scamm  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-and-stature*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gactano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

211

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scam...  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

177

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Remondino Vincenzo, Master of the GUARDIA VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Remondino  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEBRUARY, 19 22  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph J. Scanlon  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Spada Giacomo*, Surgeon of the *Giuseppe Verdi*, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *22* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Gouvernement*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *02* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

212

Sworn to before me this *FEB 14 1920*, 19  
at *NEW-YORK*

*Joseph Searing*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 11 1920

191

179

212  
The entries on this sheet must be written or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a social organization.	Whether alien is a member of a business organization.						Whether alien is a member of a professional organization.	Country.
1	self	40 no no no	father Raffaele 618 Montrose St. Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Maccchia	
2	self	50 " " "	husband do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
3	mother	1 " " "	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
4	self	50 " " "	husband Mastracchio Antonio Aven St Mont Vernon N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pietrascabella	
5	mother	1 " " "	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
6	self	50 yes 07/14 M.D.	husband Perrotta Nicola 8 Chancone St Cumberland M.D	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
7	mother	1 " " "	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Maccchia	
8	self	40 no no no	husband Antonio Ferrara 175 Chine St Paterson N-J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	M.D.	Guberland	
9	self	50 yes 07/10 P a	husband Iacono Francesco 809 So th St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Avellino	
10	mother	1 " " "	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio	
11	self	50 " " "	son Gennaro 809 So 8th St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Phila	
12	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
13	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
14	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
15	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
16	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
17	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
18	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
19	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
20	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
21	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
22	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
23	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
24	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
25	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
26	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
27	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
28	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
29	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
30	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
31	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
32	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
33	self	50 " " "	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 11 1920

191

179

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	self	40 no	no	father Raffaele 618 Montrose St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Macchia	
2	self	50 "	"	husband do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
3	mother	1 "	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
4	self	50 "	"	husband Mastracore Antonio Aven St Mont Vernon N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pietracastella	
5	mother	1 "	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
6	self	50 yes 07/14 M.D.	"	husband Perrotta Nicola 2 Chancone St Cumberland M.D.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
7	mother	1 B U S	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Macchia	
8	self	40 no	no	husband Antonio Ferrara 175 Ghine St Paterson N-J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	M.D. Italy	Guberland	
9	self	50 yes 07/10 P a	"	husband Iacono Francesco 809 So 3d St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Avellino	
10	mother	1 B U S	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio	
11	self	50 no	no	do do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Pa	Phila	
12	self	50 "	"	son Gennaro 609 So 8th St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
13	self	50 "	"	brother do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Forio Isch.	
14	self	50 "	"	do do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
15	self	25 "	"	husband Colucci Giuseppe 400 160th St Bronx N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Toritto	
16	mother	1 "	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
17	self	50 "	"	brother Rocco 312 - E. 12th St N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
18	self	50 yes 09/09 N-Y	"	father Francesco 518 E. 81 St N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
19	self	50 no	no	father in law Francesco Pellegrino 4245 Beafort St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
20	husband	1 "	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Camerata	
21	self	50 "	"	sunt Francesca Pelle-raso 4245 Beafort St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
22	self	40 yes 12/14 N-Y	"	brother Anello Giuliano 4245 Beafort St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
23	self	40 no	no	uncle Anello Giuliano 4245 Beafort St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
24	self	50 yes 04/11 Pa	"	brother Giuseppe 372 E. Wood St Yonkhatown Ohio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
25	father	1 no	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Avella	
26	husband	1 "	"	do do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Samano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Scamman  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

213

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEBRUARY, 19 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Learning  
Dr.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

213  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1920

191

181

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	55 years/15 N-Y	cousin Antonio De Gregorio 33 Bedford St N-Y	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Frosinone
2	"	"	25 no no no	brother Michele 357 Sullivan St N-Y	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Terlizzi
3	"	"	50 yes 11/14 Pa	husband Nicastro Nicola Greensburg Pa	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Terlizzi
4	"	mother	/ B U S	father do	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Pa	Greensburg
5	"	"	/ " " "	do do	no	perman. yes									5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Pa	Greensburg
6	"	"	/ " " "	do do	no	perman. yes									5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Pa	"
7	self	50 no no no	no	affianced Luigi Aviti 787 Mar St Utica N-Y	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Pa	"
8	"	"	50 yes 08/14 Mich	husband Iannone Pasquale 200 Post Av Detroit Mich	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Tocco Casa.
9	"	mother	/ B U S	father do	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	/ " " "	do do	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Mich	Detroit
11	"	"	/ " " "	do do	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Mich	"
12	"	"	/ " " "	do do	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Mich	"
13	"	self	50 no no no	affianced Giammarco Nicola 124 Mill St Newburg N-Y	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Tocco Casa.
14	"	"	50 " " "	husband Ventolieri Pasquale 137 Main St Aliquippa Pa	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Tocco Casa.
15	"	mother	/ " " "	father do	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	/ " " "	do do	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	self	50 " " "	cousin Pettinella Raffaele 3 Dian St South Bridge Mass	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	50 " " "	husband Santilli Luigi 282 Bank St Waterbury Conn	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	mother	/ " " "	father do	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	self	40 yes 09/14 N-Y	uncle Pasquale Grano 1936 E 190th St Cleveland Ohio	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	50 no no no	uncle Nicola Cutrone 1944 120th St Cleveland Ohio	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Toro
22	"	"	25 " " "	husband Resm Francesco 4511 W. Sharp St. Spokane Wash	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	25 " " "	husband Marchione Nicola 59 Pierce St. Westerly R.I	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Musco
24	"	mother	/ " " "	father do	no	perman. yes									5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Demetrio
25	"	self	55 " " "	husband Rita Remite 550 Cortes St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman. yes									5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	14 05 1905	mother Cimorelli Rosa 612 Washington St/ S/Franisco Calif	no	perman. yes									5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	self	25 no no no	brother do	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Iserbia
28	"	brother	/ " " "	mother do	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	/ " " "	mother do	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	/ " " "	mother do	no	perman. yes									5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pomaro Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pomaro Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scamuzza  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### "CUBAN."

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

214

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



214

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* 1.10 Passengers sailing from *NAPOLI* 3.7 31 GEN 1920, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Costa	Provvindenza	37	f	M	Ho	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Casteltermi	father Alfonso	N.Y. New York
2	UNDER 16	son Gaetano	Alfonso	8	m	S	none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father do	"
3		"	Vincenzo	16	m	S	laboureyes	H-5678	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father do	"
4		Musatto	Maria	17	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pollina	brother Antonio	Conn. New London
5		Canizzaro	Marianna	16	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Pasquale	N.Y. New York
6		Spinardo	Carmela	26	f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Mistrenta	father Sebastiano	N.Y. New York	
7		Spinardo	Sebastiana	20	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father do	"
8		Ignassitto	Filippa	16	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Sebastiano	"
9		Bongiovi	Vincenzo	42	m	M	laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sciaccia	wife Genofeffa	Pa. Philadelphia
10		daughter	Caetana	18	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother do	"
11		Maormina	Elisabetta	31	f	M	"	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Rosa	" Norriston
12	UNDER 16	son Baldassarre	Antonetta	9	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"
13	UNDER 16	son	Salvatore	8	m	S	none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"
14	UNDER 16	daug.	Rosa	6	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"
15		Soalia	Caterina	14	f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle Baldassarre Marotta	N.Y. New York	
16		brother	Giuseppe	9	m	S	none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle do	"
17	U. S. CIT.	Abella	Accursio	17	m	S	sailor	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Francesco	"
18		Bollara	Ottavio	33	m	S	laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Concetta	"
19		De Stefano	Francesco	18	m	S	barber	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Giuseppa	N.Y. Elisabeth
20		Montalbano	Filippo	27	m	M	sailor	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Isabella	N.Y. New York
21		Turtorici	Vincenzo	24	m	S	laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Giuseppe	"
22		sister	Leonarda	17	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father do	"
23		Centivenga	Baldassarre	45	m	W	laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	daughter Brigida	"
24		son	Francesco	17	m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	sister do	"
25	UNDER 16	daughter	Accursia	12	f	S	none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	sister do	"
26	U. S. CIT.	Bivona	Girolamo	18	m	S	laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Giovanni	"
27		De Stefano	Polina	29	m	M	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Lecce	sister in law Marta	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# 14

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

183

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rossana Vincente Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from CHAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rossana Vincente  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 22  
at N

Joseph L. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gactaro, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 09 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Lanning  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

215  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

185

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to engage in business or profession in the United States.						Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing in the United States.	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Di Chiara	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rocca Pal.
2	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	self	50	"	"	"	brother Mario	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	50	"	"	"	191 Haver St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Licodia
6	"	"	50	"	"	"	sister Antonia	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	40	"	"	"	140 First St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Naso
8	"	mother	40	"	"	"	son Reale Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Siracusa
9	"	"	40	"	"	"	260 Hannover St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	brother	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
13	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	brother Salvatore	25	yes	11/19	N.Y.	93 Clay St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Caltanissetta
17	"	husband Cellura Giuseppe	50	no	no	no	316 E 56 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bacaluto
18	"	father	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	husband Ureo Carmelo	40	"	"	"	336 Baldwin St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ribera
20	"	father	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	family	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	self	30	"	"	"	136 E 10 St NYC	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Vittoria
25	"	friend Levatino Salvatore	30	yes	13/19	N.Y.	424 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	P.Armerina
26	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	wife Susanna Quarcia	50	"	07/13	N.Y.	615 3rd St S. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carini
28	"	bro. in law Inera' Liborio	60	"	10/14	W.Va	367 Morsen Av Newark N-J	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castrociavani
29	"	husband Pipero Salvatore	50	no	no	no	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	C. Franco
30	"	father	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
31	"	do	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Muccia Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 19 1914  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scammy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 1900  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scrimgeour  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION  
AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
216

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

Giuseppe Verdi

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

31 GEN 1920

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.
1	✓	Piodomani	Vincenzo	43	m	M laboureyes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palazzolo	wife Nunsia		Conn	Waterbury
2	✓	Massola	Lorenzo	39	m	M	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Corsaro	sister Giuseppa		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	✓	wife Grigoli	Giuseppa	45	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	sister in law do		"	"
4	UNDER 16	daughter	Rosa	12	f	S none	no	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	sons do		"	"
5		Gambetta	Filippo	10	m	S	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Villabate	grand father Giarretta Bernar		"	Utica
6		brother	Paolo	7	m	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father do		"	"
7		Saffio	Francesca	13	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Villabate	aunt Schino Santa		"	"
8		brother	Carlo	12	m	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	aunt do		"	"
9	✓	Impallari	Antonio	47	m	M laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cianciane	wife Antonia		Ohio	Mainard
10		La Monaca	Rosa	31	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Villabate	father Francesco		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		daughter Donimo	Anna	9	f	S none	no	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father do		"	"
12		son	"	9	m	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father do		"	"
13		Santoncillo	Giuseppe	30	m	M laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cianciane	wife Vincenza		Ohio	Willerville
14	✓	Di Chiazza	Giuseppe	30	m	M	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Giovanni		Conn	Bridgeport
15	✓	D'Amico	Giuseppa	34	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	brother Gastano		W.Va	Weeling
16	UNDER 16	son Di Chiazza	Giuseppe	13	m	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle do		"	"
17	✓	Vernacini	Stefano	28	m	M laboureyes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	C	wife Pietra		Pa	Rock Glin
18	✓	Impallari	Vincenzo	30	m	M	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Rosalia		N.Y.	New York
19	✓	Schembri	Maria	30	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Naso	mother Marianna		"	"
20	✓	sister	Rosa	21	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother do		"	"
21		son	Giuseppa	16	m	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	no one		"	"
22		mother	Giuseppa	41	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do		"	"
23	✓	Santoncillo	Marianna	25	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castelbuono	brother Antonio		N.Y.	Passale
24	✓	Massola	Vincenzo	17	m	S barber	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Gioacchino		N.Y.	New York
25	✓	Bellitto	Giuseppa	22	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S.Fratello	father Antonio		N.Y.	"
26	UNDER 16	sister	Carmela	12	f	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father do		"	"
27	✓	Seavone	Angela	18	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Luigi		"	"
28	✓	Carlini	Giuseppa	18	m	S laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ficaraggi	father Carlini		"	"
29	✓	Castiglione	Anna	25	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	C.Termini	father Salvatore		N.Y.	Bayonne
30	✓	sister	Providenza	21	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father do		"	"

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . 0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**216**

The entries on this page must be written on this page.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

187

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romana Vincenza Mastri, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romana  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1902 day of FEB 11 1902, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scaring  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Jackline, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Seary  
Seary  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

1-10

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

3-7  
31 GEN 1920

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Carline	Giuseppe	26	✓	m	S laboureyes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ficorazzi	father Carline	N.Y	New York
2	✓	De Marco	Benedetta	19	✓	m	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	G. Termini	father Vincenzo	N.J	Trenton
3	✓	Cordare	Francesco	42	✓	m	M	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Michele	N.Y	Brooklyn
4	✓	wife Callari	Maria	35	✓	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father in law do	"	"
5	✓	Di Maria	Giuseppe	18	✓	m	S laboureyes	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gianciana	mother Vincenza	Ohio	Wallerville
6	✓	Celeste	Carmela	33	✓	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Uoria	no one	Pa	Pittsburg
7	✓	Lembe	Concetta	23	✓	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Filippo	Mass	Hingham
8	✓	Padata	Ignazio	26	✓	m	M laboureyes	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Caltanissetta	wife Catarina	Mass	Boston
9	✓	La Barbera	Antonio	33	✓	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Florio	father Amadeo	Wis	Millwaukee
10	✓	La Pinta	Leonardo	18	✓	m	S laboureyes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	C. a Mare	father Francesco	N.Y	New York
11	✓	"	"	28	✓	m	M	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Milazzo	father Francesco	Wis	Granite
12	✓	Farina	Providenza	16	✓	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Saverio	Pa	Phila
13	✓	"	"	30	✓	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Margherita	N.Y	Brooklyn
14	✓	Catalfamo	Vincenzo	55	✓	m	M	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Falcone	daughter Antonia	R.I	Bristol
15	✓	Mastorini	Benigna	29	✓	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Milazzo	father Michele	Pa	Phila
16	✓	Schepis	Giuseppe	29	✓	f	M	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Antonio	N.Y	New York
17	✓	Aug. Amico	Giovanna Carmela	31	✓	f	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	g. father Ignazio	N.Y	New York
18	✓	Milone	Giovanna	31	✓	f	M H.Wife	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Carmelo	Pa	Pittsburg
19	✓	daug. Farina	Nunzia	5	✓	f	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	g. father do	"	"
20	✓	Pirrera	Castano	25	✓	m	S laboureyes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	C. Termini-	father Vincenzo	W.Va	Thomas
21	✓	Vella	Angela	22	✓	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Hoto	father Antonio	N.Y	New York
22	✓	sister	Liana	18	✓	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father do	"	"
23	✓	Graziano	Giovanni	16	✓	m	S tailor	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Ninf	uncle Augello Vito	Pa	Pittsburg
24	✓	Ingarra	Gastano	16	✓	m	S laboureyes	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Giuseppe	N.Y	Orange
25	✓	Messina	Antonia	15	✓	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Rosalia	N.J	Newark
26	✓	sister	Rosa	14	✓	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother do	"	"
27	✓	Di Carlo	Caspare	18	✓	m	S laboureyes	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Vincenzo	Mo	Kansas City
28	✓	Occhipinti	Maria	60	✓	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	daughter Maria	N.Y	Brooklyn
29	✓	daug. Di Maria	Gaterina	18	✓	f	S	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	sister do	"	"
30	✓	Lampasano	Antonio	18	✓	m	S laboureyes	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Pietro	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

217  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 1 1920

191

189

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force.			Whether alien is a member of the United States Army.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Piccarazzi	
2	"	"	50	"	"	bro. in law Minardi Giuseppe 40 Teyrett Av Trenton N-J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	C. Termini	
3	"	"	50	yes	14/19 N-Y	cousin Gaetano Di Callo 713 4 Av Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
4	"	husband	1	no	no	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
5	"	self	50	"	"	uncle Silvestro Filocco 1120 12th St Valladolid Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Giancino	
6	"	"	50	"	"	affianced Charles Gamberi 2537 Pennave St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Uoria	
7	"	"	50	"	"	brother Santo 7 Fulton St Waltham Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
8	"	"	40	"	"	brother Antonio 126 St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Caltanissetta	
9	"	"	50	yes	06/11 Wis	husband Trabonno Gaetano 126 Wron St Milwaukee Wis	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. Florio	
10	"	"	50	"	06/13 N-Y	brother Filippo 7703 19th St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	C. Mare	
11	"	"	50	"	11/15 Wis	brother Santo 85 Box Road Granite Wis	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Milono	
12	"	"	50	no	do	brother Salvatore 2819 Ridd St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Milarro	
13	"	"	50	"	"	son Torre Pietro 1068 Sakett St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
14	"	"	50	"	"	son Domenico Catalfamo Bristol R-J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Falcone	
15	"	"	50	"	"	ant Capone Grazia 825 Rears St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Milarro	
16	"	"	50	"	"	husband D'Amico Antonino 1176 Lonswood St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Falcone	
17	"	mother	1	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
18	"	self	50	"	"	husband Farina Carmelo 22 Em it St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
19	"	mother	1	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
20	"	self	50	yes	12/14 W.Va	uncle Rirra I-nazio 26 Box Albert W.Va	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	C. Termini	
21	"	"	50	no	no	brother Francesco 64 Gnech St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Noto	
22	"	"	50	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
23	"	"	50	"	"	brother Onofrio 2502 Fraier St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. Ninfa	
24	"	"	50	B	U	uncle Zonemra Gaetano 324 Main St E. Orange N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
25	"	"	50	no	no	brother Caloreo 121 Av Newark N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
26	"	"	50	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
27	"	"	50	"	"	bro. in law Giacomo Morreale 520 E. 5th St Kansas Mo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. "	
28	"	"	50	"	"	son Antonio 44 Sooles St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Trapani	
29	"	mother	1	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
30	"	self	50	"	"	uncle Vito Montalbano 92 Starr St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. Ninfa	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Renato Maccaro Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Renato Maccaro  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scarsini  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Grada Gactaro, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **218**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIFORM

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 1-10 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-1 31 GEN 1920, 191

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Di Carlo	Gaspare	44	m	M laboureyes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S.Ninfa	nephew Stefano Giaranita	H.Y	New York	✓
2	ADMITTED	wife	Rosa	44	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	nephew do	"	"	✓
3	ADMITTED	son Carlo	Antonio	17	m	S laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	cousin do	"	"	✓
4	ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Salvatore	12	m	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	cousin do	"	"	✓
5	ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Vincenzo	4	m	S "	no	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	cousin do	"	"	✓
6	ADMITTED	Saladina	Angelica	48	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	no one	"	Brooklyn	✓
7	ADMITTED	son Di Maria	Nicola	13	m	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	"	"	✓
8	ADMITTED	daug "	Francesca	6	f	S "	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	"	"	✓
9	ADMITTED	" "	Giuseppa	18	f	S H.Wife yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	"	"	✓
10	ADMITTED	son "	Salvatore	15	m	S laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	"	"	✓
11	ADMITTED	Portera	Domenico	28	m	M "	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	P.Rapedoclewife	Verona	"	New York	✓
12	ADMITTED	Tarara	Calogero	24	m	S sailor	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Giovanni	"	"	✓
13	ADMITTED	Modica	Alfonso	32	m	M "	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Concetta	"	"	✓
14	ADMITTED	Mercante	Pasquale	25	m	S "	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Paolo	"	"	✓
15	ADMITTED	Donato	Salvatore	36	m	M laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Calogera	"	"	✓
16	ADMITTED	Picarella	Garnela	23	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Pasquale	H.Y	"	✓
17	ADMITTED	Florice	Domenico	35	m	M laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	wife Carolina	"	"	✓
18	ADMITTED	Spasimo	Rosaria	22	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ribera	mother Rosa	Conn Waterbury	"	✓
19	ADMITTED	Aspettan Piana	Antonia	10	f	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"	"	✓
20	ADMITTED	Di Vella	Salvatore	24	m	S laboure	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sirgenti	father Alfonso	H.Y	Brooklyn	✓
21	ADMITTED	Pinelli	Matteo	27	m	M "	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Caltanissetta	uncle Pinelli Calogero	"	Buffalo	✓
22	ADMITTED	wife	Erina	18	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle do	"	"	✓
23	ADMITTED	UNDER 16 daughter	Rosa	1	f	S none	no	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle do	"	"	✓
24	ADMITTED	Tulumello	Ignazio	23	m	S laboureyes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Monte Oro	father Giovanni	"	New York	✓
25	ADMITTED	Montagna	Rosaria	16	f	S H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Calascibetta	grand mother Ansalone Damiana	Ill	Chicago	✓
26	ADMITTED	sister	Paola	14	f	S "	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"	"	✓
27	ADMITTED	brother	Carmelo	12	m	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"	"	✓
28	ADMITTED	"	Pietro	10	m	S "	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand mother do	"	"	✓
29	ADMITTED	Benvenuto	Anna	43	f	M H.Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	daughter Francesca	Heb Omaha	"	✓
30	ADMITTED	UNDER 16 daug. Rindone	Belizia	15	f	S none	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	sister do	"	"	✓

77

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

191

218  
The entries on this list must be written or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Yes	No	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?			For what purpose?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	40	no	no	son Carmelo																
2	"	husband	15	"	"	502 E 14 St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S. Minfa
3	"	father	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	15	"	"	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	self	50	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
7	"	husband Di Maria Mariano	50	"	"	176 Suydam St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	mother	15	"	"	father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	self	50	"	"	uncle Salvatore Muraco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
13	"	"	50	"	"	71 Mulberry St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	50	"	"	cousin Francesco Dicembre	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	50	yes	11/15 N-Y	89 Park St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	P. Empedocle
16	"	"	50	"	"	uncle D'Aula Emmanuele	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	50	"	"	82 Bank St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	50	"	"	cousin Marchio Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	50	yes	12/15 N-Y	71 Mulberry St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	50	"	"	brother in law Carruana Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	50	"	"	158 Mott St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	50	"	"	affiliated Fallucci Domenico	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	50	"	"	71 Mulberry St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	50	"	"	cousin Bucceri Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	50	"	"	82 Baxter St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	husband Lino Antonio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	444 West Main St Waterbury Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	mother	15	"	"	father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	self	35	"	"	brother Uterino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	50	"	"	20 Elmet St Rochester N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
31	"	"	50	"	"	father Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
32	"	husband	50	"	"	203 Front St Buffalo N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
33	"	father	15	"	"	father in law	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
34	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
35	"	self	35	no	"	grand-father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
36	"	"	50	"	"	brother Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
37	"	"	50	"	"	3027 St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
38	"	"	50	"	"	father Pietro Monta	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
39	"	"	50	"	"	926 Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
40	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
41	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
42	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
43	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
44	"	"	15	"	"	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
45	"	self	50	"	"	son Carmelo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
46	"	"	50	"	"	1514 North 20 St Omaha Neb.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
47	"	mother	15	"	"	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Remano Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Remano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scarsini  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, Sailing therewith \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

219

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 11 1920, 19  
at Italy

Joseph Leary  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB 11 1920

191

193

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB, 19 1902

at NEW YORK

Joseph Scavini  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

230

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19

at my

Joseph L. Lunge  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# 220

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

195

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of FEB, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Sharning  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gactaro, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scainzi  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

**221**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and dated.

197

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— <small>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If for a period of less than one year, state the period. If for a longer period, state the purpose.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of a consular officer.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of a consular officer.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of a consular officer.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. <small>Feet. Inches.</small>	Complexion.	Color of— <small>Hair. Eyes.</small>	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. <small>Country. City or town.</small>
1	yes	self	50	no	no	brother Giovanni 210 Fessait St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Castellammare
2	"	"	25	"	"	broth. in law Galante Carlo 184 Chas St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Castellammare
3	"	"	50	"	"	brother Giuseppe 210 Fessait St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
4	"	"	50	yes	09/15 N.Y.	brother Mattee 210 Fessait St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	5	7	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
5	"	"	50	no	no	broth. in law Di Filippi Giuseppe Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes							good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
6	"	"	50	"	"	brother Giuseppe Detroit Mich	no perman. yes							good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
7	"	"	25	"	"	brother Salvatore 1178 Springfield St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Garin
8	"	"	25	yes	13/19 Pa	cousin Piero Seminara 144 Av New York	no perman. yes							good	no	5	7	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy S. Bratello
9	"	husband	1	no	no	cousin do	no perman. yes							good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Caltanissetta
10	"	self	25	yes	02/17 N.J.	brother Salvatore 423 2nd Av Jersey N.J.	no perman. yes							good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
11	"	"	50	no	no	brother Vincenzo 2164 Camden St Newark N.J.	no perman. yes							good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Cammarata
12	"	"	50	yes	06/12 N.Y.	brother Pietro 246 Johnson Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes							good	no	5	7	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Vita
13	"	"	1	no	no	broth. in law do	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Aloame
14	"	father	1	"	"	do	no perman. yes							good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
15	"	"	1	"	"	do	no perman. yes							good	no	4	11	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
16	"	"	1	"	"	do	no perman. yes							good	no	4	11	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
17	"	"	1	"	"	uncle do	no perman. yes							good	no	1		nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
18	"	self	50	"	"	friend Nestire Brodes 35 1st St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	1		nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
19	"	"	25	"	"	friend do	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Campobianco
20	"	"	50	"	"	son Vito Balsamo 692 Clinton St Detroit Mich	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
21	"	"	50	"	"	broth. in law Ainto G. Battista Detroit Mich	no perman. yes							good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Terracina
22	"	"	50	"	"	brother Antonino 332 W. Otterman St Greensburg Pa	no perman. yes							good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Castellammare
23	"	"	25	"	"	husband Catalano Antonino 192 Chryst St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Trabia
24	"	mother	1	"	"	father do	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy P. Empedocle
25	"	self	40	"	"	husband Amorelli Ignazio 246 Mott St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	4	11	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
26	"	mother	1	"	"	father do	no perman. yes							good	no	5	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Caltanissetta
27	"	"	1	"	"	father do	no perman. yes							good	no	1		nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
28	"	"	1	"	"	father do	no perman. yes							good	no	1		nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
29	"	self	100	"	"	uncle Vaccaro Angelo 230 Tomblinson St New York	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Aloame
30	"	"	"	"	"	do	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Aloame
31	"	"	"	"	"	do	no perman. yes							good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Aloame

W. S. G. U. S. A. Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Romano Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB, 1922  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Hanning  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richardson H. S.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringe  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

199

Feb'y 14, 1920

W. S. G. L. O. O., Inspector

415



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Domènec Vinciguerra of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Domènec Vinciguerra  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of FEB, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Lawrence  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

200

223

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scamuzza  
 Insp.  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-1

34 GEN 1967

191

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Feb'y 14, 1920.

201

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after entering country last time he was present in the United States.	Whether also known to anyone in country last time he was present in the United States.	How long since he left country last time he was present in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	no yes08/14 W.V	broth.in law Di Dio Giuseppe 928 So St Phila Pa	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	Castroiovanni
2	"	husband	/ NO	brother do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	father	/ " V. S.	uncle do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	/ no no no	uncle do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	self	26	husband Giuseppe 92 Box Coal Road W.V	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	mother	4450	father do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	100	father do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
8	NO	self	26	Brother Paolo 8623 Broadway Cleveland Ohio	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	80	broth.in law Laner Eurenio 1369 65 St Brooklyn N.Y	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	25	uncle Inera' Liborio American Nation Bank Newark N.J.	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	25	uncle Giovanni La Mantia 66 Central Av Brooklyn N.Y	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	Girgenti
12	"	"	23	father Andrea 66 Central Av Brooklyn N.Y	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
13	"	husband	/ no no n	fath.in law do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	self	30 yes07/14 Pa	broth.in law Ciaramitaro Filippo 17 Iron St Rotterdam Pa	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	Montalbano
15	"	"	23	cousin Antonio Chercep Elisabeth St Detroit Mich	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow.brow.	none	Enl.Poss. Malta	"
16	"	"	25	cousin do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	cousin Antonio Schembri Elisabeth St Detroit Mich	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	25	cousin Charles Micattaf Elisabeth St Detroit Mich	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	25	cousin do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	25	friend Emanuele Missai 207 14th St Detroit Mich	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	25	friend Moise' Carabett 209 14th St New York	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	6		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	25	cousin do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	25	uncle Aquino Carmelo General Delivery Detroit Mich	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	25	cousin Arins Charke 50 General Delivery DetroitMich	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	6		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	30	cousin Chercep Antonio 504 Elisabeth St Detroit Mich	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	25	uncle Perillo Filippo 445 Euclid St Akron Ohio	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	Bitritte
27	"	"	25	husband Di Taranto Abbondazio 149 W.4th St New York	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	Montescaglione
28	"	mother	25	father do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	25	father do	no perman. yes	no no no no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brow.brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	self	25													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo, Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 03 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB. 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Seaming  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

224

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Sharangi  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 14, 1920

203

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes	self	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ceciano
2	"	"	yes	11/13/19	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	mother	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	self	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Carovilli
7	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Puccianillo
8	"	husband	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	father	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	self	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Perugia
12	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
13	"	mother	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	self	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	San. Ferrate
16	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Caserta
17	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Amara
18	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Oleggio
19	"	father	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	self	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Civita
21	"	mother	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	self	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Avenzano
23	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pietranice
25	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pietranice
26	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pietranice
27	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Castiglione
28	"	mother	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	self	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy	Segni

*W. J. Gilman, Inspector*

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1929 day of 1929,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Searing  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, etc.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

225

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi <sup>1-12</sup> Passengers sailing from NAPOLI <sup>3-</sup> 31 GEN 1920, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.					
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.												
✓	Pancetti	Roberto	18	m	S labore	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castelfidardo	mother Vitteria	N.Y.	New York
✓	Pancetti	Agista	23	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Vitteria	"	"
✓	Bugari	Melda	19	f	S H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle Marcesigneri Mazzarene	"	"
✓	Bugari	Torquato	16	m	S mechani	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	uncle	de	"
✓	Mengarelli	Emilia	39	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	brother	de	"
✓	Agnoletti	Emilia	28	f	S employed	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Roma	mother Virginia	Mass	Beverly
✓	Paccasecca	Giuseppa	28	f	S H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tortoreto	father Lorenzo	M.D.	Baltimore
✓	Cesta	Luigi	23	m	S labore	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Grotte	mother Paulina	N.Y.	Binghamton
✓	Piedomenice	Francesca	24	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Modena	"	"
✓	Simonelli	Giovanni	26	m	M employs	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Rosa	"	"
✓	Marabuttini	Emilia	25	f	M H. Wife	no	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Demenice	Conn	Waterbury
✓	Gubbiotto	Mansili	41	m	M labore	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Faustina	N.Y.	Syracuse
✓	Coletta	Nicola	40	m	M	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Reio	wife Pellegrina	N.Y.	Syracuse
✓	Coletta	Giuseppe	17	m	S cook	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Cherubina	N.Y.	Syracuse
✓	Iannesi	Giustino	42	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Poggie Piconzowife Maria	Pa	Pessiter	
✓	Felici	Giuseppa	31	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Syracuse
✓	daug. Felici	Marina	9	f	S none	no	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father	de	"
✓	Collabollotta	Qaterina	29	f	M H. Wife	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Merlupe	father Giuseppe	N.J.	Orange
✓	daug. hter	Antenetta	6	f	S none	no	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father	de	"
✓	D'Antonie	Serafina	30	f	S H. Wife	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Monterio	father Flaviano	de	"
✓	Di Stefano	Maria	28	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	sister Demenica	"	Phila
✓	De Luca	Francesca	29	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Francesco	N.Y.	Syracuse
✓	De Luigi	Lucia	35	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Luigi	N.Y.	Syracuse
✓	Don Cenci	Giuseppa	14	f	S labore	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father	de	"
✓	Taormina	Carmela	21	f	M H. Wife	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Fluvia	mother Giuseppa	Wis	Milwaukee
✓	Maltese	Fedela	19	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Trapani	father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
✓	Licata	Angela	31	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Aragona	father Angelo	Mass	Boston
✓	Pugliesi	Giuseppa	39	m	M mason	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palermo	wife Filippa	Pa	Pittsburg
✓	Stanfala	Giovanni	16	m	S labore	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother Carmela	N.Y.	New York

84 ( Nos 2-8-9-10-11-12-13+14-19-20-27-29-30. by Ch English Dines Feb 14, 1920 )  
1, 3-7, 16-18, 21, 22, 24-26, 28. W S Gular, Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

*February 14, 1920*

205

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
			If yes—					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	no	cousin Calisto Bagorio 210 East 12th St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy C. Fidarde
2	"	"	no	cousin do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
3	"	"	no	father Luigi 210 East 12th St. New York	no perman. yes	no	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
4	"	"	no	father do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
5	"	"	no	brother in law do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
6	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
7	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
8	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
9	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
10	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
11	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
12	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
13	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
14	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
15	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
16	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
17	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	4 11	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
18	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
19	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
20	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
21	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
22	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
23	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
24	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
25	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
26	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
27	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
28	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
29	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
30	"	"	no	brother do	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Verdi Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 01 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1920 day of NEW YORK, 19

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

226

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 11 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

FEB 14 1920

191

207

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Roman Vincent Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roman Vincent  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Learning  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaddaro, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing for with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

227

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEBRUARY, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scary  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 14 1920

191

209

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	yes	self	no	no	no	uncle Spaziale Giovanni	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sciacca
2	"	"	no	no	no	father Federico	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sciacca
3	"	"	no	no	no	1913 Pine St. Flint Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
4	"	"	no	no	no	sister Antonia	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
5	"	"	no	no	no	1913 Pine St. Flint Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
6	"	"	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
7	"	"	no	no	no	841 Wil St. Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
8	"	"	no	no	no	brother Sante	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
9	"	"	no	no	no	720-22 Racine Av. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
10	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
11	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
12	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
13	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
14	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
15	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
16	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
17	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
18	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
19	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
20	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
21	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
22	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
23	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
24	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
25	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
26	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
27	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
28	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
29	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville
30	"	"	no	no	no	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Paperville

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 08 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1922 day of FEB 11 1922, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scarsini  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany; the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gackane, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing herewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

210

228

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 11, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

Joseph L. Lorange  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gactone, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

228

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 11, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringe  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

211

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes self	25 no no no	sister Gaetana 198 St. Newark N.J.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Agi ra	
2	"	25 " " "	aunt Maria Cipolla 504 Liberty St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 4 r. brow. brow.	none	Italy	C. Vetere	
3	" sister	" " " "	aunt de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 4 r. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
4	"	" " " "	aunt de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 4 r. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
5	" self	25 " " "	brother in law Alaccia Franco 199 Grakam Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Alcane	
6	"	25 " " "	sister Leonarda 194 Humboldt St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 4 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
7	"	60 yes 09/03 N.Y.	sen Carlo 223 1/2 New York	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 6 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	C. Vetere	
8	" husband	" " " "	sen de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
9	" father	" " " "	brother de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
10	"	" " " "	brother de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
11	"	" " " "	brother de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
12	"	" " " "	brother de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
13	" self	25 " " "	sister Antonia 223 1/2 222 St. New York	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
14	"	60 yes 13/14 N.Y.	brother Giovanni 156 Irving St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
15	"	25 no no no	husband Cosmo Carubia 174 Congress St. New Haven Conn.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
16	" mother	" " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Guanciano	
17	" self	25 " " "	cousin Simeti Gaetano 201 Scholes St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
18	"	25 " " "	nephew Simeti Gaetano 201 Scholes St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Alcane	
19	"	60 yes 12/14 N.Y.	broth. in law Ingardene Calogere 71 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
20	"	25 no no no	brother Giuseppe 71 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	P. Impedato	
21	"	25 " " "	wife Giuseppina 71 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	4 1 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
22	"	25 " " "	husband Angelo Stagno 71 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 6 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
23	" mother	" " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
24	" self	25 " " "	son Stefano 71 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
25	"	25 " " "	cousin de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
26	" self	25 " " "	brother Sante 66 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 4 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	R. Palumba	
27	"	25 yes 11/14 N.Y.	brother Salvatore 71 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 6 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	P. Impedato	
28	"	12 08/12	wife Maria 80 Chester St. Newark N.J.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Le roan	
29	" brother	" 10/13	sister in law de	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 4 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
30	" self	25 no no no	uncle Ingaviglia Giovanni 147 Matt St. Trenton N.J.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no no good no	5 5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ingavignone	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romana Vincenza Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romana Vincenza  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920 day of 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph Scarni  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

229

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB. 11, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Seavine  
Joseph  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



229

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* 1-10 Passengers sailing from *NAPOLI* 3-1 31 GEN 1920, 191

No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
1	917671 Feb 17/20	Ingassia	Francesco	27	M	S. laboreyes	Italian	yes	Italy	Avignone	Mother Maria	N. J. Trenton
2		Ralle	Giuseppine	45	M	"	"	"	Italy	"	wife Vita	Cal. S. Francisco
3		Mineo	Francesco	44	M	"	"	"	Italy	"	wife Maria	"
4		Rinardo	Nicolò	45	M	S. sailor	"	"	Italy	"	wife Caterina	"
5		Rinardo	Giuseppe	40	M	"	"	"	Italy	"	wife Giovannina	"
6		Russo	Baldassare	20	M	S. Mason	"	"	Italy	C. Vetrone	father Vito	N. Y. Kew-Forest
7		Filardo	Giuseppe	20	M	S. laboreyes	"	"	Italy	"	father Michele	Pa. Bristol
8		Di Carlo	Castrozza	28	M	S. dressmak.	"	"	Italy	R. Palumba	uncle Salvatore	N. Y. New-York
9		Chiara	Michele	27	M	S. Mason	"	"	Italy	Caltanissetta	father Daniele	"
10		brother	Daniele	19	M	S. shoema	"	"	Italy	"	x de	"
11		Lisanti	Giuseppine	72	M	S. laboreyes	"	"	Italy	R. Palumba	daughter Bavarian	N. Y. New-York
12		wife	Resilia	62	F	M. H. wife	"	"	Italy	"	de	"
13		Canata	Vincenzo	19	M	S. laboreyes	Italian	yes	Italy	"	mother Maria	N. Y. New-York
14		Calabò	Giuseppe	28	M	"	"	"	Italy	S. Flavia	wife Maddalena	"
15		Clemente	Leonardo	37	M	"	"	"	Italy	Trapani	brother Daniele	"
16		wife	Quirina Carmela	38	F	M. H. wife	"	"	Italy	"	brother de	"
17		Pescarella	Stefano	26	M	S. sailor	"	"	Italy	Castel. Mare	father Giuseppe	"
18		"	"	21	F	M. H. wife	"	"	Italy	"	father in law de	"
19		Trapani	Francesco	28	M	S. laboreyes	Italian	yes	Italy	M. S. Giuliano	father Filippo	Mich. Detroit
20		"	Antonino	17	M	"	"	"	Italy	M. S. Giuliano	father Paolo	"
21		Bica	Bartolomea	66	F	M. H. wife	"	"	Italy	"	brother Pietro	"
22		daughter	Antonina	30	F	"	"	"	Italy	"	uncle de	"
23		Conard	Vito	27	M	"	yes Italian	yes	Italy	"	sister Maria	"
24		Poma	Vito	32	M	S. laboreyes	"	"	Italy	Custanani	father in law Antonino	"
25		wife	Maria	31	F	M. H. wife	"	"	Italy	"	father de	"
26	UNDER 14	"	Vito	7	M	S. none	no father	no	Italy	"	de	"
27	UNDER 14	"	Antonino	4	M	"	"	"	Italy	"	de	"
28	UNDER 10	"	Antonino	2	M	"	"	"	Italy	"	de	"
29		Calabò	Filippo	24	M	S. sailor	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Castel. Mare	father Rosario	N. Y. New-York
30		Castell.	Vito Giovanni	18	M	"	"	"	Italy	"	father Salvatore	"

(Nos. 1-6-7-9-10-15-16-17-18-19-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30)  
by C. English Dec 14 1920

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**229**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21:3

FEB 14 1920

191

No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>(Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States, or whether he intends to visit temporarily, or whether he intends to engage in business, or whether he intends to study, or whether he intends to perform some service, or whether he intends to perform some duty, or whether he intends to perform some other purpose.)</small>	Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the laws of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations: 1. Whether a anarchist. 2. Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. 3. Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. 4. Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled? Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes self	no	no	no	no	uncle Incagiglian Giovanni 148 Mett St Trenton N-J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brown	none	Italy	Vavignam
2	"	no	yes II	14 Cal	brother Rallo 35 Wadervate St S.F. Ancoise Cal	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	no	50	09/12 Wis	cousin Mince Giuseppe Pittage St S.F. Ancoise Cal	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
4	"	no	50	10/14 Cal	cousin Salvatore D'Acquisto 762 Chestnut St S.F. Ancoise Cal	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
5	"	no	50	"	de de	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	r. w. brow. brown	none	It	"
6	"	no	50	ne no ne	brother Lorenzo Can Ricomina 369 Campel St Kansas Mo	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	***
7	no	no	50	"	cousin Fusiretta Andrea 503 Jefferson St Bristol Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	C. Vetrane
8	"	no	50	"	uncle Buttacavelli Salvatore 38 Main St Passaic N-J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
9	"	no	50	"	sister Concetta 139-28 St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	Racepa
10	"	no	50	"	de de	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	r. w. brow. brown	none	It	Caltanissetta
11	"	no	50	yes 98/14 N-Y	daughter Ninfa 4664 Atlantic St Morris NJ	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
12	husband	no	50	"	de de	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	Res. Palumba
13	self	no	50	no ne no	sister Rosalia 3 Mulberry St N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	v "
14	"	no	50	yes 08/14 N-Y	uncle Antonio Ventimiglia 281 I St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
15	"	no	50	no ne no	brother in law Rodolf Antonino 131-33 Union St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	S. Flavia
16	husband	no	50	"	brother de	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	Trapani
17	self	no	50	"	sister Angela 144 Reoblyn St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
18	husband	no	50	"	sister in law de	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	C. Ware
19	self	no	50	yes 04/12 Mich	brother Antoinette 85 Chermen St Detroit Mich	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	L. Pauligno
20	"	no	50	no ne no	brother Francesco 224 Division St Detroit Mich	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
21	no son	no	50	"	ser Pietro v San Teresa Santa 426 Antietam St Detroit Mich	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
22	no mother	no	50	"	brother de	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
23	self	no	50	"	brother Nicolò Cesarò 499 Watson St Detroit Mich	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
24	"	no	50	yes II/19 Mich	brother Francesco 391 Sherman St Detroit Mich	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"
25	no husband	no	50	"	brother in law de	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	r. w. brow. brown	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Verdi Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hobrow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

230

John Zachary Sparr

Sworn to before me this 10 day of FEBRUARY, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
List **230**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* 110

Passengers sailing from *NAPOLI*

34 GEN 1920

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
1		Amico	Giuseppe	17	m	Joiner	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Giuliano father Antonino	Mich Detroit
2		Giufurta	Elia	23	m	Shoemaker	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Maro father Calogero	N.Y. New York
3		Biondini	Brigida	29	f	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castroville mother Lucia	Pa. Canonsburg
4		Del Cioppo	Lucia	24	f	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Campobasso sister Carmela	Conn. New Haven
5		daughter Sanso	Maria	5	f	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Burnside sister Carmela	"
6		Palladino	Maria	30	f	H. wife	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father in law Giovanni	N.Y. Detroit
7		Barone	Luigi	42	m	Labourer	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" wife Libera	" New York
8		Bianchi	M. Giuseppa	61	f	H. wife	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" daughter Carmela	Conn. New Haven
9		daughter Del Cioppo	Munzia	12	f	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" sister do	"
10		Pietrunti	Maria	24	f	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father Biase	N.Y. Elmira
11		Segneri	Lor. to	17	m	Labourer	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Perentino father Giuseppe	" Oswego
12		D'Ascenzi	Domenico	33	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" wife Annunziata	Pa. Phila
13		Segneri	Angelo	22	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father Giuseppe	N.Y. Oswego
14		Ero	Giacinto	28	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" wife Maria	Ill. Chicago
15		Bianchi	Angela	20	f	H. wife	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father Felice	"
16		Valeri	Alessandro	14	m	Labourer	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" grand father Giacomo Valeri	Pa. Phila
17		Calano	Benedetto	26	m	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" wife Maria	" Scottdale
18		Pennacchia	Ambrogio	17	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father G. Battista	" Phila
19		Lucia	Vittorio	17	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father Biagio	" Scottdale
20		Coffatelli	Concetta	18	f	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" wife Alessandra	" Scottdale
21		Coffatelli	Antonia	18	f	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" aunt do	"
22		Malandruccolo	Pio	17	m	Joiner	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father Giuseppe	Mass. Attleboro
23		Giorgi	Domenico	17	m	Shoemaker	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father Luigi	Ill. Rockford
24		Martini	Mario	17	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" father Basilio	Mich. Muskegon
25		Vellucio	Pietro	17	m	Labourer	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" mother Rosa	Conn. Waterbury
26		Bonomi	Cataldo	16	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Supino father Camillo	Pa. Woodland
27		Boni	Luigi	34	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	" wife Filomena	" Gresson
28		D'agostini	Angelo	36	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Perentino wife Luisa	" Phila NON IMMIGRANT
29		Mi Giacomo	Maria	30	f	H. wife	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Carovilli father Raffaele	Pa. Woodland
30		son	Angelo	8	m	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	"

Not 1-2-7-11-12-13-14-16-18-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30 by G. English 8 Nov. Feb 14-1920

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this form must be written in ink.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

215

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. To remain permanently in the United States. b. To remain temporarily in the United States. c. To remain in the United States for a limited period of time. d. To remain in the United States for a limited period of time, with the intention of returning to the country of origin.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Giovanni
2	"	"	25	yes	11/14 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Naro
3	"	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Castrogiovanni
4	"	"	28	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Campobasso
5	"	mother	7	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1		nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	self	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	50	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. white. brow.	none	Italy	Morcone
9	"	mother	7	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	self	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Campobasso
11	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Perentino
12	"	"	25	yes	10/14 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
13	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	25	yes	09/14 Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	30	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	yes	08/12 Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Supino
27	"	"	25	yes	10/14 Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	25	yes	14/19	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Perentino
29	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Carovilli
30	"	mother	1	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1		nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Raffaello Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1920 day of 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

231

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 1, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typed or printed.

231

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, and if so, for how long?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	husband Salvatore Lannetta	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Belano
2	"	"	"	"	301 Gung St. Winnipeg Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Belano
3	"	self	25	"	brother Antonio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Recalmuta
4	"	brother	25	"	362 Gemia St. Hamilton Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Recalmuta
5	"	self	25	"	brother Angelo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
6	"	"	25	"	sister Nicolina	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
7	"	"	25	"	29 Railures Hamilton Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
8	"	"	25	"	brother Angelo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Gagliano
9	"	"	25	"	brother Antonio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
10	"	"	25	"	368 Chennone Av. Hamilton Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
11	"	"	25	"	cousin Buccol Vincenzo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
12	"	"	25	"	19 Clinton St. Hamilton Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
13	"	"	25	"	friend Sabate Olivieri	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
14	"	"	25	"	360 Chermen Av. Hamilton Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
15	"	"	25	"	brother Angelo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
16	"	"	25	"	13 Clinton St. Hamilton Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
17	"	"	25	"	friend Rengi Philippe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
18	"	"	25	"	358 Seneca St. Montreal Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy B. Pie
19	"	"	25	"	uncle Rocca Viola	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Gagliano
20	"	"	25	"	36 St. Hamilton Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Lipari
21	"	"	25	"	daughter Anna	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
22	"	husband	25	"	47-48 Dundas St. London Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
23	"	father	25	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
24	"	"	25	"	sister	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
25	"	"	25	"	sister	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
26	"	"	25	"	sister	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
27	"	"	25	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
28	"	"	25	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
29	"	"	25	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
30	"	"	25	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Lat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Romano Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 03 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gorkane, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing in with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

233

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 11 1920, 19

**NEW-YORK**

at

Joseph Searing  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

233  
The entries must  
be typed and  
printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

219

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	yes 03/13 N.Y.	sister in law Mana Sebastiana	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Licodia
2	"	"	25	no no no	home New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
3	"	"	25	yes 07/19 Conn	brother Pietro	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
4	"	"	25	no no no	husband Bufardelli Nicola M. Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
5	"	mother	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Scicli
6	"	"	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
7	"	"	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
8	"	self	25	"	husband Avaribo Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
9	"	mother	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Barchino
10	"	self	25	yes 08/13 N.Y.	husband D'Amico Francesco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
11	"	mother	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Milano
12	"	"	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
13	"	"	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
14	"	self	25	no no no	father at home "	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
15	"	"	25	yes 06/12 N.Y.	husband Tarantino Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
16	"	mother	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Ganci
17	"	self	25	no no no	brother Rossi Francesco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rochester
18	"	"	25	"	brother Luigi	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Siracusa
19	"	"	25	yes 11/14 N.Y.	brother Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Bortino
20	"	"	25	" 11/14 "	brother in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Mola
21	"	"	25	no no no	sister Concetta	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Pontelatone
22	"	"	25	yes 08/11 W/Va	brother in law Scondaliato Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Giardina
23	"	"	25	no no no	daughter Leanza Maria	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
24	"	"	25	"	husband Treacari Luigi	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Mesari
25	"	mother	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
26	"	self	25	"	brother Franco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
27	"	sister	1	"	" brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
28	"	self	25	"	husband Pagano Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
29	"	mother	1	"	" father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
30	"	self	25	"	father Corrado	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Canicatta

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romario Vincenza Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Speda Gactans, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

234

Robt. Jackson Spear

Sworn to before me this        day of FEB 1 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scavini  
Surp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

234  
List  
This list must  
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 14 1920

191

221

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to work for a specific period, or whether he is coming to study, or whether he is coming to engage in business, or whether he is coming to engage in agriculture, or whether he is coming to engage in any other occupation, or whether he is coming to engage in any other activity.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	self	25	no	no	no	husband Le Giudice Sebastiano 191 Hester St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Vizzini
2	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Vizzini
3	self	25	"	"	"	husband Larosa Corraio 89 Temple St. Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
4	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Canicatti
5	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
7	self	25	"	"	"	father Paolo 124 Church St. 24 Uvalante St. New Britain Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	25	"	"	"	husband Michele Bordenaro 424 Hanover St. Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	25	"	"	"	sister Maria 510 Front St. Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pachino
10	"	25	"	"	"	father Giuseppe 89 Temple St. Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Canicatti
11	"	25	"	"	"	husband Guccione Vincenzo 334 Third St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
12	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Medica
13	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
15	self	25	"	"	"	father Vincenzo 334 Third St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	25	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	25	"	"	"	husband Cassarino Carolo 134 Willard St. Bridgeport Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	25	"	"	"	husband Fiore Giuseppe 134 Willard St. Bridgeport Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
19	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
21	self	30	yes	13/14 N.Y.	no	husband Affé Giuseppe 533 E. 15 St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
22	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
24	self	25	yes	14/19 N.Y.	no	daughter Gesualda 2131 Second Av. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	25	no	no	no	sister do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Caltag
26	"	25	"	"	"	sister do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	rene
27	"	30	"	"	"	husband Giacero Paolo 525 Cherry St. Canton Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
28	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Palazzo
29	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	lo
30	self	25	"	"	"	son Paolo 96 Windsor St. Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scamuzza  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
Jus. Sc.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



235

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* *1.10* Passengers sailing from *NAPOLI* *3.7* 31 GEN 1920, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.
1	✓	Tambare	Rosa	34	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	B. Ferdinando father Domenico	N.Y. New York
2	✓	son Totia	Rocco	11	m	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand father do	" "
3	✓	Saccene	Giuseppa	37	f	M H. Wife	no	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	M. Albano mother in law Saccene Vincenza	Pa. Yongstown
4	✓	son Santalucia	Antonio	9	m	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand mother do	" "
5	✓	Santalucia	Antonio	39	m	M labours	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	mother Vincenza	" "
6	✓	Trifiro	Maria	42	f	M H. Wife	no	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	B. Filippo father Fortunato	Mass. Boston
7	✓	son Brunelle	Fortunate	10	m	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand father do	" "
8	✓	"	Giovanni	7	m	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand father do	" "
9	✓	Spanò	Salvatore	25	m	M tailor	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	M. Albano wife Annetta	N.Y. New York
10	✓	Serra	Francesca	29	m	S sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Augusta father Umberto	N.Y. New York
11	U. S. CIT.	Tringali	Sebastiano	14	m	S joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand mother Tringali	Flor. Ferdinandina
12	✓	Maffiro	Giuseppa	20	f	S H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ragusa father Audenzie	N.Y. New York
13	✓	Semola	Alfonso	25	m	M labours	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Militello moth. in la w Nicolina Bianco	Phila
14	✓	Le Drage	Martina	25	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	mother Nicolina	" "
15	✓	Liscandrane	Maria	25	f	M "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	father Sebastiano	N.Y. New York
16	U. S. CIT.	daug. Salemi	Giuseppa	5	f	S none	no	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	G. father do	" "
17	✓	Levante	Nicoletta	28	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	father in law Nigise Pietro	" "
18	✓	daug. Nigide	Maristella	8	f	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand father do	" "
19	✓	"	Maria	6	f	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand father do	" "
20	✓	Le Tauro	Giuseppa	37	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	sister Maria	" "
21	✓	son Di Silvestro	Nicola	9	m	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	aunt do	" "
22	✓	"	Paolo	6	m	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	aunt do	" "
23	✓	Catalano	Carmela	27	f	M H. Wife	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gioia Tauro mother Concetta	N.J. Passaic
24	✓	son Cammicciotti	Salvatore	9	m	S none	no	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand mother do	" "
25	✓	"	Pasquale	6	m	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand father do	" "
26	✓	Cascene	Giuseppa	17	f	S H. Wife	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	B. Croce grand mother Giuseppa Leopardi	N.J. Paterson
27	✓	Mauro	Francesca	31	f	M "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	father Gastano	N.Y. New York
28	✓	son Scillieri	Bartolo	10	m	S none	no	"	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand father do	" "
29	✓	daug.	Giuseppina	7	f	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	grand father do	" "
30	✓	Risa	Andreas	33	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	mother Francesca	N.J. Paterson

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

223

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			Yes or No.	Yes or No.								Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	no	no	husband Petia Filippo 89 Park St. New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rosarno
2		mother			father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
3	no	self	no		broth. in law Castagna Salvatore 387 Redepuder Yungatoan Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. b.c.v.	none	Italy M. Albano
4		mother			uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
5		self	25 yes 11/14 Pa		broth. in law do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
6			25 no no no		husband Brunello Francesco 424 Hanover St. Boston Mass	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy S. Filippo
7		mother			father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
8					father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
9		self	25		cousin Mobilia Antonio 281 W. 29 St. New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
10			25 yes 06/10 N.Y		brother Sebastiano 2366 First Av. New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
11			05/15		father Giuseppe	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Augusta
12			25 no no no		sister Nunzia 25 Monroe St. New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy N.Y Brooklyn
13			25 yes 08/17 Pa		father Antonio 1185 S. 11 St. Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Regusa
14			25 no no no		home Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Militello
15			25 yes 12/15 N.Y		husband Salemi Francesco 154 Cherry St. New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
16		mother			father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
17		self	25 no no no		husband Nigide Antonio 25 Monroe St. New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy N.Y New York
18		mother			father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Militello
19					father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
20		self	26		husband di Silvestro 89 Park St. New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
21		mother			father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
22					father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
23		self	26		brother Giuseppe 40 Brighton Av. Passaic N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
24		mother			uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Gioia
25					uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
26		self	26		sunt Cavalieri Giovanna 208 Market St. Paterson N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy S. Croce
27					husband Scilieri Giovanni 101 Main St. New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
28		mother			father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
29					father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
30		self	26		husband Fedi Giuseppe 208 Market St. Paterson N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Germana M. M. Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAIPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Germana M. M.  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB. 11, 1920, at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gackano, Surgeon of the Sinseppo Verdi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

236

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scarni  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

*List*  
236  
The entries on this list must be typewritten.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 17 1920

191

225

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no						no	no	no	no
1	yes self	50	no	no	no	husband Bellasai Carmelo	107	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	S. C. Bese
2	mother	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
3	"	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
4	self	50	"	"	"	brother Giovanni	176	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
5	mother	/	"	"	"	uncle de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
6	"	/	"	"	"	uncle de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
7	self	50	"	"	"	husband Todona Antonio	179	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
8	mother	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
9	"	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
10	self	25	"	"	"	brother Francesco	176	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
11	"	50	"	"	"	father Angelo	208	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
12	"	50	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
13	"	50	"	"	"	brother Pietro	654	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
14	"	25	"	"	"	husband Fumolari Giovanni	119	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	S. Roberto
15	mother	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	S. Teresa
16	"	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
17	"	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
18	"	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
19	self	26	"	"	"	father Giovanni	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
20	"	25	"	"	"	father Gionfriddo Sante	89	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
21	"	25	"	"	"	son Paolo	53	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Canicatti
22	"	25	"	"	"	brother de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
23	"	50	"	"	"	husband Capedione Saverio	98	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
24	mother	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Arola
25	self	25	"	"	"	father Francesco	89	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
26	"	25	"	"	"	Sister Concetta	415	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Nete
27	"	30	"	"	"	husband Benacquiste Paolo	510	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Giardini
28	"	30	"	"	"	husband Musse Sebastiano	917	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Palazzele
29	mother	/	"	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
30	self	25	"	"	"	brother Guglielmo	158	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
	"		"	"	"	New York Lodi N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	S. Croce

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Spada Gialone*, Surgeon of the *Giuseppe Verdi*, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Gouvernement*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *02* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *FEB 14 1920* day of *19*

at *NEW YORK*

*Joseph Scaring*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

237  
237  
226



Li4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

S. S.

Sinnese Verdr

### Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

31 GEN 1920

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

191

Total passengers . . . . . 2

U. S. citizens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Aliens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

237

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																												
						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.				Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Romano Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1920 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringe  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gattone, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

228

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 14, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
Sup.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

238  
be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

EST 1910

191

229

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?					Feet Inches	Hair Eyes		Country City or town.
1	self	25 ne ne ne	brother Giovanni 19 Common St. Lawrence Mass	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Vittoria
2	"	25 " " "	brother Giovanni 217 E. 10th St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy Nasse
3	mother	1 " " "	uncle de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 2	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy "
4	"	1 " " "	uncle de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 2	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy "
5	self	25 " " "	husband Pisciotta Giuseppe 178 Taverna St. Brunswick N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy S. Minfa
6	mother	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
7	self	25 " " "	grand mother Antonia Marascia 163 Trapani St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy "
8	"	25 " " "	sister Gambitta Benedetta 1133 First Av. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy S. Fratello
9	"	25 " " "	father Charles Varotta 300 E. 12th St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy New York
10	self	4 " " "	uncle Giovanni 217 Forsyth St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy "
11	"	25 ne ne ne	husband Mandale Demonic 2451 E. 14 St. Los Angeles Calif.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy Piana
12	mother	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy "
13	self	25 " " "	brother Giuseppe 245 W. 14th St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Bascina
14	"	25 yes 06/08 N.Y.	sister Anna 33 Stanton St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
15	"	25 ne ne ne	daughter Antonia 22 Green St. New York N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Cewise
16	husband	1 " " "	daughter de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
17	father	1 " " "	sister Antonia de 22 Green St. New York N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 2	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy "
18	"	1 " " "	sister de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
19	self	25 yes 10/10 N.Y.	sister Giovanna 73 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
20	"	25 ne ne ne	husband Lentini Pietro 154-30 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Alcama
21	mother	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
22	"	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
23	"	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
24	"	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
25	self	25 " " "	husband Cilene Pietro 1143 Market St. Westing W.Va.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Cianciana
26	mother	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
27	"	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "
28	self	25 yes 09/14 N.Y.	brother Salvatore 1588 E. 1st St. Buffalo N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy P. Rapedoch
29	"	25 ne ne ne	husband Randazzo Gaspare 306 South 7th St. Reading Pa.	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Dalia
30	mother	1 " " "	father de	no perman. yes	no	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy "

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scarni  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gastone Spade, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23 230

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Scaring  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

239

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

*Giuseppe Verdi*

7:10

### Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

3.7

31 GEN 1922

194

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Riolo	Antonia	26	✓	f S H.wife yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Piana Greca	father Francesco	Pa. Pittsburg
2	✓	sister	Giuseppa	23	✓	f S " " " "	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	" "
3	✓	Rizza	Lucia	31	✓	f M " " no husband	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Siracusa	mother Santa	Conn Hartford
4	UNDER 18	son	Santo	11	✓	m S none yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	" "
5	ADMITTED	Armetta	Vito	68	✓	m M laboreur " "	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Carini	wife Antonia	Ohio Columbus
6	ADMITTED	daughter	Pietra	29	✓	f M H.wife " "	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	mother do	" "
7	ADMITTED	nephew	Isidoro	17	✓	m S none no mother	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand-mother do	" "
8	✓	Passavia	Salvatore	26	✓	m S laboreur yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Racalmuto	no one	N-Y New-York
9	✓	mother	Erzilia	55	✓	f W H.wife no husband	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	" "
10	✓	sister	Venera	17	✓	f S " " yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	" "
11	✓	Catti	Michele	54	✓	m M laboreur " "	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	C. Reale	nephew Antonio	" Brooklyn
12								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
13								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
14	✓	Taormina	Grazia	28	✓	f M H.Wife no Italian	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ferresina	father Giuseppe	Mass. Gloucester
15	✓	Frontieri	Pietra	34	✓	f M " " " "	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	father Philippe	Mich. Detroit
16	UNDER 18	son La Vata	Vittorio	13	✓	m S none " "	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father do	" "
17	UNDER 18	"	Filippe	8	✓	m S " " " "	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	grand father do	" "
18	UNDER 18	Grillo	Salvatore	29	✓	m M labourer yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palermo	wife Dorotea	N-Y Bernal
19								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
20								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
21								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
22	✓	Fulco	Anna	35	✓	f M H.Wife no Italian	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ferrasini	no one	Mich. Detroit
23	UNDER 18	daug. Consiglia	Rosaria	8	✓	f S none " "	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	" "
24	UNDER 18	"	Pietra	4	✓	f S " " " "	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	do	" "
25	✓	Consiglia	Giuseppe	35	✓	m M laboreur yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	"	no one	" "
26								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
27								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
28								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
29								Italy	Italian So.	Italy			
30	✓	Brunetta	Giuseppe	23	✓	m M laboreur yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Salemi	father Antonio	N.Y. Brooklyn

Total passengers . . . . . 34

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 11 1920, 191

List  
239  
Entries of the above must  
be typewritten or printed

231

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	50	no	no	brother Salvatore 1008 Rebecca St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Piana Credi
2			1	"	"	de de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy	"
3			50	"	"	husband Metta Dementio 510 First St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	0	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Siracusa
4		mother	1	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
5		self	50	yes	04/08 Mich	son Annetta Carlo Columbus Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Terino
6		father	30	no	no	brother 398 E 12 St	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
7		uncle	1	"	"	uncle de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy	"
8		self	30	"	"	father Pasquaria Vincenzo 267 Elisabeth St N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	0	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Racalmute
9		daughter	1	"	"	husband de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
10		sister	1	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
11		self	50	yes	11/17 N-Y	wife Antonia 436 May St Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Camporeale
12																				
13																				
14	yes	self	50	no	no	husband Bugnetta Cirelame 2 Bridge Court Glenchester Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ferrasini
15		self	50	"	"	husband La Pata Giuseppe 133 Lafayette St. Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
16		mother	1	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
17			1	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
18		self	50	yes	16/19 N-Y	brother Vincenzo Hornel N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sharno
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Consiglio Pietro 144 Ducker St. Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ferrasini
23		mother	1	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
24			1	"	"	father de	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
25		self	50	"	"	brother Consiglio 144 St. Detroit Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	yes	self	25	no	no	brother Francesco 208 Monroe St. Brooklyn N-Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sakemi

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benjamin Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benjamin Vincenzo  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scarni  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Sinseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

240

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Scaringi  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

233

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pomero Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 FEB 1920 day of 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the Simsepe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly dec 20 that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

241

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920 day of NEW-YORK at

Joseph Scarnzi  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







**2<sup>nd</sup> 41**

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 14 1920, 191 235

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Giuseppe Verdi Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Verdi  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 14 1920 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Scarsini  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

242

I, Spada Gaetano, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 /12/ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920, day of FEB 11 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Scarni  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 12 1920

191

237

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>a b c</small>	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after completing temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever subject to indictment, or convicted of crime, or deported from U.S., or suspended by court of law, or which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in violence as a means of achieving political ends, or who is a member of, or connected with, any organization of persons (whether known or unknown) engaged in such activities. (See question 10 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reason of any other action, pending, or agreement, or contract, or obligation, or claim against him, or against another person, or against the United States, or which?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.
1	yes self		26 yes 05/10 Pa	brother Serafino 94 Box Republic Pa	no perman. yes	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Castiglione	
2	" "		28 no no no	husband Francesco Suppa 342 Metropolitan Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman. y	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Melito	
3	" "		29 yes 08/09 N.Y	brother Francesco 342 Metropol/AvBrooklyn N.Y	no perman. y	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
4	" "		30 no no no	affianced Bruschi Anacleto Trenton N.J	no perman. y	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Poggiodoro	
5	" "		31 " " "	brother Orste 16 Box Aliquippa Pa	no perman. y	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Supino	
6	" "		32 " " "	uncle Giovanni Maiorani Chester Pa	no perman. yes	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ferentino	
7	" "		33 " " "	uncle Joseph D'Andrea 246 Box Rotterdam N.Y	no perman. y	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. row. brow.	none	Italy	"	
8	" "		34 yes 16/19 Pa	uncle Giovan i Maiorani 319 Broome St Chester Pa	no perman. y	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	n. row. brow.	none	Italy	"	
9	" "		25 no no no	husband Santeramo Salvatore 2 Grenvich Av Stamford Conn	no perman. yes	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Gravina	
10	" mother		1 " " "	father do	no perman. yes	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"	
11	" self		26 " " "	uncle Caccione Luigi 48-2 Sek Av N-Y	no perman. yes	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Toritto	
12	" "		25 yeall/13 N-Y	uncle Giro Capasso 48-9 Sek Av N-Y 910-2 Ave.	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	5 5	" " "	" " "	" " "	" " "	

Note.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-31



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, at in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

RECEIVED

I, Spada Gackuo, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sail herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

250

Spada Gackuo

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph P. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

# Giuseppe Verdi

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

GEN 1920

191

101

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

250  
The entries in this book must be handwritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

239

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. To enter into service in the United States. b. To enter into service in the United States for a limited period of time. c. To enter into service in the United States for a limited period of time, and to be employed by a foreign government. d. To enter into service in the United States for a limited period of time, and to be employed by a foreign government, and to be employed by a foreign government.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	RESERVED		25 years 12/16 Mass	uncle Cosso Sebastiano 910 9 St Boston Mass 210. Anna	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	reyn.	brown	none	Italy	Canicattini
2		RESERVED		25 12/16 M.D	cousin Antonino Sofia 401 Exchange St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	Castroale
3		"		/ no no no	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"
4		"		/	uncle do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	"	"	"	"	"
5		"		/	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	"	"	"	"	"
6		"		25 years 14/14 N.Y	brother Giovanni 181 Union St Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	Medea
7		"		" 05/15 N.Y	bro. in law Vincenzo Auletta 630 188 St Brook N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	Licignano
8		"		" no no no	bro. in law do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	"	"	"	"	"
9		"		" 7 years 08/15 N.Y	husband do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	"	"	"	"	Casalnuove
10		"		7 3 U S	father do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
11		"		/	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	"	"	"	"	"
12		"		25 years 14/14 N.Y	brother Giuseppe 540 22 St N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	Italy
13		"		1 02/15 Pa	father Leonardo 1002 St Marcus St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	Scarlino
14		"		" 15/15 Ohio	brother Giuseppe 11107 Woodland St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	Venosa
15		"		/ no no no	brother in law do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	48	"	"	"	"	"
16		"		/	uncle do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	"	"	"	"	"
17		"		25 years 10/15 Ill	cousin Santo Felasin 2550 West St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	Cittadella
18		"		" 08/15 N.Y	brother Lucide Balotieri 64 Hamilton St Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	Barano
19		"		" 12/15 N.Y	brother in law Varasopiani Francesco 149 West St Paterson N.J	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	S. Croce Cam.
20		"		/ no no no	brother do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"
21		"		25 years 12/17 N.J	brother Anello 592 Good St Jersey N.J	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	Benevento
22		"		" 12/15 Ill	brother Giovanni 1025 E St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	Caserta
23		"		" 02/15 Mass	brother Domenico 845 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	Cinquapunta
24		"		" 09/14 N.Y	cousin Giannetti Frank 555 Montfort St Sebastia	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	Caserta
25		"		" 07/15 N.Y	cousin Giardino Pietro 122 St N.Y 232 4th St N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	Canicatti
26		"		" 10/15 N.Y	father Luigi 96 Box Bowler Missu.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	Algerie
27		"		" 14/16 Pa	brother Carmelo 917 8th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	Italy
28		"		" 07/15 N.Y	brother Giovanni 44 St N.Y 243 4th St N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	Piana Ar.
29		"		" 12/15 Mich	bro. in la Giuseppe Fracola 775 Edward St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	Amantea
30		"		" 15/15 N.Y	bro. in law Vincenzo Graziano 70 8th St Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	S. Angelo
																				Taurano

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Remond Vincenzo, of the ITALY, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Remond Vincenzo  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEB, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

RECEIVED

I, Spade Gaetane, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

251

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Hering  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 7-10

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

3-7 29 GEN. 1920

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	RES. USA. RET.	Manoiere	Pardo	42	M	laboureyes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bonefro	wife Maria	Ohio	Canton	NON IM
2	RES. USA. RET.	Amion	Pietro	31	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	"	Caltanissetta	father Paolo	N.Y.	Rochester	NON IM
3		wife	Michela	22	F	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	father in law	"	"	
4	RES. USA. RET.	Lupisello	Antonio	25	M	laboureyes	"	"	"	"	"	Butricello	wife Angela	N.Y.	Rome	NON IM
5	RES. USA. RET.	Illusse	Nicola	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giovinasso	wife Lucia	"	New York	NON IM
6	RES. USA. RET.	De Gennaro	Marino	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Molfetta	father Salvatore -	N.J.	Hoheken	NON IM
7		Paria	Raffaele	42	M	Singer	"	"	"	"	"	Bari	brother Leonardo	N.Y.	New York	
8		wife	Paola	39	F	M.H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law do	"	"	
9		daughter	Aida	13	F	S. home	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	
10	RES. USA. RET.	Santini	Michele	25	M	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Acicostello	father Sebastiano	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IM
11		wife	Giovanna	20	F	M.H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law do	"	"	
12	RES. USA. RET.	Barbagalli	Salvatore	29	M	laboureyes	no reservist	no	"	"	"	"	father Nicola	"	Hamilton	NON IM
13		wife	Vincenza	23	F	M.H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law do	"	"	
14	RES. USA. RET.	Buono	Francesco	29	M	laboureyes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	Baiano	wife Maria	"	Brooklyn	NON IM
15	RES. USA. RET.	Sirignano	Angele	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mirabella	father Luigi	Mass	Boston	
16	RES. USA. RET.	Songa	Gioacchino	43	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Pietro	wife Lucia	N.Y.	Syracuse	
17	RES. USA. RET.	Massella	Vincenzo	24	M	S. mason	"	"	"	"	"	Giovinasso	father Francesco	"	New York	
18	RES. USA. RET.	De Veris	Gennaro	39	M	sailor	no reservist	no	"	"	"	Arena	wife Maria	Mass	Boston	
19	RES. USA. RET.	Guerra	Michele	23	M	laboureyes	"	"	"	"	"	Valensano	wife Angela	Wash	Spokane	
20	RES. USA. RET.	Matteucci	Francesco	33	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	"	Ferentino	mother Battista	N.J.	Madison	
21	RES. USA. RET.	Scarinella	Michele	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerato	father Cataldo	N.Y.	New York	
22	RES. USA. RET.	Palsarano	Pasquale	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Airola	brother Domenico	Mass	Boston	
23	RES. USA. RET.	Pearl	Giovanni	39	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbatoglia	wife Maria	Del	Wilmington	
24	RES. USA. RET.	Nicodemo	Antonio	37	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montorio	wife Luisa	N.Y.	New York	
25	RES. USA. RET.	Immanorelli	Antonio	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulmona	wife Lucia	Pa	Cerapollis	NON IM
26		Picciottoli	Donato	51	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coma	wife Lucia	N.J.	Newark	
27		Minami	Domenico	24	M	S. mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Spilena	father Ferdinando	W. Va	Richmond	
28	RES. USA. RET.	Iacobellis	Reese	32	M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Carbonara	wife Rosa -	Ill	Chicago	NON IM
29		Pennazza	Antonio	31	M	laboureyes	"	"	"	"	"	Ayessano	wife Maria	N.Y.	Rochester	
30	RES. USA. RET.	Sito	Vincenzo	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Recca	no one	"	New York	NON IM

**Total passengers:**

U.S. citizens

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

251  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

241

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the ITALY, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEBRUARY, 1928,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Shinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

REKRVIST

I, Spada Garkano, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 09 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

252

Sworn to before me this FEB 11 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph D. Larinze  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB 14 1920

191

243

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romania Vincenzo Master, of the TAI from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romania Vincenzo  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

RECEIVED

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

253

*Giuseppe Verdi*

Sworn to before me this FEB. 14 1920, day of FEB. 14 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

*Joseph P. ...*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

22 GEN 1920, 191

134

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Abuse . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

233

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

245

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Country.									City or town.			
1	Yes	It, Gover	55 yrs 12/15 N-Y	brother in law Lobarto Lobarno	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Natu.	Brown	none	Italy	Catanzaro
2	"	"	/ no no no	brother do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	/ " " "	uncle do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	/ " " "	do do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	50 yrs 09/14 N-Y	cousin Battista Angelo	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Giovinnaso
6	"	"	40 " 14/16 Mont.	190 Water St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Falensano
7	"	"	50 " 09/15 R-J	151 7 North St Cudbank Mont	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bulmona
8	"	"	" 13/16 Was	relation Grece Manziarella	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
9	"	"	" " N-Y	129 N 1/2 St Providence R-J	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Bitonto
10	"	"	/ no no no	cousin D'Assisi Giuseppe	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	50 yrs 12/15 Mass	20 West St Spokane Wa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
12	"	"	" 14/15 Was	uncle Battista Abcan-relo	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
13	"	"	" 12/15 Ohio	106 West St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	/ no no no	do do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	50 yrs 06/12 N-Y	cousin Battista Francesco	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
16	"	"	" 12/16 Mont	127 West St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
17	"	"	" 13/17 Ill	cousin Vincenzo Caccione	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
18	"	"	" 14/16 N-Y	130 Main St Levistock Mont	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
19	"	"	" 13/15 N-Y	605 Jackson St Seattle Was	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
20	"	"	" 14/16 "	brother Imbrosiano	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
21	"	"	" 11/15 Pa	2522 38 St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
22	"	"	" 11/16 N-Y	brother in law do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
23	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	cousin Pontrella Francesco	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
24	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	127 West St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
25	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	cousin Vincenzo Caccione	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
26	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	130 Main St Levistock Mont	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
27	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	father in law Cantere Filippo	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
28	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	611 Milwaukee Av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
29	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	brother Antonio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
30	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	50 Coler St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
31	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	brother in law Ferreri Francesco	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
32	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	65 Madison St Albany N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
33	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	brother Francesco	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
34	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	N-Y New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
35	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	brother Pampani	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
36	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	719 Welrose Av Ambridge Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
37	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	brother Natale	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
38	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	49 Linton St Baltimore Falls N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
39	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	nephew Gasiano Panfilo	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
40	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	719 West St Ambridge Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
41	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	mother in law Garta Santa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
42	"	"	" 12/16 N-Y	124 Mott St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
43	"	"	/ no no no	mother do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
44	"	"	50 yrs 12/15 N-Y	brother Francesco	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
45	"	"	40 " 09/14 N-Y	190 Madison St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
46	"	"	" 12/15 Pa	uncle Carmine Giofani	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
47	"	"	" 12/15 Pa	56 Canal St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
48	"	"	" 12/15 Pa	bro. in law Lucio Vincenzo	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
49	"	"	" 12/15 Pa	318 Market St York Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
50	"	"	/ no no no	brother do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
51	"	"	25 yrs 13/15 Ohio	brother Serafino	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro
52	"	"	" 12/15 Ohio	10 165 St E. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bannicandro

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pomara Vincenzo Master, of the CAPODE VERDE, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pomara  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia; Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gastano Spada, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

254

Gastano Spada

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11, 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
MICHIGAN SEA

**254**

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 110 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3 13 GEN 1920, 191

Passengers sailing from													Final destination.	
* Last permanent residence.													(* Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			
1	RES. USA. RET.	Madafferi	Antonio	26	M	S labourer	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Calice	father Domenico	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	RES. USA. RET.	Prechilo	Domenico	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	Siderne	wife Maria	Mass.	Boston
3	RES. USA. RET.	Pissimenti	Domenico	35	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	Calice	wife Maria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	RES. USA. RET.	Filippone	Giovanni	22	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Gerace	father Paolo	Col.	Denver
5	RES. USA. RET.	Valentini	Venansio	34	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	Sulmona	wife Orsola	Ohio	Canton
6	RES. USA. RET.	Pissimenti	Giovanni	27	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Calice	wife Maria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	RES. USA. RET.	Magistrato	Nicola	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	S. Nicandro	wife Anna	Calif.	Los Angeles
8	RES. USA. RET.	Vita	Rosco	25	M	S barber	"	"	"	"	Soilla	father Antonio	N.Y.	Paterson
9	RES. USA. RET.	Maglietta	Luigi	35	M	S labourer	"	"	"	"	T. Maggiore	father Giovanni	"	New York
10	RES. USA. RET.	Maltese	Averio	39	M	"	"	"	"	"	Giovinasso	wife Rosa	"	St. Louis
11	RES. USA. RET.	D'Agostino	Francesco	29	M	S miner	no reservist	no	"	"	"	mother Addolorata	Pa.	Scranton
12	RES. USA. RET.	Chiareffa	Nicola	24	M	S labourer	Italian	yes	"	"	Conversano	father Giuseppe	Ohio	Cincinnati
13	RES. USA. RET.	Misorelli	Michele	25	M	S labourer	"	"	"	"	Giovinasso	father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	RES. USA. RET.	Seicchitano	Antonio	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	Palermi	wife Caterina	Mass.	Worcester
15	RES. USA. RET.	Zavaglia	Domenico	24	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	Cittanova	father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	RES. USA. RET.	Puglielli	Vincenzo	30	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Sulmona	wife Anna	Ohio	Canton
17	RES. USA. RET.	Piacenti	Antonio	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	S. Vito	wife Rosa	Mass.	Lawrence
18	RES. USA. RET.	Carroffe	Carmina	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	Spide	wife Giuseppe	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	RES. USA. RET.	Messina	Giuseppe	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	S. Cataldo	father Messina	"	Pittsburg
20	RES. USA. RET.	Noviello	Francesco	39	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	S. Nicandro	wife Anna	Ill.	Chicago
21	RES. USA. RET.	Derben	Domenico	35	M	S sailor	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Mola	wife Rosa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	RES. USA. RET.	Pangona	Francesco	36	M	S labourer	"	"	"	"	Valensano	wife Palma	Ill.	Chicago
23	RES. USA. RET.	Noviello	Antonio	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	S. Nicandro	wife Rosa	"	"
24	RES. USA. RET.	Battaglia	Antonio	25	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	Millita	father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	RES. USA. RET.	Piscitello	Vito	25	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Giovinasso	father Raffaele	"	Astoria
26	RES. USA. RET.	Fudoli	Antonio	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	Cimino	wife Marianna	Ill.	Chicago
27	RES. USA. RET.	Maeri	Giovanni	27	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	Siderne	mother Maria	Mass.	Worcester
28	RES. USA. RET.	Pandrea	Giuseppe	27	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	S. Giovanni	wife Mole Rosa	Pa.	Scranton
29	RES. USA. RET.	Giuliano	Antonio	26	M	S shoemaker	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Pignatara	wife Petrone Teresina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	RES. USA. RET.	Lafore	Francesco	24	M	S farmer	"	"	"	"	S. Pier Mto.	parents Giovanni Scolaro	Pa.	Banston

125

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . .

ALBANY . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

247

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	It. Gover	25	Sept 15/15 N-Y		uncle Pensabene Antonio 246 E. Clinton Av Syracuse N-Y no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	nata.	Brown	none	Italy	Gallina		
2	"	1	Sept 15/15 Mass		bro. in law Pasquale Panetta 203 Lek St Arlenden Mass <i>Arden</i> no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Siderne		
3	"	50	02/15 N-Y		bro. in law Salaface Antonino Brooklyn N-Y no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Gallina		
4	"	"	13/15 Cal		brother Pasquale 3580 Lipanse St Denver Col no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Garage		
5	"	"	12/14 Ohio		brother Gaetano 552 2nd St Canton Ohio no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Sulmona		
6	"	"	12/15 N-Y		bro. in law Arrisom Orazio 145 St 25 Brooklyn N-Y no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Gallina		
7	"	"	06/15 Cal		brother Leonardo 145 St 25 Brooklyn N-Y no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Gallina		
8	"	"	18/16 N-Y		brother Vito Gaetano 740 E 24 St Paterson NJ no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Sollia		
9	"	"	02/15 N-Y		cousin Femilio Luigi 113 St N-Y no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Torremar		
10	"	"	01/15 N-Y		cousin Micheline Piccino 190 E. St N-Y no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	"	"	"	"	Giovinnaso		
11	"	"	08/15 Pa		cousin Ilusi Luigi Stamant Pa <i>Stamant</i> no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	"	13/15 Ohio		bro. in law Lorusso Pietro 738 Fornace St Egon Ohio <i>Arden</i> no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Conversano		
13	"	"	10/15 N-Y		brother Analo 30 Walk St Saratoga N-Y no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Giovinnaso		
14	"	"	07/15 Mass		bro. in law Chiarabelli Antonio 141 1st St Worcester Mass no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Amaroni		
15	"	"	12/15 N-Y		cousin Russo Rosco 30 Main St N-Y <i>Arden</i> no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Cittseva		
16	"	"	07/15 Ohio		cousin Puzielli Michele 505 Pin St Canton Ohio no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2"	"	"	"	"	Sulmona		
17	"	"	13/15 Mass		bro. in law Francesco Poderaro 134 Jaksen St Lawrence Mass no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	"	"	"	"	S. Vito		
18	"	"	07/15 Pa		brother Agostino Garaffa Minik San Was Pittsburg Pa no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Oppito		
19	"	"	11/15 Pa		uncle Rosario Ristano 52 Tomhien St Pittston Pa no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	S. Cataldo		
20	"	"	08/15 Ill		cousin Moviello Andrea 255 Decever St Chicago Ill no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Sannicandro		
21	"	"	14/15 N-Y		cousin Diomede Nicola 58 Coles St Brooklyn N-Y no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Mala Bari		
22	"	"	13/15 Ill		brother Pasquale 25 Miliwak St Chicago Ill no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Valensano		
23	"	"	04/14 Ill		nephew Pasquale Giuseppe 175 De Koven St Chicago Ill no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Sannicandro		
24	"	"	16/15 N-Y		cousin Palumbo Giuseppe 146 Pier St Bamberdel N-Y <i>mt Vernon</i> no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	Mi	"	"	"	Milliti		
25	"	"	13/17 N-Y		cousin Vito Marco Trigliano 667 9 Av Astory N-Y <i>Arden</i> no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Giovinnaso		
26	"	"	07/15 Ill		brother Girolamo 55 Box 111stark Ill <i>Arden</i> no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Cimino		
27	"	"	10/15 Mass		cousin Pasquale Panella 203 E. St Willenton Mass no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Siderne		
28	"	"	10/15 Conn.		uncle Raffaele Mosci 20 Pine St. Meriden Pa. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2"	"	"	"	"	S. Giovanni		
29	"	"	11/15 N.Y.		brother Giuliano Tomaso 417 State St. Rochester N.Y. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	"	"	"	"	Pignaturo		
30	"	"	11/15 Pa.		brother Scolaro Pietro Wish. St. Banston Pa. <i>Arden</i> no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	"	"	"	"	Pier Nio		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Remigio Vinciguerra Master of the EMERSON VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Remigio Vinciguerra  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spade, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

248

255

*Gaetano Spade*

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

*Joseph W. Schunzi*  
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **255**

ALIENS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 1-1 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 2 29 GEN 1920, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL 33	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	RES. USA. RET.	Zarbo	Francesco	25	M	S laboreur	no reservist	no	Italy	South	Licata	mother Domenica	N.Y. Canbrieth
2	RES. USA. RET.	Policelli	Pasquale	30	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Reseto	wife Maria	N.Y. Orange
3	RES. USA. RET.	Calano	Giuseppe	27	M	S sailor	"	"	Italy	"	Ponza	wife Lucia	W.Va Richwood
4	RES. USA. RET.	Calano	Pietro	24	M	"	"	"	USA	"	"	father Ciro	"
5	RES. USA. RET.	Vitello	Gennaro	35	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	"	wife Silveria	"
6	RES. USA. RET.	Iacobellin	Saverio	39	M	M laboreur	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Leseto	wife Lucrezia	Wash Seattle
7	RES. USA. RET.	Giardino	Sebastiano	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	Linena	father Demicio	N.Y. New York
8	RES. USA. RET.	Vallone	Andrea	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	Bitetto	father Raffaele	Ill Chicago
9	RES. USA. RET.	Vallone	Lusa	26	M	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	father Raffaele	"
10	RES. USA. RET.	Massuchelli	Francesco	28	M	M sailorn	no reservist	no	"	"	Penza	wife Maria	W.Va Richwood
11	RES. USA. RET.	Bellino	Francesco	24	M	S laboreur	yes Italian	yes	USA	"	Bitetto	father Saverio	N.Y. New York
12	RES. USA. RET.	Chesari	Angelo	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	Ragusa	father Emanuele	"
13	RES. USA. RET.	Lore'	Gregorio	26	M	M barber	"	"	"	"	Francavilla	mother Baschele	Utah Lewiston
14	RES. USA. RET.	wife	Marianna	25	F	M H.Wife	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law do	"
15	RES. USA. RET.	Walifano	Alessio	37	M	M sailor	"	"	"	"	Penza	wife Concetta	W.Va Richwood
16	RES. USA. RET.	Resatti	Giuseppe	35	M	M laboreur	"	"	"	"	Leseto	wife Anna	N.Y. Washington
17	RES. USA. RET.	Cicero	Giovanni	27	M	S mason	"	"	Italy	"	Medica	mother Orasia	Conn Bridgeport
18	RES. USA. RET.	Remita	Vito	38	M	M joiner	"	"	USA	"	Leseto	wife Maria	Wash Seattle
19	RES. USA. RET.	Giocchi-	Michelo	44	M	M laboreur	"	"	"	"	"	wife Angela	"
20	RES. USA. RET.	Sperduti	Antonio	45	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Natalina	Pa Wilmington
21	RES. USA. RET.	Ruggieri	Lorenzo	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	Airela	mother Isabella	N.Y. New York
22	RES. USA. RET.	Nastasi	Antonio	24	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	S. Niceto	wife Carmela	Pa Beniston
23	RES. USA. RET.	Massante	Palmino	30	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Pescia	wife Maria	Cal. S. Francisco
24	RES. USA. RET.	Perri	Michelo	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	Leseto	wife Persia	Wash Seattle
25	RES. USA. RET.	Ceppe	Antonio	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Civita	W.Va Richwood
26	RES. USA. RET.	Ventresca	Domenico	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	Potterano	wife Giulia	Mass Boston
27	RES. USA. RET.	Albano	Antonio	34	M	M sailor	no reservist	no	"	"	Penza	wife Lucia	Mo Crystal City
28	RES. USA. RET.	Marline	Giuseppe	34	M	M laboreur	"	"	"	"	S. Angelo	wife Maria	Mich Detroit
29	RES. USA. RET.	Novelli	Vito	40	M	"	"	"	"	"	S. Nicandro	wife Maria	Minn S. Paul
30	RES. USA. RET.	Donatelli	Francesco	37	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Lettere	father Giuseppe	W. Portland

193

Ume Cullough & Bush

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 14 1920

191

249

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?									Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
ALIEN 1	yes	It. Gover	25	yes	13/15 N-Y	cousin Sperdoso Gastano Box 14 Canabright N-Y	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Italy	Licata	
ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	13/15 N-Y	brother Francesco 71 Jefferson St Orange N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Roseto	
3	"	"	"	"	10/15 W.Va	brother Giovanni 772 Box Richwood W.Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Ponza	
ALIEN 4	"	"	"	"	15/16 W.Va	brother Giovanni 772 Box Richwood W.Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	13/15 N-Y	brother Francesco 11 Box Richwood W.Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
ALIEN 6	"	"	"	"	12/15 Was	bro. in law Rosati Francesco 510 Miss St Seattle Was	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Loseto	
ALIEN 7	"	"	"	"	7/15 N-Y	cousin Mariano Salvatore 636 105th St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Idrome	
ALIEN 8	"	"	"	"	06/14 Ill	uncle Binetto Michele 1120 West Grand Av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bitritto	
9	"	"	"	"	06/13 Ill	uncle Michele Binetti 275 Grand Av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	10/12 W.Va	cousin Vincenzo Mazzellin 777 Box Richwood W.Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Ponza	
ALIEN 11	"	"	"	"	12/15 N-Y	brother Giuseppe 152 Rutt Naval St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bitritto	
12	"	"	"	"	13/15 N-Y	godfather Corraie Gioele 25 Main St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Ragusa	
13	"	"	"	"	12/15 Ush	father Laro' Boos 9th St Lewiston Ush.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Frankville	
14	"	"	"	"	no	father in law do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	10/15 W.Va	cousin Civita Di Ma-llo 71 Box Richwood W.Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Ponza	
ALIEN 16	"	"	"	"	13/15 N-Y	brother Vito 603 Cochise St Washington N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Loseto	
17	"	"	"	"	10/11 Conn	brother Gioele Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Siracusa	
ALIEN 18	"	"	"	"	13/15 N-Y	nephew Iacobellis Gioele 607 Jackson St Washington N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Modugno	
19	"	"	"	"	13/15 Was	cousin Gioele Iacobellis 507 Jackson St Seattle Was	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Loseto	
20	"	"	"	"	09/15 Pa	nephew Sperduti Biagio 59 Canal St Wilmington Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Giuliano	
21	"	"	"	"	12/15 N-Y	brother Ruciere Mulberry St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Airola	
22	"	"	"	"	12/15 Pa	bro. in law Scibilia Francesco 40 Main St Bonkston Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	S. Pier Miceto	
23	"	"	"	"	12/16 Cal	bro. in law Polastrini Giulio 92 Box S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pescia	
24	"	"	"	"	05/15 N-Y	brother Rocco 608 Jackson St Seattle Was	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Loseto	
25	"	"	"	"	12/15 W.Va	sister Maria 777 Box Richwood W.Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ponza	
26	"	"	"	"	11/15 Mass	bro. in law Di Mascio Saverio 306 Manover St Boston Mass	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pettarano	
27	"	"	"	"	11/15 Mo	brother Pasquale 515 Box Crystal Mo	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Caserta	
28	"	"	"	"	12/15 Mich	brother Francesco 651 Ruppell St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	S. Angelo	
29	"	"	"	"	13/15 Minn	brother Giuseppe 3 Canal St S. Paul Minn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sannicandro	
30	"	"	"	"	06/14 Ill	cousin Donato Donatali 11 Mulberry St Portland Main	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Lettanocypol	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romanus Vinciguerra Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romanus Vinciguerra  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of FEB, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the State of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

250

256

Giuseppe Spada

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Spada  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 11 1920

191

251

List

The entries must be made in this list.

256

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.								
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.							
1	It. Gover	Sept 25/15	Cal	cousin Michele Di Pinto 160 St S. Francisco Cal	no	permanent	5.6	natu.	Brown	none	Italy	Bitritto							
2	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe 29 Opachel St Mincon Ohio	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	Roseto							
3	"	"	13/15	cousin Recito Antonio 75 17th St Boston Mass	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Acireale							
4	"	"	"	cousin De Martino Carmelo 28 Trenton St N-Y	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Siracusa							
5	"	"	"	father in law Basso Antonio 128 3rd St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Giovine							
6	"	"	08/15	bro. in law Giovanni Gallo 2227 Bona St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Di Nani							
7	"	"	11/15	step-father Francesco 500 Ladow St Phila Pa	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Rosiano							
8	"	"	14/15	bro. in law Iovine Antonio 18 3rd St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Provida							
9	"	"	10/14	sister Angela 442 Teller St Chicago Ill	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	Salmona							
10	"	"	13/17	bro. in law Di Lorenzo Giovanni 248 St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Terre Ganol							
11	"	"	09/15	brother Di Marco 55 Loden St Wespinger Falls N-Y	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Tumoli							
12	"	"	14/15	brother Salvatore 42 Rosoli St N-Y	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Rosalia							
13	"	"	11/15	bro. in law Babino Michele 240 W. Ohio Chicago Ill	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	Trigiano							
14	"	"	15/15	bro. in law Sparre Calvero 82 Mulberry St N-Y	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	P. Rapedoole							
15	"	"	11/15	bro. in law Naloid Tanarelli 12754 St Colonnat Mich	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	"	Trapani							
16	"	"	07/15	husband Scalia Pietro 51 Oliver St N-Y	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Riposte							
17	"	"	"	father do	"	"	1	"	"	"	N-Y	New-York							
18	"	"	"	do do	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"	"	do do	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	10/15	sister Aida Grasso 81 Sasterine St N-Y	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	Italy	Zafferano							
21	"	"	"	aunt do	"	"	1	"	"	"	N-Y	New-York							
22	"	"	"	do do	"	"	1	"	"	"	Italy	"							
23	"	"	12/15	bro. in law Pettinocchi Giuseppe 5 Nester Av Pittsburg Pa	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	Italy	V.S. Angelo							
24	"	"	15/15	cousin Cardone Giuseppe 111 St Rochester N-Y	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	Terranova							
25	"	"	01/15	bro. in law Roselli Raffaele 15 Nester Av Pittsburg Pa	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	V/S. Angelo							
26	"	"	"	uncle Perra Giuseppe 65 Main St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	V. Basillina							
27	"	"	06/15	brother Santo 228 Square St Greensburg Pa	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	Manoppella							
28	"	"	10/16	sister Lucia 74 Bonnet St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	Provida							
29	"	"	09/15	aunt Posselli Filippa 556 12 St Chicago Ill	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	Roseto							
30	"	"	07/15	bro. in law Rosato Antonio 5161 Mexican N-Y	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Reccamorte							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11 1922, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Schuyler  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

257

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph DeLoe  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## List

**This (white) sheet is for the listing of**

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JAN 20 1940

191

**Final destination.**  
(\*Intended future permanent residence)

The name and complete address of nearest relative  
or friend in country whence alien came.

State. City or town

195

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB 14 1920

191

253

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Vinciguerra Master, of the 78, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Samuel Vinciguerra  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph D. Schmitt  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tend-ax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gottardo Spade, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

258

Gottardo Spade

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 1-10 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-7, JAN 31 1920, 1920

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**258**  
The entrance is a feet wide  
by a width or height

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW-YORK~~

FEB 14 1920

191

255

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rossana Vincenzo Master, of the TRIN, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of FEB, 19 20  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gastano Spade, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

259

Gastano Spade

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB. 11, 1920,

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE

259

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 7-10 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-7, JAN 31 1920, 191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	RES. USA. RET.	Prusci	Natale	24	M	M laboureyes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Philadelphia	wife Maria	Mass	Neword
2	RES. USA. RET.	Bianco	Luigi	29	M	M	no reservist	no	"	"	Verano	wife Caterina	N.Y.	Long Island
3	RES. USA. RET.	Spardute	Giuseppe	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	Giugliano	wife Amelia	N.J.	Jersey
4	RES. USA. RET.	Bernardis	Emannolo	42	M	M	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Leseto	wife Gerona	Wash	Seattle
5	RES. USA. RET.	Aliberti	Giuseppe	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	Miles	mother Rosalia	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	RES. USA. RET.	Musacchi	Antonio	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	Augusta	father Angelo	Mich.	Detroit
7	RES. USA. RET.	Magna	Giuseppe	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	Wittanova	father Demenico	Ohio	Engle
8	RES. USA. RET.	Volpe	Giuseppe	36	M	M	no reservist	no	"	"	Mela	wife Rosa	Ill	Chicago
9	RES. USA. RET.	Salvatore	Francesco	27	M	M	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Sulmona	mother Francesca	N.Y.	New York
10	RES. USA. RET.	Salerno	Vincenzo	42	M	M	no reservist	no	"	"	Catanzaro	mother Maria	Mass	Boston
11	RES. USA. RET.	Dimichino	Vito	34	M	M	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Leseto	wife Maria	Wash	Seattle
12	RES. USA. RET.	Schella	Domenico	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	Malvise	wife Rosa	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	RES. USA. RET.	Simone	Emilio	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	Reccamerice	father Francesco	Mich.	Sibbys
14	RES. USA. RET.	De Angelis	Domenico	36	M	S	"	"	"	"	Lisciano	father Luigi	Pa	Phila
15	RES. USA. RET.	Falconieri	Ambello	38	M	M	sailor	"	"	"	Paesa	wife Luisa	W.Va	Richwood
16	RES. USA. RET.	Frascolla	Filippo	26	M	M	laboure	"	"	"	S. Angelo	wife Michela	Mich.	Detroit
17	RES. USA. RET.	Abinante	Vito	44	M	M	no reservist	no	"	"	Leseto	wife Rosa	Wash	Seattle
18	RES. USA. RET.	Santella	Arrico	45	M	M	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Sparanise	wife Rosaria	N.Y.	Rochester
19	RES. USA. RET.	Diagastina	Manfreda	29	M	M	tailor	"	"	"	Galle Savvita	father Alfonso	N.Y.	New York
20	RES. USA. RET.	Avella	Giovanni	27	M	S	laboure	"	"	"	Tufino	father Felia	"	"
21	RES. USA. RET.	Rotondo	Costano	26	M	S	tailorn	"	"	"	V.S. Lucia	sister Giustina	"	Rochester
22	RES. USA. RET.	De Grande	Santo	26	M	M	laboure	"	"	"	Augusta	wife Rosaria	Mich.	Detroit
23	RES. USA. RET.	Gambani	Salvatore	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	Montelle	mother Serafina	Pa	Phila
24	RES. USA. RET.	Le Duca	Santo	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	Recca Vald	father Salvatore	Cal	S. Francisco
25	RES. USA. RET.	Bagone	Francesco	29	M	S	"	"	"	"	Capurse	father Michele	Ill	Chicago
26	RES. USA. RET.	Bagnoli	Giovanni	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	Frendalora	father Carlo	Pa	Phila
27	RES. USA. RET.	Consotti	Donato	30	M	M	no reservist	no	"	"	Berine	wife Dpnatella	N.Y.	Paterson
28	RES. USA. RET.	Colombano	Alfonso	40	M	M	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Positano	wife Maria	"	New York
29	RES. USA. RET.	Pailla-	Michele	31	M	S	"	"	"	"	Vissini	mother Francesca	"	"
30	RES. USA. RET.	Scirripa	Giuseppe	41	M	M	no reservist	no	"	"	Siderne	wife Rosa	Mass	Pittsfield

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 14 1920

191

257

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																																																																								
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																					
					Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo, of the VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of FEB, 19 21  
at San Francisco

Joseph H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the Ciuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

258

260

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 14 1920

191

259

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	Ital. Gov.	25	yes	friend Di Cervino Michele 945 Tavorol St Chicago Ill	no	permanency										5	6	natur. brown	none	ITALY	Carbonara
2	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y.	broth. in law Pastore Raffaele 116-15th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Tolve
3	"	"	"	13/15 Ill	cousin Bartipiro Giovanni 1039 So. Wood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	Carbonara
4	"	"	"	14/17 N.Y.	brother Alfonso 2858 3rd St Coney Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	S. Agata
5	"	"	"	13/15 Mass	brother Michele 26 Church St Houston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	5	"	"	"	Caserta
6	"	"	"	12/15	brother Tommaso 26 Church St Houston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	12/15	sister Nunzia 21 Hale St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	Tusa
8	"	"	"	13/15 N.Y.	sister Spinales Francesca 7 Canfield New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	Augusta
9	"	"	"	14/15 Pa	brother Domenico 3 Jordan St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	Cerefaloo
10	"	"	"	13/15 Mass	brother Vincenzo 5 Uster St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	Caserta
11	"	"	"	08/14 R.D.	brother Adamo 88 Liberty St Westerly R.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	Tusa
12	"	"	"	05/15 N.Y.	broth. in law Burracine Pasquale 14 Hudson St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	S. Filippo
13	"	"	"	11/15 Ill	cousin Bellino Gaetano 11 W. Hall St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	5	"	"	"	Modugno
14	"	"	"	07/15 Col	friend Colucci Isidoro 126 Box Marble Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	Castellano
15	"	"	"	12/15 Ill	broth. in law Zenzola Francesco 832 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	Carbonara
16	"	"	"	13/15 Ill	broth. in law Giro Leone 345 Taylor St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	5	"	"	"	Giovinnazzo
17	"	"	"	08/15	God fath. Nitti Nicola 515 N. Racine Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	5	"	"	"	Modugno
18	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y.	brother Manfredi Giorgio 634 4th St Portland Or.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	5	"	"	"	Logeto
19	"	"	"	09/15 Ill	nephew Nitti Nicola 515 Racine Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	Modugno
20	"	"	"	13/15 Cal.	cousin Pasquale Guaglianone 61 Morgan St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	S. Sisto
21	"	"	"	09/13 N.Y.	cousin Di Costanzi Leonardo 122-667 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	7	"	"	"	Napoli
22	"	"	"	12/15 Mich	broth. in law Lembo Francesco 1267 Cathalet St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	5	"	"	"	Motta S. Giovanni
23	"	"	"	11/15 N.Y.	uncle Dapaldo Nicola 318 Mulberry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	7	"	"	"	S. Marco
24	"	"	"	12/15 Wash	brother Emiliano Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	Valenzano
25	"	"	"	13/15 Pa	brother Gregorio 801 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	Montauro
26	"	"	"	07/15 R.I.	broth. in law Tralli Alfredo 27 Bridge St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	7	"	"	"	Pontecorvo
27	"	"	"	08/15 N.Y.	father Raffaele 123 Franklyn St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	Valenzano
28	"	"	"	"	father in law de	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	Grand-father de	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	25/09/15 Pa	cousin Innocenti Luigi 274 Jugten St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	Pratola

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo, of the CONSERVE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 07 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEBRUARY, 19 20  
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

260

261

Giuseppe Verdi

Sworn to before me this FEB 13 1920 day of 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph J. Quinn  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 7-10. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-1, JAN 31 1920, 1920

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)					
No. on List.		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.						Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.				
1	RES. USA. RET.	D'Amato	Palino	40		m	M laboreyes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pratola	wife Giuseppe		Ill	Chicago								
2	RES. USA. RET.	Chiochi	Daniele	28		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Canneto	father Vincenzo		Cal.	S. Francisco								
3	RES. USA. RET.	Carpinelli	Giuseppe	30		m	S masen	"	"	"	"	"	Mantecervinether	Michela		Pa	Phila								
4	RES. USA. RET.	Castelli	Ettore	32		m	M labore	no reservist	no	"	"	"	Sulmena	wife Lereta		N.Y	Carniebor								
5	RES. USA. RET.	Chirillo	Gennaro	33		m	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Gisseria	wife Maria		Pa	Pittsburg								
6	RES. USA. RET.	Caputi	Michele	36		m	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	Bacupa	wife Maria		N.Y	Island								
7	RES. USA. RET.	Sabatini	Nicola	32		m	M shoemakes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	L. Manoppello	wife Anna		"	New York								
8	RES. USA. RET.	Santamaria	Giuseppe	27		m	M labore	"	"	"	"	"	Montecervo	wife Cristina		N.Y	Recheater								
9	RES. USA. RET.	Spinesa	Francesco	27		m	S sailer	no reservist	no	"	"	"	Klena	mother Carmela		Mass	Senerville								
10	RES. USA. RET.	Spinesa	Domenico	36		m	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Carmela and wife Virginia		"	Boston								
11	RES. USA. RET.	Pischedda	Paole	26		m	S labore	yes Italian	yes	"	"	"	Osohiri	brother Giovanni		Utah	Kingham								
12	RES. USA. RET.	Perino	Domenico	28		m	S	"	no reservist	no	"	"	"	mother Antonia		N.Y	New York								
13	RES. USA. RET.	Monteangelo	Domenico	28		m	M laboreyes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	Bemba	wife Paola		N.Y	New York								
14	RES. USA. RET.	Iapichella	Giuseppe	31		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Comiso	father Emanuele		Ohio	Decken								
15	RES. USA. RET.	Micastro	Giuseppe	31		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Nunzia		"	Akren								
16	RES. USA. RET.	Sulsemi	Giuseppe	29		m	M joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Conquefrandi	father Francesco		Mass	Boston								
17		wife	Carmela	25		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law do		"	"								
18	RES. USA. RET.	Saragene	Salvatore	25		m	S labore	no reservist	no	"	"	"	Comiso	father Biagio		Ohio	Decken								
19	RES. USA. RET.	Gianfrini	Angele	39		m	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Aquila	wife Maria		N.Y	New York								
20	RES. USA. RET.	Di Conso	Carmela	44		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Sulmena	wife Anna		Mass	Boston								
21	RES. USA. RET.	Buglielmi	Cesantino	25		m	S	"	no reservist	no	"	"	"	father Pasquale		Pa	Germanew								
22	RES. USA. RET.	Maccarene	Mariano	27		m	S	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	Piedimonte	sister Maria		N.Y	New York								
23	RES. USA. RET.	Zavarello	Nicola	23		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Pratola	mother Rosa		Ohio	Cleveland								
24		wife	Felicia	26		f	M H. Wife	no	-----	no	"	"	"	mother in law do		"	"								
25	RES. USA. RET.	Di Piero	Francesco	35		m	M laboreyes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	Bugnara	wife Filomena		"	Yangstew								
26	RES. USA. RET.	Nardis	Berardo	37		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	V.S. Angele	wife Geltrude		Pa	Pittsburg								
27	RES. USA. RET.	Salafia	Sebastiano	28		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Pachino	mother Sebastiana		Mass	Lawrence								
28	RES. USA. RET.	La Rocca	Angele	31		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Licedia	father in law Grivera Vincenzo		N.Y	New York								
29	RES. USA. RET.	Montele	Carmelo	30		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ragusa	father Luca		"	"								
30	RES. USA. RET.	Piannaroe	Bartolomeo	28		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Sulmena	wife Francesca		Ma	Mary								

112

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1452



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1923

191

261

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Ital. Severini	yes	09/14 Ill	cousin Leonardo Melone 602 W. Taylor St Chicago Ill	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brown	none	Italy Prato
2	"	"	"	09/15 Cal.	brother Vitteriano 22-24 Mission St. S. Francisco	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Canneto
3	"	"	"	05/15 Pa	sister Serafina 2910 North Venable St. Phila	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Montecervino
4	"	"	"	10/15 N.Y	cousin De Menico Marinucci 30 Marl St. Carmichael Mass	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Sulmona
5	"	"	"	02/15 Pa	broth. in law Mastrelianni Raff/ 7 Chrivell St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Gisleria
6	"	"	"	13/15 N.Y	sister Silomona 148 Madison Av. Island N.Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Bacula
7	"	"	"	08/15 "	friend Rosati Antonio 103 Park St. N.Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	L. Manoppello
8	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y	cousin Di Schiavi Giovanni 22 Ocean St. Rochester N.Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Pentecervo
9	"	"	"	08/15 Mass	brother Giacomo 26 Medford St. Somerville Mass	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	Elena
10	"	"	"	12/15 Mass	brother Giacomo 26 South St. Boston Mass	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	12/15 Utah	uncle Marcelline Giuseppe 521 Washington St. Bingham Utah	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Orchiri
12	"	"	"	13/15 N.Y	cousin Lancia Leonardo 106 Ballard St. N.Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	10/14 "	cousin Ronsetti Idilda 2364 Lerillard Place Bronx N.Y.	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Bomba
14	"	"	"	14/15 Ohio	cousin Blance Giuseppe 26 Main St. Decker Ohio	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Cemise
15	"	"	"	14/15 Ohio	brother Salvatore 72 Furnace St. Akron Ohio	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	09/15 Mass	brother Domenico 245 Mett St. Boston Mass	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Cinquetrendi
17	"	"	"	no	brother in law de	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	13/15 Ohio	step brother Gatto Giovanni 28 Main St. Decker Ohio	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Cemise
19	"	"	"	06/15 N.Y	brother in law Romano Raffaele 201 Grand St. N.Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Aquila
20	"	"	"	07/15 Mass	cousin Esmeralda Vincenzo 9 Madison St. Boston Mass	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Sulmona
21	"	"	"	11/15 Pa	brother Raffaele 5041 Baylton St. Germantown Pa	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	10/12 Conn	friend Fishera Mariano 2112 2 nd St. N.Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Fiunefredde
23	"	"	"	12/17 Ohio	brother Silvio 125 W. 204 St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Prato
24	"	"	"	no	brother in law de	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	12/15 Ohio	brother Pietro 338 Arber St. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Bagnara
26	"	"	"	11/14 Pa	broth. in law Bellone Luigi 5 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	V.S. Anzole
27	"	"	"	07/13 Mass	brother Natale 88 Common St. Lawrence Mass	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	Malilli
28	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y	brother in law Spasuolo Gastone 125 Mett St. N.Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Licedia
29	"	"	"	14/15 "	friend Di Stefane Salvatore 28 Madison St. N.Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	Ragusa
30	"	"	"	10/14 Pa	friend Quattrocchi Anzole 2 R.P.D. Q Mary Pa	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Pressa

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organ government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pennino Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAFLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pennino Vincenzo  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Verdi, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

262

262

Giuseppe Verdi

Sworn to before me this 10 day of FEBRUARY, 19 1920

at NEW-YORK

Joseph Verini  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 7-10 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 31 1920, 191

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi														Passengers sailing from													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)							
No. on List.	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.					
1	RES. USA. RET.	Donato	Santo	36	m	M barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Castanea	father Giovanni	Mass	Besten	NON IMMIGR.											
2	4/20/16	wife	Natalia	28	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	9/2/16	daughter	Rosaria	10	f	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	UNDER 16	son	Salvatore	35	m	M labore	no	reservist	no	"	"	Palazzola	mother Giuseppa	Mass	Lawrence	NON IMMIGR.											
5	RES. USA. RET.	Hitto	Giuseppe	8	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	UNDER 16	daughter	Giuseppa	6	f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	UNDER 16	"	Angela	4	f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	UNDER 16	son	Sebastiano	4	m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9		wife	Rosa	32	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	RES. USA. RET.	Barrometi	Francesco	30	m	M miner	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	Ragusa	father Romario	N.Y	Chenington	NON IMMIGR.											
11		wife	Carmela	34	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	RES. USA. RET.	Dirita	Antonio	38	m	M labore	"	"	"	"	"	Telve	wife Antonia	"	Recheston	NON IMMIGR.											
13	RES. USA. RET.	Pacheli	Domenico	28	m	S "	no	reservist	no	"	"	Furoi	father Angelo	"	New York	NON IMMIGR.											
14		D'Brano	Francesco	27	m	M "	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	Bugara	wife Anna	Pa	Cerasopolis												
15	RES. USA. RET.	Arcoerace	Domenico	28	m	M "	"	"	"	"	"	Reocella	wife Anna	N.Y	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGR.											
16		Allegretta	Pasquale	35	m	M "	no	reservist	no	"	"	Melfatta	wife Concetta	N.J	Hoboken												
17	RES. USA. RET.	Narcisi	Serafino	30	m	S "	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	Monapelo	mother Maria	Pa	Cornegie	NON IMMIGR.											
18	RES. USA. RET.	Consetta	Giuseppe	24	m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	S. Lorenzella	mother Marianna	N.J	Patercen												
19	RES. USA. RET.	Manca	Pietro	26	m	S "	no	reservist	no	"	"	Bultei	father Sebastiano	N.Y	Harshiner												
20	RES. USA. RET.	Lee	Giovanni	34	m	M "	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	Cerate	wife Giuseppa	N.Y	New York												
21	RES. USA. RET.	Fusaro	Luigi	26	m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	Aori	father Antonio	"	Brooklyn												
22	RES. USA. RET.	Zella	Giuseppe	33	m	M "	no	reservist	no	"	"	Fentana R.	wife Maria	Pa	Phila												
23	RES. USA. RET.	Melli	Salvatore	37	m	M "	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	Sasalduni	wife Donata	N.Y	New York												
24	RES. USA. RET.	Raimondo	Pietro	30	m	S "	no	reservist	no	"	"	Triggiane	father Vito	Ill	Chicago												
25	RES. USA. RET.	Isabella	Domenico	31	m	M "	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	Gisleria	wife Saveria	Ill	Dekatur												
26	RES. USA. RET.	Affatato	Vincentino	32	m	M "	no	reservist	no	"	"	Triggiane	wife Maria	"	Chicago												
27	RES. USA. RET.	Mastella	Enrico	24	m	S "	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	Pehza	father Luigi	W.Va	Rollie	NON IMMIGR.											
28	RES. USA. RET.	Di Francesco	Francesco	27	m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	Guardiaregia	mother Cristina	N.Y	Syracuse												
29	RES. USA. RET.	Forte	Antonio	36	m	M "	"	"	"	"	"	Rissiconi	wife Concetta	"	New York	NON IMMIGR.											
30	RES. USA. RET.	De Giese	Carmelo	24	m	M "	"	"	"	"	"	Filadelfia	wife Carolina	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIGR.											

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB 14 1920

191

263

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rossano Vincenzo Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



RECEIVED

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giuseppe Spada, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

264

263

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
(To be filled out by the carrier or agent at the port of arrival of the vessel, and to be submitted to the nearest immigration office.)  
(This form is to be used for all alien passengers arriving from foreign ports, except those arriving from Canada, Mexico, and certain parts of continental United States.)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 7-10.

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JAN 21 1920

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.  Family name.      Given name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read.      Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.  Country.      City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>  State.      City or town.
1	RES. USA. RET.	Mignone	27	m	M laboureyes	Italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Perino	father Gastano	N.J Paterson
2		wife	26	f	M H.Wife	"	"	"	"	father in law do	" "
3	RES. USA. RET.	Russo	23	m	S sailor	"	"	"	USA Augusta	father Domenico	Cal.Sq Francisco
4	RES. USA. RET.	Russo	32	m	Mlaboure	"	"	"	" Laure	wife Maria	Cenn Hartford
5	RES. USA. RET.	Masolini	27	m	S joiner	"	"	"	" S.Stefano	father Michele	Ohio Yengstown
6	RES. USA. RET.	Iessi	24	m	S laboure	"	"	"	" Bovalino	father Domenico	Cenn Hartford
7		Farrainblo	28	m	M	"	"	"	Italy Pensa	father Alessandro	W.Va Richwood
8	RES. USA. RET.	Iaceno	42	m	M	no reservist	no	"	usa Serrara	wife Luisa	N.Y Brooklyn
9		Pedale	29	m	S	yes Italian	yes	"	Italy Elena	father Fedele	" Rochester
10	RES. USA. RET.	Cinque	25	m	M	"	"	"	usa Nocelli	wife Giuseppa	" New York
11	RES. USA. RET.	Martens	29	m	M	"	"	"	" Ariense	wife Maria	" Brooklyn
12	RES. USA. RET.	Blasioli	35	m	M	no reservist	no	"	" S.Menacesawife Maria		Pa Istrebe
13	RES. USA. RET.	Bentivenga	40	m	M	yes Italian	yes	"	" S.Teodore	nother Maddalena	N.Y Brooklyn
14	RES. USA. RET.	Massella	44	m	M sailor	no reservist	no	"	" Pensa	wife Maria	W.Va Bully
15	RES. USA. RET.	Gramegna	34	m	M laboure	"	"	"	" Valenzano	wife Filomena	Ill Chicago
16	RES. USA. RET.	Orlando	34	m	M	"	"	"	" S.Groce	wife Vincenza	N.Y New York
17		Secondine	40	m	M	yes Italian	yes	"	" Giardinasso	wife Cristina	" Bronx
18	RES. USA. RET.	Tarchetta	26	m	S	"	"	"	" Pentecerve	nother Marianna	N.I Providence
19	RES. USA. RET.	Pagliari	29	m	M	no reservist	no	"	"	wife Maria	Mass Boston
20	RES. USA. RET.	Di Harle	25	m	M	yes Italian	yes	"	" Avelline	wife Emelinda	" "
21	RES. USA. RET.	D'Alessandro	24	m	S	"	"	"	" S.Angelo	father Giuseppe	N.Y New York
22	RES. USA. RET.	Di Maggio	24	m	S	"	"	"	" Tusa	nother Antegia	Cenn New London
23	RES. USA. RET.	Esposito	31	m	M joiner	"	"	"	" Teane	father Antonio	R.I Providence
24		wife	22	f	M H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	father in law do	" "
25	RES. USA. RET.	Esposito	25	m	M laboure	"	"	"	usa Acri	wife Maria Antonia	N.Y Mont Vernon
26	RES. USA. RET.	Quario	29	m	M	"	"	"	" S.Marco	wife Anna	Ohio Akron
27	RES. USA. RET.	Polimani	35	m	M	"	"	"	" Gallico	wife Giuseppa	N.Y Brooklyn
28		wife	28	f	M H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy Canicattini	nother in law Gallo Vincenza	Cenn New Britain
29		wife	20	f	M H.Wife	"	"	"	"	mother do	" "
30	RES. USA. RET.	Cartagile	36	m	M laboure	no reservist	no	"	usa Carbonara	wife Francesca	Ill Chicago

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-21

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Notes



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

265

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$2.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?								Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or town.		
1	yes	Ital. Govern.	25 yrs	08/15 N.J.	brother Angelo 213 McBride St Paterson N.J.	no	permanency	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natur. brown	none	Italy Serino
2	"	"	"	"	broth. in law do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	11/16 Cal	cousin Trengali Domenico 2059 Powell St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Augusta
4	"	"	"	5/16 Conn	father Domenico 96 Wilson St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Lauro Sessa
5	"	"	"	10/15 Ohio	cousin Sinoropi Pasquale 23 Box Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	S. Stefano
6	"	"	"	11/15 Conn	sister in law Iozzi Helia 96 Win St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Bosolino
7	"	"	"	10/12 W.V.	brother Giovanni 3 Box Richwood W.V.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Ponza
8	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y.	sister Francesca 275 M 1st St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Serrara
9	"	"	"	03/11 "	brother Salvatore 44 Grace St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Elana
10	"	"	"	12/15 "	friend Casolo Francesco 24 20 7th St New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Nocello
11	"	"	"	12/15 "	cousin Raffaele Martone 363 Leonard St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Aricuso
12	"	"	"	12/15 Pa	cousin Blasioli Pietro 227 Leghider St Latrobe Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Serramonacesca
13	"	"	"	11/15 N.Y.	wife Giuseppe 32 Froce Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	S. Teodoro
14	"	"	"	13/15 W.V.	cousin Mazzella Silvestro 105 Box Rully W.V.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Ponza
15	"	"	"	12/15 Ill	brother Nicola 1347 Taylor St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Valenzano
16	"	"	"	13/15 N.Y.	cousin Pasquale Marchese Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	S. Croce
17	"	"	"	15/17 "	brother Giuseppe 85 Park Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Giovinezza
18	"	"	"	11/15 B.D.	father Alesandro 328 Atwells Av Providence R.I.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Pontecorvo
19	"	"	"	12/15 Mass	brother Giuseppe 5 North Square Boston Mass	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	12/15 "	father Michelangelo 2 Mott St Everett Mass	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Avellino
21	"	"	"	13/15 N.Y.	brother Antonio 75 Box E. Kingston N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	S. Angelo
22	"	"	"	12/15 Conn	brother Antonio 21 Shoe St New London Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Tusa
23	"	"	"	10/15 R.I.	cousin Filella Antonio 281 Pocasset Av Providence R.I.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	Teano
24	"	"	"	no	cousin do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	yes 13/15 N.Y.	uncle Deposito Vincenzo 133 N. 5th Av Mount Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Acri
26	"	"	"	10/17 Ohio	cousin Giro Sassano 45 Union St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	S. Marco
27	"	"	"	11/15 N.Y.	uncle Demetrio Pensabene 48 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Calice
28	"	"	"	10/12 Conn	brother Paolo 278 Alem. St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Sanicattini
29	"	"	"	no	brother in law do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	yes 10/15 Conn	cousin Partipulo Giovanni 1039 Morgan St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	Carbonara

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Vignone, of the ITALY, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Vignone  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB, 1928,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



R18ELV1ET

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

264

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. Hering  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF CUSTOMS AND BORDER  
PROTECTION  
264  
Last

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

## Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JAN

191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL 24	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)						
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1	RES. USA. RET.	Precepte	Vincenzo	51	m	S	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bedolte	father Antonio	Pa	Pittsburg
2	RES. USA. RET.	Pianzi	Giuseppe	35	m	M	laboure	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fresinone	wife Maria	N/Y	Middleport
3	RES. USA. RET.	Riggi	Pietrangelo	28	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicalva	wife Anna	Wash	Detroit
4	RES. USA. RET.	Quercia	Domenico	42	m	M	"	no	reservist	no	"	"	"	Cerate	wife Anna	N/Y	Endice tt
5	RES. USA. RET.	Romero	Giovanni	41	m	M	shesmak	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	Serino	wife Vincenza	N/J	Pateron
6	RES. USA. RET.	Trichile	Antonio	26	m	S	laboure	no	reservist	no	"	"	"	Siderne	father Vincenzo	N.Y	New York
7	RES. USA. RET.	Ullizio	Giovanni	30	m	M	"	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	S. Demetrie	wife Rosa	Pa	Morgan
8	RES. USA. RET.	Gioriano	Lusia	38	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reccavaldine	father Domenico	"	Phila
9	RES. USA. RET.	Saverino	Vito	29	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Agata	father Angele	N/Y	New York
10	RES. USA. RET.	wife	Maria	36	f	M	H/Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	do	"
11	RES. USA. RET.	Labatine	Michele	40	m	M	laboure	no	reservist	no	"	"	"	Resete	wife Rosa	Ohio	Bellaire
12	RES. USA. RET.	Sanigrassi	Benifede	29	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alberebelle	father Michele	N.Y	New York
13	RES. USA. RET.	wife	Angela	19	f	M	H/Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	do	"
14	RES. USA. RET.	Madaffari	Antonio	35	m	M	laboure	"	reservist	"	"	"	"	Albano	father Paolo	"	Long Isl
15	RES. USA. RET.	Cietoli	Mariano	36	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ceccano	wife Marianna	N/J	Newark
16	RES. USA. RET.	Trepeano	Giovanni	25	m	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	Siderne	father Girehano	Pa	Orenten
17	RES. USA. RET.	Vorile	Vito	42	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cagorta	wife Clemente	Mass	Worcester
18	RES. USA. RET.	V. H. de	Raffaele	24	m	M	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elena	wife Maria	"	Boston
19	RES. USA. RET.	Vinella	Giuseppe	31	m	M	laboure	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bitritte	wife Teresa	Ill	Chicago
20	RES. USA. RET.	Vaticchia	Alfredo	25	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frontaresa	father Servilio	Pa	Phila
21	RES. USA. RET.	Maracchione	Francesco	24	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cabbete	mother Maria	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	RES. USA. RET.	Paone	Giuseppe	27	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monforte	mother Nicolina	Pa	M. Union
23	RES. USA. RET.	Corelli	Giuseppe	25	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penteserve	father Angelo	R. I	Silver Lake
24	RES. USA. RET.	Abbatisola	Vincenzo	26	m	M	"	no	reservist	no	"	"	"	Lesete	wife Angela	Wash	Diat
25	RES. USA. RET.	Searingella	Nunzio	31	m	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	"	Cerate	father Giuseppe	N/Y	New York
26	RES. USA. RET.	Sebastiani	Salvatore	29	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bulmena	wife Rita	Pa	Canonsburg
27	RES. USA. RET.	Seano	Vincenzo	40	m	M	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ceglie	wife Rosa	Ill	Chicago
28	RES. USA. RET.	Seano	Luigi	27	m	M	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Soprano	wife Rosa	Mich	Detroit
29	RES. USA. RET.	Seano	Eugenio	30	m	S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Sesti	son Alessandro	Cal.	S. Francisco
30	RES. USA. RET.	Seano	Giovanni	31	m	M	laboure	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bultei	wife Maria	N.Y	Harciner

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



264

267

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Ital. Gov	25	yes	13/15 Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat. Brown	none	Italy Bedelate
2	"	"	"	"	08/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Fresinone
3	"	"	"	"	12/15 Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Vicalva
4	"	"	"	"	13/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	Cerate
5	"	"	"	"	11/15 N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	Exine
6	"	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Siderne
7	"	"	"	"	10/15 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	B. Demetrio
8	"	"	"	"	14/15 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	Reccavaldini
9	"	"	"	"	09/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	S. Agata
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	13/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	"	Resate
12	"	"	"	"	09/15b	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	Alberobello
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	10/16 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	Reggie Cla
15	"	"	"	"	10/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Cecane
16	"	"	"	"	13/15 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Siderne
17	"	"	"	"	11/15 Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Cerate
18	"	"	"	"	13/17 Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	"	Elena
19	"	"	"	"	14/15 Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Bitritte
20	"	"	"	"	12/15 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Frantarella
21	"	"	"	"	09/15 Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	Canate
22	"	"	"	"	11/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	"	Manforte
23	"	"	"	"	13/15 R/I	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	no	5 4	"	"	Pentecerve
24	"	"	"	"	09/16 Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	Lesate
25	"	"	"	"	13/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	Cerate
26	"	"	"	"	10/15 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	Sulmana
27	"	"	"	"	09/15 Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	Ceglie
28	"	"	"	"	10/17 Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	Caprano
29	"	"	"	"	12/16 Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	E. Scatt
30	"	"	"	"	10/15 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	Dulci

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ramona Vincenzo, Master, of the FRU, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 11 1920, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



RECEIVED

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gastone Spada, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

268

265

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEB 14, 1914  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph V. Sprinze  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. **265**  
List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 7-10 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-17, JAN 31 1920, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
									Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
2207-P-37421-Narrak-505-5/24/37													
1	RES. USA. RET.	Romeo	Domenico	30	m	M f. labourer	reservist	no	Italy	Ital. South	wife Immacolata	N. J.	Paterson
2	RES. USA. RET.	D'Erano	Francesco	33	m	M	"	yes	Italian	"	wife Giovanna	Ohio	Youngstown
3	RES. USA. RET.	D'Andrea	Domenico	38	m	M	"	"	"	"	wife Enrica	"	"
4	RES. USA. RET.	Luzzi	Francesco	30	m	M	"	no	reservist	no	wife Carmela	Mass	Pittsfield
5	RES. USA. RET.	Lucente	Nicola	33	m	M	"	yes	Italian	yes	wife Domenica	Minn	Ste Paul
6	RES. USA. RET.	Labellarte	Antonio	34	m	M	"	"	"	"	wife Angela	Wash	Seattle
7	RES. USA. RET.	Formisano	Ciro	30	m	S	Coachman	reservist	no	"	brother Pasquale	Me	Portland
8	RES. USA. RET.	Fesano	Antonio	30	m	M f. labour	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	Cal	S. Francisco
9	RES. USA. RET.	Santoro	Giuseppe	26	m	M	Mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	father Tommaso	Ohio	Cleveland
10	RES. USA. RET.	Marina	Angelina	23	f	M	Dress-maker	"	"	"	father Tommaso	"	"
11	RES. USA. RET.	Versaci	Domenico	36	m	M	joiner	"	"	"	wife Bartolomeo	N. J.	Califield
12	RES. USA. RET.	Natale	Michele	24	m	S f. labour	"	"	"	"	father Stefano	Mass	Houster
13	RES. USA. RET.	Soldano	Felice	32	m	S	labour	"	"	"	father Paolo	N. Y.	New York
14	RES. USA. RET.	Di Cello	Francesco	33	m	M f. labourer	no	no	reservist	no	wife Sante	Ill	Chicago
15	RES. USA. RET.	Samaturo	Antonio	26	m	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	father Cosimo	R. I.	Westerly
16	RES. USA. RET.	D'Alessandro	Michele	43	m	M	"	no	reservist	no	wife Rosa	Conn	Waterbury
17	RES. USA. RET.	Lusi	Luigi	24	m	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	ste father Francesco	Mass	Beverly
18	RES. USA. RET.	Cosentini	Giovanni	33	m	S	Carter	no	reservist	no	brother Rosario	N. Y.	New York
19	RES. USA. RET.	Castellane	Giovanni	39	m	M f. labour	"	"	"	"	wife Anna	Ill	Chicago
20	RES. USA. RET.	Smaldini	Pasquale	40	m	M	"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Cal	Los Angeles
21	RES. USA. RET.	Jacobellis	Domenico	26	m	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	mother Maria	"	"
22	RES. USA. RET.	Almagnò	Giovanni	24	m	S	Musician	"	"	"	uncle Antonio	R. I.	Providence
23	RES. USA. RET.	De Palma	Vincenzo	26	m	S f. labourer	no	no	reservist	no	mother Giovanna	N. J.	Hoboken
24	RES. USA. RET.	Olivieri	Cataldo	33	m	M	"	yes	Italian	yes	wife Luisa	N. Y.	New York
25	RES. USA. RET.	Grasso	Michele	40	m	M	"	"	"	"	wife Marta	Pa	Macmonten
26	RES. USA. RET.	De Francesco	Michele	29	m	M	"	"	"	"	wife Cristina	N. Y.	Syracuse
27	RES. USA. RET.	Gangi	Filippo	32	m	M	"	"	"	"	mother Giuseppa	"	Brooklyn
28	RES. USA. RET.	Giovanni	Giovanni	3	m	S	Bond	no	"	no	grand moth. do	"	"
29	RES. USA. RET.	Zagami	Bartolo	37	m	M	laboure	no	reservist	no	no one	"	"
30	RES. USA. RET.	Capasso	Antonio	27	m	M	miner	yes	Italian	yes	wife Giuseppina	Ill	Chicago



265  
The entry in this book must be handwritten.

269

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	Ital. Gover.	25	yes	brother Liberato 25 Alston St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	natur. brown	none	Italy	Ferrari			
2	"	"	"	08/15 Ohio	broth. in law Frattaroli Domenico 520 Union St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	Bu nara			
3	"	"	"	09/14	brother Francesco 3132 Davis St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"			
4	"	"	"	12/15 Mass	brother Giuseppe 11, Main St Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	Siderno			
5	"	"	"	10/15 Minn	brother Francesco 408, 8th St Ste Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Valensano			
6	"	"	"	12/17 Wash	broth. in law Cimarruti Antonio 603 Jefferson St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"			
7	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y.	cousin Greco Giovanni 100 St Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	Nola			
8	"	"	"	09/15 Cal	brother Giovanni 61 Angoman St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	S. Sisto			
9	"	"	"	11/15 Ohio	uncle Marra Giglio 56 Healstead St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Cerro Marina			
10	"	"	"	11/15 "	uncle Marra Giglio 56 Healstead St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"			
11	"	"	"	12/15 N.J.	sister Maria 151 Monroe St Garfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Laganate			
12	"	"	"	09/15 Mass	brother Vincenzo 247 Shopper St Housier Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	Garzano			
13	"	"	"	12/15 N.J.	cousin Diaferio Leonardo 150 27th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Sorato			
14	"	"	"	12/15 Ill	cousin Nitti Nicola 515 Racine Av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	Triggiano			
15	"	"	"	11/15 R.I.	cousin Giovanni Tasso 105 Main St Westerly R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	Tusa			
16	"	"	"	09/14 Conn	God fath. Antonio Nardelli 15-282 Bank St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	S. Maroo			
17	"	"	"	12/15 Mass	cousin Di Pasteno G. Battista 30, Main St Beverly Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Roma			
18	"	"	"	11/15 N.Y.	cousin Paradiso Giovanni 29 Monroe St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	Regusa			
19	"	"	"	12/15 Ill	brother Giovanni 351 Taylor St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	Capurso			
20	"	"	"	14/15 Cal	brother Giuseppe 815 N. Broadway St Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	S. Michele			
21	"	"	"	12/15 Cal	cousin Luigi Ceramonte 22-24 Mission St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Canneto			
22	"	"	"	02/15 Mass	father Pietro 195 Dora St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Pontecorvo			
23	"	"	"	12/15 N.J.	broth. in law Garabeleso Frances. 229 Willware St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Molfetta			
24	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y.	brother Vincenzo Olivieri 154-28th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Corato			
25	"	"	"	02/14 Pa	brother Sabato 21 Oak St Monistown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Canodria			
26	"	"	"	09/14 N.Y.	cousin De Francesco Michele 219 N. Franklyn St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	Guardiagrele			
27	"	"	"	12/15 "	broth. in law Siracusa Vincenzo Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Caltanissetta			
28	"	"	"	no	uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"			
29	"	"	"	yes 14/15 N.Y.	broth. in law Felice Toronto 61 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Lipari			
30	"	"	"	12/15 Ill	sister Orsola Basino 7007 folken St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	411	"	"	"	Corato			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the FRU, from NAUDES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Vincenzo  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

RISFIVAT

I, Gastano Spade, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

270

266

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB 1, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Joseph L. Spring  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of ~~NEW-YORK~~

FEB 11 1920

191

271

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Vinciguerra Master, of the FERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Vinciguerra  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB, 1914,  
at 151

Joseph J. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

RIFFEVIST

I, Giuseppe Spade, Surgeon of the Causeppe Verdi, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

272

267

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 1900, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Scaringe  
Inop  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
500 P. M.  
List 267

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi 7-10. *Passengers sailing from* NAPOLI 3-1, JAN 5 1920, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	RES. USA. RET.	Valco	Rocco	32	✓	m	M	laboureyes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Valenzano	wife Maria	Ill	Chicago	NON
2	RES. USA. RET.	Vitiello	Giuseppe	25	✓	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panza	wife Teresa	Pa	Dragsburg	
3	RES. USA. RET.	Covato	Antonio	34	✓	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Modica	wife Vincenza	Conn	Bridgeport	
4	RES. USA. RET.	Ferro	Nunzio	33	✓	m	M	sailor	no reservist	no	"	"	"	Terranova	wife Rosa	N.Y	Buffalo	
5	RES. USA. RET.	Guglielmi	Giuseppe	43	✓	m	M	laboure	yes Italian	yes	"	"	"	Prezzo	wife Giovanna	"	Niagara Falls	
6	RES. USA. RET.	Di Scala	Giorgio	37	✓	m	M	"	no reservist	no	"	"	"	Barano	wife Maria	"	Brooklyn	
7	RES. USA. RET.	Chiosca	Gennaro	33	✓	m	M	"	yes Italian	yes	"	"	"	Barano	wife Annina Di Costanza	"	"	
8	RES. USA. RET.	Giannone	Antonio	35	✓	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Modica	wife Evangelista	Conn	Bridgeport	
9	RES. USA. RET.	Robbiano	Partolomeo	42	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Silvano	father Gioberti	Cal.	Oakland	NON

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 1 1910

191

273

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	Ital. Govt	25	yes	02/15 Ill	brother Benedetto	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brown	none	Italy	Valenzano
2	yes	"	"	"	14/14 Pa	Cousin Vitalelo Francesco	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Ponza	
3	yes	"	"	"	13/15 Conn	brother in law Giordanello A/	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Modica	
4	yes	"	"	"	12/15 N.Y.	728 E. Main St; Bridgeport Conn	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Tarano	
5	yes	"	"	"	98/14 N.Y.	brother Vincenzo	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Presse	
6	yes	"	"	"	14/16 N.Y.	brother Ernesto	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Barano	
7	yes	"	"	"	25	friend Matters Sebastiano	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	
8	yes	"	"	"	25	34 Deglet St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	Modica	
9	yes	"	"	"	25	cousin Covato Giorgio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Silvano	
10	yes	"	"	"	19/14 Cal.	728 E. 9th St/ New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
11	yes	"	"	"	"	grand father Parigotto Desiderio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
12	yes	"	"	"	"	43 Telegraph Okla. Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
13	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
14	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
15	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
16	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
17	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
18	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
19	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
20	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
21	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
22	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
23	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
24	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
25	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
26	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
27	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
28	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
29	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	
30	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Romana Vinciguerra, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romana Vinciguerra  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

RECEIVED

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

274

270

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW-YORK

Joseph L. Spring  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. **Giuseppe Verdi**

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 31

JAN 1940

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	Ujoro	✓ Antonio	30	✓ m	M	mechanics	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	SOUTH	ITALY	Rocca Caserta father Federico	Can	MAISON	IMMIGRANT ALIEN
2	IN TRANSIT	Bucci	✓ Pietro	37	✓ m	M	laboure	no	reservist	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Montorio wife Maria	"	NON	IMMIGRANT ALIEN
3	IN TRANSIT	Gargano	✓ Domenico	24	✓ m	S	mechanics	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Rocca Evandro father Antonio	"	NON	IMMIGRANT ALIEN
4	IN TRANSIT	Groppino	✓ Tommaso	25	✓ m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Augusta step father Giovanni	"	NON	IMMIGRANT ALIEN
5	IN TRANSIT	Di Fabio	✓ Michele	27	✓ m	M	laboure	"	"	"	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ripabottoni wife Angela	"	NON	IMMIGRANT ALIEN
6	IN TRANSIT	Bene	✓ Pasquale	38	✓ m	S	"	no	reservist	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ardere sister Maria	"	NON	IMMIGRANT ALIEN
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(6) *Not listed*

*Ex 6*

*W. Leonard*

*Im Insp*

119

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be written in ink.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

191

275

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a consular officer of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a gang.	Whether alien is a member of a mob.	Whether alien is a member of a racket.	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate.	Whether alien is a member of a trust.
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	It/Gover	85	yes 07/15 Can	brother in law Carocchia Vgo														
2	"	"	"	" 09/16 "	518 Sangines St Montreal Can	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
3	"	"	"	" 10/16 "	bro. inlaw Paolizzi Giocchino	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Montorio
4	"	"	"	" 10/16 "	186 Code S. Paul St Montreal Can	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
5	"	"	"	" 11/16 "	uncle Davide Gargano	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
6	"	"	"	" 12/16 "	125 8th St Montreal Cana.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
7	"	"	"	" 11/15 "	step-brother Giuseppe Ranno	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
8	"	"	"	" 11/15 "	518 Ran Gimme St Montreal Can	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
9	"	"	"	" 11/15 "	brother Giuseppe	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
10	"	"	"	" 11/15 "	2316 S. Andrer St Montreal Can	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
11	"	"	"	" 11/15 "	couzin D. menice La Piana	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.
12	"	"	"	" 11/15 "	56 St. Montreal Can.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy Rocca Eya.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, Ramano Vignone (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 02 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of FEB 1, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Vignone  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Gaetano Spada*, Surgeon of the *GIUSEPPE VERDI*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *20*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*the Italian Gouvernement*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *62* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of *FEB 11 1914*, 19  
 at *NEW-YORK*

*Joseph Seavine*  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

271 away

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

7-10

sailing from

NAPLES

3-7

JAN

1920

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of									Country.	City or Town.	
1				CONDAMI	16	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naples	STONAWAY
2				MAZZARONA	20	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	do	do	do	do	STONAWAY
3				STRIANESI	20	M	Missing from detention room at S. I. March 12, 1920	yes	do	do	do	do	STONAWAY

Joseph Scaringe Sup.

129

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List **271**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 14 1920

191

377

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or treatment of the insane, or in receipt of charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by reason of any other, solicited, or implied agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	STONARAYS				no		STONARAYS	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	none	Italy Naples
2	do				no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	none	do do
3	do				no		brother Giovanni 219 Green Street Buffalo N.York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	none	do do
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



PURPOSE OF COMING  
TO U.S.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a person who re- mains in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I, Romano Vincenzo Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 1 1964, 19.....  
at NEW-YORK

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

\*"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).--The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).)

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the use of force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in, or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of such individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,



279

NEW-YORK FEB. 1920, 19.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

LOCATION OF COURT  
PAPERS,

Pa Tampa 8 th 26 -21 St/

New York 822 Hart St.

Brooklyn N.Y.

Los Angeles Cal.

Thompson Conn. 9 Box

Yongstown Ohio 904 Mckeney St.

New York

Brooklyn N.Y.

New York 303 Oscilla Orange Court

Kansas City Mo 646 E St

Youngstown Pa

New-London Conn

New-York

Wakfield N.Y 4740 White Plains Road

Thompson Conn

## OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

State of

County of

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at 761 Hart St  
Brooklyn N.Y., having been born in Trappani, Trappani  
Italy on or about 22 September 1890.I have been abroad since the 3 day of September 1919  
sailing from the Port of Naples, Italy, on the S. S. Regina D'ItaliaI first arrived in the United States through the Port of  
on the 21 day of Oct. 1911, by S. S. Duca D'Abruzzi  
sailing from the Port of Naples, ItalyFinal naturalization papers were granted to me by the Bureau of Naturalization  
Court, County of Camp Upton, State of N.Y., on about  
the day of September 1918I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing  
the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks:

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1920

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi, Man. 232 No. 2

Rome Conn 3:21  
paper's husband

Court of Thompson Conn 1919

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.
1	Midulla	Ignazio	37
2	Cesarò	Antonio	29
3	Cetta	Antonio	29
4	<del>_____</del>	<del>_____</del>	<del>_____</del>
5	<del>_____</del>	<del>_____</del>	<del>_____</del>
6	Pallotta	Maria Giulia	21
7	D'Arcangeli	Giovanna	2
8	daughter Mos	Maria	
9	son	Mazzarone	
10	Capolla	Pietro	
11	D i Lorenzo	Salvatore	
12	<sup>m</sup> Simone	Filippe	
13	Spanè	Giuseppa	16
14	Di Stefane	Giuseppe	
15	wife Muri	Angela	
16	Certina	Antonie	
17	Relute	Maria	
18	Realute	Andrea	16
19	Agazzino	Francesco	16
20	Columba	Antonia	63
21	Leo Leo	Gastano	50
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from

NAPOLI

31 GEN 1920

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEB 1 1920, 19.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Midulla	Ignazio	37	m	M	Rome Emb. 3567	Court of Tampa Pa 1919	Pa Tampa 8 th 26 -21 St/
2	Cesaro	Antonio	29	m	M	Laus. 108220	" " New York 1918	New York 822 Hart St.
3	Cetta	Antonio	29	m	M		" " Brooklyn N.Y 1890	Brooklyn N.Y
							" " Los Angeles Cal. 1919	Los Angeles Cal.
							" " Washington D/C 10-5-917	Thompson Cann 9 Box
6	Pallotta	Maria Giulia	29	f	M	Rome Emb. 3567	" " Yongstown Ohio 1918	Yongstown Ohio 904 Mekeny St.
7	D'Arcangeli	Giovanna	28	f	M		" " New York 1918	New York 910, Harvey St
8	daughter Mos	Maria	7	f	S	1913 Grand Rapids, Mich	do do	" "
9	son	Nawzareno	5	m	S	1915 " " "	do do	" "
10	Capolla	Pietro	24	m	S	Rome Emb 3143	Court Brooklyn N.Y 1918	Brooklyn N.Y 501 Liberty St
11	D i Lorenzo	Salvatore	19	m	S	New Jersey City N.J.	" " New York 1918	New York 303 Ossola Orange Court
12	Simone	Filippe	35	m	M	Laus. 99796	" " Kansas Mo 1915	Kansas City Mo 646 E St
13	Spane	Giuseppa	33	f	M	Rome Emb 3587	" " " "	do
14	Di Stefano	Giuseppe	35	m	M	Rome " 3672	" " Youngstown Pa 1910	Youngstown Pa 212 Brown
15	wife Mari	Angela	21	f	M	" " 2672	" " do	do
16	Certina	Antonie	17	f	S	" " 3464	" " New-London Conn	New-London Conn 202 Montauk
17	Realmute	Maria	16	f	S	1903 New-York	Rome Emb. 3393	New-York 340, E 12 St
18	Realmute	Andrea	14	m	S	1905 " }	" " 3393	do
19	Agazzino	Finnasce	16	m	S	1903 " Rome Emb. 3687		do 175 1551 St
20	Columbo	Antonia	63	f	M		Rome Emb 3721 papert's husband	Wakfield N.Y 4740 White Plains Road
21	Leo Leo	Castano	50	m	M	Laus. 110182	Court of Thompson Conn 1919	Thompson Conn
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of foreign port, on a port of arrival, or on a port of departure.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

280  
Jan. 3 th. 1920, 19

I, master of the Italian S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI  
(Nationality.)  
from port of GENOA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 234 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 239

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 24, 1919, 19, consigned to Mc. Donnell & Truda N.Y.; is now lying at Pier B, Jersey City, and is expected to sail Jan. 3, 1920, 19, for GENOA via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Sartorio	Enrico	2nd	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	23	m	do	no
18	Carpaneto	Federico	3th.	do	18-12-18	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do
19	Franchi	Ferruccio	1st	Marconi	12-6-19	do	do	yes	42	m	do	do
20	Iraoe	Armando	2nd	do	31-1-20	Naples	no	yes	27	m	do	do
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## RECORD OF ALTERNATE

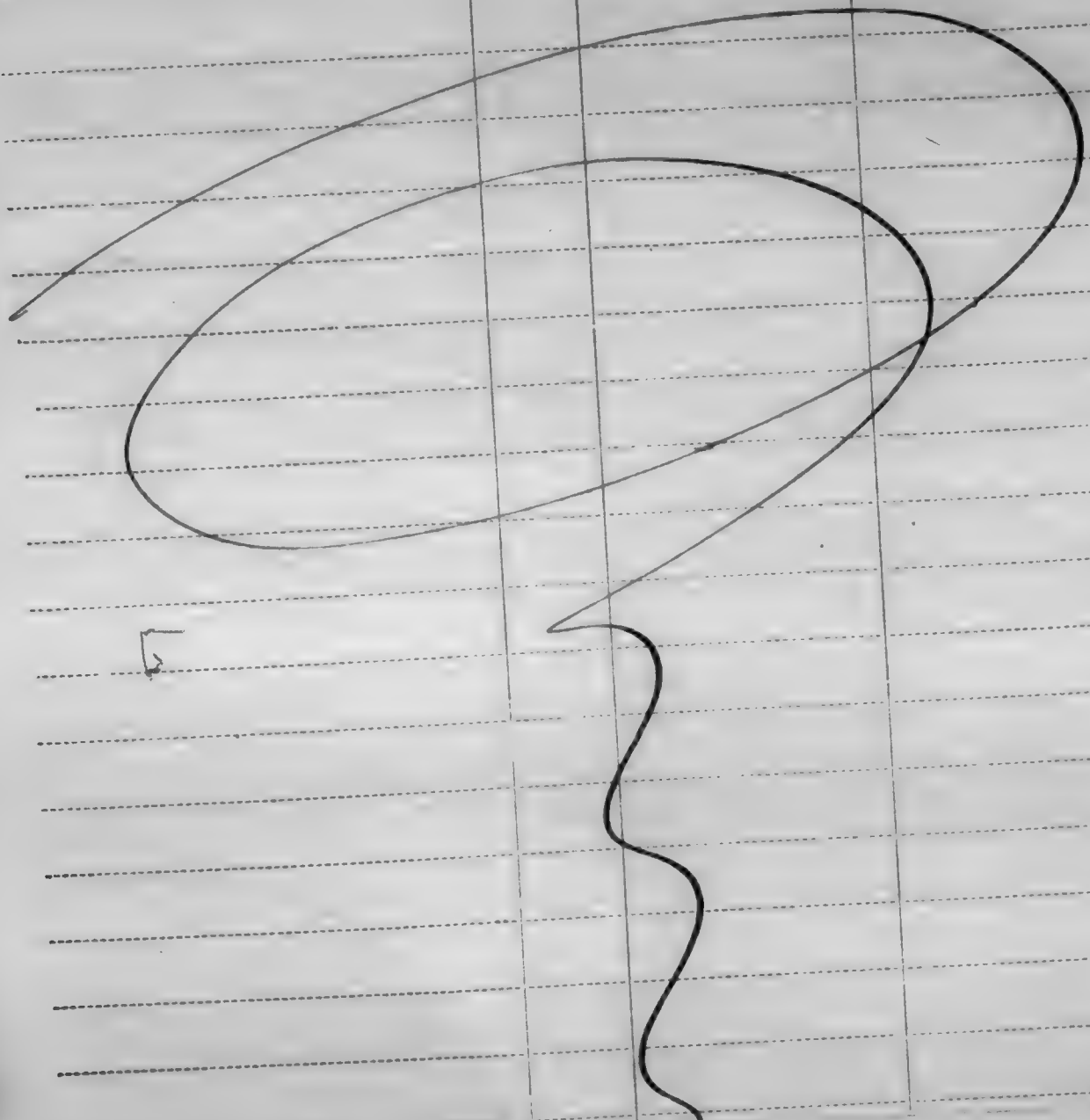
Record on this

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Page 2.

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			
5			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**Page 3.**

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

-----  
**Master**

{OVER.}

[illegible]

Line .....

**Owners** .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions

Form 689

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 281

I, master of the Italian S. S. Giuseppe Verdi  
from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 235 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 234

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 14 1920, 19, consigned to Mc. Connell & Co., 5 State St.; is now lying at Pier B, Tray City, and is expected to sail Febr., 1920, for Genoa  
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>X Baptista, 32, Italian</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

17	Sartorio	Enrico	✓	2nd	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do
18	Carpaneto	Federico	✓	3.th.	do	18-12-18	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do
19	Franchi	Perruccio	✓	1.st	Marconi	12-6-19	do	do	yes	42	m	do	do
20	Iraoe	Armando	✓	2nd	do	31-1-20	Naples	no	yes	27	m	do	do
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1618

Master

[OVER.]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-190

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said continent.

Form 890  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **1**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on arrival at a port of the United States. **282**

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at YORK, 1920 from the port of GENOA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Romano	Vincenzo	✓ Master	7-10-19	Genoa	no	yes	36	m	Italian S.	Italy			
2	Canepa	Angelo	✓ 1st Officer	21-10-19	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do			
3	Schiavino	Gio Batta	✓ 2nd do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do			
4	Caflero	Aniello	✓ do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do			
5	Dodero	Fortunato	✓ 3rd do	31-12-18	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do			
6	Tosi	Armando	✓ do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do			
7	Marlotti	Tomistocle	✓ Chief Engineer	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do			
8	Olcese	Emanuele	✓ 1st do	10-12-18	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
9	Scotto d' Apollonia	Antonio	✓ 1st do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do			
10	Bertolini	Carlo	✓ 2nd do	2-1-19	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do			
11	Podesta	Angelo	✓ 3rd do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do			
12	Leonardini	Raniero	✓ 16-6-19 do	19-6-19	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do			
13	Molfino	Giuseppe	✓ assistant do	1-3-19	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
14	Spada	Gaetano	✓ 1st Physician	1-12-19	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do			
15	Carfi	Filippo	✓ 2nd do	31-1-20	Naples	no	yes	35	m	do	do			
16	Salvi	Paofo	✓ 1st. Purser	28-1-20	Genoa	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
17	Sartorio	Enrico	✓ 2nd do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do			
18	Carpaneto	Federico	✓ 3rd do	18-12-18	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do			
19	Franchi	Ferruccio	✓ 1st Marconi	12-6-19	do	do	yes	42	m	do	do			
20	Irace	Armando	✓ 2nd do	31-1-20	Naples	no	yes	27	m	do	do			
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

# MASTER

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States, or a port of another country.

Form 690

Sheet No. 2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

283

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of GENOA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Fornari	Giuseppe	1st boatswain	17-12-16	Genoa	no	yes	38	m	Italian S.	Italy	
2	Riva	Ferrante	2nd do	16-12-18	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do	
3	Donato	Pasquale	1st carpenter	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	
4	Baronti	Ferruccio	2nd do	28-6-19	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	
5	Russo	Ciro	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	
6	Macri	Giuseppe	Master of arms	18-12-18	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	
7	Grandoni	Giuseppe	Lampman	18-12-18	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	
8	Corsi	Umberto	Steersman	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	
9	Masera	Giacomo	dox	21-1-20	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	
10	Ziano	Michele	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	
11	Righetti	Carlo	do	16-12-18	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	
12	Frisoni	Francesco	d Seaman	16-12-18	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	
13	Giua	Battista	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	
14	Raffa	Antonino	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	
15	Sivori	Agostino	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	
16	Terminario	Cosimo	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	
17	Segnini	Domenico	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	
18	Piazza	Gio Battista	do	20-2-19	do	no	yes	62	m	do	do	
19	Merani	Antonio	do	do	do	do	yes	36	m	do	do	
20	Banieri	Giuseppe	do	1-2-19	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	
21	Nelligrana	Francesco	do	21-1-19	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	
22	Marino	Gastano	do	3-3-19	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	
23	Ghisi	Ernesto	do	16-12-18	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	
24	Postozo	Domenico	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	
25	Fusacchio	Tommaso	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	
26	Aste	Giuseppe	do	4-3-19	di	no	yes	40	m	do	do	
27	Canepa	Antonio	do	8-3-19	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	
28	Braschi	Luigi	do	16-12-18	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	
29	Miglianelli	Francesco	do	31-12-18	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	
30	Della Casa	Bartolomeo	do	2-1-19	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States, or a port of another country.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VICTOR C. ROMANO, MASTER, of the U.S.S. 11, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1917

Victor C. Romano  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

284

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of GENOA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Castaldi	Modesto	Seaman	16-12-18	Genoa	no	yes	35	m	Italian S.	Italy			
2	Stagno	Attilio	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do			
3	Spignesi	Silverio	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do			
4	Rocca	Giorgio	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do			
5	Donato	Francesco	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do			
6	Altomare	Domenico	do	6-10-19	do do	no	yes	31	m	do	do			
7	Stagno	Giovanni	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do			
8	Mallo	Globatta	do	2-10-19	do	do	yes	46	m	do	do			
9	Giampresoni	Luigi	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do			
10	Sorrentino	Salvatore	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do			
11	Mambelli	Liberio	do	16-12-18	do do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
12	Mozzano	Martino	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do			
13	Figari	Gio Batta	do	2-1-18	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
14	Ventura	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do			
15	Torre	Andrea	do	12-6-19	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
16	Lavarello	Simone	do	do	do	no	yes	14	m	do	do			
17	Doglietti	Arturo	do	8-10-19	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do			
18	Riva	Isidoro	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do			
19	Savarese	Michele	do	6-12-19	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
20	Lembo	Rinaldo	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do			
21	Sorrentino	Carlo	do	sick'de berth att. 11-8-19	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do			
22	Revello	Agostino	do	do	do	no	yes	61	m	do	do			
23	Lenotti	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do			
24	Curretti	Catterina	Barce	16-12-18	do	no	yes	50	f	do	do			
25	Calani	Maria	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	42	f	do	do			
26	Baldassini	Angela	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	31	f	do	do			
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO VINCENTO MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

*[Signature]* MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDE, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of GENOA

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Esposito	Filippo	Machinist	18-12-18	Genoa	no	yes	45	m	Italian S.	Italy			
2	Giacopello	Attilio	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do			
3	Paudice	Gennaro	do	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do			
4	Manfredi	Eugenio	do	2-8-19	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do			
5	Biso	Giovanni	1st electrician	1-12-19	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do			
6	Crisci	Pantaleo	2nd do	9-10-19	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do			
7	Gattorochieri	Gabriele	3rd do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
8	Peronti	Pietro	Ass. do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
9	De Negri	Pietro	1st head fireman	18-12-18	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do			
10	Irrera	Domenico	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do			
11	Sportiello	Giuseppe	Greaser	2-1-19	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do			
12	Campi	Teodoro	do	18-12-18	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do			
13	Cariddi	Paolo	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do			
14	Gabli	Giovanni	do	20-6-19	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do			
15	Massa	Angelo	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do			
16	Dorato	Vincenzo	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do			
17	Crisci	Francesco	do	do	do	no	yes	61	m	do	do			
18	Esposito	Rosario	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
19	Famigene	Domenico	fireman	28-1-20	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do			
20	Tarabotto	Errico	do	10-12-19	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do			
21	Spadaccini	Angelo	do	18-12-18	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
22	Esso	Nicola	do	6-8-19	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do			
23	Petroni	Giuseppe	do	20-2-19	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do			
24	Franda	Eugenio	do	19-6-19	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do			
25	Cabano	Antonio	do	2-1-19	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do			
26	Ragni	Nicola	do	6-8-19	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do			
27	Carciariello	Giuseppe	do	27-2-19	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do			
28	Mecchini	Rocco	do	3-1-19	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do			
29	Sanalli	Andrea	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do			
30	Di Martino	Luigi	do	16-6-19	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR INSURANCE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO VINCENZO LASTER, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions § (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1911

*Master, First or Second Officer*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Form 890  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 11, from the port of GENOA

286

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Valente	Paolo	Fireman	19-6-18	Genoa	no	yes	30	m	Italian S.	Italy			
2	Olivari	Giovanni	do	27-2-17	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do			
3	Senarega	Katteo	do	7-10-19	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do			
4	Ursino	Francesco	do	6-8-19	do	yes	yes	28	m	do	do			
5	Passano	Gio Batta	do	25-4-19	do	yes	yes	43	m	do	do			
6	Pansa	Pierino	do	22-1-20	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do			
7	Cupido	Nicola	do	3-1-19	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do			
8	Rossi	Angelo	do	26-4-19	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do			
9	Romeo	Francesco	do	18-12-18	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do			
10	Sersanti	Sebastiano	do	19-6-19	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do			
11	Da Posso	Ernesto	do	17-6-19	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do			
12	Grandoni	Antonio	do	2-18-19	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
13	Masseo	Rosario	do	19-6-19	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
14	Roncoroni	Luigi	do	2-1-19	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do			
15	Calcagno	Giuseppe	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do			
16	Anselmi	Enrico	do	6-8-19	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do			
17	Silvestri	Giulielmo	do	16-6-19	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do			
18	Cantamessa	Romeo	do	2-1-19	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
19	Suriani	Gaetano	do	18-6-19	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do			
20	Belviso	Luigi	do	27-2-19	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do			
21	Valente	Angelo	do	19-6-19	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do			
22	Marconi	Cesare	do	5-3-19	do	no	yes	56	m	do	do			
23	Barbieri	Angelo	do	8-10-19	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do			
24	Brashi	Attilio	do	7-10-19	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do			
25	Fresta	Gaetano	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do			
26	Campanella	Benedetto	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do			
27	Trona	Felice	do	do	do	do	yes	34	m	do	do			
28	Lettieri	Michele	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do			
29	Polimeni	Antonio	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do			
30	Delana	Gia Maria	Stoker	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Form 890  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession

Form 890  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 7, from the port of GENOA 287

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sidari	Rocco	Stoker	10-2-18	Genoa	no	yes	17	m	Italian	Italy			
2	Viffarelli	Renato	do	22-2-19	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
3	Moro	Stefano	do	18-2-18	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
4	Landolfo	David	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do			
5	Costa	Arnaldo	do	16-6-19	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do			
6	Deiana	Paolo	do	18-12-18	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do			
7	Buono	Salvatore	do	16-6-19	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
8	Romano	Luigi	do	20-6-19	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
9	Dori	Edoardo	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do			
10	Patano	Mariano	do	28-12-18	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
11	Sanguineti	Mario	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do			
12	Fasquini	Carlo	do	8-10-19	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do			
13	Boggi	Gastano	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do			
14	La Russa	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
15	Ferraris	Giovanni	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do			
16	Carberoglio	Emilio	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
17	Cipparoli	Oronzo	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do			
18	La Pauci	Giovanni	do	8-10-19	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do			
19	Amendolia	Letterio	do	22-1-20	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
20	Lenotti	Filippo	do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do			
21	Flori	Michele	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
22	Sibilla	Emilio	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do			
23	Peci	Francesco	do	26-4-19	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do			
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of call from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROSA NO VINCENTO MASTER, of the GUINEA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Rosano  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Form 890  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 890  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 288

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 from the port of GENOA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Menni	Silvio	Chief stewards	1-3-19	Genoa	no	yes	48	m	Italian S.	Italy			
2	Del Nero	Alessandro	1st do	21-12-19	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do			
3	Perino	Elisa	Maid	18-12-18	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do			
4	Danove	Pietro	Stewart	17-6-19	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do			
5	Queirolo	Bernardo	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do			
6	Di Maria	Giacomo	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do			
7	Russo	Domenico	do	2-1-19	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do			
8	Italiani	Ettore	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do			
9	Cambiaso	Edoardo	do	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do			
10	Cataldo	Giovanni	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do			
11	Gambarotta	Giuseppe	do	10-12-19	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do			
12	Massetti	Egidio	do	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do			
13	Perotta	Luigi	Boy	28-1-20	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
14	Dani	Italo	do	7-10-19	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do			
15	Buitta	Vincenzo	1st Stewart	28-1-20	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do			
16	Maggio	Rosa	Maid	2-1-19	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do			
17	Lombardo	Luigi	Stewart	17-6-19	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
18	Bovone	Enrico	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do			
19	Gheraldi	Giovanni	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do			
20	Righi	Demetrio	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do			
21	Serraglini	Enrico	do	12-8-19	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do			
22	Torrini	Arturo	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do			
23	Clavarino	Ernesto	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do			
24	Paoluzzi	Enrico	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do			
25	Olivari	Luigi	do	1-12-19	do	do	yes	24	m	do	do			
26	Anfoso	Paolo	Boy	9-3-19	do	do	yes	18	m	do	do			
27	Ferrarese	Alessandro	1st Stewart	8-10-19	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
28	Inama	Rosa	Maid	2-1-19	do	no	yes	34	f	do	do			
29	Mennella	Tobia	Stewart	18-12-18	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
30	Boni	Giulio	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such states.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VINCENZO ROBARO, MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VITO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD IN DETENTION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

289

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gambetta	Giuseppe	Stewart	3-1-19	Genoa	no	yes	42	m	Italian	Sc.	Italy		
2	Pelloni	Enrico	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	do		
3	Bandettini	Enrico	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	do		
4	Figari	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	do		
5	Pelle	Giacinto	do	16-12-18	do	no	yes	60	m	do	do	do		
6	Armano	Antonino	do	3-3-19	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	do		
7	Briecola	Enrico	do	11-10-19	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	do		
8	Gerardi	Giovanni	do	13-3-19	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	do		
9	Dondero	Emanuela	Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	do		
10	Capriata	Tommaso	Stewart	28-1-20	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	do		
11	Sommariva	Giuseppe	Boy	1-12-19	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	do		
12	Contreras	Luigi	Stewart	3-1-19	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	do		
13	Marinelli	Stefano	1st cook	1-12-19	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	do		
14	Dori	Pilade	2nd do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	do		
15	Giordano	Alberto	do	2-1-19	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	do		
16	Valleri	Bruno	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	do		
17	Russo	Michele	Boy	1-12-19	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	do		
18	Tucci	Giacinto	Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	do		
19	Moglia	Gustavo	Boy	28-1-20	do	do	yes	17	m	do	do	do		
20	Corvasoni	Pio	Pastry cook	1-1-19	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	do		
21	Cavalli	Matteo	Boy	3-3-19	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	do		
22	Ratti	Giacomo	1st cook	28-1-20	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	do		
23	Chigini	Francesco	2nd do	1-12-19	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	do		
24	Baldi	Biagio	Boy	16-12-18	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	do		
25	Ferrari	Licisco	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	do		
26	Costa	Francesco	Crew cook	28-1-20	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	do		
27	Toselli	Mtore	Boy	1-12-19	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	do		
28	Sturla	Edoardo	do	7-10-19	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	do		
29	Ferrari	Ferrante	Steering cook	6-12-18	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	do		
30	Dini	Gio Batta	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	do		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD IN DETENTION.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Form 690

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VINCEN O. ROLANO, MASTER, of the GUARDIAN VERD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. J. J. MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD IN DETENTION

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of GENOA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cavo	Carlo	3. th stereoge coo	18-12-18	Genoa	no	yes	27	m	Italian S.	Italy			
2	Gimelli	Francesco	✓ Boy	7-5-75	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do			
3	Passano	Angiolino	Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do			
4	Loreto	Filippo	Chief baker	28-2-19	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do			
5	Capurro	Sio Batta	Baker	28-1-20	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do			
6	Torre	Fortunato	✓ do	7-10-19	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do			
7	Meazzi	Eugenio	do	28-1-20	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
8	Divano	Lorenzo	do	26-2-19	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do			
9	Doglio	Giulio	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
10	Dini	Mazzaro	Store keeper	do	do	no	yes	48-12-18	do	do	do			
11	Zangani	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do			
12	Tarabotto	Giuseppe	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do			
13	Pedemonte	Luigi	Butcher	18-12-18	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do			
14	Caviglia	Francesco	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do			
15	Bianchi	Angelo	Steerage bar man	29-1-20	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do			
16	Degl'innocenti	Oreste	✓ Barber	18-12-18	do	no	yes	60	m	do	do			
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD IN DETENTION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VINCENZO ROMANO MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Vincenzo Romano MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe Verdi, S.S.*  
*2-14-20*

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*2-14-20 - Giuseppe Verdi*



Form 330B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

291

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JAN 29 1920, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEB 4 1920 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Dini	Angelo	24	m	Mass 96-22	passport issued at Washington 15/7/19	1022 Beacon St Boston Mass
2	Dini	Giulia wife	24	f	Mass 96-22	do do do do do do	do do do do do do
3	Prasse	Clemente	24	m	Mass 105-517	Kansas City Mo 24/7/19	3524 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill
4	Prasse	Caterina wife	17	f	Mass 3644	do do	do do do
5	DRAGHI	GUGLIELMO	41	m	Mass 27-167	New York June 25-1918	211 E. 56th Street New York City
6	DRAGHI	TERESA	36	f	Mass 6-22	do	do
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY  
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY  
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

GIUSEPPE VERDI (Count)

arrived

Feb. 15, 1911

M.

from 292

INDEX NO.		NAMES		MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS		CAUSE OF DETENTION.		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.		DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.	
				GROUP. No.						INSPECTOR.		DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.		DATE. SHIP.		OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.	
										DEF.-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.							
										Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.							
28m	1	PALINELLI, Vincenzo	201 7-10	3	LPC	Schlaer	7/16 173	7/17 114 6.30								252	
28m		Nicola															
28m		Bruno															
31f	2	SICATA, Angela	205 3-1	1	Cannot read LPC	"										111	
31f	3	DE LUIGI, Lucia	205 3-5	1	"	"										222	
14m		Ciani, Giuseppe														111	
31f	4	FRITELLI, Cleonice	204 13-1	1	LPC	"										666	
20f	5	SAVO, Maria	204 3-4	3	LPC & Cannot read	"										111	
28m		Antonio														444	
15m	6	SQUANCIA, Giuseppe	200 23-1	1	Under 15 LPC	"											
31f	7	OLIVA, Aleta	201 27-20	4	Cannot read LPC	"											
14f		DI TAVANTO, Maria															
28f		Luigi															
28f		Anna														12/2/2	
40f	8	NICOSIA, Francesca Paola	200 5-7	3	"	"											
11f		CATANZI, Maria															
17f		Giovanni															
28f	9	FERRARI, Angela	200 31-1	1	"	"											
150f	10	ROMANEO, Rinaldo	200 11-1	1	"	"										121	
28f	11	ALVANO, Biagia	200 23-1	1	"	"										484	
42f	12	IMPELLIZZERI, Angela	200 2-4	4	"	"											
10f		BUNO, Giovanna															
28m		Paolo															
17m		Giuseppe															
28f	13	CASSISI, Petalia	201 13-4	4	"	"											
10m		AMONELLI, Lucia															
28f		Salvatore															
28f		Francesca															
17f	14	MARINO, Concetta	210 1-3	3	LPC Under 15	"											
15m		Mario															
28f		VERDI															

TOTALS.



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.  
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.  
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. G. Verdi (Cont'd)

arrived

191

M.

from 293

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DECISIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF. - EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
30f	15 Ansaldo, Agata	230	16-3	3	LPC Cannot Read	Schlaar																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										</

S. S. G. VERDI

TOTALS



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.  
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

C. V. (Con'ta)

arrived

, 191 ,

M.,

, from 294

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.								DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
11	D'UVA, Lucia	111	1-14	3	Can't read	LPC										3/17 17								555
17m	PROCCACCHI, Nicola																							
17m	Calabrese																							
17m	Alberto																							
17m	Emmeline																							
33f	FINIZIO, Lucia	110	1-3	3	LPC											3/16 92								-5-
33f	FINIZIO, Lucia																							
33f	FINIZIO, Lucia															3/17 25								121
31	DI BERNARDO, Rosa	113	17-3	3	Under 17, can't read											3/17 38								222
18f	Giuseppe																							
33f	CACCAMO, Maria	117	1-3	3	LPC											3/18 161								3.35.30
18f	Tripoli, Giuseppe																							
7f	Caterina																							
3f	Giuseppe																							
18f	Caccamo, Domenico																							
37f	LO JAVO, Giuseppe	115	1-3	3	Can't read	HOLF										3/17 61								
3m	DI SILVESTRO, Nicolo																							
3m	Paslo																							
13m	MAGAZZINI, Franco	114	1-3	3												3/20 5								3.36.30
33f	Carlucci, Liva																							
14f	MAGAZZINI, Maria																							
13m	Alfredo																							
11m	Alberto																							
3m	Luigi																							
33f	PARISE, Giuseppe	113	1-3	3	LPC											3/17 125								
3m	CATILLI, Maria																							
3f	Carliolono																							
31f	CASSA, Rosa	114	1-3	3	LPC											3/17 114								3.3
3f	FIORA, Maria																							
3f	Vincenza																							
33m	NOVATI, Filippo	111	7	1	LPC											3/17 78								
	S. S. S. S.																							

TOTALS,

TOTALS,



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.  
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

297

S. S. 1. Verol (cont'd)

arrived

, 191

M.,

, from 295

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEP.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
431	33	SPINNO, Anselmo	11-11-18	111	LTC	Richell						2/16 50	2											
141		SUGGION, Sigmund																						
131		Viana																						
81		Rosa																						
191		Margherita																						
171		Simone																						
541	33	CAPILLA, Antonio	12-18-18	110	LTC							2/17 50	2											
431		D'AMBA, Anna																						
71		CAPILLA, Sigmund																						
151		Antonio																						
171		Elisabetta																						
371	40	QUARTARONE, Carmela	1-9-19	111	LTC							2/16 50	2											
41		AVARINO, Giovanna																						
311	41	SPILLANZANI, Giovanna	11-11-18	111	LTC							2/17 50	2											
111		Alice, Giorgio																						
31		Salvatore																						
221	42	LIARDO, Maria	1-17-19	111	LTC							2/17 50	2											
301	42	MANCALA, Maria	1-18-19	111	LTC							2/17 50	2											
71		AMARO, Rosa																						
571	44	POBELLIA, Lucia	1-30-19	111	LTC							2/17 50	2											
311	45	TASLIALAVOLO, Pietro	1-1-19	111	LTC							2/17 50	2											
81		CARMELA, Anna																						
421	46	FRANCO, Maria	1-18-19	111	LTC							2/18 50	2											
81		Antonio																						
141	47	DIAMONI, Angela	1-18-19	111	LTC							2/18 50	2											
141	48	ARATI, Sigmund	1-18-19	111	LTC																			
301	48	MANCINI, Filippo	1-18-19	111	LTC							2/17 50	2											
141		Maria																						
141		CASINO, Francesco																						
141		ARATI, Sigmund																						
141		S.S. G. VANDI																						

TOTALS,



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

297

S. C. Venti (cont'd)

arrived

, 191

M.,

, from 296

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
35f	50 GIUCCA, Ignazio	200 4-7	4	IMMIG LPO	FI Acelli																				444	
12m	BUTARDICI, Michele																									
21f	Santa																									
3m	Pietro																									
35f	51 LARIA, Rosalia	206 21-3	3	"	"																					-5-
18f	MANISCALCO, Vincenza																									
3f	Antonina																									
17m	Giuseppe																									
15f	Maria																									
13f	52 POLIZZANO, Angela	217 14, 1	Under 18	"	"																					-1-
18m	53 TUMINELLI, Francesca	227 4-13	7	LPO; IMM; Phy Det; Cert "																						-7-
12f	TEFRANOVA, Marianna																									
12f	TUMINELLI, Salvatrice																									
8f	Teresa																									
74f	Santa																									
13f	Maria																									
32f	SCAVONE, Maria																									
32f	54 LISANTI, Giacchino	209 11-3	2	IMM; LPO; Cert	"																					-2-
35m	GIUNTA, Rosalia																									
30f	55 VIRZI, Maria	200 13	2	"	"																					-1-
33m	56 MANTOVANA, Orlando	206 14-7	4	"	"																					444
61f	GRAZIANO, Vincenza	206 14-7	4																							
32f	MANTOVANA, Carlotta																									
20f	Romaria																									
41f	57 TRACALFINO, Teresa	203 10-13	4	LPO Phy Det CERT	"																					4-8-16
24f	CIRONE, Francesca																									
13	Serafina																									
19m	Michele																									
18f	58 COPPOLINI, Concetta	200 14	3	IMM; LPO	"																					22-24-22
13f	Antonia																									
	S.S. G. Venti																									

TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G. V. V. (Cont'd)

arrived

, 191 ,

M.,

, from 297

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REARREST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

241	59 DEL CISTERO	280	4-3	4	LPC 1111: Why not sent to Sicily																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
-----	----------------	-----	-----	---	----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TOTALS,

TOTALS,

TOTALS,



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

298

S. S.

G. V. (Cont'd.)

arrived

, 191

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP No.	No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
27m	71. COMBISER, Sebastiano	201	1-00	3 Under 18	Sourinzi																			
18f	Elisabetta																							
24f	Rosa																							
30f	72. CATALANO, Domenica	II	Cap 12	7-5 4 Cannot Read LPO	Schlar	2/17/10	J.S.				2/18/10	J.S.	2	10										
41f	Maria																							
70f	Maria																							
9f	Giuseppe																							
42m	73. STABILI, Nicola	221	12-17	3	"																			
10m	Salvatore																							
27m	74. BUCUTILE, Ella	222	12-3	3 Under 18 LPO	"																			
27m	Joseph																							
13m	SCHEMEDI, Antonio																							
30f	75. DI BUTHISTA, Caterina	224	12-3	3 Cannot Read LPO	"																			
2m	DI LEO, Carmine																							
3m	Carmine																							
30f	76. CECI, Macinta	II	Cap 3	23 1 Illit LPO	Downing	2/20/10	25				2/28/10	2	9	45										
40f	77. FRANOSE, Apollonia	II	Cap 3	1	"	2/18/10	23				2/28/10	2	9	45										
70f	78. ANTIPO, Antonia	II	Cap 12	131 1	"																			
30f	79. FERRILLO, Paolina	II	Cap 12	7-20 4 LPO	"	2/19/10	28				2/25/10	2	9	45										
13f	ORSA, Antonia																							
10m	Nicola																							
10f	Filomena																							
30f	80. TORNO, Ruffiani, Antonia	4	11-3	2 LPO	"																			
4m	RUFFIANI, Carlo																							
30f	81. CRASCI, Providenza	226	12-3	3 Illit LPO	McGullough	2/19/10	28																	
3f	Alice																							
4f	Vita																							
30f	82. CONGOLI, Anna	228	12-3	4 Illit LPO	"																			
11f	Seccio Carvella																							
10f	Maria																							
10f	Ciccolini																							

TOTALS,

AUTUALS,



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

300

S. S.

Giuseppe Veri 1 Con...

arrived

, 191

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DISEASE.	SUFFER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
28f	96 Brian J. Mott	209	19 1	INC	McMullough																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

S.S.

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

7/6 117 4<sup>th</sup> Div. U.S. City

7/7 6 26.10<sup>th</sup>

7/11 46 715.9<sup>th</sup>

7/7 8 95.1<sup>30</sup>

7/6 182 78.3<sup>15</sup>

7/7 34 71

7/15 125 715.11<sup>st</sup>

7/7 23 66.11<sup>th</sup>

7/25 59 227.1<sup>st</sup>

7/7 132 81.7.3<sup>rd</sup>

7/20 14 26.11<sup>th</sup>

7/7 8 66.10<sup>th</sup>

7/7 8 26.10<sup>th</sup>

7/7 44 11

7/7 13 1

7/7 49 71.1<sup>st</sup>

30 7/7 20 20 454

30 7/7 20 20 454

1 21



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

301

S. S.

C. Verdi (Cont'd)

arrived

, 191 ,

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.		MEALS.	
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	TYPE.	REMARKS.	DOCTOR.						
				82-16-710m																		
45f	111 BIONDE, Carmela	287 28-7 3		LPC Acc A Under 18 English															3 63			
13f	LONDONI, Basilia																					
11f	Concetta																					
42f	113 BORDIGNON, Caterina	3 3/16 8		Acc Alia; LPC; Under 18	DiMiceli														24 24			
13m	STRADIOTTO, Matteo																					
13f	Antonietta																					
13m	Luigi																					
13f	Cesrina																					
8f	G																					
7f	Giamina																					
7f	Teresina																					
7f	Pierina																					
31f	113 SAMPARDINA, Maria	282 9-11 3		Cannot read LPC	O'Connor														3 3 3			
11f	ANLETTA, Carmello																					
8f	Maria																					
8f	Craves																		24 27 24			
8f	114 ACCETTA, Modesta	7 8-8 3		Cannot read	"														24 27 24			
7m	Ascher, Pietro																					
12f	ARELLO, Maria Ida																					
13m	115 KATONI, Carlo	8 8 1		Under 18 LPC	"														1 1 1			
13m	116 ARDENI, Lino	8 3 1		Under 18 LPC	"														2 4 2			
13m	Guilio																					
13f	117 PROLETTI, Genoveffa	6 11 1		LPC	"														Feb 13 14 15			
10m	118 MARZOLATI, Cesare	2 5 1		Under 18 LPC	"														Mar 4 3 3			
13f	119 MANTIGNA, Rosaria	313 25-3 4		LPC Under 18 unac	Leonard														11 12 11			
14f	Paola																		16 16 16			
13m	Carmelo																					
13m	Pietro																					
37f	122 COSTA, Provilanza	314 2-4 3		LPC Cannot read	"																	
13m	PAIETTO, Alfio																					
13m	Vincenzo																					
37f	121 COLOSIMO, Maria	305 10 1		Un to read LPC	Burke																	

S.S. Q.VA DI

TOTALS



S. S. Guiseppe Verdi Cont'd

arrived

191

M.

302 from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED:		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
35m	122 Saliccioli Luigi	231	8 1	Insuf funds to Ca. P. COWENS		2/7 47																454	
17m	123 Cicella Guiseppa	231	5 1	Ins: f funds to Ca. P. COWENS		2/7 50																454	
20f	124 Marterona Einarde	231	3-4 2	Insuf Funds to Ca. "		2/7 113 78						2/25 104 75 46										18 8 18	
17m	Luigi																						
33f	125 Ziza Andreana	235	30 1	LPC								2/7 35 26 35										1 1 1	
35f	126 Sabina Concetta	236	23-5 3	LPC								2/7 4 26 00										3 3 3	
11f	Capodicasa Saveria																						
18f	Marianna																						
29f	127 Sinistrari Brolo Angela	5	9-4 3	LPC		2/16 62 62						2/7 46 26 02										2 5 2	
6f	Estella																						
5f	Samarati Argentina (Niece)											2/16 62 63 30											
41f	128 Schembri Calogera	238	2-4 4	LPC		2/16 58 62																	
14m	La Bello Gaspare																						
12f	Calogera																						
2f	Guiseppe																						
25f	129 Pinnocio Carmelo	236	28-29 2	LPC								2/16 66 62 35										- 2 -	
6f	Ch Musso Angela																						
73f	130 Sangiovanini Fortunata	1109b	6 3 1	LPC	English							2/16 112 77 45										- 1 -	
59f	131 Nesdi Carni Teresa	1109b	9 22-2 2	Illit LPC	P. Cowen							2/7 1 26 53										2 2 2	
20f	Nesdi Carni Marianna																						
59f	132 Gattafia Carmela	1109b	9 20 1	LPC	"							2/7 53 71 10 20										1 1 1	
18f	133 Fazzalari Teresa	1109b	9 17 1	LPC	"							2/16 86 62 4 28										- 1 -	
40f	134 Carni Elisabetta	1109b	9 15-16 2	Illit LPC	"							2/7 1 62 55										2 2 2	
7f	Teresa																						
60f	135 Principato Rosa	228	24-25 2	LPC	ENGLISH							2/7 1 62 50										2 2 2	
10m	Acquistata Stefano			(Neph w/ Under 16																			
33m	136 Pascenzi Domenico	230	12-13 2	LPC	"							2/7 77 75 11										1 2 1	
15m	Valeri Alessandro			(Neph w/ Under 16																			
18m	137 Piccidue Accursio	227	1 1	LPC	English							2/7 32 78											
25m	138 Rosai Luigi	1	5 1	LPC	Michael							2/30 134 75 2/22 44 26 2/29 70 75											
48m	139 Cordano Francesco	217	3-4 2	LPC	HOLD	Leonard						2/7 85 75 200 1 26 1 15											
35f	Gallari Maria																						

S. S. GUISeppe VERDI

TOTALS



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S.

G Verdi (Cont'd)

arrived

191

M.

from 303

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS				
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
140	DI MAIO, Marianna	801	17-9	3	Cannot Read LPC	Burke																		
3f	DI CAELO, Gioccondina																							
7f	Angela																							
14m	141 SICILIA, Raffaella	804	14-6	3	Under 13	"																		
33m	DE ROSA, Raffaella																							
30f	CROVENZANO, Teresa																							
17f	MAFIENELLI, Maria	801	15	1	LPC	"																		
30m	143 STANIESE, Michele	Stow	371	3	1 LPC Stow away	Scarinti																		
25m	144 MAZZAROSA, Carmine	Stow	271	2	1 " <i>hosp 2/17-9 P.M.</i>	"																		
13m	145 CONDEMI, Mario	Stow	271	1	1 " <i>hosp 2/16-230 R.N.</i>	"																		
41f	146 GUGLIOTTA, Matilde	240	3-7	5	Cannot read	"																		
13m	Monte Francesco																							
7f	Gaetana																							
15f	MONTI, Rachele																							
7f	Angela																							
63m	147 ARMENTI, Vito	239	5-7	3	LPC HOLD	"																		
23f	Pietra																							
7f	Isidora																							
23f	148 Cuccia, Giannina	241	7	1	LPC																			
77m	149 De Santis, Luigi	208	10	1	LPC <i>SI 2/20-950 A.M.</i>																			
19m	150 Nizzi, Guido	6	21	1	LPC																			

Giuseppe Verdi

TOTALS



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

304

GIUSEPPE VERDI TRANS ITAL arrived FEB. 14, 1920

191

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1 Riocobene, Giuseppe		223 8		1	To brother	La brother Paolo Riocobene Cleveland O.	Willetts	2/17/20	2:40 PM	1	2	1
2 Gagliano, Carmela & ch		220 25		2	husband	Bro. Santo, 158 Johnson Ave, B'klyn, N.Y.	Johnson	2/16/20	2:10 PM	0	1	0
3 Pisciotto, Girolamo		219 10		1	brother	Bro. Sant'Antonio Gio. Diella Corone Cal	Johnson	2/27	2	22	24	22
4 Maddalena, Anna		222 28		1	brother	Bro. Paolo, 165 Newton St., Newark N.J.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:00 AM	1	1	1
5 Messina, Santi		221 1		1	brother	Bro. Euranin, 210 Forsyth St., N.Y.C.	Johnson	2/16/20	2	0	1	0
6 Zambito, Carolina & son		221 23		2	husband	Husband Catalano, Antonio, 16 Spring St., N.Y.	Johnson	2/16/20	2	0	1	0
7 Searusso, Nicola		221 11		1	brother	Brother Vincenzo, 216 1/2 Canada St., Newark N.J.	Johnson	2/17/20	2:40 PM	1	2	1
8 Rinaldo, Domenica		6 26		1	tel #	Bro. Sebastian 1225 5 Cliff Cols	Willetts	2/27	10:00	16	16	16
9 Fasion, Giacchino		6 19		1	tel #	Brother Joseph Faggione, 235 Washington Ave, Lansing Mich.	Willetts	2/17/20	2:25	1	2	1
10 Flora, Angela		6 14		1	sister	Bro-in-law Giovanni, Ventura, 255 E 110th St. N.Y.C.	Johnson	2/16/20	2	0	1	0
11 Reorde Vicino, Teresa		6 12		1	tel #	Sis. Colummerra Dorcas Cols	Willetts	2/27	10:00	4	4	4
12 Nissi, Guido		6 21		1	tel #	SS	Johnson	2/27	9:00	4	4	4
13 Catalano, Carmela & 2 ch		225 23		3	husband	Husband Francesco, 618 Manhattan Ave, Passaic N.J.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:20	1	1	0
14 Cascone, Giuseppa		225 26		1	aunt	Uncle + Aunt, Anthony + Marie 26 Market St, Paterson Conn.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:20	1	1	0
15 Gionfriddo, Salvatore		225 20		1	father	Father Santo Gianpiedra 89 Temple St, Hartford Conn.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:15	1	1	0
16 Piccione, Guglielmo & sis		225 11		2	father	Father Angelo Piccione, 208 Market St, Hackensack Conn.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:20	1	1	0
17 Cavallo, Anna & ch	II Cabin	2 28		2	tel #	Bro. Cesar Lambini Box 260 Herman Cal	Johnson	2/27	3	16	18	16
18 Casazza, Luigia & ch	do	2 21		2	tel #	Bro. Box 554 Rivard, Detroit, Mich	Schles	2/16/20	2:20 PM	2	3	2
19 Puccetti, Giuseppina & 2 ch		7 19		3	tel #	Husband Pietro Pucetti Rosville, California						
20 Bongiovi, Vincenzo & ch		21 12		2	med exam	Bro Ignazio 510 E 10th St Williamsport Pa	Johnson	2/27	10:00	8	8	8
21 Tarara, Calogero		21 12		1	med exam	Reported not delivered		2/27				
22 Gatti, Angela		205 6		1	tel #	Uncle Bruno Infante, 1513 W. Ohio, Chicago, Ill.	Max	2/16/20	3:10 PM	2	3	2
23 Valentino, Fiola		223 19		1	wife In Ships hosp	Bro. Raffaele Croci 321 Johnson Ave, Plainfield N.J.	Max	2/27	3:30	11	12	11
24 Mancuso, Salvatore wife & ch		226 18		1	tel #	Father-in-law Diego Campagna 400 Catherine St, Detroit Mich.	Willetts	2/17/20	3:20	1	2	1
25 Gianfriddo, Giuseppe		224 10		1	father	Father Santo Gianpiedra 89 Temple St, Hartford Conn.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:15	1	1	0
26 Longi, Luigia & 2 sis		227 11		3	tel #	Bro. Santo 720 So. Racine Ave, Chicago Ill.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:40	1	1	0
27 Pelosi, Giuseppa & ch		225 19		2	husband	Husband Luigi Felce 107 Ash St, Agnew Md.	Johnson	2/17/20	2:40	1	2	1
28 Montesana, Maria & 3 ch		219 3		4	tel #	Husband Gaetano, Porello, 225 3rd St, Easton Pa	Johnson	2/17/20	2:25	1	2	1
29 Seno, Pietro & bro		219		2	tel #	Bro. the Salvatore 624 W. Monticello Ave Chicago Ill.	Johnson	2/27	2	22	24	22
30 Graziano, Giovanni		217 3		1	tel #	Bro. the Onofrio Graziano 2500 W. 11th St, Pittsburg Pa	Willetts	2/17/20	3:00	1	2	1

Giuseppe Verdi 2/16/20



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

304

GIUSEPPE VERDI TRANS ITAL arrived FEB. 14, 1920, 191 M., from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1 Riscobene, Giuseppe	223	8	1 To brother	2 brother Paolo Riscobene, Cleveland, O.	Willert	2/17/20	2:40 PM	1	2	1
2 Gagliano, Carmela & ch	220	25	2 " husband	Bro. Santo, 158 Johnson Ave, B'klyn, N.Y.	Johnson	2/16/20	2:10 PM	0	1	0
3 Pasciotta, Girolamo	219	10	1 " brother	Bro. Santo, 158 Johnson Ave, B'klyn, N.Y.	Johnson	2/27	2	22	24	22
4 Maddalena, Anna	222	28	1 " brother	Bro. Carlo, 165 Newton St, Newark, N.J.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:10 AM	1	1	1
5 Messina, Santi	221	1	1 " brother	Bro. Evaristo, 210 Forsyth St, N.Y.C.	Johnson	2/16/20	2	0	1	0
6 Zambito, Carolina & son	221	23	2 " husband	Husband Catalano, Antonio, 16 Spring St, N.Y.	Johnson	2/16/20	2	0	1	0
7 Searusso, Nicola	221	11	1 " brother	Brother Vincenzo, 216 1/2 Canada St, Newark, N.J.	Macale	2/17/20	2:20 PM	1	2	1
8 Rinaldo, Domenica	6	26	1 " tel §	Bro. Sebastian, 1245 5th Cliff, Colo	Willert	2/27	10:30	16	18	16
9 Fasion, Giacobino	6	19	1 " tel §	Brother Joseph Faggini, 235 Washington St, Lowell, Mass	Willert	2/17/20	2:25	1	2	1
10 Flora, Angela	6	14	1 " sister	Bro. in law Giovanni, Ventura, 255 E 110th St, N.Y.C.	Johnson	2/16/20	2	0	1	0
11 Reorde Vicino, Teresa	6	12	1 " tel §	Sis. Colummerra, Dorcas, Colo	Willert	2/27	10:30	4	4	4
12 Nissi, Guido	6	21	1 " tel §	SS	Johnson	2/27	9:10	4	4	4
13 Catalano, Carmela & 2 ch	235	23	3 " husband	Husband Francesco, 618 Manhattan Ave, Passaic, N.J.	Johnson	2/17/20	10:20	1	1	0
14 Cascone, Giuseppa	235	26	1 " aunt	Uncle & Aunt, Anthony & Marie, 26 Market St, Paterson, Conn	Johnson	2/17/20	10:20	1	1	0
15 Gionfriddo, Salvatore	235	20	1 " father	Father, Santo, Gianfriddo, 89 Temple St, Hartford, Conn	Johnson	2/17/20	10:15	1	1	0
16 Piccione, Guglielmo & sis	234	11	2 " father	Father, Angelo, Piccione, 208 Market St, Hackensack, Conn	Johnson	2/17/20	10:20	1	1	0
17 Cavallo, Anna & ch	II Cabin	2	2 " tel §	Bro. Hest Cesar Gambini, Box 260, Herman, Cal	Johnson	2/24	3	16	18	16
18 Casazza, Luigia & ch	do	2	2 " tel §	Hest. Box 554 Rivard, Detroit, Mich	Schles	2/18/20	3:20 PM	2	3	2
19 Puccetti, Giuseppina & 2 ch	7	19	3 " tel §	Husband Pietro, Giusti, Roselle, California						
20 Bongiovi, Vincenzo & ch	21	12	2 " med exam	Bro. Ignazio, 510 E 10th St, Williamsport, Pa	Johnson	2/20	10:15	8	8	8
21 Tarara, Calogero	21	12	1 " med exam	Reported not delivered						
22 Gatti, Angela	208	6	1 " tel §	Uncle Bruno, Trifone, 173 W. Ohio, Chicago, Ill.	Max	2/16/20	3:10 PM	2	3	2
23 Valantino, Nicola	233	19	1 " wife in Ships hosp	Bro. C. Raffaele, 321 Johnson Ave, Hempstead, N.Y.	Max	2/27	3:30	11	12	11
24 Manouso, Salvatore wife & ch	226	18	1 " 2 " tel §	Father, in law Diego Campagna, 400 Catherine St, Detroit, Mich	Willert	2/17/20	3:20	1	2	1
25 Gianfriddo, Giuseppe	234	10	1 " father	Father, Santo, Gianfriddo, 89 Temple St, Hartford, Conn	Johnson	2/17/20	10:15	1	1	0
26 Longi, Luigia & 2 sis	227	11	3 " tel §	Bro. Santo, 720 So. Racine Ave, Chicago, Ill	Johnson	2/17/20	10:40	1	1	0
27 Pelosi, Giuseppa & ch	225	19	2 " husband	Husband Luigi, Felce, 107 Oak St, Wyandotte, Mich	Willert	2/17/20	2:40	1	2	1
28 Montesana, Maria & 3 ch	219	3	4 " tel §	Husband Gastano, Perello, 325 3rd St, Easton, Pa	Johnson	2/17/20	2:25	1	2	1
29 Seno, Pietro & bro	219		2 " tel §	Bro. of the Salvador, 624 W. Monticello St, Chicago, Ill	Johnson	2/27	2	22	24	22
30 Grasiemo, Giovanni	217	3	1 " tel §	Brother Onofrio, Graziano, 250 W. 10th St, Pittsburg, Pa	Willert	2/17/20	3:20	1	2	1

Giuseppe Verdi 2/10/20



# RECORD OF DETAIL OF ALIENS

305

Giuseppe Verdi

Arrived Feb. 14, 1920, 19

M., from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		One year old or under	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number					By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Liberto, Salvatore		220 6		1	To tel \$	Bro. Carmelo Di Liberto, 2522 Lake Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Willer	2/17/20	2 <sup>45</sup>	1	2	1
Maccaro, Vita & 2 ch		222 13		3	" tel \$	Husband Biagio Vergo 230 17 <sup>th</sup> St., Sacramento, Cal.	Johnson	2/16/20	2	0	1	0
Solla, Muzia		206 27		1	" mother	Mother Carmela Solla 440 Union St., B'klyn, N.Y.	Johnson	2/17/20	10 <sup>15</sup>	1	1	1
Rosica, Rosaria & ch		206 13		2	" son in hosp	Bro. Emelio Pietropolo, New Hamburg N.Y.	Macclee	2/17/20	12 <sup>15</sup>	1	2	1
Minutolo, Rosa		206 21		1	" ind add	Bro-in-law Vincenza Cavalria, 55 Commercial St., Bridgeport Conn.	Connor	2/17/20	9 <sup>15</sup>	1	1	1
Micastro, Carmine & 2 sisters		213 4		3	" mother in hosp	Father Nicolo, Greensburg, Pa	Beller	2/18/20	12 <sup>30</sup>	2	3	2
Rosconi, Vittoria	II Cab	2 24		1	" hospital ships	To Sister Virginia Motta 715 Turner Ave S. 2 City N.Y.	Pea.	2/15/20				
Varetta, Maria		236 10		1	" mother	To Mother, Leipzig, 305 E 125 <sup>th</sup> St. N.Y.	Seac	2/15/20				
Strongaronna, Smeraldo		237 20		1	" father	To Father, Cesare, 215 Canal St., N.Y.	Seac	2/15/20				
Carano, Givannina		224 6		1	" tel \$	Bro-in-law And. Paducci, 122 Broadway St., Akron, Ohio	Beller	2/16/20	3 <sup>20</sup>	2	3	2
Maioli, Bonaventura, wife & 2 Ch		224 11		4	" tel \$	Father-in-law Luigi Melonni, 283 Troupe St., Rochester N.Y.	Willer	2/17/20	2 <sup>35</sup>	1	2	1
Amodeo, Antonio		222 5		1	" tel \$	Niece Giovanni Crucia, 368 Turner Ave., Detroit, Mich	Max	2/18/20	3 <sup>55</sup>	2	3	2
Petrotta, vita & Child		10 3		2	" tel \$	Husband Spiridone Riolo 915 Orchard St. San Jose Cal	Willer	2/17/20	2 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1
Diuppa, Domenico & 2 children	II cab	10 15		3	" tel \$	Husband Gauppa Manaus, 26 Portland St. Hartford Conn	Johnson	2/16/20	2 <sup>10</sup>	0	1	0
Torio, Venetta, sis & ch		6 1		1	Ins. funds	Husb. Giuseppe Venetta, Box 376, Giles Miss	Max	2/18/20	3 <sup>10</sup>	2	2	2
Parillo, Giuseppe		233 20		1	2 months 2/27 2 <sup>30</sup>	with husband # 23	Max	2/27	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
Calotta, Innocenzo		53 22		1	1 month 2/21 2 <sup>45</sup>							



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6359

Feb 12-14, 1920

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 8 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 8 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



